

Vaccine Passport

From: Gustafson, Reka [BCCDC] <reka.gustafson@phsa.ca>
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Larder, Andrew [BCCDC] <andrew.larder@bccdc.ca>, Henderson, Marianne [BCCDC] <marianne.henderson@bccdc.ca>
Sent: August 12, 2021 4:17:38 PM PDT

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Hi Bonnie,

I wanted to let you know that we've had more conversations about vaccine passports for attendance at events. In addition to the information I sent on Tuesday, I'm hearing general support for vaccine passports for attendance at events such as nightclubs and concerts. s.13

However, people are supportive of the idea that the vaccine passport entry for entry to events outside of the classroom (concerts, parties, etc) would be a big incentive for vaccine uptake in this age group. Some HAs would be happy to pilot it. Perhaps we could have a bit of a conversation at PHL tomorrow.

Thanks,

Reka

Dr. Réka Gustafson MD FRCPC

Vice President, Public Health and Wellness, PHSA & Deputy Provincial Health Officer
Provincial Health Services Authority

Mail: 655 West 12th Avenue Vancouver, British Columbia V5Z 4R4 Canada
Phone: 604-707-2465 | Mobile: s.15 | Fax 604-707-2401
Email: reka.gustafson@phsa.ca | www.phsa.ca | www.bccdc.ca

Supported by Marianne Henderson (marianne.henderson@bccdc.ca)

Province-wide solutions. Better health.

Vaccine Passport

From: Gustafson, Reka [BCCDC] <reka.gustafson@phsa.ca>
To: Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>, Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: August 20, 2021 12:33:10 PM PDT

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Hi Bonnie and Stephen,

The public health leadership group is just meeting discussing the vaccine passport. Since I understand that an announcement is imminent about this, I would like to share some thoughts from the discussion and recommendations. We have not been directly involved in the planning of this, so all this may have been considered already.

The group recommendations:

- s.13
-
-

Thank you,

Reka

Dr. Réka Gustafson MD FRCPC

Vice President, Public Health and Wellness, PHSA & Deputy Provincial Health Officer
Provincial Health Services Authority

Mail: 655 West 12th Avenue Vancouver, British Columbia V5Z 4R4 Canada
Phone: 604-707-2465 | Mobile: s.15 | Fax 604-707-2401
Email: reka.gustafson@phsa.ca | www.phsa.ca | www.bccdc.ca

Supported by Marianne Henderson (marianne.henderson@bccdc.ca)

Province-wide solutions. Better health.

Vaccine Passports

From: Trevor Boudreau <Trevor_Boudreau@yvr.ca>
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: August 23, 2021 12:16:12 PM PDT
Attachments: image001.png

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Dr. Henry,

Thanks for the thorough briefing on the provincial proof of vaccination. We have been engaged with CJ Ritchie and MOH to assist in piloting the new provincial system in the travel continuum, and look forward to helping test and perfect the technology. There will likely be some quirky implementation issues we'll need to work through re: the Provincial Health Order, but nothing we can't manage throughout the industry consultation period. Dr. Emerson and Haley Miller have been very helpful throughout the pandemic.

Thanks, once again, for BC's leadership in this space. If YVR can be of further service, let me know.

Trevor Boudreau (he/him)

Manager, Government Relations, Office of the CEO

Vancouver International Airport | xʷməθkʷəy̓əm (Musqueam) traditional territory

M: +1 778.839.4671



Chat with me on MS Teams!

RE: Vaccination checking rules for BC place with open versus closed roof

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
To: Northey, Krystal GCPE:EX <Krystal.Northey@gov.bc.ca>, Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>, Nelson, Tiffany GCPE:EX <Tiffany.Nelson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: August 23, 2021 3:36:10 PM PDT

PS My view is that it would be and inside event, even if the roof is open, because there is a lot of inside space in the corridors, concession areas, washrooms etc.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
Sent: August 23, 2021 3:31 PM
To: Northey, Krystal GCPE:EX <Krystal.Northey@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>; Nelson, Tiffany GCPE:EX <Tiffany.Nelson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Vaccination checking rules for BC place with open versus closed roof

That is a great question.

I am not sure if BC Place, with an open roof, would be considered outside or inside.

Will have to leave this one to Bonnie, who has recently been there, to answer. I am not sure if the roof was open or closed for the Lions and Whitecaps games.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Northey, Krystal GCPE:EX <Krystal.Northey@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: August 23, 2021 2:28 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>; Nelson, Tiffany GCPE:EX <Tiffany.Nelson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Vaccination rules BC place

Hi Dr. Emerson,

Hope you're doing well.

Do you know the answer to the below media inquiry?

Many thanks,

Krystal

Reporter

Amir Ali, Reporter
The Daily Hive - Vancouver
amir@dailyhive.com
236-982-0161

Deadline ASAP

Request

I'd really appreciate a quick response on this, but somehow this slipped the conference.

In regards to the BC vaccine card, when it comes to indoor ticketed events, does BC Place, with an open roof, apply?

Recommendation

Background

Vaccine Passport (Card) Implementation Discussion

From: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>
To: Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>, Weiss, Cheryl AEST:EX <Cheryl.Weiss@gov.bc.ca>, Lansdell, Hayden CITZ:EX <Hayden.Lansdell@gov.bc.ca>, Arthur, Emily IRR:EX <Emily.Arthur@gov.bc.ca>, Strong, Sonya A HLTH:EX <Sonya.A.Strong@gov.bc.ca>, Hughes, Trevor LBR:EX <Trevor.Hughes@gov.bc.ca>, Hume, David CITZ:EX <David.Hume@gov.bc.ca>, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Faganello, Tara MUNI:EX <Tara.Faganello@gov.bc.ca>, Brewster, Kevin AEST:EX <Kevin.Brewster@gov.bc.ca>, Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>, Wood, Jessica IRR:EX <Jessica.D.Wood@gov.bc.ca>, McGuire, Jennifer AFF:EX <Jennifer.Mcguire@gov.bc.ca>, Hrycuik, Lorie HLTH:EX <Lorie.Hrycuik@gov.bc.ca>, Shaw, Mary A PSSG:EX <Mary.Shaw@gov.bc.ca>, Smith, Pam K HLTH:EX <Pam.K.Smith@gov.bc.ca>, Carvalho, Chris [PHSA] <chris.carvalho@phsa.ca>, Lacharite, Kim A TACS:EX <Kim.Lacharite@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Nelson, Tiffany GCPE:EX <Tiffany.Nelson@gov.bc.ca>, Sedun, Jeanne AEST:EX <Jeanne.Sedun@gov.bc.ca>, winnie@oxd.com, Jacqueline Antalik <jacqueline@oxd.com>, Grieve, Chandler GCPE:EX <Chandler.Grieve@gov.bc.ca>, Thaw, Sara GCPE:EX <Sara.Thaw@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: August 26, 2021 5:31:24 PM PDT
Attachments: Membership Contact List BC COVID-19 IET.docx, BC Vaccine Passport Overview_26Aug2021 (003).pptx

Good afternoon everyone,

Thank you again for coming together today to support the implementation of the Vaccine Card in BC. As agreed, follows is the action items from the meeting:

1. Corrie - Distribute Industry Engagement Table (IET) members (attached)
2. ALL - By Friday, August 27th end of day - Identify organizations you need added to the (IET) and notify Angelo Cocco Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca
3. ALL - By Friday, August 27th end of day - Identify organization requiring a more targeted engagement and notify Angelo Cocco Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca
4. Corrie - I have also attached the screen shots Pam shared along with some context
5. Corrie - I will bring us back together early next week to stay aligned

Regards,
Corrie

Corrie Barclay
ADM, Health Sector IMIT Divison
Ministry of Health, Province of British Columbia
M: s.17

BC COVID-19 Industry Engagement Table

MEMBERSHIP CONTACT LIST (as at August 6/21)

Note: Organizations have been sorted into their primary sector/category but may represent multiple sectors. Membership may be adjusted as required.

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVES:

Organization	Lead Member	Contact	Rationale
Office of the Premier	Christina Zacharuk Associate Deputy Minister	christina.zacharuk@gov.bc.ca 778-698-8536	Office of the Premier
Ministry of Jobs, Economic Recovery and Innovation	Hon. Ravi Kahlon (Chair) Minister of Jobs, Economic Recovery and Innovation	ravi.kahlon@gov.bc.ca s.17	Ministry responsible for Economic Recovery Chair of Small Business Roundtable
	Bobbi Plecas Deputy Minister	bobbi.plecas@gov.bc.ca 250-952-0102	Ministry responsible for Economic Recovery
Ministry of Tourism, Arts, Culture and Sport	Hon. Melanie Mark Minister of Tourism, Arts, Culture and Sport	melanie.mark@gov.bc.ca 250-953-0905	Stakeholders among the most significantly impacted by the pandemic
	Neilane Mayhew Deputy Minister	neilane.mayhew@gov.bc.ca 778-698-0450	Stakeholders among the most significantly impacted by the pandemic
Ministry of Labour	Hon. Harry Bains Minister of Labour	harry.bains@gov.bc.ca 250-953-0910	Works with MOH, industry and WorkSafeBC to ensure worker health and safety
	Trevor Hughes Deputy Minister	trevor.hughes@gov.bc.ca s.17	Works with MOH, industry and WorkSafeBC to ensure worker health and safety
Ministry of Health	Stephen Brown Deputy Minister	Stephen.brown@gov.bc.ca 250-952-1590	Ministry responsible for health and pandemic response
Office of the Provincial Health Officer	Dr. Bonnie Henry Provincial Health Officer	bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca s.17; s.19	Senior public health official for BC, and is responsible for monitoring the health of the population of BC and providing independent advice to the ministers and public officials on public health issues

BC COVID-19 Industry Engagement Table

MEMBERSHIP CONTACT LIST (as at August 6/21)

CROWN/ARMS-LENGTH AGENCIES:

Organization	Lead Member	Sector	Contact	Rationale
Small Business BC	Tom Conway President & CEO	Small business	conway.tom@smallbusinessbc.ca 604-775-5475	Lead service provider for COVID-19 business resources
Creative BC	Prem Gill CEO	Arts/culture	pgill@creativebc.com 604-736-7997	Lead for province's creative strategy and outreach to hard-hit arts and culture sector
Innovate BC	Raghwa Gopal President & CEO	Technology	rgopal@innovatebc.ca 604-757-1069	Innovate BC is an umbrella organization for the technology sector and one stop service centre to connect innovators – large and small – with BC government funding, tools, resources and support.
Destination BC	Richard Porges Interim President & CEO	Tourism	richard.porges@destinationbc.ca 778-572-1808	Communicates key COVID-19 information to tourism businesses hard-hit by pandemic
WorkSafeBC	Anne Naser CEO	Business	anne.naser@worksafebc.com 604-247-5545	Communicates key COVID-19 information and resources to businesses
BC Ferries	David Fagen Executive Director, Safety, Security, Health & Environment	Transportation	David.Fagen@bcferries.com 250-978-1631	Provides transportation for goods and travelers
BC Hydro	Ben Poco Senior Manager, Security & Emergency Management	Utilities	ben.peco@bchydro.com s.17	Key service provider. Offers COVID-19 support
BC Transit	John Palmer Director of Safety and Emergency Management	Transportation	john_palmer@bctransit.com 250-385-2551	Provides transportation for workforce outside of the Lower Mainland
TransLink	Steve Vanagas Vice President, Customer Communications & Public Affairs	Transportation	steve.vanagas@translink.ca 778-375-7500 (general line)	Provides transportation for the workforce and supports ride-hailing

BC COVID-19 Industry Engagement Table

MEMBERSHIP CONTACT LIST (as at August 6/21)

BC Pavilion Corporation	Ken Cretney President & CEO	Tourism	kcretney@bcpavco.com 604-647-7201	Owns and operates BC Place and the Vancouver Convention Centre
BC Lottery Corporation	Laura Piva-Babcock Director, Communications & Government Relations	Casinos	LPiva-Babcock@bclc.com 250 828 5576	Connection to casinos

LABOUR REPRESENTATIVES:

Organization	Lead Member	Sector	Contact	Rationale
BC Federation of Labour	Laird Cronk President	Business	lcronk@bcfed.ca s.22	Central organization for organized labour in British Columbia. It was founded in 1910 and claims to have a membership of 500,000
Unifor	Gavin McGarrigle Western Regional Director	Business	gavin.mcgarrigle@unifor.org s.22	Communicates COVID-19 health and safety information to members. Note: Membership includes media organizations

INDIGENOUS, BLACK AND PEOPLE OF COLOUR (IBPOC) REPRESENTATIVES:

Organization	Lead Member	Sector	Contact	Rationale
BC Assembly of First Nations	Regional Chief Terry Teegee Jaime Sanchez Special Advisor to the Regional Chief	IBPOC	regionalchief@bcfn.ca 250-981-2151 jaime.sanchez@bcfn.ca 778-945-9911	Group works together to develop coordinated approaches to issues relevant to First Nations communities throughout B.C.
First Nations Summit	Robert Phillips Political Executive Member	IBPOC	rphillips@fns.bc.ca 778-875-4463	Contact recommended by MIRR
Union of BC Indian Chiefs	Kukpi7 Judy Wilson Secretary-Treasurer Andrea Glickman	IBPOC	judy@ubcic.bc.ca 250-320-7738	Contact recommended by MIRR

BC COVID-19 Industry Engagement Table

MEMBERSHIP CONTACT LIST (as at August 6/21)

	Policy Director		andrea@ubcic.bc.ca 604-684 0231	
Alliance of BC Modern Treaty Nations	Frank Dragon Senior Advisor to the Government and the Chief ka:'yu:'k't'h'/Che:k'tles7et'h' First Nations (KCFN)	IBPOC	frankdragon61@yahoo.ca No phone number provided	Contact recommended by MIRR
First Nations Major Project Coalition	Chief Sharleen Gale Chair	IBPOC	sharleen.gale@council.fnnation.ca 250-774-7257	Premier's Economic Recovery Task Force member
Métis Nation BC	Lissa Smith President Daniel Fontaine Deputy Minister	IBPOC	lsmith@mnbc.ca dfontaine@mnbc.ca	Contact recommended by MIRR, joined May 26 after invitation reissued
Black Business Association of BC	Nerissa Allen Founder & President	IBPOC	info@blackbusinessbc.ca s.22	Supports Black entrepreneurs and small businesses in Canada through education, mentorship, and leadership development
Black Entrepreneurs and Businesses of Canada Society	Jackee Kasandy Co-Founder	IBPOC	blackentrepreneursbc@gmail.com 778-385-4480 / s.22	Helps Black businesses grow, scale up and become sustainable.

REGIONAL-BASED REPRESENTATIVES:

Organization	Lead Member	Sector	Contact	Rationale
Union of BC Municipalities	Councillor Brian Frenkel President	Municipal	bfrenkel13@gmail.com 250-567-8620	Posts COVID-19 orders and advisories for local government
Community Futures BC	Wendy McCulloch Executive Director	Business	wmcculloch@communityfutures.ca 250-443-9315	Assists rural small businesses with the challenges and uncertainties associated with COVID-19

BC COVID-19 Industry Engagement Table

MEMBERSHIP CONTACT LIST (as at August 6/21)

BC Economic Development Association	Dale Wheeldon CEO	Economic Development	dwheeldon@bceda.ca 604-795-7119	Provides regional economic development perspectives
-------------------------------------	-----------------------------	----------------------	--	---

KEY BUSINESS STAKEHOLDERS:

Organization	Lead Member	Sector	Contact	Rationale
BC Alliance for Arts & Culture	Brenda Leadlay Executive Director	Arts/culture	brenda@allianceforarts.com 604-681-3535	Members include organizations, professional associations, not-for-profit groups, artists, and cultural workers throughout B.C.
Business Council of BC	Greg D'Avignon President & CEO Ken Peacock Senior Vice President & Chief Economist	Business	greg.davignon@bccbc.com 604-377-6740 Ken.peacock@bccbc.com s.22	Represents virtually all industry sectors, both private and public, in B.C.
BC Chamber of Commerce	Fiona Famulak President & CEO	Business	ffamulak@bccchamber.org 604-638-8110	Largest and most broadly based business organization in B.C.
Small Business Roundtable	Cybele Negris Roundtable Vice Chair and small business owner	Business	cybele@webnames.ca s.22	Significant communication reach in the small business sector, serves as Small Business Roundtable Vice Chair and represents the tech sector
Business Improvement Areas of British Columbia	Teri Smith President	Business	teri@robsonstreet.ca s.22	Small Business Roundtable member
Canadian Federation of Independent Business	Laura Jones Executive VP & Chief Strategic Officer	Business	laura.jones@cfib.ca 604-684-5325	Small Business Roundtable organization member who regularly surveys its members and government efforts to reopen the economy

BC COVID-19 Industry Engagement Table

MEMBERSHIP CONTACT LIST (as at August 6/21)

Canadian Manufacturers and Exporters of BC	Andrew Wynn-Williams Divisional Vice President	Business	andrew.wynnwilliams@cme-mec.ca 604-713-7803	Key industry association that can provide insights on government response outside of B.C.
--	--	----------	--	---

SECTOR REPRESENTATIVES:

Organization	Lead Member	Sector	Contact	Rationale
Burnaby Board of Trade	Paul Holden President and CEO	Business/trade	paul@bbot.ca 604-412-0100 ext 1104	Provides key resources and webinars to support business resiliency – advocacy based organization
Greater Vancouver Board of Trade	Bridgitte Anderson President & CEO	Business/trade	banderson@boardoftrade.com 604-681-2111	Provides key resources and webinars to support business resiliency – advocacy based organization
Surrey Board of Trade	Anita Huberman CEO	Business/trade	anita@businessinsurrey.com 604-581-7130	Provides key resources and webinars to support business resiliency. Also host a COVID-19 Pandemic Business Centre to support close to 3,000 businesses
Building Supply Industry Association	Thomas Foreman President	Construction	thomas@bsiabc.ca 604-513-2205	Association of retailers and related suppliers, wholesalers and manufacturers
BC Construction Association	Chris Atchison President	Construction	chris.atchison@bccasn.com 250-818-9671	Key stakeholder in construction and infrastructure
Independent Contractors and Businesses Association	Tim McEwan Senior Vice President	Construction	tim@icba.ca 604-761-1892	Key stakeholder in construction and infrastructure
Urban Development Institute	Anne McMullin CEO	Development	amcmullin@udi.org 604-661-3030	MRK request. Representing 850+ corporate members involved in land development and planning
Manufacturing Safety Alliance of BC	Lisa McGuire Founder & CEO	Manufacturing	l.mcguire@safetyalliancebc.ca 604-795-9595	Key stakeholder in manufacturing with a focus on safety

BC COVID-19 Industry Engagement Table

MEMBERSHIP CONTACT LIST (as at August 6/21)

Motion Picture Production Industry Association of BC	Pete Mitchell Executive Board Member	Film	PMitchell@vancouverfilmstudios.com s.22	Film industry has hard-hit by pandemic
Movie Theatre Association of Canada	Nuria Bronfman Executive Director	Movie Theatres	nbronfman@mtacanada.com 416-969-7057 (voicemail only) 416-434-7431	Movie theatres are affected by health orders. TACS addition
Aerospace Industries Association of Canada	Mike Mueller President & CEO	Industry	mmueller@aiac.ca 613-232-4297	Industry that supports most economic diversity and broadening B.C.'s manufacturing expertise
BC Agriculture Council	Danielle Synotte Executive Director	Industry	dsynotte@bcac.ca	Non-profit representing nearly 30 farm associations that generate 96% of provincial farmgate sales
BC Trucking Association	Dave Earle President & CEO	Industry	davee@bctrucking.com 604-888-5319	Critical to B.C.'s supply chain
Beauty Council of Western Canada	Greg Robins Executive Director	Industry	greg@beautycouncil.ca s.22	Communicates with personal service establishments, which have been impacted by pandemic and PHO orders
Building Owners and Managers Association	Damian Stathonikos President	Industry	dstathonikos@boma.bc.ca 604-684-3916	Represents industry employing 37,000 British Columbians. Supports province's small businesses and provides community infrastructure. Association has over 300 member companies
Canadian LNG Alliance	Bryan Cox President & CEO	Industry	bcox@canadianlnga.ca 778-379-7644	The voice of British Columbia's new LNG export industry. Members include Kitimat LNG, LNG Canada, Pacific NorthWest LNG, Prince Rupert LNG, Triton LNG and Woodfibre LNG.
Council of Forest Industries	Susan Yurkovich President and CEO	Industry	yurkovich@cofi.org 604-684-0211	Key industry in most resource-based communities
Mining Association of BC	Michael Goehring President & CEO	Industry	mgoehring@mining.bc.ca 604-681-4321	Key industry in many resource-based communities
New Car Dealers Association	Blair Qualey President & CEO	Industry	bqualey@newcardealers.ca 604-214-9964 ext 228	Represents 930+ new car dealers in BC and over 30,000 employees

BC COVID-19 Industry Engagement Table

MEMBERSHIP CONTACT LIST (as at August 6/21)

Alliance of Beverage Licensees	Jeff Guignard Executive Director	Restaurants/hospitality/food	jeff@ablebc.ca 604-688-5560	Leading voice of BC's private liquor and cannabis retail industries.
BC Food & Beverage	James Donaldson CEO	Restaurants/hospitality/food	james@bcfpa.ca 604-371-4245/604-418-1361	Industry association representing food and beverage manufacturers. Approx \$7B in industry revenues.
BC Hotel Association	Ingrid Jarrett President & CEO	Restaurants/hospitality/food	ceo@bcha.com 604-681-7164	One of the hardest impacted stakeholders in all areas of the province
BC Restaurant & Food Services Association	Ian Tostenson President & CEO	Restaurants/hospitality/food	itostenson@bcrfa.com 604-669-2239	Key validator and meaningful collaborator on government's support of the hospitality sector during the pandemic
Restaurants Canada	Mark von Schellwitz Vice President, Western Canada	Restaurants/hospitality/food	mark@restaurantscanada.org 604-685-9655	One of the hardest hit sectors during the pandemic.
BC Craft Brewers Guild	Ken Beattie Executive Director	Restaurants/hospitality/food	ken@bccraftbeer.com 604-306-1500	Recommended addition from Jeff Guignard (ABLE BC). Representative of craft brewery industry.
Wine Growers of British Columbia	Miles Prodan President & CEO	Restaurants/hospitality/food	mprodan@winebc.com 250-762-9744	Recommended addition from Jeff Guignard (ABLE BC). Representative of wine growers industry.
BC Craft Distillers Guild	Tyler Dyck President	Restaurants/hospitality/food	tyler@okanaganspirits.com	Recommended addition from Jeff Guignard (ABLE BC). Representative of craft distillers industry.
Retail Council of Canada	Greg Wilson Director, Government Relations	Retail	gwilson@retailcouncil.org 604-736-0368	Key industry association that can provide insights on government response outside of B.C.
BC Technology Association	Jill Tipping President & CEO	Technology	jtipping@wearebctech.com 604-683-6159	Critical sector that supports diversification and business pivoting
Canada West Ski Areas Association	Christopher Nicolson President & CEO	Tourism	ceo@cwsaa.org 778-484-5535	Represents 258 members, including 116 ski areas and 142 suppliers to the ski industry.
Go2HR	Krista Bax CEO	Tourism	kbax@go2hr.ca 604-633-9787	Provides COVID-19 resources as BC's tourism human resource association

BC COVID-19 Industry Engagement Table

MEMBERSHIP CONTACT LIST (as at August 6/21)

Tourism Industry Association	Walt Judas CEO	Tourism	wjudas@tiabc.ca 778-953-0620	Tourism Task Force presented its final report to accelerate recovery and growth in Dec. 2020
Port of Vancouver	Shri Madiwal Director Marine Operations & Safety	Trade	Shri.Madiwal@portvancouver.com s.22	One of BC's key marine gateways
BC Maritime Employers Association	Rob MacKay-Dunn Vice President, Government & Public Affairs	Shipping	rmackaydunn@bcmea.com 604-694-2315	Represents maritime employers and workers in ports throughout BC, with a role in safety.
Vancouver Airport Authority	Tamara Vrooman CEO Trevor Boudreau Manager, Government Relations	Transportation	tamara_vrooman@yvr.ca 604-276-6501 Trevor_Boudreau@yvr.ca 778-839-4671	Manages Vancouver International Airport (YVR). Canada's second busiest airport
Forum for Women Entrepreneurs	Paulina Cameron CEO	Women entrepreneurs	paulina@fwe.ca 604-773-8078	Small Business Roundtable member. Pandemic disproportionality affected women. Women entrepreneurs an under-represented group. Can also work with Women's Enterprise Centre CEO Jill Earchy as appropriate.
Fitness Industry Council of Canada	Carl Ulmer Board Member Sara Hodson Federal Advocacy Lead	Gyms and fitness facilities	carl.ulmer@llsfg.com s.22 sara@livewellclinic.ca	Sector affected by Provincial Health Officer orders. Invited April 21.
Richmond Chamber of Commerce	Dan Baxter President and CEO	Business	dbaxter@richmondchamber.ca	
Canadian Association of Exposition Management	Bianca Kennedy President	Events	bkennedy@powersportservices.ca 514-299-0262	
Excellence in Manufacturing Consortium	Scott McNeil-Smith Vice President,	Manufacturing	smcneilsmith@emccanada.org	

BC COVID-19 Industry Engagement Table

MEMBERSHIP CONTACT LIST (as at August 6/21)

	Manufacturing Sector Performance			
Vancouver Island Wedding Industry Association	Tamara Olson President	Events	to.consulting@outlook.com s.22	Wedding industry

SECRETARIAT:

Organization	Name	Contact
Ministry of Jobs, Economic Recovery and Innovation	Angelo Cocco A/Executive Director Small Business Branch	angelo.cocco@gov.bc.ca Office: 778-698 Cell: s.17
	Bianca Wallace A/Director	bianca.wallace@gov.bc.ca Office: 778-698-1638 Cell: s.17
	Ryley Leckie A/Manager (and notetaker)	ryley.leckie@gov.bc.ca Office: 236-478-2426
Government Communications and Public Engagement	Lori Cascaden Communications Manager	lori.cascaden@gov.bc.ca 778-698-2892

Industry Engagement Table - meeting next week - request coming from JERI

From: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>, Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Hrycuik, Lorie HLTH:EX <Lorie.Hrycuik@gov.bc.ca>, Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: August 26, 2021 6:04:35 PM PDT
Attachments: BC Vaccine Passport Overview_26Aug2021 (003).pptx
Hi Bonnie and Stephen

JERI will be reaching out to request an Industry Association Table meeting for mid next week to provide a briefing on the Vaccine Card (Passport). Attached is a presentation I have been sharing today with some screen shots and information.

There are also more targeted engagements planned, with companies like Joey's restaurant to the Canucks. JERI will coordinate these and Health will support. We will need both the digital team and public health represented at these briefings.

I can work with Brian, Lorie and Aileen to pull together the information for these briefings.

Regards,
Corrie

Corrie Barclay
ADM, Health Sector IMIT Divison
Ministry of Health, Province of British Columbia
M: s.17

MINISTRY OF HEALTH

BC Vaccine Proof Overview

August 26, 2021



MINISTRY OF HEALTH

Executive Overview



Summary

- **Aug 23rd Announcement** - Proof of vaccination will be required for non-essential services (order forthcoming)
 - By Sept 13, must have at least one dose of COVID-19 vaccine
 - By Oct 24, must be fully vaccinated (2 doses + 7 days post-dose 2)
 - Province of BC Website ([link](#))
- **Citizen Experience** – 3 options to obtain and show proof of vaccination
 1. Online: Health Gateway (update to existing service)
 2. Online: Alternate secure website (new service)
 3. Offline: Service BC in person visit or via phone request for a (8.5x11 PDF) paper copy (update to existing service)
- **Business Experience- 2 options to verify proof of vaccination**
 1. App and mobile device with camera to verify citizen's vaccination status (new)
 2. Trust, and visual verification, of the citizen presented proof
- **Timelines**
 - Sept 7th: Public solution available
 - Sept 13th: Business solution available

MINISTRY OF HEALTH

Critical Path Items



Critical Path Activity Plan - Draft

Area	Lead	Aug 23 to 29	Aug 30 to Sep 5	Sept 6 to 12	Sept 13 to 19
1. Public Communications	GCPE (Aileen)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Announcement – B.C. launching proof of vaccination (Aug 23) 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Announcement/Briefings/Video - Vaccine Card ready for citizens to access (Sep 7/8) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Announcement – Businesses will start using QR code Reader (Sep 13) Public Website – Multi-language (12) translations (Sep 14)
2. Business Communications & Readiness	GCPE/JERI	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ADM Table set-up to support business sector engagement and gathering business package content (Aug 25- ongoing engagement) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Communication to industry on what to expect (Aug 30) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Key user stories/use cases defined to inform business package (Sep 5) Information Package - complete (Sep 7) Business Contact Centre/Support established (Sep 10) Pilot of Vaccine Card/QR Reader complete (Sep 10) 	
3. Provincial Vaccine Contact Centre Readiness	Service BC (Bev)			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Existing services scaled for higher volumes- language translation, PHN creation, data issues, etc. (Sep 6) QR code added to existing vaccine print service (Sep 7) Basic technology support provided for citizens (no business) (Sep 7) 	
4a. Technical Readiness – Citizen Experience	MoH (Pam)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mock-ups & user flow for Citizen experience complete (Aug 26) Business rules confirmed (Aug 27) User input & engagement complete (Aug 31) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Development complete (Sep 3) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> PIA/STRA approved & OIPC/CIT debriefed (Sep 6) Performance Testing/Tuning complete (Sep 6) D Deployment – web service & Health Gateway (Sep 7) 	
4b. Technical Readiness – Business Experience	MoH (Pam)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Business rules confirmed (Aug 31) User input & engagement complete (Sep 1) Mock-ups & user flow for Business experience complete (Aug 26) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Business app development complete (Sep 8) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Testing complete (Sep 12) Google/App Store request approved (Sep 12) PIA/STRA approved & OIPC/CIT debriefed (Sep 12) Business app deployed in app stores (Sep 13)
5. Support and Sustainment	MoH/ PHSA/ BCCDC			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Backlog of immunization record requests/ updates completed and ongoing process in place to process high volumes (Sep 6) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sustainment team in place to manage & enhance technical solutions

Legend



Complete Milestone



In-Progress Milestone



Not started Milestone

MINISTRY OF HEALTH

Experience Overview



High-Level Overview (with context)

Step 1

Mark obtains his vaccine proof:

- Online (digital) or
- Offline (paper)

Step 2

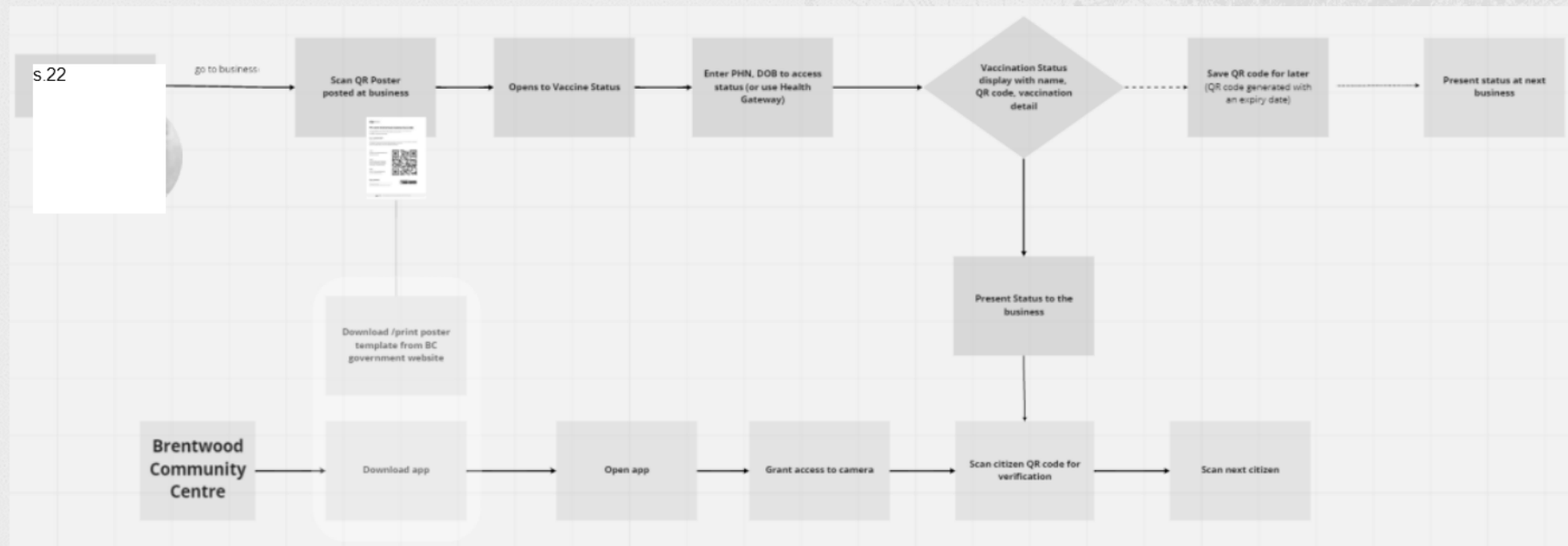
Mark is attending a birthday party at one of his favourite restaurants and brings his vaccine proof with him he can show the restaurant

Step 3

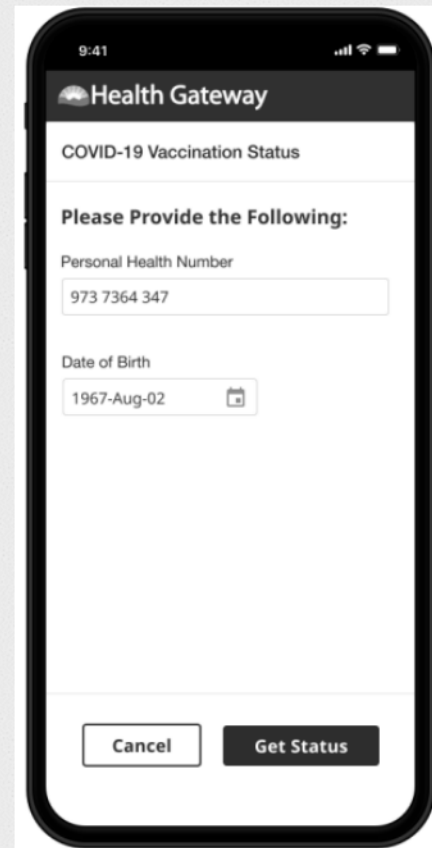
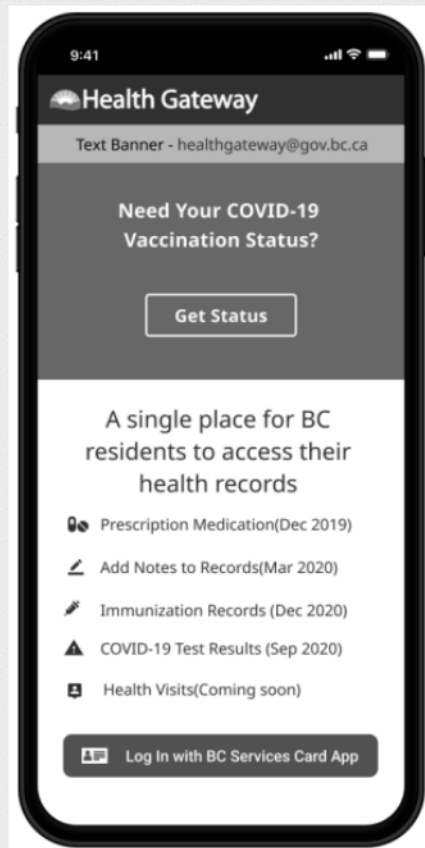
The Restaurant welcomes Mark and....

- Option 1: uses trust, and visual verification, of the presented proof (digital or paper); or
 - Option 2: using the BC verifier app, which they had already downloaded, to scan the QR code and verify the proof
- With the verification complete Mark is off to his table and the Restaurant is onto their next customer

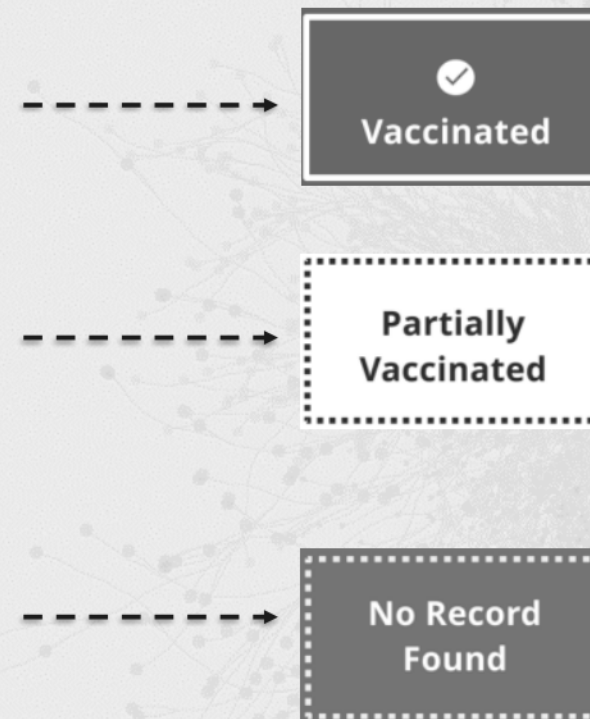
Another Example User Journey



Citizen Design & Mobile Experience Example



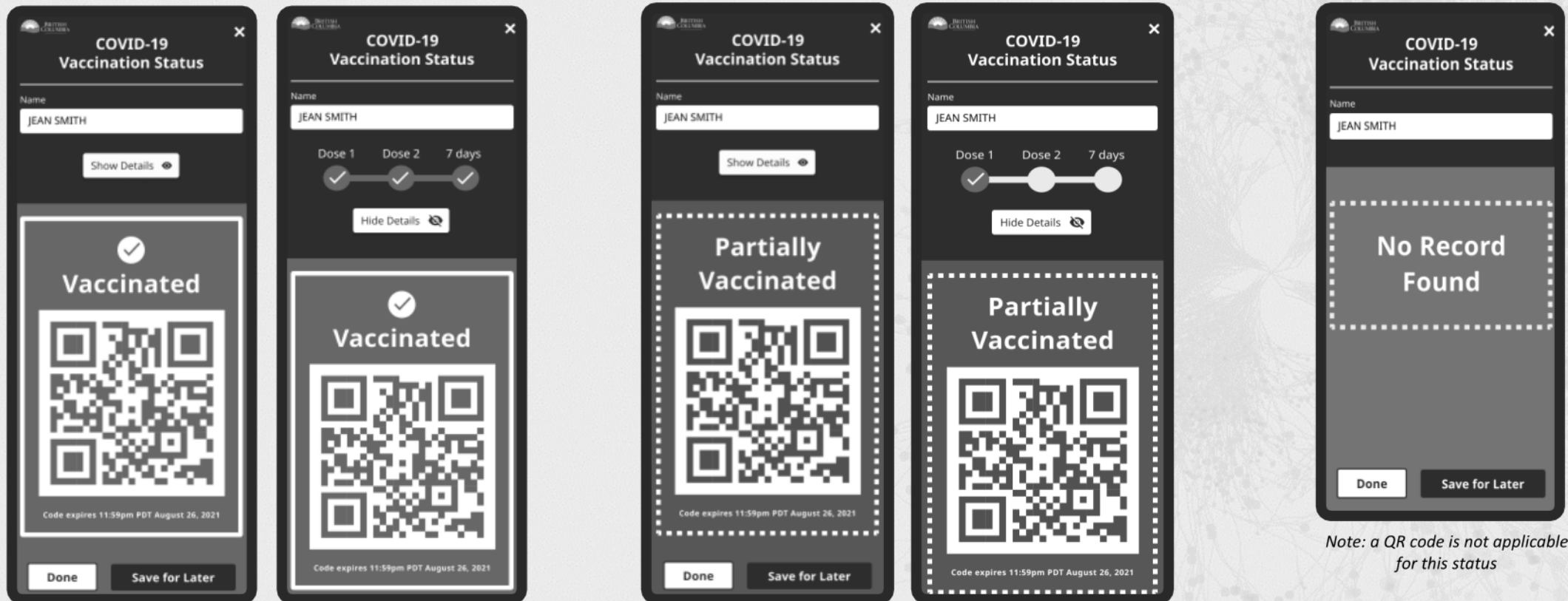
Note: Work underway to confirm additional identifier (e.g. email/text, month of vaccination)



- For two dose vaccines:
2 doses + 7 days post second dose
- For single dose vaccines:
1 dose + 7 days post dose
- Only 1 dose (of a 2 dose vaccine) recorded
- 2 doses recorded, but not 7 days post second dose
- 1 single dose vaccine recorded, but not 7 days post dose
- No match found in PIR (e.g. PHN/DoB matching issue)
- No COVID-19 vaccination record (e.g. truly no record, under 12 years of age)

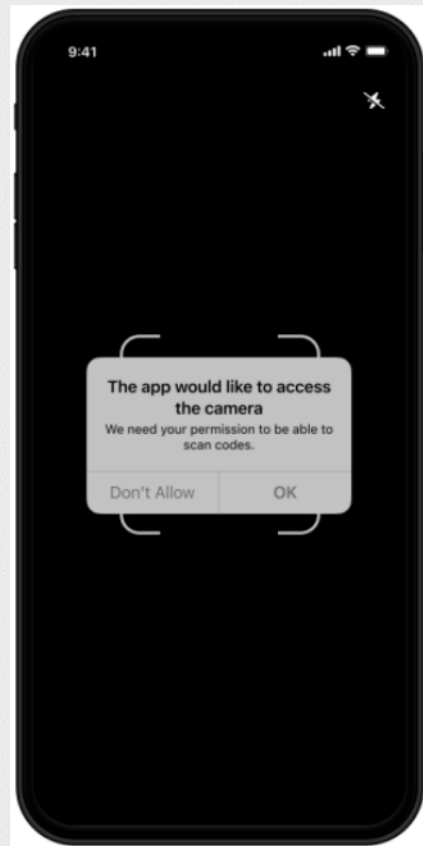
Citizen Design & Mobile Experience Example

(Vaccine Status – 3 outcomes)



Note: a QR code is not applicable for this status

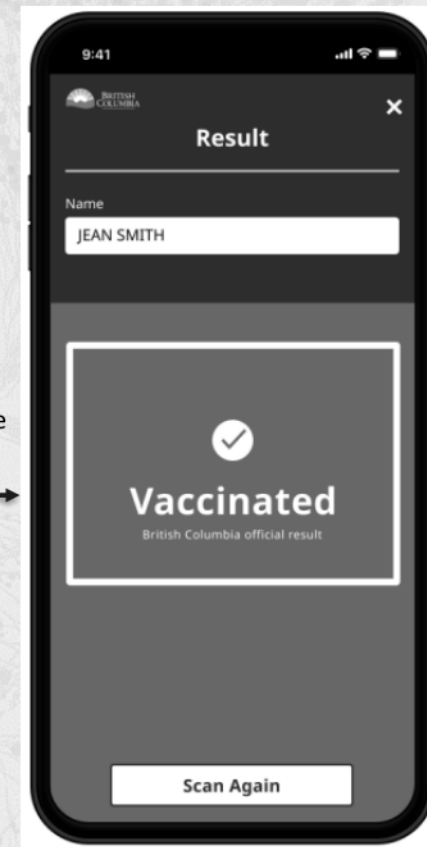
Business Design & Mobile Experience Example



Scan citizen presented QR code on citizen mobile device



Verified results display on business mobile device



Note: App is at the ready
(already downloaded from the
App Store)

Business Design & Mobile Experience Example



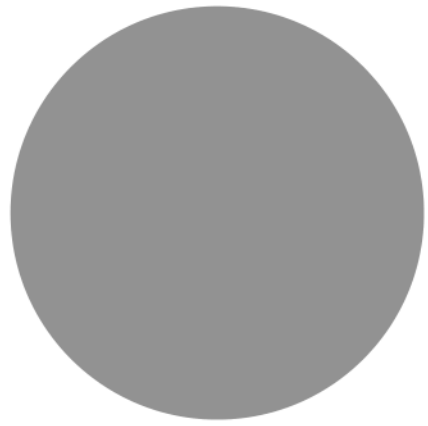
MINISTRY OF HEALTH

Solution Overview



Key Features

- Citizen experience:
 - Supported by online and offline options
 - Privacy protecting as only name and status are visible with additional dose details available as an optional reveal by the citizen
- Business experience:
 - Privacy protecting as BC app (for scanning QR code) only reveals Name and Vaccine Status to support verification
 - Supports disconnected/offline use where Internet connectivity may be an issue (and to minimize dependency on provincial infrastructure performance)
 - No citizen information is saved/retained by the business through our app
- QR Code:
 - Includes QR code expiry to address loss, mis-use
 - Aligns to federal QR code work for international travel (meaning our QR code can also be re-used for international travel)



Thank You

BC Vaccine Proof Overview
August 26, 2021

Page 0033 of 1319 to/à Page 0038 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13 ; s.14

FW: BC Vaccination Card Program

From: Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>
To: Dix, Adrian HLTH:EX <Adrian.Dix@gov.bc.ca>, Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: August 29, 2021 11:50:47 AM PDT
Attachments: image003.png, image005.png, image007.png, Premier Horgan BC Vaccination Card letter August 2021.pdf, image006.png, image004.png, image001.png, image002.png

From: Plecas, Bobbi JERI:EX <Bobbi.Plecas@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: August 27, 2021 12:45 PM
To: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Fwd: BC Vaccination Card Program

Begin forwarded message:

From: Mark von Schellwitz <mark@restaurantscanada.org>
Date: August 27, 2021 at 12:24:21 PM PDT
To: "OfficeofthePremier, Office PREM:EX" <Premier@gov.bc.ca>, "Wanamaker, Lori PREM:EX" <Lori.Wanamaker@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: "Minister, JERI JERI:EX" <JERI.Minister@gov.bc.ca>, "Parmar, Ravi JERI:EX" <Ravi.Parmar@gov.bc.ca>, "Plecas, Bobbi JERI:EX" <Bobbi.Plecas@gov.bc.ca>, "Minister, FIN FIN:EX" <FIN.Minister@gov.bc.ca>, "Lawson, Liam FIN:EX" <Liam.Lawson@gov.bc.ca>, "Wood, Heather FIN:EX" <Heather.Wood@gov.bc.ca>, "Minister, TACS TACS:EX" <TACS.Minister@gov.bc.ca>, melisa.farrance@gov.bc.ca, "TACS Deputy Minister TACS:EX" <TACS.DeputyMinister@gov.bc.ca>, "Minister, PSSG PSSG:EX" <PSSG.Minister@gov.bc.ca>, "Sanderson, Melanie PSSG:EX" <Melanie.Sanderson@gov.bc.ca>, "Maartman, William PSSG:EX" <William.Maartman@gov.bc.ca>, "Minister, LBR LBR:EX" <LBR.Minister@gov.bc.ca>, "Smith, Krystal LBR:EX" <Krystal.Smith@gov.bc.ca>, "Hughes, Trevor LBR:EX" <Trevor.Hughes@gov.bc.ca>, "Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX" <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>, "Minister, HLTH HLTH:EX" <HLTH.Minister@gov.bc.ca>, "DMOFFICE, HLTH HLTH:EX" <HLTH.DMOFFICE@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: BC Vaccination Card Program

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Restaurants Canada has had a busy week dealing with numerous BC member concerns and questions following the BC Vaccination Card program announced earlier this week. Attached is a letter addressed to the Premier summarizing these concerns and questions and requesting an urgent meeting to address these concerns and discuss next steps given the tight timeframe between now and September 13th. Please bring the letter to the Premier's attention and get back to me with a time ASAP to meet and discuss the member concerns and questions summarized in the attached letter.

Thanks, Mark

Mark von Schellwitz
Vice President, Western Canada
Restaurants Canada (formerly CRFA)
p: 604-685-9655 or 1-800-387-5649 ext 6500 m: 604-809-5719
a: Box 28004, 499 Granville Street, Vancouver, BC V6C 3T7
w: restaurantscanada.org e: mark@restaurantscanada.org

This e-mail (including any attachments) is for the sole use of the intended recipient(s) and may contain legally privileged or confidential information. If you have received this e-mail in error or are not the intended recipient(s), please immediately advise me by telephone (collect if necessary) or return e-mail, and delete this e-mail and destroy any copies. Any distribution, use or copying of this e-mail or the information it contains by other than the intended recipient is unauthorized.







NAVIGATING CORONAVIRUS

Access resources & updates on COVID-19

[VISIT RESOURCE PAGE](#)

August 26, 2021

The Honourable John Horgan
Premier of British Columbia
West Annex, BC Legislature
Victoria, BC
V8V 1X4

VIA E-MAIL**Re: BC Vaccination Card Program**

Dear Premier Horgan:

On behalf of Restaurants Canada and British Columbia's 14,500 restaurants, bars and pubs, I am writing with respect to the BC Vaccination Card program announced earlier this week. While Restaurants Canada understands the government's rationale for a BC Vaccination Card program as an alternative to further restrictions and lockdowns, we decided not to join those business organizations advocating for a BC Vaccination Card program given the significant concerns our members have with respect to the operational details of how such a program would work. Since the announcement Restaurants Canada has heard from numerous BC members from all around the province expressing significant concerns and asking a number of questions regarding the BC Vaccination program.

As you know the past 17 months has been the most challenging time in history for British Columbia's foodservice industry. Throughout BC restaurants have done everything asked of them to protect the safety of their guests and staff at great cost in lost sales and profitability, and lost industry employment. We appreciated the implementation of Step 3 of the reopening plan which enabled restaurants to once again return to close to normal operations. Restaurateurs were hoping that the BC's high level of vaccinations would ensure that no further restrictions would be placed on restaurateurs that are fighting to survive the impact of the pandemic.

As mentioned in my July 12th letter to you it will be a long road to recovery for British Columbia's restaurants and bars with 80% of members still losing money or just breaking even with the various COVID-19 supports. Close to half of our members have consistently lost money and incurred additional debt every month since the initial COVID-19 lockdowns in March 2020. Our surveys continue to indicate it will take 72% of our members more than one year to return to profitability with 40% indicating it will take them between 12-18 months to return to profitability and another 32% of members indicating it will take them more than 18 months to return to profitability. Given the thin margins in the industry of less than 5% pre-tax profit during normal times it will take several months to repay the additional debt British Columbia restaurateurs incurred during the pandemic. Many are concerned they will not survive the coming months.

Given the precarious situation most BC restaurateurs are still in, members are worried and frustrated that further restrictions and the recently announced BC Vaccination Card program will result in yet another hurdle restaurateurs will have to overcome to survive and will further delay their return to profitability. As mentioned in my July 12th letter one industry survival and recovery recommendation made was to “do no harm” with additional regulatory costs that will make it more difficult for BC restaurants to recover. While a BC Vaccination Card program is a better alternative than the return of province wide COVID-19 lockdowns, members have reached out with numerous questions and concerns about BC’s Vaccination Card program which I will summarize below.

Member Concerns

Impact on Sales Revenue, Costs, and Industry Reputation

Our industry is the hospitality industry which focuses on welcoming all guests to the thousands of restaurants and bars in every community around the province. Being forced to turn away guests is the antithesis of hospitality. Members are concerned with being put into the position of having to turn away guests especially at this critical time when the members need all the sales revenue they can get to survive and return to profitability. The BC Vaccination Card program not only will cost them much needed sales revenue as 10-20% of potential guests will be turned away, but will also increase administrative and labour costs at a time when they can least afford it. Restaurants are in a very different operating environment than other non-essential services covered by the Vaccination Card program such as sporting events and concerts given the service aspect of the industry where the same staff asking for vaccination status are also the ones serving guests and trying to ensure guests enjoy their dining experience.

Increased Guest Altercations

Our restaurant staff already had to deal with altercations with potential guests over mask mandates and members fear that turning away unvaccinated guests will lead to even more of these altercations. Members will have to devote more staff and management resources to effectively manage the BC Vaccine Passport program on top of the additional administrative cost of the program. The vast majority of British Columbia restaurateurs are uncomfortable with forcing their young front of house staff to play the role vaccination police as this is not part of their job descriptions. Members are also concerned with invading the privacy of their guests and do not feel it is appropriate for them to be forced into asking for the personal health information of their guests.

Staff Recruitment and Retention

One of the industry’s post pandemic challenges is in attracting back frontline staff to work in the hospitality industry where more than two thirds of members report difficulties hiring back front line staff. The BC Vaccination Card program makes that challenge even more difficult. One of our recruitment advantages is in providing flexible fun work places focusing on providing guests with an enjoyable dining experience. Young frontline staff do not want to play the role of policing guests’ vaccination status and turning those without the appropriate vaccine card away.

Non-Vaccinated Staff

Another major concern members have is the vaccination status of their own staff. While encouraging all staff to get vaccinated many members are reluctant to ask the vaccination status of their staff and have received legal advice that they cannot force their employees to get vaccinated. With the BC Vaccination Card program it is possible that a non-vaccinated staff member may be asking guests to prove their vaccination status in order to obtain service yet the staff person asking is unvaccinated. This makes no sense and can lead to even further guest staff altercations.

Many members are asking the government to mandate vaccinations for all front line public facing staff in conjunction with the introduction of a BC Vaccination Passport program.

Liability Concerns

Implementing a BC Vaccination Program leaves restaurateurs open to legal challenges for refusing service to guests and from staff should they try to mandate employee vaccinations. Members are asking for liability protection from the government to protect them from the significant legal costs that may be incurred from guests and staff challenging the legality of restaurants discriminating against guests and staff who are not vaccinated.

Concerns on Definition of Foodservice Businesses Included in the BC Vaccination Card Program

Based on the BC Vaccination Card announcement it is our understanding that the BC Vaccination Card program only applies to table service guests not quick service counter service, drive-thru, takeout and delivery service. This is understandable as the operational difficulties in applying the program to quick/counter service restaurants, drive thrus, food courts, etc. would be next to impossible. These businesses operations are closer to retail and grocery operations when it comes to guests only dealing with a cashier. However, there is no clear written guidance on the definition of which foodservice businesses are included or exempt from the BC Vaccination Card program.

Member BC Vaccination Card Questions

Besides the wide ranging concerns about the proposed program members also have numerous questions about the details of the program and are concerned that they will not have enough time to effectively implement by September 13th without knowing BC Vaccination Program details. Here is a summary of questions members are asking with respect to the BC Vaccination Card program announcement.

What financial and operational support and guidance will the BC Government provide restaurants in implementing the program to offset the significant costs and liability concerns?

How are suppliers and industry partners such as delivery drivers, etc impacted by the BC Vaccination Card program?

Are guests who are simply picking up takeout orders required to present BC Vaccination Card?

What BC Vaccination Card information will restaurateurs be required to retain and how will the data be collected and privacy protected?

What guidance will be available for restaurants and their staff on enforcing the BC Vaccination Card requirement?

What guidance will be provided to help restaurant staff deal with confrontational non-vaccinated guests?

Will government be offering standard signage and other tools to communicate the program with guests entering the restaurant?

How do restaurants deal with international and out of province guests who do not have the BC Vaccination Card but can prove their vaccination status?

Can restaurant staff accept other forms of proof of vaccination other than the BC Vaccination Card such as a photo of a guest's vaccination card given to them at the time of vaccination along with a second piece of ID?

How will restaurateurs meet their legal obligations to with respect to non-vaccinated guests who have legitimate medical and religious reasons for not being vaccinated?

Will the BC government offer restaurateurs protection from human rights complaints by not serving non-vaccinated guests or forcing staff to be vaccinated?

Will there be a BC Vaccination Card trial period or pilot before implementation to work out any technical and operational issues with the program as Quebec has done?

Would government considering delaying implementation to allow restaurants more time to prepare?

How will enforcement work? What are the penalties for non-compliance? Will both restaurants and staff be penalized?

Why was there not more consultation with industry prior to announcing the program?

When can restaurants expect to see more BC Vaccination Card program details given that it will take restaurants time to alter operations and prepare for implementation?

Next Steps

Given the significant concern, confusion, and questions members have expressed with respect to the program, and given the tight timeframe between now and proposed September 13th implementation, **Restaurants Canada is requesting an urgent meeting with senior representatives of your government to discuss and hopefully resolve the above mentioned concerns and questions.** Restaurants Canada believes it is important to get this program right before implementation and recommends that implementation be delayed if necessary should the above concerns and questions not be satisfactorily addressed prior to implementation.

Our industry and members have done everything asked of them to protect the safety and security of staff and guests at great cost to their businesses during the pandemic. Government needs to keep in mind that the industry is still in survival mode with most businesses still losing money and with a quarter of members expressing concern that they will not survive the coming months unless conditions improve. Many see the BC Vaccination Card program as yet another hurdle to overcome that will negatively impact their sales which remain well below pre-pandemic levels.

Restaurants Canada looks forward to continuing to work with your government on ways to help one of the hardest hit sectors impacted by the pandemic who are now facing yet another obstacle impeding their ability to recover from what has been the most challenging 17 months in the history of BC's restaurant industry.

Sincerely,



Mark von Schellwitz
Vice President, Western Canada

cc. Hon. Ravi Kahlon, Minister of Jobs, Economic Recovery and Innovation

Hon. Adrian Dix, Minister of Health
Dr. Bonnie Henry, Provincial Health Officer
Hon. Melanie Mark, Minister of Tourism, Arts, and Sport
Hon. Mike Farnworth, Minister of Public Safety & Solicitor General
Hon. Harry Bains, Minister of Labour
Hon. Selina Robinson, Minister of Finance

RE: Vaccine Passport Rules Quebec

From: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: August 30, 2021 1:34:40 PM PDT
Hi there,

In Quebec, people age 13 and up who are adequately protected or who have a clinical contraindication to COVID-19 vaccination can gain admittance to certain locations and certain non-essential activities where the risk of transmission is high. These include events and festivals, performance halls and sports arenas, casinos, cinemas, fitness centres, team sports, bars, restaurants, and certain extracurricular activities (see table below, including some exceptions).

I am having difficulty locating the legal authority for this initiative – I checked the Quebec Gazette, their legal libraries, Ministerial Orders and OICs, news releases ([other than this one](#)) and have found nothing.

Martin, do you have a contact we can reach out to to request a copy of their legal language?

In the meantime, I hope this helps. Please let me know if there's anything I can do for this Order (or the mask Order) – FAQs, companion document, another set of eyes, etc.!

Vaccine Passport Requirements for Quebec as of Sept 1 for those 13 and older

Events / Activities	Examples	Exemptions
Outdoor events and festivals where the number of attendees exceeds that allowed for gatherings in an outdoor public space (50 people).	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Sporting event or show (play, concert, etc.) in outdoor stadiums• Musical or comedy shows on an outdoor stage• Sports competitions (high-level or sporting association competition)• Outdoor movie theatres• Agricultural fairs, arts and craft shows• Festivals or other types of celebrations• Walks, marathons, cycling circuits• Golf tournaments• Immersive or walking tours	
Performance venues, movie theatres, sports venues	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Performance venues• Stadiums and arenas• Auditoriums• Movie theatres• Any other type of hall or venue where performance arts, sporting events, or movies are presented.	
Bars and restaurants	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Bars and restaurants, including patios• Fast food restaurant dining rooms• Nightclubs• Microbreweries• Distilleries	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Drive-through services• Takeout counters / curbside pickup <p>Persons experiencing homelessness will be exempt from the requirement to present a vaccination passport to access</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shopping mall food courts 	restaurant dining rooms and patios, as well as food courts in shopping malls, for example.
Arcades, theme parks, amusement parks and centres, recreation centres, and water parks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Indoor skydiving • Amusement centres with trampolines • Paintball or laser tag • Go-karting • Amusement rides • Escape games • Amusement centres for kids (inflatable games, ball pools, etc.) • Historical or themed villages (e.g., Santa Claus village) • Bowling alleys, pool halls, and other locations with similar games • Zoos, zoological gardens, aquariums, and similar sites • Biodomes, planetariums, insectariums • Botanical gardens • Fairs and exhibitions 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Libraries • Museums
Other	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cruises • Casinos, gambling halls, bingo halls • Conventions 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private gatherings • Ceremonies (weddings, funerals) • Places of worship • Spas and saunas • Businesses offering personal and beauty care • Massage therapy • Dog training lessons • Driving school • Accommodations • Hunting and fishing <p>Teachers, students, and chaperones are exempt from the requirement to present their vaccination passport while on a school trip.</p>
Physical Sport	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outdoor team sports or physical activities involving frequent or prolonged contact, including extracurricular activities. • Basketball, football, rugby, baseball, soccer, hockey, dekhockey, handball, kin-ball, volleyball, ringette, softball, water polo, lacrosse • Karate, judo, Olympic boxing, kickboxing, Olympic wrestling, taekwondo • Squash, spikeball, handball, racquetball 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Professional and high-level sports or sports practised in an academic setting • People who live at the same address • Outdoor facilities for team sports or physical activities even if they involve frequent or prolonged contact (e.g.,

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tennis, badminton, pickle ball, and doubles table tennis • Doubles rowing, non-singles canoeing and kayaking, dragon boating, rafting • Doubles and team synchronized swimming • Doubles figure skating and synchronized skating • Cheerleading • Curling • Ultimate frisbee • Crossfit • Speed skating • Fencing <p>Indoor:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rock climbing • Weightlifting • Swimming • Singles synchronized swimming • Singles figure skating • Diving • Gymnastics • Fitness rooms • Dance • Trampoline • All class or group athletic activities: Spinning, Pilates or yoga, swimming lessons, etc. 	<p>open tennis courts and skating rinks).</p> <p>Outdoor:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tennis • Golf • Track and field, biathlon, triathlon • Archery • Horseback riding • Downhill skiing, cross-country skiing, water skiing, snowboarding, telemark skiing • Road and mountain biking • Singles rowing and canoeing or kayaking • Pétanque (bocce) • Paddle boarding, solo sailing • Hiking, running <p>Vaccination passports will not be required for sports and activities conducted as part of a sport study or sports concentration program or other similar educational programs. However, student athletes will be required to present their vaccination passports in order to participate (alone or as part of a team) in activities with other schools such as a competition or match against another school.</p>
--	--	---

Haley

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>

Sent: August 30, 2021 11:35 AM

To: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>

Cc: Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: Vaccine Passport Rules Quebec

Hi Haley.

Are you able to do some digging to find out the vaccine passport rules for Quebec wrt to events and venues covered. Looking for the concepts as well as the legal language. And copying Martin as some translation might be needed as they do not always publish their laws in English.

For a background, here are the concepts we are floating:

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C ^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

Page 0053 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13

Fwd: Restaurant Industry Submission: Vaccine Card Implementation

From: Plecas, Bobbi JERI:EX <Bobbi.Plecas@gov.bc.ca>
To: Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>, Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX <Chris.Rathbone@gov.bc.ca>, Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>, Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: August 31, 2021 6:34:28 PM PDT
Attachments: Vaccine Card Implementation Requests BCRFA.pdf
Written feedback from restaurants and similar industries on implementation of the vaccine passport.

Begin forwarded message:

From: Ian Tostenson <itostenson@bcrfa.com>
Date: August 31, 2021 at 5:46:36 PM PDT
To: "Parmar, Ravi JERI:EX" <Ravi.Parmar@gov.bc.ca>, "Kahlon.MLA, Ravi LASS:EX" <Ravi.Kahlon.MLA@leg.bc.ca>, "Wallace, Bianca M JERI:EX" <Bianca.Wallace@gov.bc.ca>, "Popham, Lana AFF:EX" <Lana.Popham@gov.bc.ca>, "Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX" <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, "Minister, TACS TACS:EX" <TACS.Minister@gov.bc.ca>, "Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX" <Chris.Rathbone@gov.bc.ca>, "Greer, David TRAN:EX" <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>, "Plecas, Bobbi JERI:EX" <Bobbi.Plecas@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Jeff Guignard <jeff@ablebc.ca>, Ken Beattie <ken@bccraftbeer.com>, Miles Prodan <MProdan@winebc.com>, Tyler Dyck <tyler@okanaganspirits.com>, ed@chefstablesociety.com
Subject: Restaurant Industry Submission: Vaccine Card Implementation

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Dear Minister Kahlon, Minister Mark and Minister Popham,

As you know, BC Restaurant and Foodservices Association (BCRFA) has been dedicated to working with our COVID Response Task Force throughout the pandemic in order to consult with and represent a broad cross section of the industry in all our discussions with the government.

In addition to operators, we work closely alongside our partners at the Alliance of Beverage Licensees (ABLE), Craft Brewers Guild of BC, BC Craft Distillers Guild, Chefs Table Society of BC and the Wine Growers British Columbia. We do this in order to ensure that we come to you with solutions that consider all different businesses within the sector. We speak to fine dining, family dining, quick service retail, independent and chain operators, pubs, wineries, breweries and distilleries.

Today, we had a comprehensive meeting to discuss the implementation of the vaccine card program. We have prepared the attached document that includes our strong recommendations of elements that will assist operators in an effective program roll out. During the meeting, we asked for suggestions about tools and tactics that would ease the execution for staff and guests. We feel that the inclusive nature of our process and of our findings will help you in the rapid development of the vaccine card program in a way that operators can embrace and execute.

The BCRFA and our partners are prepared to support the execution of the vaccine card. We anticipate that there will be training and onboarding support requirements and request that conversations to assist this process be timely so that operators are effectively supported.

The execution of the vaccine card relies on a clear implementation plan, simple rules, hands on training and industry support. Our staff and our task force are ready to move forward to create welcoming dining

experiences that incorporate PHO best practices as long as this pandemic lasts so that we can return to profitability as soon as possible.

Please don't hesitate to reach out to us as we are ready to move forward quickly. Our operators need time to onboard their teams and ensure that they are ready to execute the protocols.

BCRFA Contact People:

Ian Tostenson – President and CEO, Cell phone 604.986.1429

Samantha Scholefield – Program Manager, Cell phone 604.838.7956

Christina Ferreira – Membership Manager, Cell phone 250.469.1958

Our partners:

ABLE: Jeff Guignard jeff@ablebc.ca

Craft Brewers Guild of BC: Ken Beattie ken@bccraftbeer.com

BC Craft Distillers Guild: Tyler Dyck tyler@okanaganspirits.com

Chefs Table Society of BC: Shawna Gardham ed@chefstablesociety.com

Wine Growers of BC: Miles Prodan mprodan@winebc.com



BC VACCINE CARD: IMPLEMENTATION IN RESTAURANTS & HOSPITALITY BUSINESSES

Copyright

Page 0057 of 1319 to/à Page 0064 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

Copyright

Proof of Vaccination - Employment Services Questions

From: Beaman, Val SDPR:EX <Val.Beaman@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 1, 2021 3:36:28 PM PDT
Hi Dr. Emerson,

Thanks for meeting with me this afternoon. As discussed during our call, we have developed a list of events along with the settings they are likely to occur in as part of the delivery of employment services.

Background:

Questions are being raised by employment service providers regarding proof of vaccination requirements that reference workshops, meetings and events including:

- **102 WorkBC Centres around the province (not-for-profit and for-profit organizations)**
 - Providing access to in-person individual employment services, supports, and workshops
- **Advanced Education, Skills and Training employment service programming including to specialized streams including youth, PWD etc and training projects funded through grants**
- **Other career and employment service providers**

Note: Some organizations under this umbrella may also provide other community social services from the same location

Events/Settings Include:

Scenario 1:

General access to employment service locations – though not “essential” these are critical services to job seekers

Scenario 2:

Employment Service Workshops

- Typically these are smaller workshops with up to 25 participants at service provider locations
- May be cohort approach for workshop participation or based on needs, clients attend individual workshops

Scenario 3:

Meetings – a range of meetings may occur in the delivery of employment services including

- 1:1 services with employment service staff at service provider locations
- Smaller groups meetings/seminars at service provider locations
- Meetings with employers that may include staff/clients such as information sessions about local job opportunities at service provider locations
- Meetings with employer, service provider staff and/or clients – may occur at employer sites

Scenario 4:

Events

- Job fairs – generally are being held virtual currently but could be organized as smaller events at service provider location or community location

Scenario 5:

Access to computer resource areas and self-serve services (smaller setting – limited number of computers)

- Dedicated areas at service provider locations – may be schedules or drop-in access may be managed by service providers

Scenario 6:

Project based training that includes classroom components – generally 15-25 participants

- Training settings may include private, public post-secondary or employer/community location – variety of locations depending on training needs for a particular project

Please let me know if I can provide any further clarification or context. As discussed, I would be happy to provide any input on the draft in development as well.

Thanks,

Val

Val Beaman

Executive Director, Operations

Telephone: 604-660-1553

Employment and Labour Market Services

Ministry of Social Development and Poverty Reduction

Vaccine Card Policy Decisions

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>, Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>, Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>, Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Reka Gustafson <reka.gustafson@phsa.ca>
Sent: September 1, 2021 8:05:32 PM PDT
Attachments: Proof of Vaccination Order Drafting Instructions Sept 1 .docx

Thanks for the very productive discussion this afternoon.

Based on the issues discussed I have developed proposed drafting instructions, which I hope captured the decisions (attached).

I will use this to start drafting the PHO order, but at the same time would appreciate comments or flagging any concerns. In particular note the commitment to adhere to the BC *Human Rights Code*. Bonnie and I are meeting with the BC Human Rights Commissioner tomorrow to discuss this issue.

I will also send this to my contacts in JERI, with caveats that this is still draft, as they have been anxious to get an indication of the direction we are going.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

Page 0068 of 1319 to/à Page 0071 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13

Vaccine Card Policy Direction

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>, Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX
<Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 1, 2021 8:16:38 PM PDT
Attachments: Proof of Vaccination Order Drafting Instructions Sept 1 .docx
Thanks for the great conversation on Tuesday.

Further to HLTH discussions and as requested, attached is our latest thinking on the policy direction to take this initiative.

I do not have a list of all who attended the meeting so please share with those who need to know, but not for general distribution.

Feedback would be most appreciated. In particular I would be interested to know key questions that need to be answered and suggestions of events and settings to explicitly exclude, as that would be most helpful in crafting the order.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

Page 0073 of 1319 to/à Page 0076 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13

RE: Vaccine Card Policy Decisions

From: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>, Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>, Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Gustafson, Reka HLTH:IN <reka.gustafson@phsa.ca>
Sent: September 1, 2021 9:17:06 PM PDT
Attachments: Proof of Vaccination Order Drafting Instructions Sept 1_.docx
Hi Brian, attached are my comments, pretty minor as you did a great job capturing the decisions and direction discussed.

Regards,
Corrie

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 1, 2021 8:06 PM
To: Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>; Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Gustafson, Reka HLTH:IN <reka.gustafson@phsa.ca>
Subject: Vaccine Card Policy Decisions

Thanks for the very productive discussion this afternoon.

Based on the issues discussed I have developed proposed drafting instructions, which I hope captured the decisions (attached).

I will use this to start drafting the PHO order, but at the same time would appreciate comments or flagging any concerns. In particular note the commitment to adhere to the BC *Human Rights Code*. Bonnie and I are meeting with the BC Human Rights Commissioner tomorrow to discuss this issue.

I will also send this to my contacts in JERI, with caveats that this is still draft, as they have been anxious to get an indication of the direction we are going.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

Page 0078 of 1319 to/à Page 0081 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13

RE: Vaccine Card Policy Decisions

From: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
To: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>, Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Gustafson, Reka HLTH:IN <reka.gustafson@phsa.ca>
Sent: September 2, 2021 6:52:05 AM PDT
Attachments: Proof of Vaccination Order Drafting Instructions Sept 1_am comments.docx
A few comments from me.

From: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 1, 2021 9:17 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Gustafson, Reka HLTH:IN <reka.gustafson@phsa.ca>
Subject: RE: Vaccine Card Policy Decisions

Hi Brian, attached are my comments, pretty minor as you did a great job capturing the decisions and direction discussed.

Regards,
Corrie

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 1, 2021 8:06 PM
To: Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>; Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Gustafson, Reka HLTH:IN <reka.gustafson@phsa.ca>
Subject: Vaccine Card Policy Decisions

Thanks for the very productive discussion this afternoon.

Based on the issues discussed I have developed proposed drafting instructions, which I hope captured the decisions (attached).

I will use this to start drafting the PHO order, but at the same time would appreciate comments or flagging any concerns. In particular note the commitment to adhere to the BC *Human Rights Code*. Bonnie and I are meeting with the BC Human Rights Commissioner tomorrow to discuss this issue.

I will also send this to my contacts in JERI, with caveats that this is still draft, as they have been anxious to get an indication of the direction we are going.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C ^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

Page 0083 of 1319 to/à Page 0086 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13 ; s.14

RE: Vaccine Card Policy Decisions

From: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
To: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>, Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Gustafson, Reka HLTH:IN <reka.gustafson@phsa.ca>
Sent: September 2, 2021 8:31:48 AM PDT
Attachments: Proof of Vaccination Order Drafting Instructions Sept 1_bh.docx
I have added some comments and proposed changes to scale up more cautiously as business and people get used to the card before we increase capacity.
b

Dr Bonnie Henry
Provincial Health Officer
Office of the PHO
Ministry of Health
s.15; s.19

Mailing address: PO Box 9648, STN PROV GOVT
Victoria, BC
V8W 9P4
Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca

Phone:s.17; s.19

I gratefully acknowledge that I live and work on the traditional unceded territory of the Lekwungen Peoples, specifically the Songhees and Esquimalt First Nations. Hay'sxw'qu Si'em

Warning: This email is intended only for the use of the individual or organization to whom it is addressed. It may contain information that is privileged or confidential. Any distribution, disclosure, copying, or other use by anyone else is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please telephone or e-mail the sender immediately and delete the message.

From: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 1, 2021 9:17 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Gustafson, Reka HLTH:IN <reka.gustafson@phsa.ca>
Subject: RE: Vaccine Card Policy Decisions

Hi Brian, attached are my comments, pretty minor as you did a great job capturing the decisions and direction discussed.

Regards,
Corrie

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 1, 2021 8:06 PM
To: Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>; Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Gustafson, Reka HLTH:IN <reka.gustafson@phsa.ca>
Subject: Vaccine Card Policy Decisions

Thanks for the very productive discussion this afternoon.

Based on the issues discussed I have developed proposed drafting instructions, which I hope captured the decisions (attached).

I will use this to start drafting the PHO order, but at the same time would appreciate comments or flagging any concerns. In particular note the commitment to adhere to the BC *Human Rights Code*. Bonnie and I are meeting with the BC Human Rights Commissioner tomorrow to discuss this issue.

I will also send this to my contacts in JERI, with caveats that this is still draft, as they have been anxious to get an indication of the direction we are going.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

Page 0089 of 1319 to/à Page 0093 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13

Page 0094 of 1319 to/à Page 0099 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13 ; s.14

RE: Vaccine Card Policy Direction

From: Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 2, 2021 9:13:04 AM PDT
Attachments: Proof of Vaccination Order Drafting Instructions Sept 1_AC_DG.docx
Hi Brian,

Initial comments, I know a lot of this is pretty live right now re: capacity.

Thanks for the opportunity to review Brian, and we are available for further drafts as this develops

David

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 1, 2021 8:17 PM
To: Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>; Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Vaccine Card Policy Direction
Importance: High

Thanks for the great conversation on Tuesday.

Further to HLTH discussions and as requested, attached is our latest thinking on the policy direction to take this initiative.

I do not have a list of all who attended the meeting so please share with those who need to know, but not for general distribution.

Feedback would be most appreciated. In particular I would be interested to know key questions that need to be answered and suggestions of events and settings to explicitly exclude, as that would be most helpful in crafting the order.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C ^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

Page 0101 of 1319 to/à Page 0109 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13

Proof of Vaccination Card - What places should be excluded?

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Maloughney, Mary Sue LCRB:EX <MarySue.Maloughney@gov.bc.ca>, XT:Tostenson, Ian LCRB:IN <itostenson@bcfa.com>, mark@restaurantscanada.org, jeff@ablebc.ca, Fox-Helmy, Jennifer LCRB:EX <Jennifer.Fox-Helmy@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 2, 2021 9:59:01 AM PDT
Thanks again for the discussion yesterday and the letters.

As I mentioned, your ideas on places/criteria to exclude premises from the proof of vaccine requirement would be most appreciated.

By end of day would be most helpful.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

-----Original Appointment-----

From: Maloughney, Mary Sue LCRB:EX <MarySue.Maloughney@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: August 31, 2021 3:21 PM
To: Maloughney, Mary Sue LCRB:EX; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX; XT:Tostenson, Ian LCRB:IN; 'mark@restaurantscanada.org'; 'jeff@ablebc.ca'; Fox-Helmy, Jennifer LCRB:EX
Subject: BTAP w/Dr. Emerson
When: September 1, 2021 2:00 PM-2:30 PM (UTC-08:00) Pacific Time (US & Canada).
Where: MS Teams Meeting / Sitka

Purpose – where health is headed with vaccination implementation.

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app

[Click here to join the meeting](#)

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)

RE: Proof of Vaccination Card Policy Direction - CONFIDENTIAL AND NOT FOR WIDE DISTRIBUTION

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Lipp, Jamie <Jamie.Lipp@gov.bc.ca>, Brown, Matthew <Matthew.G.Brown@gov.bc.ca>, McCaskill, Darrin <Darrin.McCaskill@worksafebc.com>, Brocklehurst, Tom <Tom.Brocklehurst@worksafebc.com>, Cole Winegarden (Cole.Winegarden@gov.bc.ca) <Cole.Winegarden@gov.bc.ca>, Brazier, Heather <Heather.Brazier@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 2, 2021 10:02:29 AM PDT
Attachments: Proof of Vaccination Policy Direction Sept 2.docx
Resending to include Cole and Heather. Sorry about the omission!
Brian

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
Sent: September 2, 2021 9:52 AM
To: Lipp, Jamie <Jamie.Lipp@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Matthew <Matthew.G.Brown@gov.bc.ca>; McCaskill, Darrin <Darrin.McCaskill@worksafebc.com>; Brocklehurst, Tom <Tom.Brocklehurst@worksafebc.com>
Subject: Proof of Vaccination Card Policy Direction - CONFIDENTIAL AND NOT FOR WIDE DISTRIBUTION

Good morning.

Attached please find the most recent thinking on where this initiative is going. Compliance and enforcement will be a key aspect to cover.

Please let me know if you have any questions, suggestion or concerns.

Once I get a solid draft of the order, hopefully later today, I will be pleased to share for your review.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

Page 0112 of 1319 to/à Page 0157 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13 ; s.14

Today's Sr Leader meeting Agenda/questions

From: Rebecca Tunnacliffe <rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Naiman, Daniel HLTH:EX <Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 2, 2021 11:26:22 AM PDT
Attachments: image001.png, image002.png

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Good morning, Brian.

I met with the chair of today's confab (as I affectionately call our province-wide senior leader meetings). Dave Ellenwood is the Director of Parks, Recreation, & Culture Services for the City of Burnaby, and has been part of my quick response team of leaders helping me offer immediate input to SSFRAC and TACS on emerging COVID matters.

We propose the following approach:

1:30-2: we'll provide what we already know about the Proof of Vaccination, and field concerns and questions

2:00 you arrive.

Would you please start with a big picture to ground the discussion? We suggest you explain the purpose of the vax card, what the PHO and Central Government are expecting from our sector, and how our support of compliance of the initiative.

Then Dave will walk through these questions for you to respond to, listed in order of repeated queries:

- Employees/workers vs. patrons/participants. What is the guiding principle of who must show a vax card in our public facilities?
- Contractors/instructors. Do they fall into the worker category for exemption of the vax card?
- Youth sport: what age does the exemption cover? 12 and under, 22 and under?
- Is youth recreation also going to be exempted, both active and passive programming?
- Gov't ID: what type of documentation is required, particularly from youth?
- Will there be a prescribed process for validation of the vax card that we'll be expected to follow?
- Will the vax card be considered personal medical information and therefore have specific storage requirements, or can we manage our validation processes as it suits our business (e.g. patrons on record has having a valid vax card)
- Shared entrance: For municipal community centres which house libraries, medical clinics, and other essential services, may we presume that the municipality will only be responsible for checking the vax cards for those accessing their services? The concern is that the municipality who owns the facility will be expected to take responsibility for all who enter their space vs. all who access the non-essential services within their space.
- Related to this question – are libraries exempt from the vax card? If so, why?
- Federal Election: will polling centres in recreation facilities be exempt from requiring a vax card to vote on September 20th?
- Children/youth activities that require parental participation (vs just accompanying the child) – are unvaxed parent/guardians restricted?
- Off-site School activities: school groups (public, private, homeschool) typically access municipal recreation space for swim, skate, art classes and other activities in our spaces. Teachers and students are not required to have a Vax card for school, but will they be required to present vax cards to enter our facility? What about volunteer chaperones?

- Related to this question, The gov't site notes vax card exclusion for before/after school activities, so it would seem a natural extension of that to not require the vax card for accompanying adults to school off-site activities in recreational facilities?
- Will there be financial assistance to offset the cost to municipalities of staffing vax card validation? Some municipalities are planning on entrance concierges to manage those entering the facilities.

2:30 we wrap

I'm copying Daniel for his information. Will Daniel and David be joining us? I'd like to introduce them if they are.

2pm:

s.15

Cheerio,



Rebecca B Tunnacliffe, MA

CEO

Pronouns: She/Her

BC Recreation and Parks Association

301-470 Granville Street, Vancouver, BC V6C 1V5

We are located on the unceded territory of the Coast Salish People

rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca Ph: 604.629.0965 ext. 226

www.bcrpa.bc.ca

Copyright

Page 0160 of 1319 to/à Page 0240 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13 ; s.14

Re: Pubic Health Order - FW: Vaccine Credential solution - privacy risks

From: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 2, 2021 5:12:59 PM PDT

Thank you Brian! Just also asked Bonnie and Stephen and they are supportive too if that helps.

I will get you some proposed bullets

Corrie

Sent from my iPhone

On Sep 2, 2021, at 4:26 PM, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

Hi Corrie.

That occurred to me during our call today. I think it is a good idea and possibility that we can incorporate, so will check with our legal advisor and let you know.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 2, 2021 3:21 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Pubic Health Order - FW: Vaccine Credential solution - privacy risks

Hi Brian, the

s.13

Page 0242 of 1319 to/à Page 0301 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13 ; s.14

RE: Draft order - proof of vaccination

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Starkl-Moser, Miriam MUNI:EX <Miriam.Starklmoser@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Thompson, Patrick MUNI:EX <Patrick.Thompson@gov.bc.ca>, Hoskins, Lisa MUNI:EX <Lisa.Hoskins@gov.bc.ca>, Marotz, Nicola MUNI:EX <Nicola.Marotz@gov.bc.ca>, Smillie, Brittany HLTH:EX <Brittany.Smillie@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 3, 2021 12:47:54 PM PDT
Hi Miriam

Getting close to a draft to share this afternoon.

I believe GCPE is preparing KMs and QAs so would suggest them for that detail.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C ^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Starkl-Moser, Miriam MUNI:EX <Miriam.Starklmoser@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 3, 2021 12:11 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Thompson, Patrick MUNI:EX <Patrick.Thompson@gov.bc.ca>; Hoskins, Lisa MUNI:EX <Lisa.Hoskins@gov.bc.ca>; Marotz, Nicola MUNI:EX <Nicola.Marotz@gov.bc.ca>; Smillie, Brittany HLTH:EX <Brittany.Smillie@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Draft order - proof of vaccination
Importance: High

Hi again Brian,

It is our understanding that there will be an announcement re: proof of vaccination on Sept 7, 2021.
Would it be possible for MUNI to get some information (or see the draft order) in advance so that we can prepare key messages and Q&As that can be sent to LGs shortly after the announcement?

Please let us know, thanks,
Miriam

Miriam Starkl-Moser
Phone 250 387-4017

From: Starkl-Moser, Miriam MUNI:EX
Sent: September 2, 2021 2:51 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Thompson, Patrick MUNI:EX <Patrick.Thompson@gov.bc.ca>; Hoskins, Lisa MUNI:EX <Lisa.Hoskins@gov.bc.ca>; Marotz, Nicola MUNI:EX <Nicola.Marotz@gov.bc.ca>; Smillie, Brittany HLTH:EX <Brittany.Smillie@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Draft order - proof of vaccination
Importance: High

Hi Brian,

I am following up on my emails below.

You indicated last week that MUNI would have an opportunity to briefly review and inform the draft order from a local government perspective before it is finalized. Is this still possible?

If the order has been finalized, would it be possible to see a copy in advance (e.g. to prepare KMs/QAs) or could you provide a timeline when the order will be publicly available?

Your help is very much appreciated. I look forward to hearing from you, thanks,
Miriam

Miriam Starkl-Moser
Phone 250 387-4017

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: August 25, 2021 3:20 PM
To: Starkl-Moser, Miriam MUNI:EX <Miriam.Starklmoser@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Thompson, Patrick MUNI:EX <Patrick.Thompson@gov.bc.ca>; Hoskins, Lisa MUNI:EX <Lisa.Hoskins@gov.bc.ca>; Marotz, Nicola MUNI:EX <Nicola.Marotz@gov.bc.ca>; Smillie, Brittany HLTH:EX <Brittany.Smillie@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Follow up - proof of vaccination

Hi Miriam.

We do not have a draft order yet.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C ^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Starkl-Moser, Miriam MUNI:EX <Miriam.Starklmoser@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: August 25, 2021 2:48 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Thompson, Patrick MUNI:EX <Patrick.Thompson@gov.bc.ca>; Hoskins, Lisa MUNI:EX <Lisa.Hoskins@gov.bc.ca>; Marotz, Nicola MUNI:EX <Nicola.Marotz@gov.bc.ca>; Smillie, Brittany HLTH:EX <Brittany.Smillie@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Follow up - proof of vaccination
Importance: High

Hi again Brian,

Would it be possible to share the draft order with us today?
Please let us know, thanks,
Miriam

Miriam Starkl-Moser
Phone 250 387-4017

From: Starkl-Moser, Miriam MUNI:EX
Sent: August 25, 2021 11:36 AM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Thompson, Patrick MUNI:EX <Patrick.Thompson@gov.bc.ca>; Hoskins, Lisa MUNI:EX <Lisa.Hoskins@gov.bc.ca>; Marotz, Nicola MUNI:EX <Nicola.Marotz@gov.bc.ca>; Smillie, Brittany HLTH:EX <Brittany.Smillie@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Follow up - proof of vaccination

Hi Brian,

Thank you for your response. It is very much appreciated.

It would be great if you could send a draft copy of the order to myself and my colleagues cc'd on this email. We very much appreciate the opportunity to confidentially review the draft order.

Thanks again,
Miriam

Miriam Starkl-Moser
Phone 250 387-4017

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: August 25, 2021 11:27 AM
To: Starkl-Moser, Miriam MUNI:EX <Miriam.Starklmoser@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Thompson, Patrick MUNI:EX <Patrick.Thompson@gov.bc.ca>; Hoskins, Lisa MUNI:EX <Lisa.Hoskins@gov.bc.ca>; Marotz, Nicola MUNI:EX <Nicola.Marotz@gov.bc.ca>; Smillie, Brittany HLTH:EX <Brittany.Smillie@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Follow up - proof of vaccination

Hi Miriam. Please see my answers below.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C ^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Starkl-Moser, Miriam MUNI:EX <Miriam.Starklmoser@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: August 25, 2021 10:48 AM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Thompson, Patrick MUNI:EX <Patrick.Thompson@gov.bc.ca>; Hoskins, Lisa MUNI:EX <Lisa.Hoskins@gov.bc.ca>; Marotz, Nicola MUNI:EX <Nicola.Marotz@gov.bc.ca>; Smillie, Brittany HLTH:EX <Brittany.Smillie@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Follow up - proof of vaccination
Importance: High

Hi Brian,

I just wanted to follow up on the email below and ask if there is any update? MUNI is getting a lot of questions from local governments and Minister Osborne would like to send out a follow up email the latest by the end of this week.

Please let us know if it would be easier to arrange a quick meeting, and we can set it up.

Thanks again and I apologize for the rush,
Miriam

Miriam Starkl-Moser
Phone 250 387-4017

From: Starkl-Moser, Miriam MUNI:EX
Sent: August 24, 2021 11:00 AM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Thompson, Patrick MUNI:EX <Patrick.Thompson@gov.bc.ca>; Hoskins, Lisa MUNI:EX <Lisa.Hoskins@gov.bc.ca>; Marotz, Nicola MUNI:EX <Nicola.Marotz@gov.bc.ca>; Smillie, Brittany HLTH:EX <Brittany.Smillie@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Follow up - announcement today

Importance: High

Hi Brian,

In addition to my questions from yesterday, MUNI would have a few more immediate questions/clarifications as local governments are starting to ask more specific questions around the "proof of vaccination" order. We would be pleased to arrange a call to discuss further if this would work better for you. Please let me know and I can set it up.

- **Status of Order:** Has the PHO Order on proof of vaccination been finalized?
 - If not, is there an opportunity for MUNI to briefly review and inform from a local government perspective?
 - If it has been finalized, are we able to see a copy in advance (e.g. to prepare KMs/QA's) or could you provide a timeline when the order will be publicly available?

BE: Order is not finalized, and I would be pleased to include MUNI in the development. Who is the best contact?

- **MUNI assumptions:** Can you confirm the following assumptions about the Order:
 - that By-elections/assent votes would not be included (e.g. public coming to vote would not have to provide proof of vaccination)
 - that Council and Board members attending meetings/public hearings would not be included

(*these assumptions are based on past guidance/direction in relation to these events)

BE: These assumptions are correct. The list in the backgrounder to the news release will be the scope.

The reference to "meetings" will be clarified in the order, but in general would be discretionary meetings that are not work or government business related meetings.

- **MUNI questions:** Can you clarify or comment on the following questions:
 - Is the intention that the public would be required to provide proof of vaccination at meetings/public hearings? (the KM's refer to "meetings")
 - If a member of the public can't be vaccinated is there an exemption for them to attend meetings/public hearings? (in particular for those local governments that may not provide opportunities for the public to attend electronically)

BE: See above. Intention is not to include requirements for public to attend government business related.

Thank you so much for your continued help and we look forward to hearing from you,
Miriam

Miriam Starkl-Moser
Phone 250 387-4017

From: Starkl-Moser, Miriam MUNI:EX
Sent: August 23, 2021 2:47 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Follow up - announcement today
Importance: High

Hello again,

To clarify, also for council meetings and for both council members/board at the meeting as well as members of the public and staff attending the meetings.

Thank you so much,
Miriam

Miriam Starkl-Moser
Phone 250 387-4017

From: Starkl-Moser, Miriam MUNI:EX
Sent: August 23, 2021 2:40 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Follow up - announcement today
Importance: High

Hi Brian,

As the actual order is not available yet, could you please confirm/clarify if these new proof of vaccination requirements would also apply to LG public hearings/meetings?

Thanks,
Miriam

Miriam Starkl-Moser | Manager, Policy and Legislation
Policy, Research and Legislation Branch | Local Government Division
Ministry of Municipal Affairs
Direct: 250 387-4017 | Cell: s.17 | Email: Miriam.Starklmoser@gov.bc.ca

*Acknowledging with gratitude the Lekwungen Peoples, traditional keepers of this land on which I live, work and play.
Hay'sxw'qa Si'em*

FW: Vaccine Passports

From: Daly, Patty [VCH] <Patricia.Daly@vch.ca>
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: XT:Lysyshyn, Mark Dr. HLTH:IN <Mark.Lysyshyn@vch.ca>
Sent: September 3, 2021 2:58:47 PM PDT

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Fyi for your awareness – from one of the Vancouver BIAs.

Patty

Patricia Daly, MD, FRCPC
Vice-President, Public Health & Chief Medical Health Officer
Vancouver Coastal Health

office 604 675 3924
e-mail patricia.daly@vch.ca

Erika Bell
Executive Assistant
office 604 675 3918
e-mail erika.bell@vch.ca

I acknowledge that my place of work lies on the unceded traditional homelands of the Musqueam, Squamish and Tsleil-Waututh Nations.
The content of this e-mail is confidential and may be privileged. If you receive this e-mail in error, please contact the sender and delete it immediately.

From: Patricia Barnes <patricia@eastvillagevancouver.ca>
Sent: Friday, September 03, 2021 1:58 PM
To: Daly, Patty [VCH] <Patricia.Daly@vch.ca>; Bell, Erika [VCH] <Erika.Bell@vch.ca>
Subject: Vaccine Passports

EXTERNAL SENDER. If you suspect this message is malicious, please forward to spam@phsa.ca and **do not** open attachments or click on links.

Hi Dr. Daly;

I am writing to pass on the concerns of the small and micro businesses in Vancouver. Although the vast majority of our business members understand the need for passports to increase consumer confidence there is a lot of anxiety and fear about the implementation and their role and responsibility.

We have requested a meeting with Minister Dix to pass along these concerns and were hoping that you might be able to elevate them as well. We do understand that the details will be released publicly on Tuesday but this does not leave much time for the community to prepare.

Among the concerns are:

Responsibility for policing vaccines

Lack of staff to ask about and verify vaccines

Lack of digital equipment and expertise for scanning passports

Increased aggression by those who are against vaccine passports (extremely aggressive behaviour has already increased with the re-implementation of the mask mandate)

What supports are in place to assist businesses

Police are under-resourced and will not be able to respond to calls regarding aggressive customers

For many of our small and micro businesses English is their second language which is increasing anxiety

Thank you for your consideration of the above and your willingness over the past year to support the Vancouver business community, meet with us and help us try to alleviate the anxiety and fears of our business owners, staff and customers. We appreciate all the work that VCH and the health care community has and is undertaking during the pandemic to keep us healthy and safe.

Tricia

--

Patricia Barnes, Executive Director (she/her)

Hastings North BIA

2620 E. Hastings Street

Vancouver, BC, V5K 1Z6

Tel: 604-215-2401

Fax: 604-216-0991

www.eastvillagevancouver.ca

Working on the traditional and unceded territories of the xʷməθkwəy̓əm (Musqueam), Skwxwú7mesh (Squamish), and sel̓ilwítulh (Tsleil-waututh) Nations.

RE: QUESTION - re enforcement of vaccine passports

From: Zimmerman, Courtney <Courtney.Zimmerman@interiorhealth.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: XT:HLTH Pollock, Sue <sue.pollock@interiorhealth.ca>
Sent: September 3, 2021 3:13:54 PM PDT

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Thank you so much for clarifying. Our EHOs will enforce and support where needed (i.e. non-compliant operators)!

I'm hoping there will be some clarity next week on what should happen to facilities that refuse to implement the vaccine cards and individuals that refuse to follow the masking rules.

s.22

Courtney Zimmerman, CPHI(C)
Corporate Director Environmental Public Health
Interior Health Authority

Osoyoos Health Centre
4816 – 89th Street
Osoyoos, BC V0H 1V1
Cell: s.17
Phone: 250-495-6433 ext. 62522
Fax: 250-495-5142

We recognize and acknowledge that we are collectively gathered on the traditional, ancestral, and unceded territories of the seven Interior Region First Nations, where we live, learn, collaborate and work together. This region is also home to 15 Chartered Métis Communities. It is with humility that we continue to strengthen our relationships with First Nation, Métis, and Inuit peoples across the Interior.

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: Friday, September 03, 2021 1:22 PM
To: Luttrell, Gethsemene <Gethsemene.Luttrell@VIHA.CA>; 'Kerwin, Oona [FH]' <Oona.Kerwin@fraserhealth.ca>; XT:HLTH Taki, Richard <Richard.Taki@vch.ca>; Zimmerman, Courtney <Courtney.Zimmerman@interiorhealth.ca>
Cc: Quibell, Doug [NHA] <Doug.Quibell@northernhealth.ca>; Mazey, Peter [FNHA] <Peter.Mazey@fnha.ca>; Pollock, Dr. Sue <Sue.Pollock@interiorhealth.ca>; XT:HLTH Docker, Jennifer <jennifer.docker@vch.ca>
Subject: RE: QUESTION - re enforcement of vaccine passports

Sorry to step in late.

The plan is that these requirements will be part of revised Gatherings & Events and Food & Liquor Serving Premises, which are currently enforceable by a variety of compliance and enforcement officials, by means of issuing tickets under the *Offence Act*.

This should not be another task for EHOs. I believe bylaw officers are also still empowered to help with the information/education/advice role but will double check on that point.

I believe the situation is similar for the PHO mask order but will check on that as well.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Luttrell, Gethsemane <Gethsemane.Luttrell@VIHA.CA>

Sent: September 3, 2021 8:32 AM

To: 'Kerwin, Oona [FH]' <Oona.Kerwin@fraserhealth.ca>; XT:HLTH Taki, Richard <Richard.Taki@vch.ca>; Zimmerman, Courtney [IHA] <Courtney.Hesketh@interiorhealth.ca>

Cc: Quibell, Doug [NHA] <Doug.Quibell@northernhealth.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Mazey, Peter [FNHA] <Peter.Mazey@fnha.ca>; XT:HLTH Pollock, Sue <sue.pollock@interiorhealth.ca>; XT:HLTH Docker, Jennifer <jennifer.docker@vch.ca>

Subject: RE: QUESTION - re enforcement of vaccine passports

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Good Morning All,

To add to this, and build off the conversation yesterday at the Compliance and Enforcement WG, can we add the face covering order to be discussed together as well.

Thanks. Gethsemane

From: Kerwin, Oona [FH] <Oona.Kerwin@fraserhealth.ca>

Sent: Wednesday, September 01, 2021 9:09 PM

To: Taki, Richard [VCH] <Richard.Taki@vch.ca>; Zimmerman, Courtney [IHA] <Courtney.Hesketh@interiorhealth.ca>

Cc: Luttrell, Gethsemane <Gethsemane.Luttrell@VIHA.CA>; Quibell, Doug [NHA] <Doug.Quibell@northernhealth.ca>; Emerson, Brian [EXT] <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Mazey, Peter [FNHA] <Peter.Mazey@fnha.ca>; Pollock, Dr. Sue [IHA] <Sue.Pollock@interiorhealth.ca>; Docker, Jennifer [VCH] <Jennifer.Docker@vch.ca>

Subject: RE: QUESTION - re enforcement of vaccine passports

Agreed. We are getting lots of questions here too. There is a meeting with the Provincial Compliance and Enforcement Working Group tomorrow afternoon. Perhaps we will hear what our enforcement partners are planning then. Will be interesting to hear what police have to say.

oona

Oona Kerwin
Regional Director
Population and Public Health
Central City Tower
#400 - 13450 102 Avenue
Surrey, BC V3T 5X3
phone: 604-930-5405
fax: 604-930-5415
oona.kerwin@fraserhealth.ca

From: Taki, Richard [VCH] <Richard.Taki@vch.ca>

Sent: Wednesday, September 01, 2021 3:15 PM

To: Zimmerman, Courtney [IHA] <Courtney.Hesketh@interiorhealth.ca>

Cc: Kerwin, Oona [FH] <Oona.Kerwin@fraserhealth.ca>; Luttrell, Gethsemane [VIHA] <Gethsemane.Luttrell@viha.ca>; Quibell, Doug [NHA] <Doug.Quibell@northernhealth.ca>; Emerson, Brian [EXT] <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Mazey, Peter [FNHA] <Peter.Mazey@fnha.ca>; Pollock, Dr. Sue [IHA] <Sue.Pollock@interiorhealth.ca>; Docker, Jennifer [VCH] <Jennifer.Docker@vch.ca>

Subject: Re: QUESTION - re enforcement of vaccine passports

That's a very good question Courtney. We should also try to be consistent in our approach eg when do we take action, what does that action look like, and do we work in coordination with other agencies?

Richard

Sent from my iPhone

On Sep 1, 2021, at 2:36 PM, Zimmerman, Courtney <Courtney.Zimmerman@interiorhealth.ca> wrote:

Hello RDs & Brian,

We are getting so many questions about vaccine passports and "who" is going to enforce the roll out. Specifically, who is going to address blatantly non-compliant restaurants, PSE's and other regulated facilities?

I know this Fridays meeting has been canceled – so I was wondering if anyone has any further info on the roll-out of the passports.

Thanks!

p.s. can we discuss this at our next Friday meeting?

Courtney Zimmerman, CPHI(C)

Corporate Director Environmental Public Health
Interior Health Authority

Osoyoos Health Centre
4816 – 89th Street
Osoyoos, BC V0H 1V1
Cell: 5.17
Phone: 250-495-6433 ext. 62522
Fax: 250-495-5142

We recognize and acknowledge that we are collectively gathered on the traditional, ancestral, and unceded territories of the seven Interior Region First Nations, where we live, learn, collaborate and work together. This region is also home to 15 Chartered Métis Communities. It is with humility that we continue to strengthen our relationships with First Nation, Métis, and Inuit peoples across the Interior.

RE: Vaccine Passports

From: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
To: Daly, Patty [VCH] <Patricia.Daly@vch.ca>, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: XT:Lysyshyn, Mark Dr. HLTH:IN <Mark.Lysyshyn@vch.ca>
Sent: September 3, 2021 3:24:03 PM PDT

Thanks, I think it will be helpful when the details are out because the vast majority of these businesses are not going to need to do this anyway.

b

*Dr Bonnie Henry
Provincial Health Officer
Office of the PHO
Ministry of Health*

s.15; s.19

*Mailing address: PO Box 9648, STN PROV GOVT
Victoria, BC
V8W 9P4
Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca*

Phone: s.17; s.19

I gratefully acknowledge that I live and work on the traditional unceded territory of the Lekwungen Peoples, specifically the Songhees and Esquimalt First Nations. Hay'sxw'qu Si'em

Warning: This email is intended only for the use of the individual or organization to whom it is addressed. It may contain information that is privileged or confidential. Any distribution, disclosure, copying, or other use by anyone else is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please telephone or e-mail the sender immediately and delete the message.

From: Daly, Patty [VCH] <Patricia.Daly@vch.ca>
Sent: September 3, 2021 2:59 PM
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: XT:Lysyshyn, Mark Dr. HLTH:IN <Mark.Lysyshyn@vch.ca>
Subject: FW: Vaccine Passports

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Fyi for your awareness – from one of the Vancouver BIAs.

Patty

Patricia Daly, MD, FRCPC
Vice-President, Public Health & Chief Medical Health Officer
Vancouver Coastal Health

office 604 675 3924
e-mail patricia.daly@vch.ca

Erika Bell
Executive Assistant
office 604 675 3918
e-mail erika.bell@vch.ca

I acknowledge that my place of work lies on the unceded traditional homelands of the Musqueam, Squamish and Tsleil-Waututh Nations. The content of this e-mail is confidential and may be privileged. If you receive this e-mail in error, please contact the sender and delete it immediately.

From: Patricia Barnes <patricia@eastvillagevancouver.ca>
Sent: Friday, September 03, 2021 1:58 PM
To: Daly, Patty [VCH] <Patricia.Daly@vch.ca>; Bell, Erika [VCH] <Erika.Bell@vch.ca>
Subject: Vaccine Passports

EXTERNAL SENDER. If you suspect this message is malicious, please forward to spam@phsa.ca and **do not** open attachments or click on links.

Hi Dr. Daly;

I am writing to pass on the concerns of the small and micro businesses in Vancouver. Although the vast majority of our business members understand the need for passports to increase consumer confidence there is a lot of anxiety and fear about the implementation and their role and responsibility.

We have requested a meeting with Minister Dix to pass along these concerns and were hoping that you might be able to elevate them as well. We do understand that the details will be released publicly on Tuesday but this does not leave much time for the community to prepare.

Among the concerns are:

Responsibility for policing vaccines

Lack of staff to ask about and verify vaccines

Lack of digital equipment and expertise for scanning passports

Increased aggression by those who are against vaccine passports (extremely aggressive behaviour has already increased with the re-implementation of the mask mandate)

What supports are in place to assist businesses

Police are under-resourced and will not be able to respond to calls regarding aggressive customers

For many of our small and micro businesses English is their second language which is increasing anxiety

Thank you for your consideration of the above and your willingness over the past year to support the Vancouver business community, meet with us and help us try to alleviate the anxiety and fears of our business owners, staff and customers. We appreciate all the work that VCH and the health care community has and is undertaking during the pandemic to keep us healthy and safe.

Tricia

--

Patricia Barnes, Executive Director (she/her)

Hastings North BIA

2620 E. Hastings Street

Vancouver, BC, V5K 1Z6

Tel: 604-215-2401

Fax: 604-216-0991

www.eastvillagevancouver.ca

Working on the traditional and unceded territories of the xʷməθkwəy̓əm (Musqueam), Skwxwú7mesh (Squamish), and sel̓ilwítulh (Tsleil-waututh) Nations.

RE: Food and Liquor Serving Order & Gatherings and Events Order wrt Vaccine Cards

From: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>, Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 3, 2021 6:41:14 PM PDT

In the food and Liquor one you have cafes in the first bit (to) and the definition (A/B) but not in the last part (C)
Are cafes something different from restaurants with table service or food and beverage licensed places? I guess I am getting at not including Starbucks or other coffee shops with no table service.

s.13

Thanks!

*Dr Bonnie Henry
Provincial Health Officer
Office of the PHO
Ministry of Health*

s.15; s.19

*Mailing address: PO Box 9648, STN PROV GOVT
Victoria, BC
V8W 9P4
Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca*

Phone: s.17; s.19

I gratefully acknowledge that I live and work on the traditional unceded territory of the Lekwungen Peoples, specifically the Songhees and Esquimalt First Nations. Hay'sxw'qu Si'em

Warning: This email is intended only for the use of the individual or organization to whom it is addressed. It may contain information that is privileged or confidential. Any distribution, disclosure, copying, or other use by anyone else is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please telephone or e-mail the sender immediately and delete the message.

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 3, 2021 6:10 PM
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>; Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Food and Liquor Serving Order & Gatherings and Events Order wrt Vaccine Cards

Please see the annotated draft orders attached to make sure we are on track.

For the Food and Liquor order I would like to do a confidential check-in with the restaurant and liquor industry, before finalizing. I could do that over the weekend (the industry people have a confidentiality agreement with LCRB, who I would include), which would give them additional time, or after the announcement on Tuesday with a short timeline for turnaround. Let me know what you prefer.

For the Gatherings and Events order I would like to check in with the CEO of the BC Parks and Recreation Association because we are impacting their facilities.

In addition I should also send to JERI and Ministry of Municipal Affairs contacts, if OK with you.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

RE: Food and Liquor Serving Order & Gatherings and Events Order wrt Vaccine Cards

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>, Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>, Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 3, 2021 6:48:38 PM PDT

That is correct.

Places with counter service are excluded (section M).

Places with table service i.e. wait staff take your order at the table, are included. It does not matter whether they have a liquor license or not.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C s.17 F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 3, 2021 6:41 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>; Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Food and Liquor Serving Order & Gatherings and Events Order wrt Vaccine Cards

In the food and Liquor one you have cafes in the first bit (to) and the definition (A/B) but not in the last part (C)
Are cafes something different from restaurants with table service or food and beverage licensed places? I guess I am getting at not including Starbucks or other coffee shops with no table service.

s.13

Thanks!

*Dr Bonnie Henry
Provincial Health Officer
Office of the PHO
Ministry of Health*
s.15; s.19

*Mailing address: PO Box 9648, STN PROV GOVT
Victoria, BC
V8W 9P4
Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca*

Phone: s.17; s.19

I gratefully acknowledge that I live and work on the traditional unceded territory of the Lekwungen Peoples, specifically the Songhees and Esquimalt First Nations. Hay'sxw'qu Si'em

Warning: This email is intended only for the use of the individual or organization to whom it is addressed. It may contain information that is privileged or confidential. Any distribution, disclosure, copying, or other use by anyone else is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please telephone or e-mail the sender immediately and delete the message.

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 3, 2021 6:10 PM

To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>; Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: Food and Liquor Serving Order & Gatherings and Events Order wrt Vaccine Cards

Please see the annotated draft orders attached to make sure we are on track.

For the Food and Liquor order I would like to do a confidential check-in with the restaurant and liquor industry, before finalizing. I could do that over the weekend (the industry people have a confidentiality agreement with LCRB, who I would include), which would give them additional time, or after the announcement on Tuesday with a short timeline for turnaround. Let me know what you prefer.

For the Gatherings and Events order I would like to check in with the CEO of the BC Parks and Recreation Association because we are impacting their facilities.

In addition I should also send to JERI and Ministry of Municipal Affairs contacts, if OK with you.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

RE: Food and Liquor Serving Order & Gatherings and Events Order wrt Vaccine Cards

From: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
To: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.B Barclay@gov.bc.ca>, van Baarsen, Amanda HLTH:EX <Amanda.vanBaarsen@gov.bc.ca>, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 3, 2021 6:52:24 PM PDT
Attachments: image001.png
No. it applies to licensed premises and to restaurants/cafes with table service (some of which are not licensed)

*Dr Bonnie Henry
Provincial Health Officer
Office of the PHO
Ministry of Health
s.15; s.19*

*Mailing address: PO Box 9648, STN PROV GOVT
Victoria, BC
V8W 9P4
Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca*

Phone: s.17; s.19

I gratefully acknowledge that I live and work on the traditional unceded territory of the Lekwungen Peoples, specifically the Songhees and Esquimalt First Nations. Hay'sxw'qu Si'em

Warning: This email is intended only for the use of the individual or organization to whom it is addressed. It may contain information that is privileged or confidential. Any distribution, disclosure, copying, or other use by anyone else is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please telephone or e-mail the sender immediately and delete the message.

From: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.B Barclay@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 3, 2021 6:38 PM
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; van Baarsen, Amanda HLTH:EX <Amanda.vanBaarsen@gov.bc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Food and Liquor Serving Order & Gatherings and Events Order wrt Vaccine Cards

Bonnie they have to have both – table service and be licensed?

From: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 3, 2021 6:31 PM
To: van Baarsen, Amanda HLTH:EX <Amanda.vanBaarsen@gov.bc.ca>; Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.B Barclay@gov.bc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Food and Liquor Serving Order & Gatherings and Events Order wrt Vaccine Cards

As indicated to Aileen, no that is not correct. It applies to restaurants with table service and licensed premises.
b

*Dr Bonnie Henry
Provincial Health Officer
Office of the PHO
Ministry of Health
s.15; s.19*

*Mailing address: PO Box 9648, STN PROV GOVT
Victoria, BC
V8W 9P4
Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca*

Phone: s.17; s.19

I gratefully acknowledge that I live and work on the traditional unceded territory of the Lekwungen Peoples, specifically the Songhees and Esquimalt First Nations. Hay'sxw'qu Si'em

Warning: This email is intended only for the use of the individual or organization to whom it is addressed. It may contain information that is privileged or confidential. Any distribution, disclosure, copying, or other use by anyone else is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please telephone or e-mail the sender immediately and delete the message.

From: van Baarsen, Amanda HLTH:EX <Amanda.vanBaarsen@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 3, 2021 6:23 PM
To: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Re: Food and Liquor Serving Order & Gatherings and Events Order wrt Vaccine Cards

Is the below correct?

s.22

Copyright

s.22

s.22

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: "Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX" <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Date: September 3, 2021 at 6:10:27 PM PDT
To: "Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX" <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>, "Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX" <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>, "Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX" <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Food and Liquor Serving Order & Gatherings and Events Order wrt Vaccine Cards

Please see the annotated draft orders attached to make sure we are on track.

For the Food and Liquor order I would like to do a confidential check-in with the restaurant and liquor industry, before finalizing. I could do that over the weekend (the industry people have a confidentiality agreement with LCRB, who I would include), which would give them additional time, or after the announcement on Tuesday with a short timeline for turnaround. Let me know what you prefer.

For the Gatherings and Events order I would like to check in with the CEO of the BC Parks and Recreation Association because we are impacting their facilities.

In addition I should also send to JERI and Ministry of Municipal Affairs contacts, if OK with you.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC
V8W 9P1

T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17}

F. 250.952. 1713

brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

<PHO - CLASS Order Food and Liquor Serving Premises (COVID-19) Sept. 3 consult.docx>

<PHO- Class Order Gatherings and Events (COVID-19) Sept. 3 consult.docx>

RE: Food and Liquor Serving Order & Gatherings and Events Order wrt Vaccine Cards

From: Fletcher, Quinn HLTH:EX <Quinn.Fletcher@gov.bc.ca>
To: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 3, 2021 9:13:20 PM PDT
Attachments: PHO - CLASS Order Food and Liquor Serving Premises (COVID-19) Sept. 3 consult QF.docx, PHO- Class Order Gatherings and Events (COVID-19) Sept. 3 consult QF.docx

Hi Corrie,

Short comments attached.

Thanks,

Quinn

From: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 3, 2021 6:42 PM
To: Fletcher, Quinn HLTH:EX <Quinn.Fletcher@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: FW: Food and Liquor Serving Order & Gatherings and Events Order wrt Vaccine Cards

Hi Quinn, can you please add the language we need around the verifier app for our review.

Thank you
Corrie

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 3, 2021 6:10 PM
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>; Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Food and Liquor Serving Order & Gatherings and Events Order wrt Vaccine Cards

Please see the annotated draft orders attached to make sure we are on track.

For the Food and Liquor order I would like to do a confidential check-in with the restaurant and liquor industry, before finalizing. I could do that over the weekend (the industry people have a confidentiality agreement with LCRB, who I would include), which would give them additional time, or after the announcement on Tuesday with a short timeline for turnaround. Let me know what you prefer.

For the Gatherings and Events order I would like to check in with the CEO of the BC Parks and Recreation Association because we are impacting their facilities.

In addition I should also send to JERI and Ministry of Municipal Affairs contacts, if OK with you.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

Page 0323 of 1319 to/à Page 0354 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13

RE: Edits to deck as requested by PO

From: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>, Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>, Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 4, 2021 11:45:02 AM PDT
Attachments: 20210907_VaccineCard_PPP_Broadcast_v31Sept 4.pptx
Hello Dr. Henry,
HQ and PO have asked for a few edits. PO specifically asked for a detailed slide on enforcement, so I've added in the details from Brian below.

Please take a look and let me know if you have any concerns with the content.

Thanks!

Aileen

From: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 3, 2021 7:21 PM
To: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Re: Edits to deck as requested by PO

Thanks Brian, I was trying to summarize that in layman's terms but best to have the exact stuff in background.
B

Dr Bonnie Henry
Provincial Health Officer
Ministry of Health
Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca
s.17; s.19

On Sep 3, 2021, at 7:18 PM, Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

Thank you, both. I'll make the edits to the deck.

Aileen Machell
Communications Director, Health Communications
250-361-5381

On Sep 3, 2021, at 7:14 PM, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

Hi Bonnie.

Bylaw officers are not empowered to enforce. They can provide information and advice, and make referrals, but not issue tickets.

I would go with the information about "Violation tickets for unsafe COVID-19 behaviour" from:
<https://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/covid-19/info/violation-tickets>, as that has been vetted by PSSG.

Aileen asked Fiona about ^{s.14}

and this was her response:

s.14

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC
V8W 9P1

T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17}

F. 250.952. 1713

brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>

Sent: September 3, 2021 6:59 PM

To: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>

Cc: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: RE: Edits to deck as requested by PO

s.13

*Dr Bonnie Henry
Provincial Health Officer
Office of the PHO
Ministry of Health*

s.15; s.19

*Mailing address: PO Box 9648, STN PROV GOVT
Victoria, BC*

V8W 9P4

Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca

Phone: s.17; s.19

I gratefully acknowledge that I live and work on the traditional unceded territory of the Lekwungen Peoples, specifically the Songhees and Esquimalt First Nations. Hay'sxw'qu Si'em

Warning: This email is intended only for the use of the individual or organization to whom it is addressed. It may contain information that is privileged or confidential. Any distribution, disclosure, copying, or other use by anyone else is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please telephone or e-mail the sender immediately and delete the message.

From: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 3, 2021 5:37 PM
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Edits to deck as requested by PO

I just received an email from the PO requesting the following:

Slide 18 on enforcement:

- To reflect the Premier's comments, we need to add more detail or a description on how enforcement works and who businesses can call. Something like 'X Y and Z officers will be able to assist business'. When will we have a \$ fine amount we can say publicly?

Slide 20 on capacity / dancing

- Can we make room to reflect MRK comments on aligning the change to dancing rules with the change to capacity limits – that is, once people are fully vaccinated.

Thoughts on how we add these points in? If you have suggested language I will add to the deck.

From: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX
Sent: September 3, 2021 4:38 PM
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Edits to deck as requested by PO

I think the Premier wants a slide on enforcement, so we need to have something on it.

From: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 3, 2021 4:21 PM
To: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Edits to deck as requested by PO

s.13

See what you think
b

*Dr Bonnie Henry
Provincial Health Officer
Office of the PHO
Ministry of Health*

s.15; s.19

Mailing address: PO Box 9648, STN PROV GOVT
Victoria, BC
V8W 9P4
Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca

Phone: s.17; s.19

I gratefully acknowledge that I live and work on the traditional unceded territory of the Lekwungen Peoples, specifically the Songhees and Esquimalt First Nations. Hay'sxw'qu Si'em

Warning: This email is intended only for the use of the individual or organization to whom it is addressed. It may contain information that is privileged or confidential. Any distribution, disclosure, copying, or other use by anyone else is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please telephone or e-mail the sender immediately and delete the message.

From: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 3, 2021 3:51 PM
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Edits to deck as requested by PO

Hi Dr. Henry,
I tried to make the edits to the deck the Premier asked for during the briefing. They are slides 18 and 20 (enforcement and capacity).

Please take a look and let me know if you would like to adjust further. I'm hoping to send to the graphics team by end of day so they can get it broadcast ready.

Thanks!

Aileen Machell (she/her)
Communications Director
Health Communications
250-361-5381

BC Vaccine Card

Keeping People Safe and Businesses Open

September 7, 2021



Stay Informed Via These Resources:

gov.bc.ca/Covid-19 | bccdc.ca | 1-888-COVID19

Symptom Self-Assessment:

covid19.thrive.health



Vaccines are Working

- 84.5% of people 12 years and older in B.C. have received a COVID-19 vaccine.
- Recent modelling from BCCDC in August shows unvaccinated people are at increased risk:
 - 12x greater risk of infection
 - 34x greater risk of hospitalization
 - 8x greater risk of death from COVID-19
- Getting vaccinated and showing proof of vaccination will help protect people and communities, keep businesses open, and allow events to take place.

Proof of Vaccine Takes Effect September 13

September 13, 2021

**September 13 to
October 24, 2021**

October 24, 2021

People will be required to show their proof of vaccination at higher-risk social and recreational events.

Partially and fully vaccinated people will be able to enter these settings and events.

People will need to be fully vaccinated to enter these higher-risk social, recreational and discretionary events and businesses.

Settings Where Proof of Vaccination is Required



Restaurants, pubs,
bars and lounges
(indoor and
outdoor dining)



Organized indoor events
with 50 or more people
(e.g. wedding receptions,
parties, conferences,
workshops, etc.)



Discretionary organized
indoor group
recreational classes
and activities



Indoor concerts,
theatre, dance and
symphony events



Fitness centres, gyms,
adult sports (indoor)



Indoor ^{s.13}
group exercise activities



Night clubs, casinos,
movie theatres



Indoor ticketed
sporting events

What is the BC Vaccine Card

- The BC Vaccine Card will allow people to conveniently and securely show their proof of vaccination using a digital or paper version.
- The BC Vaccine Card will show that you are either fully vaccinated, partially vaccinated or no record found^{s.13}
- The BC Vaccine Card has a QR code which is a scannable square-shaped image, like bar code technology, that is readable by a digital device like a smartphone.
- There is a transition period until September 27, 2021, for vaccinated people to obtain their BC Vaccine Card. During this time, the paper record provided at vaccine clinics will be an acceptable form of proof (BC Immunization Record Card).

9:41

BRITISH COLUMBIA

✓ B.C.'s vaccine card

You must provide:

Personal Health Number

973 7364 347

Date of Birth

1967-Jan-21

Date of Vaccine (Dose1 or Dose2)

1967-Jan-21

[Privacy Statement](#)

Cancel Enter

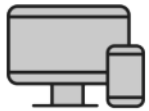
OR

Already a Health Gateway user?

Log in with BC Services Card App

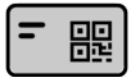
Get Your BC Vaccine Card

- Starting September 7, 2021, you can follow these steps to obtain your BC Vaccine Card:



Step 1: Visit gov.bc.ca/vaccinecard

Enter your Personal Health Number, Date of Birth & Date of Vaccine (Dose 1 or Dose 2)



Step 2: Get your BC Vaccine Card

Save it to your mobile device or print it



Step 3: Have your BC vaccine card ready

- Your BC Vaccine Card is also available through the Health Gateway portal for Health Gateway users.

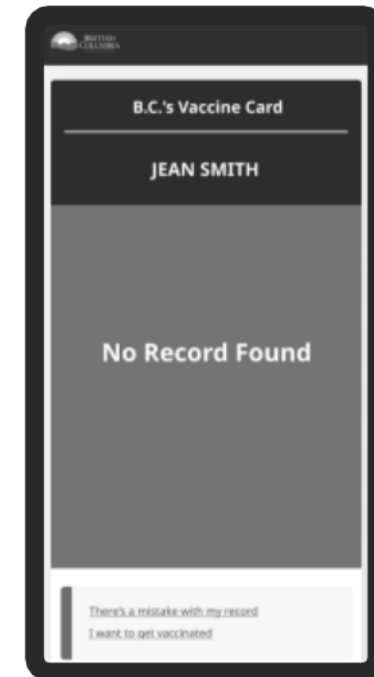
Three Results for BC Vaccine Card



Received both doses of a two dose vaccine; or one dose of single dose vaccine



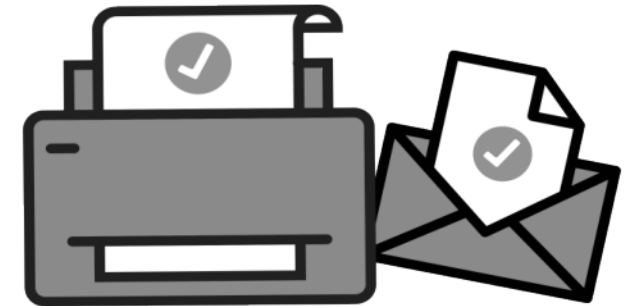
Received 1 dose of a two dose vaccine



No record of a vaccine in the Province of BC immunization registry

How to Get a paper copy of the BC Vaccine Card

- The web service can be used to print your BC Vaccine Card by following the same steps, and printing from a computer or phone.
- If you need help:
 - Ask a friend or family member to assist you to print your BC Vaccine Card
 - Call the Provincial Vaccine Line at 1-833-838-2323 to get your printed card mailed to you
 - Visit one of the 64 Service BC Centres who can print your card for you
- Please be patient if you call the call centre as we get through the high volumes.



How to Use Your BC Vaccine Card



- When you arrive at a business that requires proof of vaccination have your digital or paper BC Vaccine Card ready.



- You will be asked to display your BC Vaccine Card, along with a piece of valid government photo ID for people 19+. People 12-18 do not need show ID.



- Families and caregivers can carry a copy of their loved one's BC Vaccine Card with them, or save multiple vaccine cards to their mobile device.

Verifying a BC Vaccine Card

Businesses will have two options to verify the BC Vaccine Card:

- Option 1 (Scan QR code)
- Option 2 (Visual verification)



BC Vaccine Card Verifier App

- Businesses will soon be able to download an app called the **BC Vaccine Card Verifier app**.
- Businesses can verify vaccination status using the app, alongside a second piece of government ID (for people 19+).
- The app only reads COVID-19 vaccination information and no additional health information will be stored on the app or smartphone.
- App is available for mobile Apple (iPhone, tablet) and Google android devices as of September 13.



Business QR Code Scanning and Verification Steps

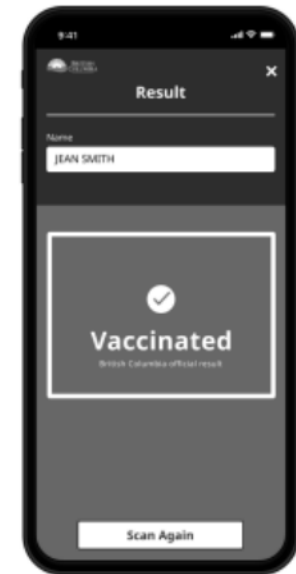
Step 1 – Download App from app store and allow access to camera



Step 2 – Scan the paper or digital copy of the BC Vaccine Card QR code



Step 3 – Check proof of vaccine and validate name with Photo ID if 19+




Visual Verification

- Businesses can also visually verify the digital or paper BC Vaccine Card - like checking proof of age for alcohol sales.
- On a person's BC Vaccine Card, make sure their name and vaccination details are visible.
- Verify BC Vaccine Card with a piece of government ID for people 19+.

COVID-19 IN BC

PROOF OF VACCINATION REQUIRED

PLEASE HAVE YOUR BC VACCINE CARD AND ID READY




Patrons must have proof of COVID-19 vaccination, by order of the Provincial Health Officer. Please have your official proof of vaccination and government issued photo ID ready. Thank you for helping to keep our community safe.

③ Scan this code to get your BC Vaccine Card now:

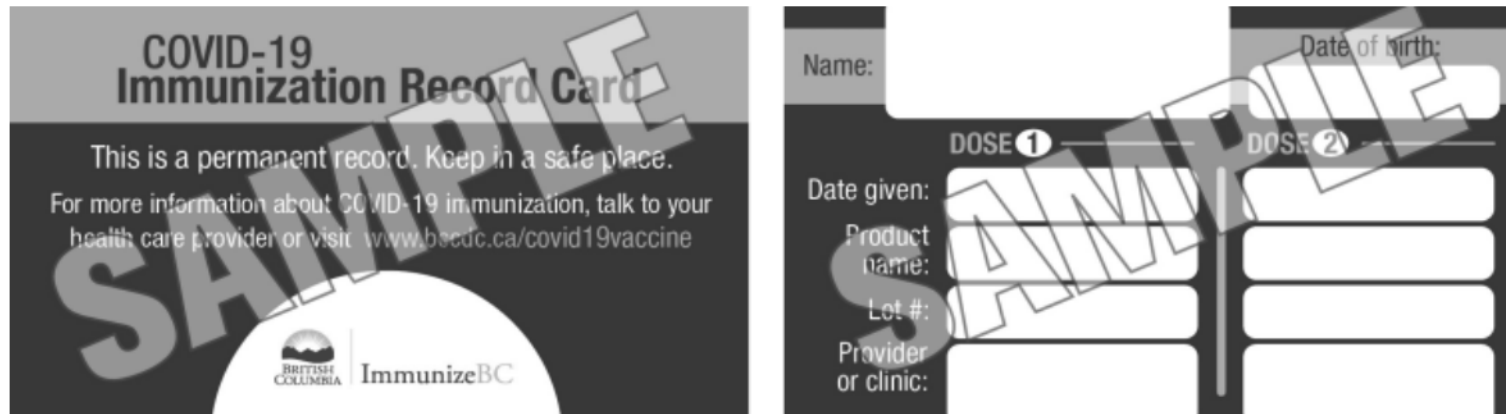


③ Need a paper copy of your BC Vaccine Card or a bit of extra help? Ask a friend or family member to print your electronic card or call 1-833-838-2323 to get your card mailed to you.

For more information visit:
gov.bc.ca/VaccineCard



Transitioning to the BC Vaccine Card



- Starting on September 13, 2021, to September 26, 2021 - people will still be able to use the paper record provided at a dose 1 or dose 2 vaccine appointment or the BC Vaccine Card.
- Starting September 27, 2021, the BC Vaccine Card will be the only accepted form of proof. Businesses will continue to have the option to view or scan the paper or digital BC Vaccine Card.

Support for businesses

- Business telephone helpline to launch ahead of Sept. 13
- Package of support materials, including step-by-step instructions and visual guide

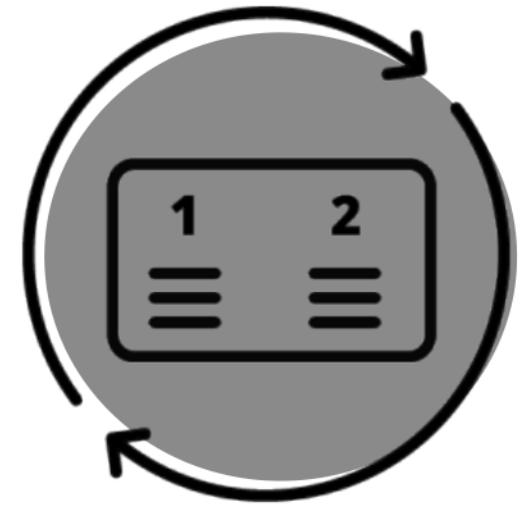
(Insert phone line graphic here)

Privacy and Security of the BC Vaccine Card

- The BC Vaccine Card is designed using the global SMART Health Card framework.
- SMART Health Cards use QR codes to keep a copy of your record on hand and share this information with others if you choose. At this time, SMART Health Cards are being widely used to provide proof of COVID-19 vaccinations.
- This framework is standard for provinces in Canada to create a consistent approach and is being adopted in provinces and for international travel.
- These standards store only the absolute minimum information required to verify a vaccination record and are not connected to other health records.
- Do not post your QR code on social media.

Submit/Update Your Information BC Vaccine Card

- In the event your date of vaccination for Dose 1 or Dose 2 is not correct, or not showing on your BC Vaccine Card, go to the immunizationrecord.gov.bc.ca to submit updates.
- Students and new and returning BC residents vaccinated outside of BC must use this service to submit their vaccine records to obtain a BC Vaccine Card.
- Submitting your information takes less than 5 minutes and every effort will be made to add your vaccine record as within 4-7 days, however, this service will be impacted during periods of high volumes.



Acceptable Out-of-Province Proof of Vaccination

People from other Canadian provinces or territories must show:

- Provincially/territorially officially recognized vaccine record
- Valid government photo ID
- A list of acceptable out-of-province vaccine records will be shared with businesses and available on gov.bc.ca/vaccinecard-businesses

International visitors must show:

- Proof of vaccination they used to enter Canada
- Passport



Masking Public Health Order Currently in Place

Masks continue to be required in all indoor public spaces for people aged 12+.



PHO orders are enforceable

s.13

-

-

-

-

Questions?

BC Vaccine Card

Keeping People Safe and Businesses Open

September 7, 2021



Stay Informed Via These Resources:

gov.bc.ca/Covid-19 | bccdc.ca | 1-888-COVID19

Symptom Self-Assessment:

covid19.thrive.health



Page 0382 of 1319 to/à Page 0385 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13 ; s.14

Re: Edits to deck as requested by PO

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>, Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>, Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>, Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 4, 2021 5:47:24 PM PDT

I suggest just referring to liquor, cannabis and gaming premises inspectors as those are the on the ground people to whom the duties are delegated by the general manager.

s.13

I have a query into PSSG and legal to verify the fines amounts so will let you know what I hear.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C ^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

On Sep 4, 2021, at 4:18 PM, Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

s.17

Dr Bonnie Henry
Provincial Health Officer
Ministry of Health
Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca
s.17, s.19

On Sep 4, 2021, at 11:45 AM, Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

Hello Dr. Henry,

HQ and PO have asked for a few edits. PO specifically asked for a detailed slide on enforcement, so I've added in the details from Brian below.

Please take a look and let me know if you have any concerns with the content.

Thanks!

Aileen

From: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>

Sent: September 3, 2021 7:21 PM

To: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>

Cc: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: Re: Edits to deck as requested by PO

Thanks Brian, I was trying to summarize that in layman's terms but best to have the exact stuff in background.

B

Dr Bonnie Henry

Provincial Health Officer

Ministry of Health

Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca<mailto:Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca>

s.17; s.19

On Sep 3, 2021, at 7:18 PM, Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca<mailto:Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>> wrote:

Thank you, both. I'll make the edits to the deck.

Aileen Machell

Communications Director, Health Communications

250-361-5381

On Sep 3, 2021, at 7:14 PM, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca<mailto:Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>> wrote:

Hi Bonnie.

Bylaw officers are not empowered to enforce. They can provide information and advice, and make referrals, but not issue tickets.

I would go with the information about “Violation tickets for unsafe COVID-19 behaviour” from:

<https://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/covid-19/info/violation-tickets>, as that has been vetted by PSSG.

Aileen asked Fiona about s.14 and this was her response:

s.14

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)

BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1

T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713
brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca<mailto:brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca>

From: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX
<Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca<mailto:Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>>

Sent: September 3, 2021 6:59 PM

To: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX
<Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca<mailto:Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>>

Cc: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX
<Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca<mailto:Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>>; Brown, Stephen R
HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca<mailto:Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>>;
Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
<Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca<mailto:Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>>

Subject: RE: Edits to deck as requested by PO

s.13

Dr Bonnie Henry

Provincial Health Officer

Office of the PHO

Ministry of Health

s.15; s.19

Mailing address: PO Box 9648, STN PROV GOVT

Victoria, BC

V8W 9P4

Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca<mailto:Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca>

Phone: s.17; s.19

I gratefully acknowledge that I live and work on the traditional unceded territory of the Lekwungen Peoples, specifically the Songhees and Esquimalt First Nations.
Hay'sxw'qu Si'em

Warning: This email is intended only for the use of the individual or organization to whom it is addressed. It may contain information that is privileged or confidential. Any distribution, disclosure, copying, or other use by anyone else is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please telephone or e-mail the sender immediately and delete the message.

From: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX
<Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca<mailto:Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>>

Sent: September 3, 2021 5:37 PM

To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX
<Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca<mailto:Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>>

Cc: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX
<Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca<mailto:Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>>; Brown, Stephen R
HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca<mailto:Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>>

Subject: RE: Edits to deck as requested by PO

I just received an email from the PO requesting the following:

Slide 18 on enforcement:

* To reflect the Premier's comments, we need to add more detail or a description on how enforcement works and who businesses can call. Something like 'X Y and Z officers will be able to assist business'. When will we have a \$ fine amount we can say publicly?

Slide 20 on capacity / dancing

* Can we make room to reflect MRK comments on aligning the change to dancing rules with the change to capacity limits – that is, once people are fully vaccinated.

Thoughts on how we add these points in? If you have suggested language I will add to the deck.

From: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX

Sent: September 3, 2021 4:38 PM

To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX

<Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca<mailto:Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>>

Cc: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX

<Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca<mailto:Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>>; Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca<mailto:Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>>

Subject: RE: Edits to deck as requested by PO

I think the Premier wants a slide on enforcement, so we need to have something on it.

From: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX
<Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca<mailto:Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>>

Sent: September 3, 2021 4:21 PM

To: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX
<Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca<mailto:Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>>

Cc: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX
<Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca<mailto:Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>>; Brown, Stephen R
HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca<mailto:Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>>

Subject: RE: Edits to deck as requested by PO

s.13

See what you think

b

Dr Bonnie Henry

Provincial Health Officer

Office of the PHO

Ministry of Health

s.15; s.19

Mailing address: PO Box 9648, STN PROV GOVT

Victoria, BC

V8W 9P4

Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca<mailto:Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca>

Phone: s.17; s.19

I gratefully acknowledge that I live and work on the traditional unceded territory of the Lekwungen Peoples, specifically the Songhees and Esquimalt First Nations.
Hay'sxw'qu Si'em

Warning: This email is intended only for the use of the individual or organization to whom it is addressed. It may contain information that is privileged or confidential. Any distribution, disclosure, copying, or other use by anyone else is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please telephone or e-mail the sender immediately and delete the message.

From: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX
<Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca<mailto:Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>>

Sent: September 3, 2021 3:51 PM

To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX
<Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca<mailto:Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>>

Cc: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX
<Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca<mailto:Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>>; Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca<mailto:Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>>

Subject: Edits to deck as requested by PO

Hi Dr. Henry,

I tried to make the edits to the deck the Premier asked for during the briefing. They are slides 18 and 20 (enforcement and capacity).

Please take a look and let me know if you would like to adjust further. I'm hoping to send to the graphics team by end of day so they can get it broadcast ready.

Thanks!

Aileen Machell (she/her)

Communications Director

Health Communications

250-361-5381

Page 0394 of 1319 to/à Page 0410 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13 ; s.14

RE: Use of POCT in Hospitals and mandatory vaccines?

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
To: Therrien, Darlene HLTH:EX <Darlene.Therrien@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 5, 2021 10:19:48 AM PDT

Hi Darlene.

I do not anticipate a transition period in which rapid testing would be a major feature for monitoring unvaccinated staff in those other settings.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Therrien, Darlene HLTH:EX <Darlene.Therrien@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 3, 2021 11:17 AM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Use of POCT in Hospitals and mandatory vaccines?

Hi Brian

We are trying to estimate use of rapid POCT for Health Canada regarding ordering for the Fall. We got the request today and it is due on Tuesday (Sept 7).

Do you anticipate a transition period in Hospitals and Community where POCT is used like what is happening in LTC/AL?

If yes how many weeks of transition?

Thanks
Darlene

"Be Kind, Be Calm, Be Safe"

s.17

Page 0412 of 1319 to/à Page 0422 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13 ; s.14

Consultation on BC Vaccine Card PHO orders - CONFIDENTIAL AND NOT FOR FURTHER DISTRIBUTION

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: XT:Tostenson, Ian LCRB:IN <itostenson@bcdfa.com>, mark@restaurantscanada.org, jeff@ablebc.ca, Ingrid Jarrett <ingrid.jarrett@bcha.com>, mike.macleod@bcha.com, Fox-Helmy, Jennifer LCRB:EX <Jennifer.Fox-Helmy@gov.bc.ca>, Rousselle, Jillian LCRB:EX <Jillian.Rousselle@gov.bc.ca>, Maloughney, Mary Sue LCRB:EX <MarySue.Maloughney@gov.bc.ca>, Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>, Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 5, 2021 1:58:59 PM PDT
Attachments: PHO- Class Order Gatherings and Events (COVID-19) Sept. 5 consult.docx, PHO - CLASS Order Food and Liquor Serving Premises (COVID-19) Sept. 5 consult.docx
Dear restaurant and liquor premises, hotel industry, LCRB, and JERI advisors:

Good afternoon and thank you for the discussions and input last week to this initiative.

Attached for your confidential review, but no further distribution, are annotated drafts of these two orders.

Feedback by end of day tomorrow would be most appreciated.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C s.17 F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

Page 0424 of 1319 to/à Page 0455 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13

FW: Consultation on BC Vaccine Card PHO orders - CONFIDENTIAL AND NOT FOR FURTHER DISTRIBUTION

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Starkl-Moser, Miriam MUNI:EX <Miriam.Starklmoser@gov.bc.ca>, Faganello, Tara MUNI:EX <Tara.Faganello@gov.bc.ca>, Rebecca Tunnacliffe <rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca>
Cc: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 5, 2021 2:10:31 PM PDT
Attachments: PHO- Class Order Gatherings and Events (COVID-19) Sept. 5 consult.docx, PHO - CLASS Order Food and Liquor Serving Premises (COVID-19) Sept. 5 consult.docx
Hi Miriam, Tara and Rebecca

Good afternoon and thank you for the discussions and input last week to this initiative.

Attached for your confidential review, but no further distribution, are annotated drafts of these two orders.

Miriam and Tara – in case you are not aware, Rebecca is CEO of the BC Parks and Recreation Association and we had a good consultation last week.

Rebecca – I hope we have captured the exclusions needed for people using recreation centres that should not be included, but if not please let me know.

Feedback by end of day tomorrow would be most appreciated.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

Page 0457 of 1319 to/à Page 0488 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13

RE: Consultation on BC Vaccine Card PHO orders - CONFIDENTIAL AND NOT FOR FURTHER DISTRIBUTION

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 5, 2021 2:10:41 PM PDT

Done, but for some reason the watermark will not appear on page 1 of the Food and Liquor order, but it is on the other pages of the one I just sent to municipal affairs and rec centre people.

Page 1 of both have a large *DRAFT* at the top.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 5, 2021 2:02 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Re: Consultation on BC Vaccine Card PHO orders - CONFIDENTIAL AND NOT FOR FURTHER DISTRIBUTION

Hey Brian, could you please add a big DRAFT watermark to the orders. Just to be clear.
Thanks!

Dr Bonnie Henry
Provincial Health Officer
Ministry of Health
Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca
s.17; s.19

On Sep 5, 2021, at 1:59 PM, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

Dear restaurant and liquor premises, hotel industry, LCRB, and JERI advisors:

Good afternoon and thank you for the discussions and input last week to this initiative.

Attached for your confidential review, but no further distribution, are annotated drafts of these two orders.

Feedback by end of day tomorrow would be most appreciated.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

<PHO- Class Order Gatherings and Events (COVID-19) Sept. 5 consult.docx>

<PHO - CLASS Order Food and Liquor Serving Premises (COVID-19) Sept. 5 consult.docx>

Latest version of materials

From: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>, Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>, Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX <Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>, Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 5, 2021 3:14:22 PM PDT
Attachments: KMQA Proof of Vaccination Sept 4.docx, 20210907_VaccineCard_PPP_Broadcast_Sept 5.pptx

Hello,
Here are the latest KM/QAs and the slide deck. I'm confirming the enforcement slide is accurate, but it's based on what legal counsel and PSSG provided over the past day.

Let me know if you have any concerns at this point. I'd like to send finals to the MO, then PO and JERI this evening or tomorrow morning at the latest.

Thanks!

Aileen Machell (she/her)
Communications Director
Health Communications
250-361-5381

Page 0492 of 1319 to/à Page 0516 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13 ; s.14

BC Vaccine Card

Keeping People Safe and Businesses Open

September 7, 2021



Stay Informed Via These Resources:

gov.bc.ca/Covid-19 | bccdc.ca | 1-888-COVID19

Symptom Self-Assessment:

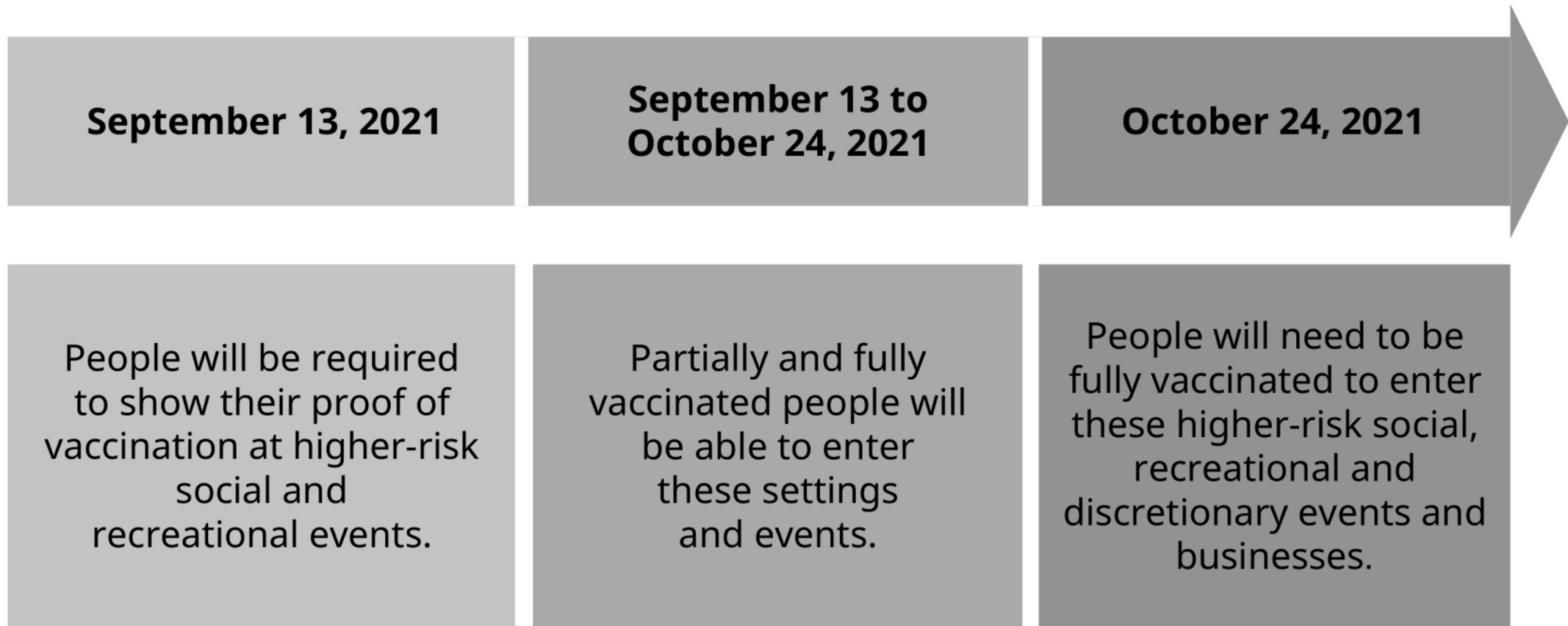
covid19.thrive.health



Vaccines are Working

- 84.5% of people 12 years and older in B.C. have received a COVID-19 vaccine.
- Recent modelling from BCCDC in August shows unvaccinated people are at increased risk:
 - 12x greater risk of infection
 - 34x greater risk of hospitalization
 - 8x greater risk of death from COVID-19
- Getting vaccinated and showing proof of vaccination will help protect people and communities, keep businesses open, and allow events to take place.

Proof of Vaccine Takes Effect September 13



Settings Where Proof of Vaccination is Required



Restaurants, pubs,
bars and lounges
(indoor and
outdoor dining)



Organized indoor events
with 50 or more people
(e.g. wedding receptions,
parties, conferences,
workshops, etc.)



Discretionary organized
indoor group
recreational classes
and activities



Indoor concerts,
theatre, dance and
symphony events



Fitness centres, gyms,
adult sports (indoor)



Indoor group exercise
activities



Night clubs, casinos,
movie theatres



Indoor ticketed
sporting events

What is the BC Vaccine Card

- The BC Vaccine Card will allow people to conveniently and securely show their proof of vaccination using a digital or paper version.
- The BC Vaccine Card will show that you are either fully vaccinated, partially vaccinated or no record found^{s.13}
- The BC Vaccine Card has a QR code which is a scannable square-shaped image, like bar code technology, that is readable by a digital device like a smartphone.
- There is a transition period until September 27, 2021, for vaccinated people to obtain their BC Vaccine Card. During this time, the paper record provided at vaccine clinics will be an acceptable form of proof (BC Immunization Record Card).

9:41

BRITISH COLUMBIA

✓ B.C.'s vaccine card

You must provide:

Personal Health Number

973 7364 347

Date of Birth

1967-Jan-21

Date of Vaccine (Dose1 or Dose2)

1967-Jan-21

[Privacy Statement](#)

Cancel Enter

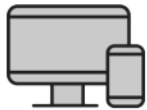
OR

Already a Health Gateway user?

Log in with BC Services Card App

Get Your BC Vaccine Card

- Starting September 7, 2021, you can follow these steps to obtain your BC Vaccine Card:



Step 1: Visit gov.bc.ca/vaccinecard

Enter your Personal Health Number, Date of Birth & Date of Vaccine (Dose 1 or Dose 2)



Step 2: Get your BC Vaccine Card

Save it to your mobile device or print it



Step 3: Have your BC vaccine card ready

- Your BC Vaccine Card is also available through the Health Gateway portal for Health Gateway users.

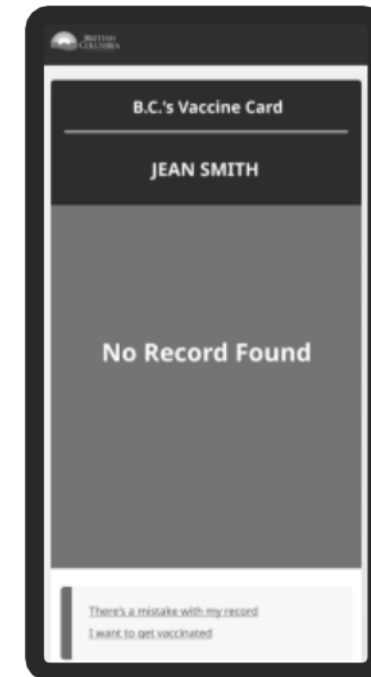
Three Results for BC Vaccine Card



Received both doses of a two dose vaccine; or one dose of single dose vaccine



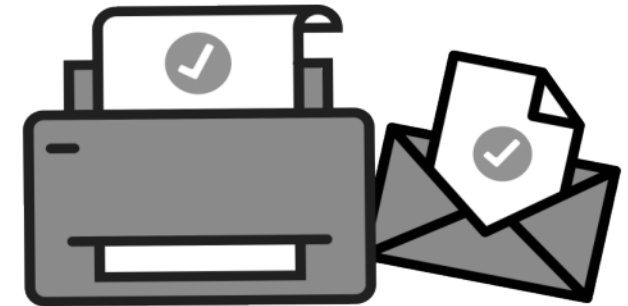
Received 1 dose of a two dose vaccine



No record of a vaccine in the Province of BC immunization registry

How to Get a paper copy of the BC Vaccine Card

- The web service can be used to print your BC Vaccine Card by following the same steps, and printing from a computer or phone.
- If you need help:
 - Ask a friend or family member to assist you to print your BC Vaccine Card
 - Call the Provincial Vaccine Line at 1-833-838-2323 to get your printed card mailed to you
 - Visit one of the 64 Service BC Centres who can print your card for you
- Please be patient if you call the call centre as we get through the high volumes.



How to Use Your BC Vaccine Card



- When you arrive at a business that requires proof of vaccination have your digital or paper BC Vaccine Card ready.



- You will be asked to display your BC Vaccine Card, along with a piece of valid government photo ID for people 19+. People 12-18 do not need show ID.



- Families and caregivers can carry a copy of their loved one's BC Vaccine Card with them, or save multiple vaccine cards to their mobile device.

Verifying a BC Vaccine Card

Businesses will have two options to verify the BC Vaccine Card:

- Option 1 (Scan QR code)
- Option 2 (Visual verification)



BC Vaccine Card Verifier App

- Businesses will soon be able to download an app called the **BC Vaccine Card Verifier app**.
- Businesses can verify vaccination status using the app, alongside a second piece of government ID (for people 19+).
- The app only reads COVID-19 vaccination information and no additional health information will be stored on the app or smartphone.
- App is available for mobile Apple (iPhone, tablet) and Google android devices as of September 13.

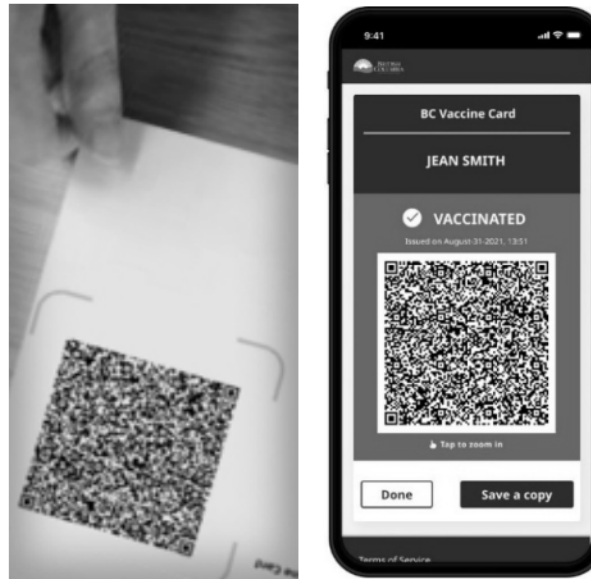


Business QR Code Scanning and Verification Steps

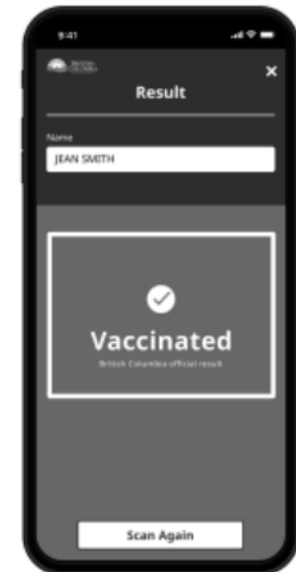
Step 1 – Download App from app store and allow access to camera



Step 2 – Scan the paper or digital copy of the BC Vaccine Card QR code



Step 3 – Check proof of vaccine and validate name with Photo ID if 19+



Visual Verification

- Businesses can also visually verify the digital or paper BC Vaccine Card - like checking proof of age for alcohol sales.
- On a person's BC Vaccine Card, make sure their name and vaccination details are visible.
- Verify BC Vaccine Card with a piece of government ID for people 19+.

COVID-19 IN BC


PROOF OF VACCINATION REQUIRED

PLEASE HAVE YOUR BC VACCINE CARD AND ID READY



Patrons must have proof of COVID-19 vaccination, by order of the Provincial Health Officer. Please have your official proof of vaccination and government issued photo ID ready. Thank you for helping to keep our community safe.

③ Scan this code to get your BC Vaccine Card now:

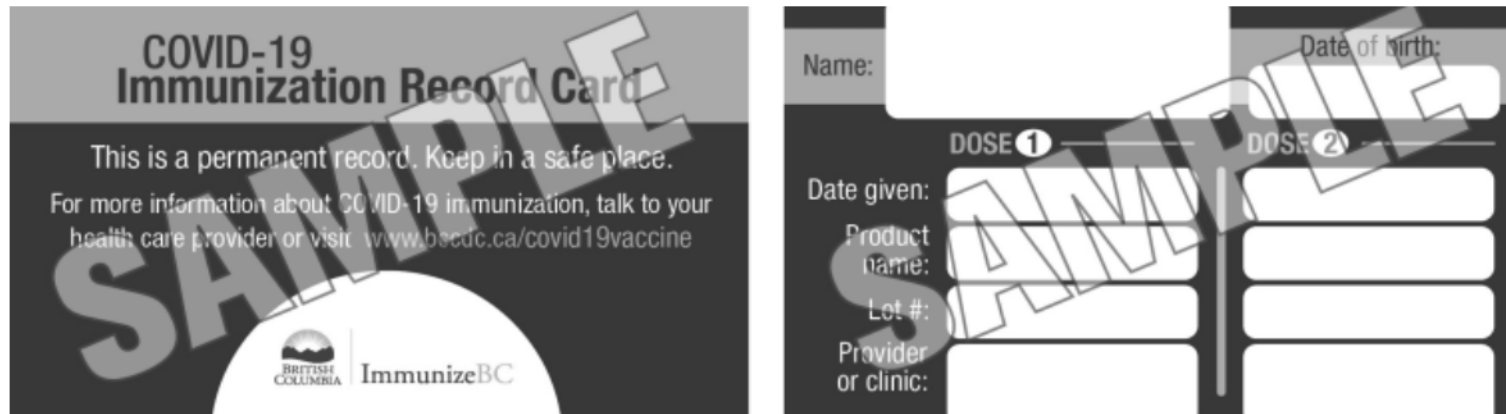


③ Need a paper copy of your BC Vaccine Card or a bit of extra help? Ask a friend or family member to print your electronic card or call 1-833-838-2323 to get your card mailed to you.

For more information visit:
gov.bc.ca/VaccineCard



Transitioning to the BC Vaccine Card



- Starting on September 13, 2021, to September 26, 2021 - people will still be able to use the paper record provided at a dose 1 or dose 2 vaccine appointment or the BC Vaccine Card.
- Starting September 27, 2021, the BC Vaccine Card will be the only accepted form of proof. Businesses will continue to have the option to view or scan the paper or digital BC Vaccine Card.

Support for businesses

- Information for businesses, including step by step instructions can be found at: gov.bc.ca/vaccinocard-businesses.
- We encourage businesses to reach out to their associations if they have any questions or visit gov.bc.ca/vaccinocard-businesses for more information.
- We will also be launching an information call line for businesses September 13, with more details to be shared soon.

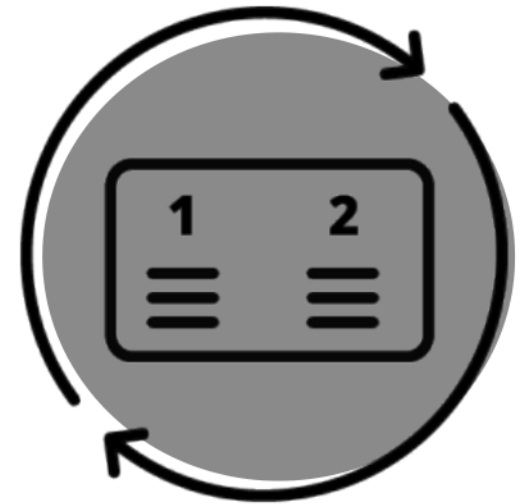


Privacy and Security of the BC Vaccine Card

- The BC Vaccine Card is designed using the global SMART Health Card framework.
- SMART Health Cards use QR codes to keep a copy of your record on hand and share this information with others if you choose. At this time, SMART Health Cards are being widely used to provide proof of COVID-19 vaccinations.
- This framework is standard for provinces in Canada to create a consistent approach and is being adopted in provinces and for international travel.
- These standards store only the absolute minimum information required to verify a vaccination record and are not connected to other health records.
- Do not post your QR code on social media.

Submit/Update Your Information BC Vaccine Card

- In the event your date of vaccination for Dose 1 or Dose 2 is not correct,^{s.13} go to the immunizationrecord.gov.bc.ca to submit updates.
- Students and new and returning BC residents vaccinated outside of BC must use this service to submit their vaccine records to obtain a BC Vaccine Card.
- Submitting your information takes less than 5 minutes and every effort will be made to add your vaccine record as within 4-7 days, however, this service will be impacted during periods of high volumes.



Acceptable Out-of-Province Proof of Vaccination

People from other Canadian provinces or territories must show:

- Provincially/territorially officially recognized vaccine record
- Valid government photo ID
- A list of acceptable out-of-province vaccine records will be shared with businesses and available on gov.bc.ca/vaccinecard-businesses

International visitors must show:

- Proof of vaccination they used to enter Canada
- Passport



Public Health Orders Currently in Place

Masks continue to be required in all indoor public spaces for people aged 12+.

Current capacity limits remain in place for indoor gatherings and events (50 people or 50% of capacity, whichever is greater).

- Use of the BC Vaccine card means we can plan to transition to removing these capacity limits by full implementation on October 24.



PHO orders are enforceable

- Fines can be issued for violations of the Gatherings and Events and Food and Liquor Serving Premises orders^{s.13}
- Violation tickets can be issued by:
 - Police officers
 - Community safety unit
 - Liquor and cannabis inspectors
 - Gaming investigators
 - Conservation officers
- WorkSafeBC investigators will assist through their existing authorities and tools.
- Depending on the violation, the fine amount for individuals is \$230 or \$575, and \$2300 for event organizers or owners/operators of locations

Questions?

BC Vaccine Card

Keeping People Safe and Businesses Open

September 7, 2021



Stay Informed Via These Resources:

gov.bc.ca/Covid-19 | bccdc.ca | 1-888-COVID19

Symptom Self-Assessment:

covid19.thrive.health



RE: Consultation on BC Vaccine Card PHO orders - CONFIDENTIAL AND NOT FOR FURTHER DISTRIBUTION

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>, (Lori.Cascaden@gov.bc.ca) <Lori.Cascaden@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 5, 2021 4:07:25 PM PDT

Hi Angelo and you are right, cafés are hard to define, as some have table service and some do not. Also, and thanks to Lorie flagging the uncertainty about “table service”, we decided to be clear in the exclusions part about what is in and what is out wrt table service i.e.:

For certainty, this Order is directed at restaurants with table service, cafes, food primary and liquor primary establishments, including pubs, bars, lounges and nightclubs, manufacturing facilities that have tasting rooms and private clubs. It is not directed at a person providing or collecting take-out food, a person who delivers to or receives food in a place other than a restaurant, places with counter service or where food is ordered at a counter and delivered to the customer at a table or other place, food courts, food trucks, drive-through, take out or quick service food services, hospitals, licensed care facilities, assisted living residences, independent living facilities, correctional facilities, industrial camps, public or independent schools, post-secondary institutions, workplace cafeterias, cafeterias for resident students attending educational institutions, or other cafeterias that serve food or liquor to residents, rather than to the general public.

So a café that has table service is covered, one that has counter service is excluded. That way we do not get into debating whether something is a café or not.

By not mentioning coffee shops it should be clear that the myriads of these are excluded.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 5, 2021 2:50 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Consultation on BC Vaccine Card PHO orders - CONFIDENTIAL AND NOT FOR FURTHER DISTRIBUTION

Hi Brian –

Thanks for sharing the order. One thing that caught my eye was the use of “cafe” in the order: café can mean many things – coffee shop, restaurant, cafeteria: I wonder if it’s worthwhile defining what is meant (included) in café?

Angelo

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 5, 2021 1:59 PM
To: XT:Tostenson, Ian LCRB:IN <itostenson@bcrfa.com>; 'mark@restaurantscanada.org' <mark@restaurantscanada.org>; 'jeff@ablebc.ca' <jeff@ablebc.ca>; Ingrid Jarrett <ingrid.jarrett@bcha.com>; mike.macleod@bcha.com; Fox-Helmy, Jennifer LCRB:EX <Jennifer.Fox-Helmy@gov.bc.ca>; Rousselle, Jillian LCRB:EX

<Jillian.Rousselle@gov.bc.ca>; Maloughney, Mary Sue LCRB:EX <MarySue.Maloughney@gov.bc.ca>; Greer, David
TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>; Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Consultation on BC Vaccine Card PHO orders - CONFIDENTIAL AND NOT FOR FURTHER DISTRIBUTION
Importance: High

Dear restaurant and liquor premises, hotel industry, LCRB, and JERI advisors:

Good afternoon and thank you for the discussions and input last week to this initiative.

Attached for your confidential review, but no further distribution, are annotated drafts of these two orders.

Feedback by end of day tomorrow would be most appreciated.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

RE: Latest version of materials

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>, Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>, Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>, Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX <Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>, Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>, Lipp, Jamie <Jamie.Lipp@gov.bc.ca>, Brown, Matthew <Matthew.G.Brown@gov.bc.ca>, Brazier, Heather <Heather.Brazier@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 5, 2021 4:51:26 PM PDT
Attachments: KMQA Proof of Vaccination Sept 4 BE.docx, 20210907_VaccineCard_PPP_Broadcast_Sept 5.pptx

Hi Aileen.

Attached are my comments on the KM/QAs.

For the presentation here are some comments.

s.13

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>

Sent: September 5, 2021 3:14 PM

To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>

Cc: Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX <Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>; Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: Latest version of materials

Hello,
Here are the latest KM/QAs and the slide deck. I'm confirming the enforcement slide is accurate, but it's based on what legal counsel and PSSG provided over the past day.

Let me know if you have any concerns at this point. I'd like to send finals to the MO, then PO and JERI this evening or tomorrow morning at the latest.

Thanks!

Aileen Machell (she/her)
Communications Director
Health Communications

Adult sports (indoor) - Latest version of materials

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 5, 2021 5:53:48 PM PDT
Hi Bonnie.

On reviewing the slides it occurred to me that we may need to sharpen the order wrt inside exercise and adult sports, so I need some clarity on our desired scope.

s.13

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C ^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 5, 2021 3:14 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX <Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>; Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Latest version of materials

Hello,
Here are the latest KM/QAs and the slide deck. I'm confirming the enforcement slide is accurate, but it's based on what legal counsel and PSSG provided over the past day.

Let me know if you have any concerns at this point. I'd like to send finals to the MO, then PO and JERI this evening or tomorrow morning at the latest.

Thanks!

Aileen Machell (she/her)
Communications Director

Re: Latest version of materials

From: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>
To: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Brazier, Heather M EMBC:EX <Heather.Brazier@gov.bc.ca>, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>, Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>, Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX <Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>, Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>, Lipp, Jamie M PSSG:EX <Jamie.Lipp@gov.bc.ca>, Brown, Matthew G PSSG:EX <Matthew.G.Brown@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 5, 2021 6:49:34 PM PDT

The Photo ID for 19+ is required for both paper and digital vaccine card. It is the only way to ensure the person presenting the vaccine card is the correct holder/owner of the card.

Corrie

Sent from my iPhone

On Sep 5, 2021, at 5:10 PM, Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

s.13 When we briefed MO and PO we were clear that ID would be required alongside the BC vaccine card for anyone 19+. It was also part of our original announcement.

Thanks,

Aileen Machell
Communications Director, Health Communications
250-361-5381

On Sep 5, 2021, at 5:09 PM, Brazier, Heather M EMBC:EX <Heather.Brazier@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

Hi all.^{s.22} so have done my best to review and confirm the enforcement slide. Please keep in mind that I haven't been involved in any of the work leading up to the announcement, but I can say that it looks correct to me, based on the understanding that the passport will be incorporated into the G&E and F&L orders and therefore under the Protective Measures Order.

Heather Brazier

On Sep 5, 2021, at 4:51 PM, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

Hi Aileen.

Attached are my comments on the KM/QAs.

For the presentation here are some comments.

s.13

* Despite the above suggestions, I will defer to the PSSG folks for any further suggestions/confirmation on this slide, so copying them.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C s.17 F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca<mailto:brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca>

From: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 5, 2021 3:14 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX <Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>; Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Latest version of materials

Hello,

Here are the latest KM/QAs and the slide deck. I'm confirming the enforcement slide is accurate, but it's based on what legal counsel and PSSG provided over the past day.

Let me know if you have any concerns at this point. I'd like to send finals to the MO, then PO and JERI this evening or tomorrow morning at the latest.

Thanks!

Aileen Machell (she/her)
Communications Director
Health Communications
250-361-5381

Page 0546 of 1319 to/à Page 0572 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13

RE: Latest version of materials

From: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>, Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>, Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX <Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>, Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>, Lipp, Jamie M PSSG:EX <Jamie.Lipp@gov.bc.ca>, Brown, Matthew G PSSG:EX <Matthew.G.Brown@gov.bc.ca>, Brazier, Heather M EMBC:EX <Heather.Brazier@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 5, 2021 8:37:32 PM PDT
Attachments: KMQA Proof of Vaccination Sept 4 cb sept 5.docx
Hi Aileen,

The package is looking good, I have updated the version of the KMQA's, specifically with respect to the vaccine card requirements and use in other provinces.

Corrie

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 5, 2021 4:52 PM
To: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX <Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>; Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>; Lipp, Jamie M PSSG:EX <Jamie.Lipp@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Matthew G PSSG:EX <Matthew.G.Brown@gov.bc.ca>; Brazier, Heather M EMBC:EX <Heather.Brazier@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Latest version of materials

Hi Aileen.

Attached are my comments on the KM/QAs.

For the presentation here are some comments.

s.13

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C s.17 F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>

Sent: September 5, 2021 3:14 PM

To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>

Cc: Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX <Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>; Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: Latest version of materials

Hello,

Here are the latest KM/QAs and the slide deck. I'm confirming the enforcement slide is accurate, but it's based on what legal counsel and PSSG provided over the past day.

Let me know if you have any concerns at this point. I'd like to send finals to the MO, then PO and JERI this evening or tomorrow morning at the latest.

Thanks!

Aileen Machell (she/her)
Communications Director
Health Communications
250-361-5381

Re: proof of vaccination checking confidential

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
To: XT:Tostenson, Ian LCRB:IN <itostenson@bcrfa.com>
Cc: mark@restaurantscanada.org, Jeff Guignard <jeff@ablebc.ca>, Ingrid Jarrett <ingrid.jarrett@bcha.com>, mike.macleod@bcha.com, Fox-Helmy, Jennifer LCRB:EX <Jennifer.Fox-Helmy@gov.bc.ca>, Rousselle, Jillian LCRB:EX <Jillian.Rousselle@gov.bc.ca>, Maloughney, Mary Sue LCRB:EX <MarySue.Maloughney@gov.bc.ca>, Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>, Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>, Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>, Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>, Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 6, 2021 9:23:12 AM PDT
Thanks for the feedback Ian.

s.13

Thanks.

Brian
Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C 250.514.2219 F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

On Sep 5, 2021, at 5:33 PM, Ian Tostenson <itostenson@bcrfa.com> wrote:

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Thank you Brian.

It would appear that from section M in the Foodservice document, Quick Service Restaurants and Restaurants that take orders at a counter and then delivery the order to a table are excluded. This policy will likely result in some businesses changing their model from table service to counter service to take advantage of the exclusion. An example of this would be the Corduroy Restaurant in Kitsilano. Further, it will be very difficult to explain to industry or the public why sitting in a McDonalds is excluded. Similarly, there are small cafes where you can order food and drink that will be delivered to your table and now we have created a loophole.

The Industry recommendation was to excluded any grab and go sales in any restaurant. But, if the guest decided to sit and eat or drink, they would need to show proof of vaccination. This policy will cause an imbalance of fairness and will be divisive for industry.

We suggest clarifying the description of counter service to include places with grab and go, counter service for take out, cafeteria and food court services ONLY. At the moment the definition is broad and would include McDonalds/A&W/Dairy Queen or Coffee Shops with counter service and self seating. If these are not meant to be included, the wording needs clarification. In the case of counter service only, somewhere like a Pizza Hut, a Sushi Place or Booster Juice without tables would still be covered under the revised wording.

A. For certainty, this Order is not directed at a person providing or collecting take-out food, a person who delivers to or receives food in a place other than a restaurant, places with counter service only or where food is ordered at a counter and delivered to the customer in a common seating area or other place such as a food courts, food trucks, drive-through, take out or grab and go food services, ice cream parlours, hospitals, licensed care facilities, assisted living residences, independent living facilities, correctional facilities, industrial camps, public or independent schools, post-secondary institutions, workplace cafeterias, cafeterias for resident students attending educational institutions, or other cafeterias that serve food or liquor to residents, rather than to the general public.

Thank you

Ian

President/CEO
British Columbia Restaurant and Foodservices Association
www.bcrfa.com

mobile 604-986-1429

On Sep 5, 2021, at 1:59 PM, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
<Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

Dear restaurant and liquor premises, hotel industry, LCRB, and JERI advisors:

Good afternoon and thank you for the discussions and input last week to this initiative.

Attached for your confidential review, but no further distribution, are annotated drafts of these two orders.

Feedback by end of day tomorrow would be most appreciated.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC
V8W 9P1

T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952.
1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

<PHO- Class Order Gatherings and Events (COVID-19) Sept. 5 consult.docx><PHO -
CLASS Order Food and Liquor Serving Premises (COVID-19) Sept. 5 consult.docx>

RE: Consultation on BC Vaccine Card PHO orders - CONFIDENTIAL AND NOT FOR FURTHER DISTRIBUTION

From: Starkl-Moser, Miriam MUNI:EX <Miriam.Starklmoser@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Faganello, Tara MUNI:EX <Tara.Faganello@gov.bc.ca>, Rebecca Tunnacliffe <rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca>
Cc: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 6, 2021 9:39:56 AM PDT
Hi Brian,

The following question also came up for clarification:

The draft order applies to gyms, pools, and rec facilities. Is it the intent to exempt LG owned (or operated on behalf of LG) facilities under the broad exemption of any place used for LG purposes or would the order apply to these facilities?

Thanks again,
Miriam

Miriam Starkl-Moser
Phone 250 387-4017

From: Starkl-Moser, Miriam MUNI:EX
Sent: September 6, 2021 9:30 AM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Faganello, Tara MUNI:EX <Tara.Faganello@gov.bc.ca>; Rebecca Tunnacliffe <rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca>
Cc: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Consultation on BC Vaccine Card PHO orders - CONFIDENTIAL AND NOT FOR FURTHER DISTRIBUTION

Hi Brian,

Thank you so much for providing us with the opportunity to preview/comment on the draft PHO orders re: proof of vaccination. It is very much appreciated.
MUNI would have a few comments/questions for clarification.

From our reading of the draft order on gatherings and events LG meetings and hearings are explicitly excluded if the public is not present. The draft order also excludes the use of any place for local, provincial or federal government purposes; services provided by or on behalf of any level of government; (broad exemption). In addition, the draft order does not apply to indoor seated events with 50 people or less (narrower exemption).

Our question would be in relation to LG indoor public hearings, meetings with more than 50 people in attendance. Is it the intent that these events are exempt from the order under the broad exemption for "any place used for local, provincial, or federal purposes"? Or would proof of vaccination be required at such LG meetings? Also, if not exempt under the broader exemption, would additional requirements, such as spacing requirements apply to these events?

What is the relationship between the mask order and the gathering and events order? It is our understanding that the mask requirements are in place regardless of vaccination status. Therefore, if an event correlates with proof of vaccination and mask requirements, masks must be worn even if proof of vaccination is provided, correct?

Thank you again for sharing,
Miriam

Miriam Starkl-Moser
Phone 250 387-4017

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 5, 2021 2:11 PM

To: Starkl-Moser, Miriam MUNI:EX <Miriam.Starklmoser@gov.bc.ca>; Faganello, Tara MUNI:EX <Tara.Faganello@gov.bc.ca>; Rebecca Tunnacliffe <rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca>

Cc: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: FW: Consultation on BC Vaccine Card PHO orders - CONFIDENTIAL AND NOT FOR FURTHER DISTRIBUTION

Importance: High

Hi Miriam, Tara and Rebecca

Good afternoon and thank you for the discussions and input last week to this initiative.

Attached for your confidential review, but no further distribution, are annotated drafts of these two orders.

Miriam and Tara – in case you are not aware, Rebecca is CEO of the BC Parks and Recreation Association and we had a good consultation last week.

Rebecca – I hope we have captured the exclusions needed for people using recreation centres that should not be included, but if not please let me know.

Feedback by end of day tomorrow would be most appreciated.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

Materials: news release, deck, KMQA

From: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>, Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 6, 2021 10:13:18 AM PDT
Attachments: KMQA Proof of Vaccination Sept 6.docx, BC Vaccine Card news release Sept 5.docx, 20210907_VaccineCard_PPP_Broadcast_Sept 5.pptx

Good morning,

Thanks to each of you for continuing to work with me on materials this weekend. I think they are in a good place now. The Minister's office provided some edits to framing of the news release, and the Premier's office has reviewed the release as well.

Flagging for Dr. Henry that her quote has been revised slightly. Let me know if you have concerns.

"Getting vaccinated is the proven choice to make to protect ourselves and the people around us, and to ensure that events and gatherings are safe for all of us," said Dr. Bonnie Henry, B.C.'s provincial health officer. "Our vaccination campaign is effective and this additional step will make our communities safer. I urge everyone to get their BC Vaccine Card to protect their community, support local businesses, and safely enjoy much-needed social events." (DRAFT QUOTE NOT APPROVED)

I'm going to share these with GCPE HQ, JERI, and the Minister's office now.

Thanks!

Aileen Machell (she/her)
Communications Director
Health Communications
250-361-5381

Page 0581 of 1319 to/à Page 0617 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13

Re: Latest version of materials

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>, Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 6, 2021 11:15:49 AM PDT
Hi Aileen

s.13

However, as you saw, we are expecting further input from the restaurant association on some of these finer points.

Thanks.

Brian
Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

On Sep 6, 2021, at 10:31 AM, Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

And we've received a question from HQ on the restaurants piece.

s.13

Thanks.

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 6, 2021 10:30 AM
To: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Re: Latest version of materials

Hi Bonnie.

s.13

Thanks.

Brian
Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)

On Sep 6, 2021, at 9:35 AM, Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

s.13

From: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 6, 2021 9:27 AM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>; Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Re: Latest version of materials

s.13

Dr Bonnie Henry
Provincial Health Officer
Ministry of Health
Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca
s.17, s.19

On Sep 6, 2021, at 9:16 AM, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
<Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

s.13

Thanks.

Brian
Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C s.17 F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

On Sep 5, 2021, at 6:49 PM, Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX
<Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

The Photo ID for 19+ is required for both paper and digital vaccine card. It is the only way to ensure the person presenting the vaccine card is the correct holder/owner of the card.

Corrie

Sent from my iPhone

On Sep 5, 2021, at 5:10 PM, Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX
<Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

s.13 When we briefed MO and PO we
were clear that ID would be required alongside the
BC vaccine card for anyone 19+. It was also part of
our original announcement.

Thanks,

Aileen Machell
Communications Director, Health Communications
250-361-5381

On Sep 5, 2021, at 5:09 PM, Brazier,
Heather M EMBC:EX
<Heather.Brazier@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

Hi all.^{s.22}
^{s.22} so have done my best to
review and confirm the enforcement
slide. Please keep in mind that I haven't
been involved in any of the work leading
up to the announcement, but I can say
that it looks correct to me, based on the
understanding that the passport will be
incorporated into the G&E and F&L
orders and therefore under the
Protective Measures Order.

Heather Brazier

On Sep 5,
2021, at 4:51
PM,
Emerson,
Brian P
HLTH:EX
<Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
wrote:

Hi Aileen.

Attached are my
comments on the
KM/QAs.

For the presentation here
are some comments.

s.13

s.13

* Despite the above
suggestions, I will defer to
the PSSG folks for any
further
suggestions/confirmation
on this slide, so copying
them.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson,
Deputy Provincial Health
Officer (acting)

BC Ministry of Health, PO
Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt,
Victoria, BC V8W 9P1

T 250.952.1701 C

s.17

F. 250.952.

1713

brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca<<mailto:brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca>>

From: Machell, Aileen

GCPE:EX

<Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>

Sent: September 5, 2021

3:14 PM

To: Emerson, Brian P

HLTH:EX

<Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>;

Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX

<Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>;

Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX

<Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>;

Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX

<Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>

Cc: Pokorny, Peter

HLTH:EX

<Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>;

Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX

<Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: Latest version of
materials

Hello,

Here are the latest
KM/QAs and the slide
deck. I'm confirming the
enforcement slide is
accurate, but it's based on
what legal counsel and
PSSG provided over the
past day.

Let me know if you have
any concerns at this point.
I'd like to send finals to the
MO, then PO and JERI this
evening or tomorrow
morning at the latest.

Thanks!

Aileen Machell (she/her)

Communications Director

Health Communications

250-361-5381

RE: Consultation on BC Vaccine Card PHO orders - CONFIDENTIAL AND NOT FOR FURTHER DISTRIBUTION

From: Starkl-Moser, Miriam MUNI:EX <Miriam.Starklmoser@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Faganello, Tara MUNI:EX <Tara.Faganello@gov.bc.ca>, Rebecca Tunnacliffe <rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca>, Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 6, 2021 11:25:46 AM PDT

Thank you, Brian, for your quick reply. This additional information is very helpful.
Enjoy the rest of the holiday Monday – I am sure I will talk to you next week as LGs probably will have more questions after the announcement tomorrow!
Miriam

Miriam Starkl-Moser
Phone 250 387-4017

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 6, 2021 11:18 AM
To: Starkl-Moser, Miriam MUNI:EX <Miriam.Starklmoser@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Faganello, Tara MUNI:EX <Tara.Faganello@gov.bc.ca>; Rebecca Tunnacliffe <rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Re: Consultation on BC Vaccine Card PHO orders - CONFIDENTIAL AND NOT FOR FURTHER DISTRIBUTION

Hi Miriam.

See my answers below with "BE", subject to further comments from Bonnie.

Thanks.

Brian
Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T [250.952.1701](tel:250.952.1701) Cs.17 F. [250.952.1713](tel:250.952.1713) brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

On Sep 6, 2021, at 9:39 AM, Starkl-Moser, Miriam MUNI:EX <Miriam.Starklmoser@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

Hi Brian,

The following question also came up for clarification:
The draft order applies to gyms, pools, and rec facilities. Is it the intent to exempt LG owned (or operated on behalf of LG) facilities under the broad exemption of any place used for LG purposes or would the order apply to these facilities?

BE: No. Events, sports and recreation happening in LG recreation facilities that meet the definition will require proof of vaccination. Child and youth sports and recreation excluded.

Thanks again,
Miriam

Miriam Starkl-Moser
Phone 250 387-4017

From: Starkl-Moser, Miriam MUNI:EX
Sent: September 6, 2021 9:30 AM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Faganello, Tara MUNI:EX <Tara.Faganello@gov.bc.ca>; Rebecca Tunnacliffe <rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca>
Cc: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Consultation on BC Vaccine Card PHO orders - CONFIDENTIAL AND NOT FOR FURTHER DISTRIBUTION

Hi Brian,

Thank you so much for providing us with the opportunity to preview/comment on the draft PHO orders re: proof of vaccination. It is very much appreciated.
MUNI would have a few comments/questions for clarification.

From our reading of the draft order on gatherings and events LG meetings and hearings are explicitly excluded if the public is not present. The draft order also excludes the use of any place for local, provincial or federal government purposes; services provided by or on behalf of any level of government; (broad exemption). In addition, the draft order does not apply to indoor seated events with 50 people or less (narrower exemption).

Our question would be in relation to LG indoor public hearings, meetings with more than 50 people in attendance. Is it the intent that these events are exempt from the order under the broad exemption for "any place used for local, provincial, or federal purposes"? Or would proof of vaccination be required at such LG meetings? Also, if not exempt under the broader exemption, would additional requirements, such as spacing requirements apply to these events?

BE: The intent is to broadly exempt all LG related business meetings like public hearings. We only want to capture discretionary types of events.

What is the relationship between the mask order and the gathering and events order? It is our understanding that the mask requirements are in place regardless of vaccination status. Therefore, if an event correlates with proof of vaccination and mask requirements, masks must be worn even if proof of vaccination is provided, correct?

BE: That is correct.

Thank you again for sharing,
Miriam

Miriam Starkl-Moser
Phone 250 387-4017

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 5, 2021 2:11 PM
To: Starkl-Moser, Miriam MUNI:EX <Miriam.Starklmoser@gov.bc.ca>; Faganello, Tara MUNI:EX <Tara.Faganello@gov.bc.ca>; Rebecca Tunnacliffe <rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca>
Cc: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: FW: Consultation on BC Vaccine Card PHO orders - CONFIDENTIAL AND NOT FOR FURTHER DISTRIBUTION
Importance: High

Hi Miriam, Tara and Rebecca

Good afternoon and thank you for the discussions and input last week to this initiative.

Attached for your confidential review, but no further distribution, are annotated drafts of these two orders.

Miriam and Tara – in case you are not aware, Rebecca is CEO of the BC Parks and Recreation Association and we had a good consultation last week.

Rebecca – I hope we have captured the exclusions needed for people using recreation centres that should not be included, but if not please let me know.

Feedback by end of day tomorrow would be most appreciated.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C ^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

Re: Latest version of materials

From: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
To: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 6, 2021 11:29:59 AM PDT

Yes, that is what my understanding was. s.13

s.13

s.13

B

Dr Bonnie Henry
Provincial Health Officer
Ministry of Health
Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca
250 952-1330

On Sep 6, 2021, at 11:18 AM, Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

s.13

Let me know where things land.

Thanks,
Aileen Machell
Communications Director, Health Communications
250-361-5381

On Sep 6, 2021, at 11:15 AM, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

s.13

Re: Latest version of materials

From: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 6, 2021 11:46:32 AM PDT

s.13

Corrie

Sent from my iPhone

On Sep 6, 2021, at 9:27 AM, Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

s.13

Dr Bonnie Henry
Provincial Health Officer
Ministry of Health
Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca
s.17, s.19

On Sep 6, 2021, at 9:16 AM, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

s.13

Thanks.

Brian
Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C s.17 F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

On Sep 5, 2021, at 6:49 PM, Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX
<Corrie.B Barclay@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

The Photo ID for 19+ is required for both paper and digital vaccine card. It is the only way to ensure the person presenting the vaccine card is the correct holder/owner of the card.

Corrie

Sent from my iPhone

On Sep 5, 2021, at 5:10 PM, Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX
<Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

s.13

When we briefed MO and PO we were clear that ID would be required alongside the BC vaccine card for anyone 19+. It was also part of our original announcement.

Thanks,

Aileen Machell

Communications Director, Health Communications

250-361-5381

On Sep 5, 2021, at 5:09 PM, Brazier, Heather M
EMBC:EX <Heather.Brazier@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

Hi all. s.22 so have
done my best to review and confirm the
enforcement slide. Please keep in mind that I
haven't been involved in any of the work leading
up to the announcement, but I can say that it
looks correct to me, based on the understanding
that the passport will be incorporated into the
G&E and F&L orders and therefore under the
Protective Measures Order.

Heather Brazier

On Sep 5, 2021, at 4:51
PM, Emerson, Brian P
HLTH:EX
<Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
wrote:

Hi Aileen.

Attached are my comments on the
KM/QAs.

For the presentation here are some
comments.

s.13

s.13

* Despite the above suggestions, I
will defer to the PSSG folks for any

further suggestions/confirmation on this slide, so copying them.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy
Provincial Health Officer (acting)

BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648
Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W
9P1

T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F.
250.952. 1713
brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca<mailto:brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca>

From: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX
<Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>

Sent: September 5, 2021 3:14 PM

To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
<Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>;
Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX
<Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>;
Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX
<Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>;
Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX
<Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>

Cc: Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX
<Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>; Ferrier,
Jeffrey GCPE:EX
<Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: Latest version of materials

Hello,

Here are the latest KM/QAs and the
slide deck. I'm confirming the
enforcement slide is accurate, but it's

based on what legal counsel and
PSSG provided over the past day.

Let me know if you have any
concerns at this point. I'd like to send
finals to the MO, then PO and JERI
this evening or tomorrow morning at
the latest.

Thanks!

Aileen Machell (she/her)

Communications Director

Health Communications

250-361-5381

Re: Consultation on BC Vaccine Card PHO orders - CONFIDENTIAL AND NOT FOR FURTHER DISTRIBUTION

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
To: Rebecca Tunnacliffe <rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca>
Cc: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 6, 2021 11:50:47 AM PDT
Attachments: image001.png

Hi Rebecca. See my comments below, subject to further comments by Dr. Henry.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C s.17 F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

On Sep 5, 2021, at 4:38 PM, Rebecca Tunnacliffe <rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca> wrote:

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

s.22

Thanks everso for this sneak peek.

The exclusions do indeed perfectly capture our areas of concern, and the clarity of the age category is consistent with the previous sport exclusion, which makes life so much easier for us. The adults of an off-site school activity and accompanying adult of a youth activity is also clear.

Might we have clarification on these three items?

- For “place” the rec centres and arena is listed but the public pool isn’t listed – is it excluded?

s.13

•

- D.2 “event” – this definition is for the vaccine section, yet “event” doesn’t appear after this reference. Does this “event” definition regarding a gathering of over 50 mean one needn’t present a proof of vaccination unless entering one of the “places” that has fewer than 50?

s.13

- Worker: It would be helpful to have a definition of “worker” since they are excluded when in a workplace (L), but this has been the most asked question in my sector – is an instructor or contractor (someone paid to perform work but who not an employee) to be treated like an employee in respect to proof of vaccination?

BE. Good suggestion. We have this definition in our long term care facilities order to ensure that “worker” includes contractors, so will make clear in the order.

•

s.22

<image001.png>

Rebecca B Tunnacliffe, BCRPA CEO

BCRPA: Enriching individuals and their communities through the power of recreation and parks

From: "Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX" <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>

Date: Sunday, September 5, 2021 at 2:10 PM

To: "Starkl-Moser, Miriam MUNI:EX" <Miriam.Starklmoser@gov.bc.ca>, "Faganello, Tara MUNI:EX" <Tara.Faganello@gov.bc.ca>, Rebecca Tunnacliffe <rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca>

Cc: Bonnie Henry <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: FW: Consultation on BC Vaccine Card PHO orders - CONFIDENTIAL AND NOT FOR FURTHER DISTRIBUTION

Hi Miriam, Tara and Rebecca

Good afternoon and thank you for the discussions and input last week to this initiative.

Attached for your confidential review, but no further distribution, are annotated drafts of these two orders.

Miriam and Tara – in case you are not aware, Rebecca is CEO of the BC Parks and Recreation Association and we had a good consultation last week.

Rebecca – I hope we have captured the exclusions needed for people using recreation centres that should not be included, but if not please let me know.

Feedback by end of day tomorrow would be most appreciated.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

Re: Consultation on BC Vaccine Card PHO orders - CONFIDENTIAL AND NOT FOR FURTHER DISTRIBUTION

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Rebecca Tunnacliffe <rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca>
Cc: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 6, 2021 11:50:47 AM PDT
Attachments: image001.png

Hi Rebecca. See my comments below, subject to further comments by Dr. Henry.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C s.17 | F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

On Sep 5, 2021, at 4:38 PM, Rebecca Tunnacliffe <rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca> wrote:

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

s.22

Thanks everso for this sneak peek.

The exclusions do indeed perfectly capture our areas of concern, and the clarity of the age category is consistent with the previous sport exclusion, which makes life so much easier for us. The adults of an off-site school activity and accompanying adult of a youth activity is also clear.

Might we have clarification on these three items?

- For “place” the rec centres and arena is listed but the public pool isn’t listed – is it excluded?

s.13

•

- D.2 “event” – this definition is for the vaccine section, yet “event” doesn’t appear after this reference. Does this “event” definition regarding a gathering of over 50 mean one needn’t present a proof of vaccination unless entering one of the “places” that has fewer than 50?

s.13

- Worker: It would be helpful to have a definition of “worker” since they are excluded when in a workplace (L), but this has been the most asked question in my sector – is an instructor or contractor (someone paid to perform work but who not an employee) to be treated like an employee in respect to proof of vaccination?

BE. Good suggestion. We have this definition in our long term care facilities order to ensure that “worker” includes contractors, so will make clear in the order.

•

s.22

<image001.png>

Rebecca B Tunnacliffe, BCRPA CEO

BCRPA: Enriching individuals and their communities through the power of recreation and parks

From: "Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX" <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>

Date: Sunday, September 5, 2021 at 2:10 PM

To: "Starkl-Moser, Miriam MUNI:EX" <Miriam.Starklmoser@gov.bc.ca>, "Faganello, Tara MUNI:EX" <Tara.Faganello@gov.bc.ca>, Rebecca Tunnacliffe <rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca>

Cc: Bonnie Henry <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: FW: Consultation on BC Vaccine Card PHO orders - CONFIDENTIAL AND NOT FOR FURTHER DISTRIBUTION

Hi Miriam, Tara and Rebecca

Good afternoon and thank you for the discussions and input last week to this initiative.

Attached for your confidential review, but no further distribution, are annotated drafts of these two orders.

Miriam and Tara – in case you are not aware, Rebecca is CEO of the BC Parks and Recreation Association and we had a good consultation last week.

Rebecca – I hope we have captured the exclusions needed for people using recreation centres that should not be included, but if not please let me know.

Feedback by end of day tomorrow would be most appreciated.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

Qs from PO re: DRAFT ORDERS

From: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>, Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>, Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>, Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX <Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 6, 2021 1:17:41 PM PDT

Hello,

Issues has provided a list of questions about the latest draft orders on behalf of the Premier's office. Let me know if you can provide advice on these.

s.13

Thanks!
Aileen

Gathering and Events Order

s.13

s.13

I believe there is a typo in the first line of section 5. It should note that it replaces the requirements in section 4 not 3

s.13

Aileen Machell (she/her)
Communications Director
Health Communications
250-361-5381

RE: Qs from PO re: DRAFT ORDERS

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>, Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>, Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>, Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>, Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX <Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 6, 2021 2:16:20 PM PDT

Here are some suggested answers from me, subject to answers from Bonnie.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C ^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 6, 2021 1:18 PM
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>; Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>; Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX <Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Qs from PO re: DRAFT ORDERS

Hello,

Issues has provided a list of questions about the latest draft orders on behalf of the Premier's office. Let me know if you can provide advice on these.

s.13

Thanks!
Aileen

s.13

Aileen Machell (she/her)
Communications Director
Health Communications
250-361-5381

Final materials for tomorrow

From: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
To: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>, Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX <Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>, Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 6, 2021 4:39:38 PM PDT
Attachments: KMQA Proof of Vaccination Sept 6 FINAL.docx, BC Vaccine Card news release Sept 6 FINAL.docx, 20210907_VaccineCard_PPP_Broadcast_Sept 5.pptx

Hello,
Please see the updated and final materials for tomorrow.

Thanks!

Aileen Machell (she/her)
Communications Director
Health Communications
250-361-5381

Page 0641 of 1319 to/à Page 0664 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13

Sept. 7, 2021

BC Vaccine Card enhances confidence and increases safety at BC events

VICTORIA – The Province is launching the BC Vaccine Card, a digital or printed document that shows the stage cardholders are at in their COVID-19 vaccine progress.

The BC Vaccine Card will allow vaccinated people to conveniently and securely show their proof of vaccination at higher-risk social and recreational events and settings when new COVID-19 vaccine requirement rules take effect on Sept. 13, 2021. This will help increase vaccinations, while protecting people in these settings, keeping businesses open, and allowing events to take place.

“Getting vaccinated means we can bring people back together and do more, safely, and with confidence that we’re not putting those who aren’t fully vaccinated at risk” said John Horgan, Premier of British Columbia. “We have made the BC Vaccine Card easy for people to get, and easy for businesses to check at-a-glance. The card is a significant step in getting our economy running on all cylinders, and returning to social events safely with the confidence that those around us are also fully vaccinated.”

People can get their BC Vaccine Card online at gov.bc.ca/vaccinecard. Once verified, a person will be able to save a digital copy to their mobile device or print a hard copy to present along with their Government-issued photo identification when entering designated businesses and events.

People without access to a computer and printer can get their card by calling 1-833-838-2323 at the Get Vaccinated call centre and get their printed copy mailed to them. They can have a trusted friend, family member, or support person print their card for them, or they can visit a Service BC Centre to get one.

“The BC Vaccine Card is a show of confidence,” said Adrian Dix, Minister of Health. “It says in our pandemic — when doing the right thing to stop the spread is the mandate we all share in — that we’re doing the right thing by being vaccinated. That we’re making the best choices. That right now, especially with a surge in cases primarily in groups of unvaccinated people, we’re doing exactly what’s required to save lives”.

The BC Vaccine Card will include a secure individualized QR code and image showing either “vaccinated” or “partially vaccinated.” Businesses can choose to either scan the QR code using a QR reader like a smartphone or tablet, or visually verify the person’s proof of vaccination. A mobile QR code reader app will be released in app stores closer to Sept. 13, 2021 for businesses that choose to scan the QR code.

This new requirement is being implemented through s.13 from the Provincial Health Officer. As of Sept. 13, 2021, one dose of vaccine will be required for entry to these settings. By Oct.24, 2021, entry to these settings will require people to be fully vaccinated with two doses of COVID-19 vaccine.

By getting vaccinated prior to Sept. 13, 2021, every British Columbian can continue to access the events and settings outlined in the PHO Order([hyperlink](#)).

To learn more about the vaccine card and how to access yours, visit gov.bc.ca/vaccinecard
Information for businesses, including step by step instructions can be found at:
gov.bc.ca/vaccinecard-businesses.

Businesses will be able to download the BC Vaccine Card Verifier App at the Google and Apple app stores.

BACKGROUNDER

How it works

- Individuals who have received their first or second dose of COVID-19 vaccine in B.C. can access their BC Vaccine Card by visiting gov.bc.ca/vaccinecard
- To access their proof of vaccination, they will enter their:
 - o Personal health number
 - o Date of birth
 - o Date of vaccination (either dose 1 or dose 2)
- The BC Vaccine Card can be saved to a mobile device or printed and will include a secure individualized QR code.
- Individuals who can't access the electronic BC Vaccine Card can ask a friend, family member or support person to print their BC Vaccine Card for them, visit a Service BC office, or call 1-833-838-2323 to receive a copy in the mail.
- Businesses will be able to download a reader app (BC Vaccine Card Verifier App) from the Google and Apple app stores, to securely read the QR code to determine a person's proof of vaccination. No personal information will be retained in the app.
- Businesses and event operators will be provided with a suite of communications tools, including posters, a question-and-answer document, and a list of approved proofs of vaccination from other jurisdictions to guide them on how to check a vaccine card.
- As of Sept. 13, 2021, people in British Columbia will be required to present their BC Vaccine Card showing partial vaccination (dose 1) to access certain businesses and events.
- As of Oct. 24, 2021, people in British Columbia will be required to present their BC Vaccine Card showing they are fully vaccinated with two doses of COVID-19 vaccine to access the same list of businesses and events.
- The use of the BC Vaccine Card will be phased in to allow people extra time to transition to their new cards. From Sept. 13, 2021 to Sept. 27, 2021 people will also be able to use the vaccination records they received at B.C. vaccine clinics or pharmacies as valid proof of vaccination. Starting Sept. 27, 2021 only the B.C. Vaccine Card will be accepted for people vaccinated in B.C.
- In areas where community transmission is increased significantly or where there are outbreaks, the requirements to be fully vaccinated to access these events and activities may be required earlier at the direction of the local Medical Health Officer.
- A full list of settings where proof of vaccination will be required is available here:
 - o indoor ticketed sporting events
 - o indoor concerts, theatre, dance and symphony events
 - o licensed restaurants, and those that offer table service (indoor and outdoor dining)
 - o pubs, bars and lounges (indoor and outdoor dining)

- o night clubs, casinos, movie theatres
 - o fitness centres/gyms/adult sports (indoor)
 - o indoor group exercise activities
 - o organized indoor events with 50 or more people (e.g. wedding receptions, organized parties, conferences, workshops)
 - o discretionary organized indoor group recreational classes and activities
- Individuals will show proof of vaccination in the settings listed in the PHO Order, alongside one piece of government-issued photo identification for people 19+. People 12-18 do not need to show identification.
- Proof of vaccination will also be required for people visiting from outside of B.C. using a provincially/territorially recognized official record alongside valid government photo ID.
- For individuals visiting from outside of Canada, they will be required show the record of vaccination they use to enter Canada, and their passport.
- Tickets can be issued to individuals, owners/operators of locations and event organizers for violations of the PHO orders. Enforcement is at the discretion of enforcement officers, including police, liquor and cannabis inspectors, gambling investigators and conservation officers.
- The requirement will be time limited through to Jan. 31, 2022, subject to possible extension.

BACKGROUNDER 2

How to get vaccinated and stay safe from COVID-19

To get the most effective protection against serious cases of COVID-19, you need two doses of vaccine. If you haven't been vaccinated yet, or it's time for your second dose (at least 28 days since your first dose), book or visit a drop-in clinic and get protected from COVID-19.

You can register and book an appointment at www2.gov.bc.ca/getvaccinated.

Search by community to find a drop-in clinic near you. Clinics are organized by each health authority:

- [Fraser Health](#)
- [Vancouver Coastal Health](#)
- [Island Health](#)
- [Interior Health](#)
- [Northern Health](#)

Visit your local health authority website for more information on clinic hours and locations:

- [Fraser Health](#)
- [Vancouver Coastal Health](#)
- [Island Health](#)
- [Interior Health](#)
- [Northern Health](#)

BC Vaccine Card

Keeping People Safe and Businesses Open

September 7, 2021



Stay Informed Via These Resources:

gov.bc.ca/Covid-19 | bccdc.ca | 1-888-COVID19

Symptom Self-Assessment:

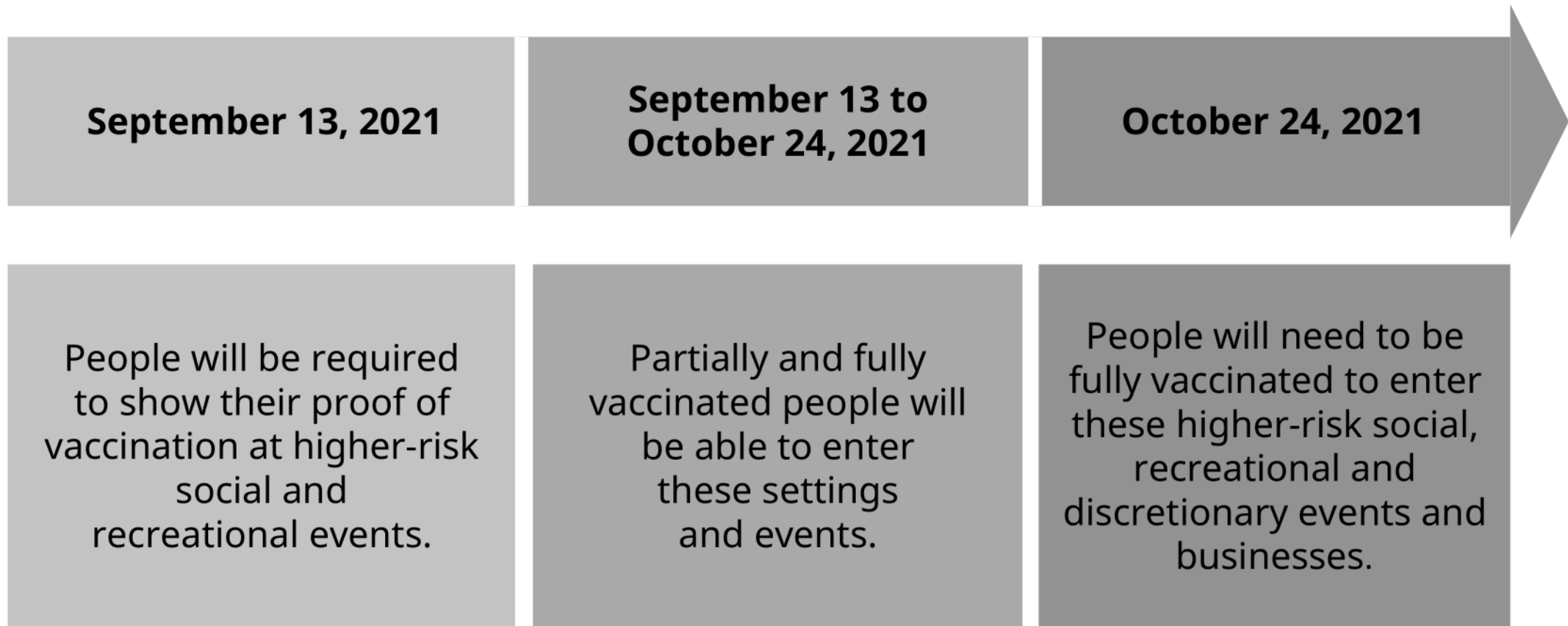
covid19.thrive.health



Vaccines are Working

- 84.5% of people 12 years and older in B.C. have received a COVID-19 vaccine.
- Recent modelling from BCCDC in August shows unvaccinated people are at increased risk:
 - 12x greater risk of infection
 - 34x greater risk of hospitalization
 - 8x greater risk of death from COVID-19
- Getting vaccinated and showing proof of vaccination will help protect people and communities, keep businesses open, and allow events to take place.

Proof of Vaccine Takes Effect September 13



Settings Where Proof of Vaccination is Required



Restaurants, pubs,
bars and lounges
(indoor and
outdoor dining)



Organized indoor events
with 50 or more people
(e.g. wedding receptions,
parties, conferences,
workshops, etc.)



Discretionary organized
indoor group
recreational classes
and activities



Indoor concerts,
theatre, dance and
symphony events



Fitness centres, gyms,
adult sports (indoor)



Indoor group exercise
activities



Night clubs, casinos,
movie theatres



Indoor ticketed
sporting events

What is the BC Vaccine Card

- The BC Vaccine Card will allow people to conveniently and securely show their proof of vaccination using a digital or paper version.
- The BC Vaccine Card will show that you are either fully vaccinated, partially vaccinated or no record found.
- The BC Vaccine Card has a QR code which is a scannable square-shaped image, like bar code technology, that is readable by a digital device like a smartphone.
- There is a transition period until September 27, 2021, for vaccinated people to obtain their BC Vaccine Card. During this time, the paper record provided at vaccine clinics will be an acceptable form of proof (BC Immunization Record Card).

9:41

BRITISH COLUMBIA

✓ B.C.'s vaccine card

You must provide:

Personal Health Number

973 7364 347

Date of Birth

1967-Jan-21

Date of Vaccine (Dose1 or Dose2)

1967-Jan-21

[Privacy Statement](#)

Cancel Enter

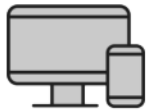
OR

Already a Health Gateway user?

Log in with BC Services Card App

Get Your BC Vaccine Card

- Starting September 7, 2021, you can follow these steps to obtain your BC Vaccine Card:



Step 1: Visit gov.bc.ca/vaccinecard

Enter your Personal Health Number, Date of Birth & Date of Vaccine (Dose 1 or Dose 2)



Step 2: Get your BC Vaccine Card

Save it to your mobile device or print it



Step 3: Have your BC vaccine card ready

- Your BC Vaccine Card is also available through the Health Gateway portal for Health Gateway users.

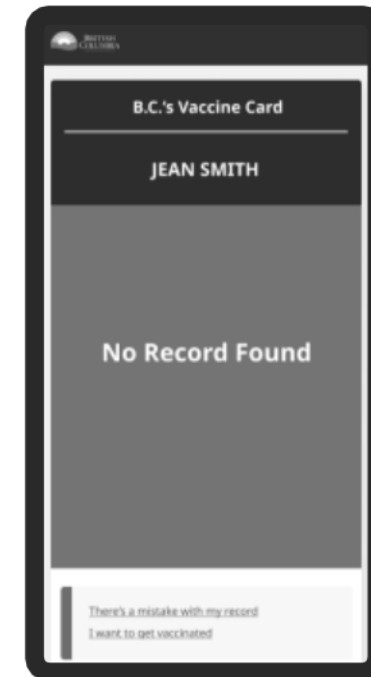
Three Results for BC Vaccine Card



Received both doses of a two dose vaccine; or one dose of single dose vaccine



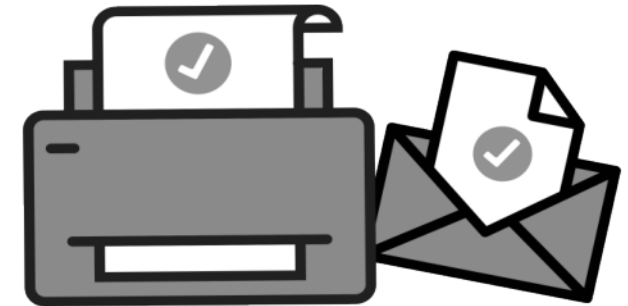
Received 1 dose of a two dose vaccine



No record of a vaccine in the Province of BC immunization registry

How to Get a paper copy of the BC Vaccine Card

- The website can be used to print your BC Vaccine Card by following the same 3 steps, and printing from a computer or phone.
- If you need help:
 - Ask a friend or family member to assist you to print your BC Vaccine Card
 - Call the Provincial Vaccine Line at 1-833-838-2323 to get your printed card mailed to you
 - Visit one of the 64 Service BC Centres who can print your card for you
- Please be patient if you call the call centre as we get through the high volumes.



How to Use Your BC Vaccine Card



- When you arrive at a business that requires proof of vaccination have your digital or paper BC Vaccine Card ready.



- You will be asked to display your BC Vaccine Card, along with a piece of valid government photo ID for people 19+. People 12-18 do not need to show ID.



- Families and caregivers can carry a copy of their loved one's BC Vaccine Card with them, or save multiple vaccine cards to their mobile device.

Verifying a BC Vaccine Card

Businesses will have two options to verify the BC Vaccine Card:

- Option 1 (Scan QR code)
- Option 2 (Visual verification)



BC Vaccine Card Verifier App

- Businesses will soon be able to download an app called the **BC Vaccine Card Verifier app**.
- Businesses can verify vaccination status using the app, alongside a second piece of government ID (for people 19+).
- The app only reads COVID-19 vaccination information and no additional health information will be stored on the app or smartphone.
- App is available for mobile Apple (iPhone, tablet) and Google android devices as of September 13.



Business QR Code Scanning and Verification Steps

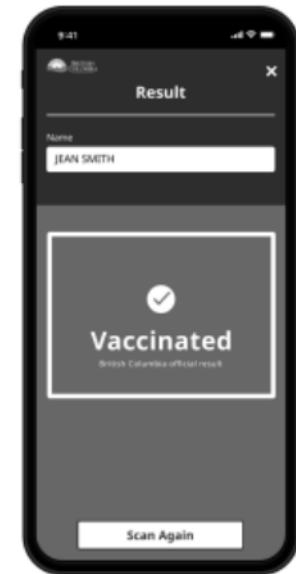
Step 1 – Download App from app store and allow access to camera



Step 2 – Scan the paper or digital copy of the BC Vaccine Card QR code



Step 3 – Check proof of vaccine and validate name with Photo ID if 19+



Visual Verification

- Businesses can also visually verify the digital or paper BC Vaccine Card - like checking proof of age for alcohol sales.
- On a person's BC Vaccine Card, make sure their name and vaccination details are visible.
- Verify BC Vaccine Card with a piece of government ID for people 19+.

COVID-19 IN BC

PROOF OF VACCINATION REQUIRED

PLEASE HAVE YOUR BC VACCINE CARD AND ID READY



Patrons must have proof of COVID-19 vaccination, by order of the Provincial Health Officer. Please have your official proof of vaccination and government issued photo ID ready. Thank you for helping to keep our community safe.

③ Scan this code to get your BC Vaccine Card now:

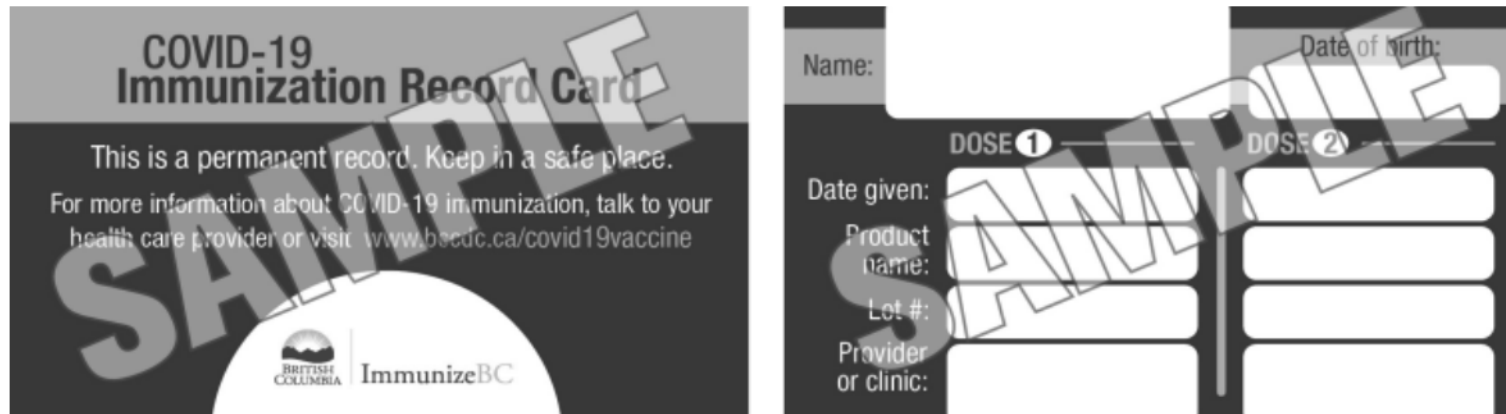


③ Need a paper copy of your BC Vaccine Card or a bit of extra help? Ask a friend or family member to print your electronic card or call 1-833-838-2323 to get your card mailed to you.

For more information visit:
gov.bc.ca/VaccineCard



Transitioning to the BC Vaccine Card



- Starting on September 13, 2021, until September 26, 2021 - people will still be able to use the paper record provided at a dose 1 or dose 2 vaccine appointment or the BC Vaccine Card.
- Starting September 27, 2021, the BC Vaccine Card will be the only accepted form of proof. Businesses will continue to have the option to view or scan the paper or digital BC Vaccine Card.

Support for businesses

- Information for businesses, including step by step instructions can be found at: gov.bc.ca/vaccinocard-businesses.
- We encourage businesses to reach out to their associations if they have any questions or visit gov.bc.ca/vaccinocard-businesses for more information.
- We will also be launching an information call line for businesses September 13, with more details to be shared soon.

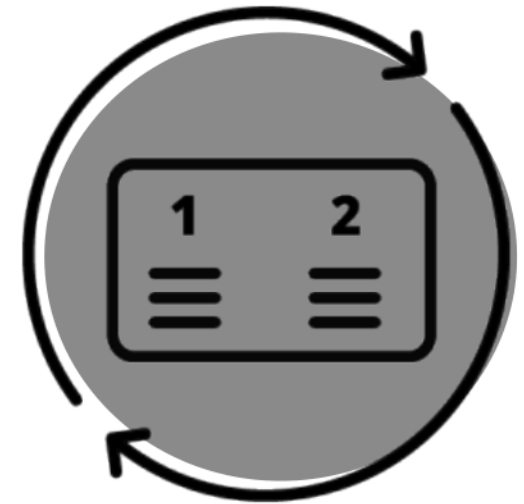


Privacy and Security of the BC Vaccine Card

- The BC Vaccine Card is designed using the global SMART Health Card framework.
- SMART Health Cards use QR codes to keep a copy of your record on hand and share this information with others if you choose. At this time, SMART Health Cards are being widely used to provide proof of COVID-19 vaccinations.
- This framework is standard for provinces in Canada to create a consistent approach and is being adopted in provinces and for international travel.
- These standards store only the absolute minimum information required to verify a vaccination record and are not connected to other health records.
- Do not post your QR code on social media.

Submit/Update Your Information for the BC Vaccine Card

- In the event your date of vaccination for Dose 1 or Dose 2 is not correct, go to the immunizationrecord.gov.bc.ca to submit updates.
- Students and new and returning BC residents vaccinated outside of BC must use this service to submit their vaccine records to obtain a BC Vaccine Card.
- Submitting your information takes less than 5 minutes and every effort will be made to add your vaccine record within 4-7 days, however, this service will be impacted during periods of high volumes.



Acceptable Out-of-Province Proof of Vaccination

People from other Canadian provinces or territories must show:

- Provincially/territorially officially recognized vaccine record
- Valid government photo ID
- A list of acceptable out-of-province vaccine records will be shared with businesses and available on gov.bc.ca/vaccinecard-businesses

International visitors must show:

- Proof of vaccination they used to enter Canada
- Passport



Public Health Orders Currently in Place

Masks continue to be required in all indoor public spaces for people aged 12+.

Current capacity limits remain in place for indoor gatherings and events (50 people or 50% of capacity, whichever is greater).

- Use of the BC Vaccine Card means we can plan to transition to removing these capacity limits by full implementation on October 24.



PHO orders are enforceable

- Fines can be issued for violations of the Gatherings and Events and Food and Liquor Serving Premises orders.
- Violation tickets can be issued by:
 - Police officers
 - Community safety unit
 - Liquor and cannabis inspectors
 - Gaming investigators
 - Conservation officers
- Depending on the violation, the fine amount for individuals is \$230 or \$575, and \$2300 for event organizers or owners/operators of locations

Questions?

BC Vaccine Card

Keeping People Safe and Businesses Open

September 7, 2021



Stay Informed Via These Resources:

gov.bc.ca/Covid-19 | bccdc.ca | 1-888-COVID19

Symptom Self-Assessment:

covid19.thrive.health



RE: Qs from PO re: DRAFT ORDERS

From: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>, Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.B Barclay@gov.bc.ca>, Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>, Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX <Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 6, 2021 5:14:51 PM PDT

Thanks Brian,

I agree with Brian's responses below and added a few highlighted comments. The intent is to not interfere with 'work' of local governments, the legislature etc. as putting any barriers in these situations can increase inequity and these are not discretionary. There needs to be CD plans in place in these settings and mask wearing.

The same for youth sport and recreation. The spectators are limited by the capacity limits in place and must mask but we do not want to interfere in educational or sport recreation for youth. We do include access to gyms, rec centres etc. so that will cover athletes at post-secondary. And any adult wanting to participate in sport/recreation will need to show their vaccine card.

s.13 focused on the higher risk settings and walking the fine line of not interfering with education, functioning of governments, etc. In addition the capacity limits and mask wearing and restrictions on dancing and need to stay seated at events are all still in place.

b

*Dr Bonnie Henry
Provincial Health Officer
Office of the PHO
Ministry of Health*

s.15; s.19

*Mailing address: PO Box 9648, STN PROV GOVT
Victoria, BC
V8W 9P4
Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca*

Phone: s.17; s.19

I gratefully acknowledge that I live and work on the traditional unceded territory of the Lekwungen Peoples, specifically the Songhees and Esquimalt First Nations. Hay'sxw'qu Si'em

Warning: This email is intended only for the use of the individual or organization to whom it is addressed. It may contain information that is privileged or confidential. Any distribution, disclosure, copying, or other use by anyone else is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please telephone or e-mail the sender immediately and delete the message.

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 6, 2021 2:16 PM
To: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>; Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.B Barclay@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>; Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX <Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Qs from PO re: DRAFT ORDERS

Here are some suggested answers from me, subject to answers from Bonnie.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)

From: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>

Sent: September 6, 2021 1:18 PM

To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>

Cc: Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>; Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>; Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX <Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: Qs from PO re: DRAFT ORDERS

Hello,

Issues has provided a list of questions about the latest draft orders on behalf of the Premier's office. Let me know if you can provide advice on these.

s.13

Thanks!
Aileen

s.13

I believe there is a typo in the first line of section 5. It should note that it replaces the requirements in **section 4** not 3
BE: Will double check.

Aileen Machell (she/her)
Communications Director
Health Communications
250-361-5381

Re: Final materials for tomorrow

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
To: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>, Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 6, 2021 5:29:28 PM PDT
Hi Aileen.

Looking very good. Just a couple of minor changes near the end of the news release about PHO orders.

It should refer to “PHO orders” rather than an order because there are two orders involved per the PPT.

Wrt mentioning the PHO website it should also use the plural “orders”, and see below in caps for suggested changes as the orders will not be on the website at the time of the NR.

By getting vaccinated prior to Sept. 13, 2021, every British Columbian can continue to access the events and settings THAT WILL BE outlined in the PHO OrderS (hyperlink).

Thanks.

Brian
Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C 5.17 F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

On Sep 6, 2021, at 4:39 PM, Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

Hello,
Please see the updated and final materials for tomorrow.
Thanks!
Aileen Machell (she/her)
Communications Director
Health Communications
250-361-5381

<KMQA Proof of Vaccination Sept 6 FINAL.docx>
<20210907_VaccineCard_PPP_Broadcast_Sept 5.pptx>
<BC Vaccine Card news release Sept 6 FINAL.docx>

Re: Privacy Issue wrt Food and Liquor Serving Order & Gatherings and Events Order wrt Vaccine Cards

From: Fletcher, Quinn HLTH:EX <Quinn.Fletcher@gov.bc.ca>
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 6, 2021 5:47:22 PM PDT

Correct on all counts, Bonnie. BC businesses can still visually verify a paper or electronic version, but if they use an app to read the QR code, it should be our app.

Retention of the vaccine status with explicit consent makes sense and I don't believe we should look to trump someone's choice in that matter. That notion has not been raised with the Commissioner yet though.

I don't believe this would impact domestic or international travel use cases; legal services may disagree however.

Quinn

Sent from my iPhone

On Sep 6, 2021, at 5:30 PM, Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

So you are saying we should include in the order that businesses must use the BC app if they use an app? And I understand we need to put in that they cannot retain information from the app (or from any app) and as Brian has put in can only collect/hold the vaccine status with consent.

Businesses can still visually verify the vaccine card either on paper or an electronic version. The only concern I would have is if the person wanted to use the BC vaccine card in Quebec or eventually travelling internationally. I would not want the order to impeded that.

b

*Dr Bonnie Henry
Provincial Health Officer
Office of the PHO
Ministry of Health
s.15; s.19*

*Mailing address: PO Box 9648, STN PROV GOVT
Victoria, BC
V8W 9P4
Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca*

Phone: s.17; s.19

I gratefully acknowledge that I live and work on the traditional unceded territory of the Lekwungen Peoples, specifically the Songhees and Esquimalt First Nations. Hay'sxw'qu Si'em

Warning: This email is intended only for the use of the individual or organization to whom it is addressed. It may contain information that is privileged or confidential. Any distribution, disclosure, copying, or other use by anyone else is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please telephone or e-mail the sender immediately and delete the message.

From: Fletcher, Quinn HLTH:EX <Quinn.Fletcher@gov.bc.ca>

Sent: September 6, 2021 3:37 PM

To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>

Cc: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: Re: Privacy Issue wrt Food and Liquor Serving Order & Gatherings and Events Order wrt Vaccine Cards

Sorry Brian, I meant the use of the BC verifier app for reading the QR code on the digital Vaccine Card, rather than a 3rd party application that could store the code itself or harvest information on someone's use of the digital card. I understood from our OIPC briefing on Friday that it is not possible for every code reading app out there to read the BC QR code and even if that's true, mandating the use of the BC verifier app will make things smoother from strictly a privacy perspective. I of course will support the ultimate direction knowing that you are trying to balance many perspectives!

Quinn

Sent from my iPhone

On Sep 6, 2021, at 3:24 PM, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

Hi Quinn and thanks for your previous suggestions.

I presume you are suggesting mandating the verifier app that checks the QR code, rather than give the option of people showing their proof of vaccination. Correct? How are these different from the OIPC perspective?

This might have already been considered so looking forward to Corrie's comments, and copying Bonnie for info and in case this decision has already been made.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)

BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1

T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17}

F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

On Sep 6, 2021, at 3:00 PM, Fletcher, Quinn HLTH:EX <Quinn.Fletcher@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

Sorry, one last thing:

Is there somewhere we can mandate the use of the BC verifier app? I know this would be entirely unenforceable and therefore possibly just another thing the public health team has to constantly answer for, but would make our colleagues at CITZ and OIPC feel much better.

Thanks,

Quinn

Sent from my iPhone

On Sep 3, 2021, at 9:13 PM, Fletcher, Quinn HLTH:EX <Quinn.Fletcher@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

Hi Corrie,

Short comments attached.

Thanks,

Quinn

From: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 3, 2021 6:42 PM
To: Fletcher, Quinn HLTH:EX <Quinn.Fletcher@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: FW: Food and Liquor Serving Order & Gatherings and Events Order wrt Vaccine Cards

Hi Quinn, can you please add the language we need around the verifier app for our review.

Thank you
Corrie

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 3, 2021 6:10 PM
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>; Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Food and Liquor Serving Order & Gatherings and Events Order wrt Vaccine Cards

Please see the annotated draft orders attached to make sure we are on track.

For the Food and Liquor order I would like to do a confidential check-in with the restaurant and liquor industry, before finalizing. I could do that over the weekend (the industry people have a confidentiality agreement with LCRB, who I would include), which would give them additional time, or after the announcement on Tuesday with a short timeline for turnaround. Let me know what you prefer.

For the Gatherings and Events order I would like to check in with the CEO of the BC Parks and Recreation Association because we are impacting their facilities.

In addition I should also send to JERI and Ministry of Municipal Affairs contacts, if OK with you.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1

T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17}
brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

F. 250.952. 1713

<PHO - CLASS Order Food and Liquor Serving Premises (COVID-19)
Sept. 3 consult QF.docx>
<PHO- Class Order Gatherings and Events (COVID-19) Sept. 3
consult QF.docx>

RE: Final materials for tomorrow

From: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
To: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>, Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX <Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>, Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 6, 2021 6:14:13 PM PDT
Attachments: KMQA Proof of Vaccination Sept 6 FINAL.docxbh.docx
And a few suggestions/comments on this. Looking good.
b

Dr Bonnie Henry
Provincial Health Officer
Office of the PHO
Ministry of Health
s.15; s.19

Mailing address: PO Box 9648, STN PROV GOVT
Victoria, BC
V8W 9P4
Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca

Phone: s.17; s.19

I gratefully acknowledge that I live and work on the traditional unceded territory of the Lekwungen Peoples, specifically the Songhees and Esquimalt First Nations. Hay'sxw'qu Si'em

Warning: This email is intended only for the use of the individual or organization to whom it is addressed. It may contain information that is privileged or confidential. Any distribution, disclosure, copying, or other use by anyone else is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please telephone or e-mail the sender immediately and delete the message.

From: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 6, 2021 4:40 PM
To: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX <Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Final materials for tomorrow

Hello,
Please see the updated and final materials for tomorrow.

Thanks!

Aileen Machell (she/her)
Communications Director
Health Communications
250-361-5381

Page 0701 of 1319 to/à Page 0725 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13

RE: Privacy Issue wrt Food and Liquor Serving Order & Gatherings and Events Order wrt Vaccine Cards

From: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>, Fletcher, Quinn HLTH:EX <Quinn.Fletcher@gov.bc.ca>, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 6, 2021 6:59:48 PM PDT

Short answer is yes we do need to include that and it will not impede people from using their BC Vaccine Card in Quebec or for international travel. Some technical work still to be completed to put all that in place but this is the intended direction and use of the BC Vaccine Card.

Businesses in BC that choose to scan the QR code to verify must use the **BC Vaccine Card Verifier App**. We would not want a business to download the Quebec verifier app. Yes, when they use the BC verifier app they must not save that information (which can be done taking a screen shot, we do not want them doing that).

If a person presents their BC Vaccine Card in Quebec to be used by the Quebec verifier App, we can work with Quebec to do that. Same with travel, they would present at the border to be scanned by a Travel verifier app.

Corrie

From: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 6, 2021 5:30 PM
To: Fletcher, Quinn HLTH:EX <Quinn.Fletcher@gov.bc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Privacy Issue wrt Food and Liquor Serving Order & Gatherings and Events Order wrt Vaccine Cards

So you are saying we should include in the order that businesses must use the BC app if they use an app? And I understand we need to put in that they cannot retain information from the app (or from any app) and as Brian has put in can only collect/hold the vaccine status with consent.

Businesses can still visually verify the vaccine card either on paper or an electronic version. The only concern I would have is if the person wanted to use the BC vaccine card in Quebec or eventually travelling internationally. I would not want the order to impeded that.

b

*Dr Bonnie Henry
Provincial Health Officer
Office of the PHO
Ministry of Health
s.15; s.19*

*Mailing address: PO Box 9648, STN PROV GOVT
Victoria, BC
V8W 9P4
Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca*

Phone: ^{s.17; s.19}

I gratefully acknowledge that I live and work on the traditional unceded territory of the Lekwungen Peoples, specifically the Songhees and Esquimalt First Nations. Hay'sxw'qu Si'em

Warning: This email is intended only for the use of the individual or organization to whom it is addressed. It may contain information that is privileged or confidential. Any distribution, disclosure, copying, or other use by anyone else is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please telephone or e-mail the sender immediately and delete the message.

From: Fletcher, Quinn HLTH:EX <Quinn.Fletcher@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 6, 2021 3:37 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: Re: Privacy Issue wrt Food and Liquor Serving Order & Gatherings and Events Order wrt Vaccine Cards

Sorry Brian, I meant the use of the BC verifier app for reading the QR code on the digital Vaccine Card, rather than a 3rd party application that could store the code itself or harvest information on someone's use of the digital card. I understood from our OIPC briefing on Friday that it is not possible for every code reading app out there to read the BC QR code and even if that's true, mandating the use of the BC verifier app will make things smoother from strictly a privacy perspective. I of course will support the ultimate direction knowing that you are trying to balance many perspectives!

Quinn

Sent from my iPhone

On Sep 6, 2021, at 3:24 PM, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

Hi Quinn and thanks for your previous suggestions.

I presume you are suggesting mandating the verifier app that checks the QR code, rather than give the option of people showing their proof of vaccination. Correct? How are these different from the OIPC perspective?

This might have already been considered so looking forward to Corrie's comments, and copying Bonnie for info and in case this decision has already been made.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)

BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1

T [250.952.1701](tel:250.952.1701) C s.17 F. [250.952.1713](tel:250.952.1713) brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

On Sep 6, 2021, at 3:00 PM, Fletcher, Quinn HLTH:EX <Quinn.Fletcher@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

Sorry, one last thing:

Is there somewhere we can mandate the use of the BC verifier app? I know this would be entirely unenforceable and therefore possibly just another thing the public health team has to constantly answer for, but would make our colleagues at CITZ and OIPC feel much better.

Thanks,

Quinn

Sent from my iPhone

On Sep 3, 2021, at 9:13 PM, Fletcher, Quinn HLTH:EX
<Quinn.Fletcher@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

Hi Corrie,

Short comments attached.

Thanks,

Quinn

From: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 3, 2021 6:42 PM
To: Fletcher, Quinn HLTH:EX <Quinn.Fletcher@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: FW: Food and Liquor Serving Order & Gatherings and Events Order wrt Vaccine Cards

Hi Quinn, can you please add the language we need around the verifier app for our review.

Thank you
Corrie

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 3, 2021 6:10 PM
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>; Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Food and Liquor Serving Order & Gatherings and Events Order wrt Vaccine Cards

Please see the annotated draft orders attached to make sure we are on track.

For the Food and Liquor order I would like to do a confidential check-in with the restaurant and liquor industry, before finalizing. I could do that over the weekend (the industry people have a confidentiality agreement with LCRB, who I would include), which would give them additional time, or after the announcement on Tuesday with a short timeline for turnaround. Let me know what you prefer.

For the Gatherings and Events order I would like to check in with the CEO of the BC Parks and Recreation Association because we are impacting their facilities.

In addition I should also send to JERI and Ministry of Municipal Affairs contacts, if OK with you.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer
(acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt,
Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713
brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

<PHO - CLASS Order Food and Liquor Serving Premises (COVID-19) Sept. 3
consult QF.docx>

FW: Proof of Vaccination Program | Operational Questions

From: McCaskill, Darrin <Darrin.McCaskill@worksafebc.com>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 7, 2021 7:47:15 AM PDT
Attachments: image002.png, image004.png, image005.png, image003.png, image001.jpg

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Brian,

I am not sure whether the BC Hotel Association reached out directly to Public Health or not, but I wanted to forward you the questions and issues they raised through our contacts with regards the vaccination program.

Thanks, Darrin

Darrin McCaskill

Director, Prevention Programs and Performance | T: 604.279.7563 | C: ^{s.17}

WorkSafeBC

6951 Westminster Hwy, Richmond, BC

worksafebc.com

From: Houle, Lisa
Sent: Friday, September 03, 2021 1:33 PM
To: McCaskill, Darrin <Darrin.McCaskill@worksafebc.com>
Subject: FW: Proof of Vaccination Program | Operational Questions

Please forward these questions for consideration, to Brian or other channels you might have for PoV Order development as they aren't in our wheelhouse.

Thanks,
Lisa

From: Kelsey Millman [<mailto:kelsey@bcha.com>]
Sent: Friday, September 03, 2021 12:39 PM
To: Houle, Lisa <Lisa.Houle@worksafebc.com>
Cc: Mike Macleod <mike@bcha.com>
Subject: Proof of Vaccination Program | Operational Questions

WARNING: This email originated from outside of our organization. Do not click any links or open attachments unless you trust the sender and know the content is safe.

Hi Lisa,

I hope you are well. There are many questions surrounding the proof of vaccination program and over the past week we have been collecting questions from hotel operators across BC. We want to share these with you for reference should it be helpful with any of the work your team is leading. We are not expecting answers at this stage of course.

See below and enjoy your long weekend,
Kelsey

QUESTIONS:

Checking for proof of vaccine:

- For hotels that have facilities where PoV is required, where will PoV checks take place? If it occurs at check-in, does the check deny them entry to all on-site establishments where proof of vaccination is required? Are other checkpoints required?
- Is there an expectation that staff or management is supposed to use their own personal device/cell phone, download the app and then start scanning guest QR codes? As a business, do I then need to go and buy a separate device to manage this?
- What will proof of vaccination look like for BC residents – are there any alternatives in addition to the proposed app? Is it just the card?
- We are suffering with a severe lack of staff, will the government be supplying support workers to check for PoV?
- Hotels are trying to reduce crowding and many have asked that only one family member come to check-in, will one individual be able to check in all members of a party or group still?
- Strata hotels in BC have owners who cannot be denied access to their suite for their vaccine decisions, what is the protocol surrounding this?
- What are the approved vaccines for the proof of vaccination program?

Out of province visitors:

- For out of province guests, if they show paperwork is this good enough proof?
- What is the plan for proof of accepted vaccine in foreign language – i.e. someone shows up with an app in German or Japanese?
- What can non-BC residents use for proof of vaccination?

Managing guests:

- How do we handle guests that may have been vaccinated with a non-Canadian approved vaccine?
- How do we handle guest that refuse to show proof of vaccination and insist to dine (we do not have security)?
- What is our liability (toward PH) should someone dine without vaccination?
- What is the enforcement protocols for rural areas that do not have immediate access to RCMP or police services? Some regions have enforcement that is over an hour away

Areas that require proof of vaccination:

- For IRD, If a guest does not have proof of vaccination, can we enter the room and need to leave it at the door?
- Do hotels that have dining such as breakfast rooms, free continental breakfast, outdoor F+B kiosks, cafes, have to check for PoV? Are all of these considered dining establishments?
- Are vaccinated guests allowed to eat breakfast in the breakfast room and will unvaccinated guests have to have their breakfast delivered to their rooms?
- Are guests required to be vaccinated to use the OUTDOOR swimming pool and hot tub? Where is this check expected to take place?
- At one point will a check for fitness room use occur?
- Are unvaccinated individuals allowed in spas, saunas, steam rooms, pool decks, and change rooms?
- What is the protocol for BC Hot Springs resorts?

Event questions:

- What information/ records need to be kept on file and for how long? Are we still required to keep a list of attendees for events?
- What are the banquet requirements for the vaccine passport? Is it needed? If so, where do the checks take place?
- Does someone need to check vaccine status for entry into meeting areas or events? Does this take place at the door?
- Is it the responsibility of the venue or event organizer to check for proof of vaccination? For example, is the onus on a wedding planner to ensure PoV for that event?



Kelsey Millman (she|her) | Communications Manager

778.994.2825 | kelsey@bcha.com

bcha.com



Sign up with [STR](#) | [GoGreen](#)

As B.C. restarts, continue to focus on health and safety to reduce the risk of communicable disease in your workplace. Learn more and find resources at [worksafebc.com](https://www.worksafebc.com). You can also follow us on [Facebook](#), [Twitter](#), [LinkedIn](#), [Instagram](#), and [YouTube](#) for the latest announcements, jobs, workplace health and safety resources, and news from WorkSafeBC.

CONFIDENTIALITY DISCLAIMER

The information contained in this transmission may contain privileged and confidential information of WorkSafeBC - the Workers' Compensation Board. It is intended for review only by the person(s) named above. Dissemination, distribution or duplication of this communication is strictly prohibited by all recipients unless expressly authorized otherwise. If you are not the intended recipient, please contact the sender by reply email and destroy all copies of the original message. Thank you.

RE: Latest version of materials

From: Lipp, Jamie M PSSG:EX <Jamie.Lipp@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Brazier, Heather M EMBC:EX <Heather.Brazier@gov.bc.ca>, Brown, Matthew G PSSG:EX <Matthew.G.Brown@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 7, 2021 7:58:53 AM PDT
Attachments: KMQA Proof of Vaccination Sept 4 BE.docx
Good morning Brian. Heather caught a potential oversight in the QA doc that I missed at Q52 where it references s.13 I note this was corrected in three other questions in the doc where the ticketing scheme is referenced, but may have been missed in this question.

Jamie

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: Sunday, September 5, 2021 4:52 PM
To: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX <Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>; Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>; Lipp, Jamie M PSSG:EX <Jamie.Lipp@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Matthew G PSSG:EX <Matthew.G.Brown@gov.bc.ca>; Brazier, Heather M EMBC:EX <Heather.Brazier@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Latest version of materials

Hi Aileen.

Attached are my comments on the KM/QAs.

For the presentation here are some comments.

s.13

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C s.17 F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 5, 2021 3:14 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX <Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>; Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Latest version of materials

Hello,
Here are the latest KM/QAs and the slide deck. I'm confirming the enforcement slide is accurate, but it's based on what legal counsel and PSSG provided over the past day.

Let me know if you have any concerns at this point. I'd like to send finals to the MO, then PO and JERI this evening or tomorrow morning at the latest.

Thanks!

Aileen Machell (she/her)
Communications Director
Health Communications
250-361-5381

Page 0735 of 1319 to/à Page 0759 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13

RE: Latest version of materials

From: Lipp, Jamie M PSSG:EX <Jamie.Lipp@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Brazier, Heather M EMBC:EX <Heather.Brazier@gov.bc.ca>, Brown, Matthew G PSSG:EX <Matthew.G.Brown@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 7, 2021 8:34:06 AM PDT

Thanks Brian. It would be Gaming investigators vs. gambling investigators. I think this works fine otherwise.

Jamie

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: Tuesday, September 7, 2021 8:23 AM
To: Lipp, Jamie M PSSG:EX <Jamie.Lipp@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Brazier, Heather M EMBC:EX <Heather.Brazier@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Matthew G PSSG:EX <Matthew.G.Brown@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Latest version of materials

Thanks again for flagging this. GCPE caught that as well. That Q/A is now #53 and reads:

s.13

I will ask for a final and send along.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
Sent: September 7, 2021 8:03 AM
To: Lipp, Jamie M PSSG:EX <Jamie.Lipp@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Brazier, Heather M EMBC:EX <Heather.Brazier@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Matthew G PSSG:EX <Matthew.G.Brown@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Latest version of materials

Thanks Jamie.

I received another version of the KM/QAs last evening so will review, and thanks Heather for catching.

Also thank you all for responding on the long weekend,^{s.22}
s.22

Very much appreciated!

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Lipp, Jamie M PSSG:EX <Jamie.Lipp@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 7, 2021 7:59 AM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Brazier, Heather M EMBC:EX <Heather.Brazier@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Matthew G PSSG:EX <Matthew.G.Brown@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Latest version of materials

Good morning Brian. Heather caught a potential oversight in the QA doc that I missed at Q52 where it references
s.13 I note this was corrected in three other questions in the doc where the ticketing scheme is referenced, but may have been missed in this question.

Jamie

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: Sunday, September 5, 2021 4:52 PM
To: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX <Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>; Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>; Lipp, Jamie M PSSG:EX <Jamie.Lipp@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Matthew G PSSG:EX <Matthew.G.Brown@gov.bc.ca>; Brazier, Heather M EMBC:EX <Heather.Brazier@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Latest version of materials

Hi Aileen.

Attached are my comments on the KM/QAs.

For the presentation here are some comments.

s.13

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1

From: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>

Sent: September 5, 2021 3:14 PM

To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>

Cc: Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX <Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>; Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: Latest version of materials

Hello,
Here are the latest KM/QAs and the slide deck. I'm confirming the enforcement slide is accurate, but it's based on what legal counsel and PSSG provided over the past day.

Let me know if you have any concerns at this point. I'd like to send finals to the MO, then PO and JERI this evening or tomorrow morning at the latest.

Thanks!

Aileen Machell (she/her)
Communications Director
Health Communications
250-361-5381

RE: Vaccine Card KM /QAs - Privacy Issues

From: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
To: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 7, 2021 9:00:13 AM PDT

Yes, they can check visually. If they use the app it has to be the BC app.
b

*Dr Bonnie Henry
Provincial Health Officer
Office of the PHO
Ministry of Health
s.15; s.19*

*Mailing address: PO Box 9648, STN PROV GOVT
Victoria, BC
V8W 9P4
Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca*

Phone: s.17; s.19

I gratefully acknowledge that I live and work on the traditional unceded territory of the Lekwungen Peoples, specifically the Songhees and Esquimalt First Nations. Hay'sxw'qu Si'em

Warning: This email is intended only for the use of the individual or organization to whom it is addressed. It may contain information that is privileged or confidential. Any distribution, disclosure, copying, or other use by anyone else is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please telephone or e-mail the sender immediately and delete the message.

From: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 7, 2021 8:35 AM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Vaccine Card KM /QAs - Privacy Issues

Hi Dr. Emerson, has this been run by JERI? All of our briefings with Premier's office and the Minister have been clear that businesses can also visually check. Some businesses may not have the app. Also – what happens if the app isn't up and running on the 13th?

Another flag is that people can use their paper immunization record until Sept. 27 – which will also need to be visually checked.

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 7, 2021 8:29 AM
To: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Vaccine Card KM /QAs - Privacy Issues

Hi Aileen.

Wrt question #29 and any others related to privacy, I suggest checking with Quinn Fletcher, Senior Director, Privacy, as he might have suggestions for additional detail, and this is an evolving issue. The latest is a likely requirement in the order to require that the businesses use only the BC app reader, to increase privacy protection.

29. **What privacy protections are in place? Have you consulted the OIPC on the BC Vaccine Card?**

- Yes, government has consulted with the OIPC.
- Only the minimum amount of data (name and proof of vaccination) will be displayed by the QR reader app that businesses may use to scan for proof of vaccination.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C ^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>

Sent: September 6, 2021 6:14 PM

To: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>; Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX <Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>

Cc: Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: RE: Final materials for tomorrow

And a few suggestions/comments on this. Looking good.

b

*Dr Bonnie Henry
Provincial Health Officer
Office of the PHO
Ministry of Health*

s.15; s.19

*Mailing address: PO Box 9648, STN PROV GOVT
Victoria, BC
V8W 9P4
Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca*

Phone: ^{s.17; s.19}

I gratefully acknowledge that I live and work on the traditional unceded territory of the Lekwungen Peoples, specifically the Songhees and Esquimalt First Nations. Hay'sxw'qu Si'em

Warning: This email is intended only for the use of the individual or organization to whom it is addressed. It may contain information that is privileged or confidential. Any distribution, disclosure, copying, or other use by anyone else is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please telephone or e-mail the sender immediately and delete the message.

From: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>

Sent: September 6, 2021 4:40 PM

To: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX <Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>

Cc: Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: Final materials for tomorrow

Hello,

Please see the updated and final materials for tomorrow.

Thanks!

Aileen Machell (she/her)
Communications Director
Health Communications

Urgent e-approval for MO assigned and due this morning: Vaccine Card and impact on marginalized

From: Jepsen, Donna HLTH:EX <Donna.Jepsen@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 7, 2021 9:31:33 AM PDT

From: Jepsen, Donna HLTH:EX
Sent: September 7, 2021 9:31 AM
To: Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>; Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Urgent e-approval for MO assigned and due this morning: Vaccine Card and impact on marginalized

Hi Martin and Haley: I was just assigned an e-approval at 8:10 am (which is due this morning) regarding the “vaccine passport” and impact on marginalized people.
I understand the announcement is at 2 pm today but this is due to the MO this morning and I don’t have the required information.

Would you have any info that you can share with me confidentially?

Thank you.

I am dissecting the letter now and drafting a response.

Donna Jepsen RN CCHN(C), BSN, MSc, CCNE

A/Director of Immunizations

Population and Public Health Division | BC Ministry of Health

Public Health, Prevention and Planning Branch

Suite #420- 700 West Pender Street | Vancouver, B.C. | Canada | V6C 1G8

Office: 778-366-5960

Cell: s.17

Pronouns: She/her/hers

Recognizing with gratitude the unceded traditional territories of the xʷməθkʷəṽəm (Musqueam), skwxwú7mesh (Squamish), and sel̓ilwílth (Tsleil Waututh) peoples.

RE: cov19 vaccine documentation risk

From: Dr. Kamran Golmohammadi <Kamran.Golmohammadi@fnha.ca>
To: XT:Housty, Gary EHS:IN <Gary.housty@fnha.ca>, Behn Smith, Daniele HLTH:EX <Daniele.BehnSmith@gov.bc.ca>, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Dr. Jeffrey Beselt <Jeffrey.Beselt@fnha.ca>, Erin Wiltse <Erin.Wiltse@fnha.ca>, Katie Hughes <Katie.Hughes@fnha.ca>, XT:Palmer, Becky HLTH:IN <Becky.Palmer@fnha.ca>, XT:McDonald, Shannon HLTH:IN <Shannon.McDonald@fnha.ca>, XT:McAlduff, Monica HLTH:IN <Monica.McAlduff@fnha.ca>
Sent: September 7, 2021 2:08:27 PM PDT

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Hi Gary,

Thank you very much for including me in this thread.

PS. Dear Daniele, and Brian; I recall that the general idea at the time of inception of “vaccine cards” was to use it for “non-essential services”. However, as you are aware, the issues surrounding food security and access was raised at a few dialogues surrounding implementation of vaccine cards. Some community members particularly those who are marginalized and those who are displaced, such as wildfire evacuees, often have no identification cards with them and need access to these establishments such as restaurants. Please let me know who at the Ministry would be the best contact so that we can further advocate for accommodations/exemptions.

Sincerely
Kamran

Kamran Golmohammadi MD, MSc, FRCPC
Medical Officer, First Nations Health Authority
Clinical Associate Professor, UBC Faculty of Medicine
Fax: 604-913-2081
Email: Kamran.Golmohammadi@fnha.ca

I respectfully acknowledge that I live and work within the ancestral, traditional, and unceded territory of the Syilx Nations.

From: Gary Housty <Gary.Housty@fnha.ca>
Sent: Tuesday, September 7, 2021 1:31 PM
To: Dr. Kamran Golmohammadi <Kamran.Golmohammadi@fnha.ca>
Cc: Dr. Jeffrey Beselt <Jeffrey.Beselt@fnha.ca>; Erin Wiltse <Erin.Wiltse@fnha.ca>; Katie Hughes <Katie.Hughes@fnha.ca>; Becky Palmer <Becky.Palmer@fnha.ca>; Dr. Shannon McDonald <Shannon.McDonald@fnha.ca>; Monica McAlduff <Monica.McAlduff@fnha.ca>
Subject: FW: cov19 vaccine documentation risk

Hi Kamran,
Placing this in your email raised at vaccine steering today. Really important item raised below by Jeff.

Look forward to dialogue around this issue from our collective departments, regions and organization.

Thank you,
Gary

From: Dr. Jeffrey Beselt <Jeffrey.Beselt@fnha.ca>
Sent: Thursday, September 2, 2021 10:04 AM
To: Gary Housty <Gary.Housty@fnha.ca>; Erin Wiltse <Erin.Wiltse@fnha.ca>; Katie Hughes <Katie.Hughes@fnha.ca>

Subject: cov19 vaccine documentation risk

Good morning,

Just wanted to check in re a possible food access issue that was brought to me by an elected Kaska leader this am. I am sure that this is already being worked out, but wanted to confirm.

s.22

s.22 <https://www.immunizationrecord.gov.bc.ca/submission/1>

The concern- I believe many individuals who reside in remote communities may not have kept their vaccine documentation records. I am also thinking that many people may not complete the online form or call the 1800 number to register by phone. I am not sure if there is a norther process in which vaccine documentation is being registered in the background.

My concern is that often when we medivac an individual, they may end up on an air ambulance or helicopter without any ID. I am concerned that an individual might end up in a city like Prince George, Prince Rupert, etc, be discharged from hospital, and my not be able to access food at a restaurant due to lack of documentation of vaccine status.

Thanks,
Jeff

Questions/clarifications re: the Orders FW: SSFRAC Sept 1 Meeting - postpone

From: Tanaka, Sandra AEST:EX <Sandra.Tanaka@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Naiman, Daniel HLTH:EX <Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 7, 2021 2:34:30 PM PDT

Hello Dr. Emerson,

Please find below a detailed set of questions from one of the Health and Safety persons from Capilano University from last week.

1. When we will get legal orders (versus the public facing webpages) for:
 - a. the mask mandate
 - b. vaccine requirement/passports for ancillary services, and
 - c. the subsequent mandatory vaccinations for Student Housing, Varsity Sport and Intermural Sport
2. Will the collection for 1c be the same as for the Aug 20th order?
 - a. Will we need to load this information in the "data entry portal" (as per S.A.1. <https://ltcemployers.gov.bc.ca/login>, p5 of the LTC order) and
 - b. Is there an expectation that we obtain a BCeID?
3. For the Universities and Institutes working with PHO and AEST on enhanced measures:
 - a. When will we see similar orders as for LTC that outline data collection, etc.? *(my concern here is that for the PHO mandated collection at Student Housing, Varsity and Intermural, a similar order to the LTC collection can outline the powers; I am curious how this will unfold in the extra measures if they are not ordered as the LTC order, in the "Whereas" Sections M. N. and O. outline the powers and reasons quite clearly, pp3-4 of the LTC order)*
 - i. If we do not, what are our expected supports? (based on: <https://bcaiu.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/08/BCAIU-Enhanced-Safety-Measures-Approved-26.08.2021.pdf>)
 - b. what is the expected support for Rapid POC Testing? *(I emailed the team at PHSA and they sent me the testing site screening documents – but their "priority" is still LTC by their documentation)*
 - i. guidance on how often to screen (the LTC order identifies rapid testing at the start of each shift – is this the expectation for PSIs with the supported enhanced measures?)
 - ii. guidance on who operates the screening (off campus or on campus, and if on campus what logistics are needed), how it is compensated/supported, etc.
 - iii. In the LTC order S.E6 (p7), it states: "an operator must make provision for the rapid testing of unvaccinated staff..." –
 1. please define "provision"
 2. will this be the same for the PSIs with enhanced measures?
4. With respect to the enhanced measures and reporting, will we be reporting to the data entry portal as noted in #2 above?

Thanks, these are my initial questions as we are all-hands working to have something ready to support the implementation of enhanced measures next week.

Much appreciated!

Natalia

Best,
Sandra

Sandra Tanaka | Director, Strategic Initiatives
Sector Partnerships and Emergency Support
BC Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Training
Office: 236-478-0923 | Cell: s.17

From: Naiman, Daniel HLTH:EX <Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca>

Sent: September 1, 2021 8:40 AM

To: Bhat, Asha TACS:EX <Asha.Bhat@gov.bc.ca>; Beddall, Scott EDUC:EX <Scott.Beddall@gov.bc.ca>; Charlene Krepiakovich <charlenek@viasport.ca>; Cole Diplock <Cole.Diplock@viha.ca>; Currie, David TACS:EX <David.Currie@gov.bc.ca>; Doug Quibell <Doug.Quibell@northernhealth.ca>; XT:HLTH Galanis, Eleni <eleni.galanis@bccdc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Gilday, Kelly TACS:EX <Kelly.Gilday@gov.bc.ca>; Houle, Lisa WCB:EX <Lisa.Houle@worksafebc.com>; Jared Kope <jaredk@viasport.ca>; Jennifer Jacobsen <Jennifer.Jacobsen@interiorhealth.ca>; Jordan Abney <Jabney@bcschoolsports.ca>; Kelsey Louie <Kelsey.Louie@fnha.ca>; Todoruk, Kyle TACS:EX <Kyle.Todoruk@gov.bc.ca>; XT:Lysyshyn, Mark Dr. HLTH:IN <Mark.Lysyshyn@vch.ca>; Oona Kerwin <oona.kerwin@fraserhealth.ca>; Rebecca Tunnacliffe <rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca>; XT:HLTH Taki, Richard <Richard.Taki@vch.ca>; Rick Brant <rbrant@isparc.ca>; Tanaka, Sandra AEST:EX <Sandra.Tanaka@gov.bc.ca>; Schneider, Amy TACS:EX <Amy.Schneider@gov.bc.ca>; Tara Nault <tnault@isparc.ca>; Threlfall, Lia TACS:EX <Lia.Threlfall@gov.bc.ca>; Timothy Millard <Timothy.Millard@fraserhealth.ca>; XT:HLTH Kosatsky, Tom <tom.kosatsky@bccdc.ca>; Ninu Gill <ninug@viasport.ca>; Heather Beatty <heatherb@viasport.ca>

Subject: SSFRAC Sept 1 Meeting - postpone

Hi Everyone,

Sorry for all the e-mails on the SSFRAC meeting this week, but the planning group now felt with Brian unable to attend that it's not going to be an effective use of everyone's time to meet just to compile additional questions. Brian has confirmed there will be more concrete information by next week's meeting for discussion, and he'll do his best to respond over e-mail to the questions that have been sent along soon as possible.

If you do have any additional questions/clarifications about orders, please don't hesitate to send to Brian and please cc myself as well.

Thanks for your understanding,

• D

Daniel Naiman

Manager, Physical Activity and Health Promoting Schools

Healthy Living and Health Promotion Branch | BC Ministry of Health

Phone: 778- 572-3877 | Cell:s.17

e-mail: Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca

Warning: This email is intended only for the use of the individual or organization to whom it is addressed. It may contain information that is privileged or confidential. Any distribution, disclosure, copying, or other use by anyone else is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please telephone or e-mail the sender immediately and delete the message.

Re: List of places not included - for approval

From: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
To: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX <Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 7, 2021 5:47:00 PM PDT
s.13

B

Dr Bonnie Henry
Provincial Health Officer
Ministry of Health
Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca
s.17; s.19

On Sep 7, 2021, at 5:05 PM, Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

Hello!

HQ is adamant that we need to provide a list of places not covered under the orders. Can you confirm this (not exhaustive) list is accurate?

Thanks!

Places that don't require proof of vaccination

You don't have to show proof of vaccination at places like:

s.13

Aileen Machell (she/her)
Communications Director
Health Communications
250-361-5381

Re: List of places not included - for approval

From: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>, Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX <Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 7, 2021 6:13:04 PM PDT
Thank you both, this is very helpful. ^{s.13}
we will adjust language.

Aileen Machell
Communications Director, Health Communications
250-361-5381

On Sep 7, 2021, at 6:06 PM, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

Hi Aileen, and further to Bonnie's comments, here are the current exclusions that we are working on for the order.

Based on this I have made a few suggestions to the list below, including^{s.13}

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 7, 2021 5:47 PM
To: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX <Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Re: List of places not included - for approval

s.13

B

Dr Bonnie Henry
Provincial Health Officer
Ministry of Health
Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca
s.17; s.19

On Sep 7, 2021, at 5:05 PM, Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

Hello!

HQ is adamant that we need to provide a list of places not covered under the orders. Can you confirm this (not exhaustive) list is accurate?

Thanks!

Places that don't require proof of vaccination

You don't have to show proof of vaccination at places like:

s.13

You don't have to show proof of vaccination at events like:

s.13

Aileen Machell (she/her)
Communications Director
Health Communications
250-361-5381

RE: List of places not included - for approval

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>, Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX <Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 7, 2021 6:37:24 PM PDT
Hi Aileen.

s.13

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 7, 2021 6:13 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX <Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Re: List of places not included - for approval

Thank you both, this is very helpful. s.13
adjust language.

we will

Aileen Machell
Communications Director, Health Communications
250-361-5381

On Sep 7, 2021, at 6:06 PM, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

Hi Aileen, and further to Bonnie's comments, here are the current exclusions that we are working on for the order.

Based on this I have made a few suggestions to the list below, including s.13 _ _

s.13

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>

Sent: September 7, 2021 5:47 PM

To: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>

Cc: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX
<Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: Re: List of places not included - for approval

s.13

B

Dr Bonnie Henry
Provincial Health Officer
Ministry of Health
Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca

s.17, s.19

On Sep 7, 2021, at 5:05 PM, Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

Hello!

HQ is adamant that we need to provide a list of places not covered under the orders. Can you confirm this (not exhaustive) list is accurate?

Thanks!

Places that don't require proof of vaccination

You don't have to show proof of vaccination at places like:

s.13

You don't have to show proof of vaccination at events like:

s.13

Aileen Machell (she/her)
Communications Director
Health Communications
250-361-5381

RE: Vaccine Passport Roll-out: BCRFA Members Update September 7.

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Ian Tostenson <itostenson@bcrfa.com>
Sent: September 8, 2021 8:43:58 AM PDT
Hi Ian and very much appreciate your support.

s.13

As always your advice would be appreciated.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Ian Tostenson <itostenson@bcrfa.com>
Sent: September 7, 2021 10:11 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Fwd: Vaccine Passport Roll-out: BCRFA Members Update September 7.

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Hi Brian. I must agree with your direction today and after thought, we are supporting it happily.
Below is an email from our friend from s.21 Like I thought, she is thinking of going to counter service.
Can you help me with this?
Thanks
Ian

President/CEO
Mobile 604-986-1429
Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: s.22
Date: September 7, 2021 at 6:24:33 PM PDT
To: Ian Tostenson <itostenson@bcrfa.com>
Subject: Re: Vaccine Passport Roll-out: BCRFA Members Update September 7.

Thank you! So if table service is not present, restaurants are exempt?

Sent from my iPhone

On Sep 7, 2021, at 5:05 PM, Ian Tostenson <itostenson@bcrfa.com> wrote:

RE: Vaccine QR hack being shared

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Prov Hlth Office HLTH:EX <ProvHlthOffice@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Smillie, Brittany HLTH:EX <Brittany.Smillie@gov.bc.ca>, Smith, Pam K (Pam.K.Smith@gov.bc.ca) <Pam.K.Smith@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 8, 2021 10:51:07 AM PDT
Attachments: image001.jpg
Thanks for sharing Laurel.

I am sending along to Pam who will know whether this is relevant or not.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Prov Hlth Office HLTH:EX <ProvHlthOffice@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 7, 2021 2:54 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Smillie, Brittany HLTH:EX <Brittany.Smillie@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: FW: Vaccine QR hack being shared

Wondering if this should also be sent up the line.. not sure if this is true or not.

Laurel Thompson | *Executive Coordinator*
Office of the Provincial Health Officer, Ministry of Health

From: s.22
Sent: September 7, 2021 1:39 PM
To: Prov Hlth Office HLTH:EX <ProvHlthOffice@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Vaccine QR hack being shared

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Hi there!

You may have seen this already but just wanted to share as i think it's someone trying to jerk the system for the QR code's.

s.22

See attached.

s.22



From Notifications

s.22



Visit the COVID-19 Information Center for
Get Vaccine Info



3



Like



Comment

s.22

Write a comment...

--
photo-logo

s.22

inst: face pint twit



Search in s.22

From Notifications

s.22



Visit the COVID-19 Information Center for vaccine resources.
Get Vaccine Info



3

4 Comments



Like



Comment

s.22

Write a comment...



RE: Vaccine Card Policy Decisions

From: Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX
To: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 8, 2021 10:52:14 AM PDT

Oh, and I would assume funerals and viewings are essential and not discretionary. All of them.

From: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 8, 2021 10:49 AM
To: Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Vaccine Card Policy Decisions

This is really helpful intel, thank you!

One of my stakeholders is the exec director of the BC Funerals Association – I would hope they could also be exempted (funerals are both secular and non-secular, so it would be ideal if they could have a blanket exemption). Not sure how I can flag this for Brian without it being buried in his inbox...

From: Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 8, 2021 10:44 AM
To: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: FW: Vaccine Card Policy Decisions

Brian mentioned that they were aiming to post the vaccine card order late last week... so I can now only assume that it will be soon...

Here is the latest I have heard on this.

Martin

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 3, 2021 9:37 AM
To: Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>; Behn Smith, Daniele HLTH:EX <Daniele.BehnSmith@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: FW: Vaccine Card Policy Decisions

FYI

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
Sent: September 3, 2021 9:24 AM
To: Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>; Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.B Barclay@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Reka Gustafson <reka.gustafson@phsa.ca>
Subject: RE: Vaccine Card Policy Decisions

Thanks for the feedback on the drafting instructions and discussions yesterday.

To make sure the Order drafting is on track, here is the proposed scope of include/exclude, so please let me know what you think. I will also check with JERI contacts to see what they are hearing.

Food and Liquor Serving Premises

Include:
s.13

Exclude:
s.13

Gatherings and Events

s.13

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
Sent: September 1, 2021 8:06 PM
To: Brown, Stephen R HLTH:EX <Stephen.Brown@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>;
Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>; Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Reka Gustafson <reka.gustafson@phsa.ca>
Subject: Vaccine Card Policy Decisions

Thanks for the very productive discussion this afternoon.

Based on the issues discussed I have developed proposed drafting instructions, which I hope captured the decisions (attached).

I will use this to start drafting the PHO order, but at the same time would appreciate comments or flagging any concerns. In particular note the commitment to adhere to the BC *Human Rights Code*. Bonnie and I are meeting with the BC Human Rights Commissioner tomorrow to discuss this issue.

I will also send this to my contacts in JERI, with caveats that this is still draft, as they have been anxious to get an indication of the direction we are going.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

RE: SSFRAC meeting tomorrow - questions for Dr. Emerson

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Ninu Gill <ninug@viasport.ca>
Cc: Charlene Krepiakovich <charlenek@viasport.ca>, Jared Kope <jaredk@viasport.ca>, Heather Beatty <heatherb@viasport.ca>
Sent: September 8, 2021 10:54:27 AM PDT
Attachments: image001.png, image003.png, image004.png, image005.png, image002.png
Hi Ninu.

s.13

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C s.17 F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Ninu Gill <ninug@viasport.ca>
Sent: September 7, 2021 2:52 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Charlene Krepiakovich <charlenek@viasport.ca>; Jared Kope <jaredk@viasport.ca>; Heather Beatty <heatherb@viasport.ca>
Subject: FW: SSFRAC meeting tomorrow - questions for Dr. Emerson

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Hello, Brian:

I hope you're doing well. With respect to the Vaccine Card announcement update today ahead of SSFRAC tomorrow, and with both Jared and Charlene on holiday, we at viaSport have one question – yes, just one!

Updated at <https://www2.gov.bc.ca/vaccinecard.html>, it is stated under the heading “**Places your vaccine card is required for entry**” that proof of vaccination is required to access “Indoor adult group and team sports for people 22 years old or older”. Does this mean that there is no proof of vaccination requirement for youth (i.e. those 21 and under) when playing indoor and outdoor group and team sports?

Thanks!

Ninu

Ninu Gill (He, Him, His)
Director, Communications and Engagement
1351-409 Granville Street, Vancouver, B.C. V6C 1T2
T 778-655-1742 viasport.ca



Our work takes place on the unceded ancestral territory of the xʷməθkʷəy̓əm (Musqueam), Skwxwú7mesh (Squamish), and səlililwataʔ (Tsleil-Waututh) Nations.

From: Naiman, Daniel HLTH:EX <Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: August 31, 2021 12:53 PM
To: Ninu Gill <ninug@viasport.ca>; Heather Beatty <heatherb@viasport.ca>
Subject: RE: SSFRAC meeting tomorrow - questions for Dr. Emerson

I think you can reply to either the entire group or just Brian and I if you would prefer (and maybe Sport Branch reps as well just so they're in the loop)

Thanks Ninu,

- D

Daniel Naiman
Manager, Physical Activity and Health Promoting Schools
Healthy Living and Health Promotion Branch | BC Ministry of Health
Phone: 778- 572-3877 | Cell: 5.17

From: Ninu Gill <ninug@viasport.ca>
Sent: August 31, 2021 12:48 PM
To: Naiman, Daniel HLTH:EX <Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca>; Heather Beatty <heatherb@viasport.ca>
Subject: RE: SSFRAC meeting tomorrow - questions for Dr. Emerson

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Lol, thanks, Daniel! No worry! We'll reply to you with additional Qs or should we reply to the entire group?

From: Naiman, Daniel HLTH:EX <Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: August 31, 2021 12:16 PM
To: Ninu Gill <ninug@viasport.ca>; Heather Beatty <heatherb@viasport.ca>
Subject: FW: SSFRAC meeting tomorrow - questions for Dr. Emerson

Daniel Naiman
Manager, Physical Activity and Health Promoting Schools
Healthy Living and Health Promotion Branch | BC Ministry of Health
Phone: 778- 572-3877 | Cell:s.17

From: Naiman, Daniel HLTH:EX <Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: August 31, 2021 12:11 PM
To: Bhat, Asha TACS:EX <Asha.Bhat@gov.bc.ca>; Beddall, Scott EDUC:EX <Scott.Beddall@gov.bc.ca>; Charlene Krepiakovich <charlenek@viasport.ca>; Cole Diplock <Cole.Diplock@viha.ca>; Currie, David TACS:EX <David.Currie@gov.bc.ca>; Naiman, Daniel HLTH:EX <Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca>; Doug Quibell <Doug.Quibell@northernhealth.ca>; XT:HLTH Galanis, Eleni <eleni.galanis@bccdc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Gilday, Kelly TACS:EX <Kelly.Gilday@gov.bc.ca>; Houle, Lisa WCB:EX <Lisa.Houle@worksafebc.com>; Jared Kope <jaredk@viasport.ca>; Jennifer Jacobsen <Jennifer.Jacobsen@interiorhealth.ca>; Jordan Abney <Jabney@bcschoolsports.ca>; Kelsey Louie <Kelsey.Louie@fnha.ca>; Todoruk, Kyle TACS:EX <Kyle.Todoruk@gov.bc.ca>; XT:Lysyshyn, Mark Dr. HLTH:IN <Mark.Lysyshyn@vch.ca>; Oona Kerwin <oona.kerwin@fraserhealth.ca>; Rebecca Tunnacliffe <rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca>; XT:HLTH Taki, Richard <Richard.Taki@vch.ca>; Rick Brant <rbrant@isparc.ca>; Tanaka, Sandra AEST:EX <Sandra.Tanaka@gov.bc.ca>; Schneider, Amy TACS:EX <Amy.Schneider@gov.bc.ca>; Tara Nault

<tnault@isparc.ca>; Threlfall, Lia TACS:EX <Lia.Threlfall@gov.bc.ca>; Timothy Millard <Timothy.Millard@fraserhealth.ca>; XT:HLTH Kosatsky, Tom <tom.kosatsky@bccdc.ca>

Subject: SSFRAC meeting tomorrow - questions for Dr. Emerson

Hi Everyone,

Unfortunately Brian has been pulled into a high priority meeting during our SSFRAC meeting tomorrow so won't be able to attend, but he has offered to try and answer any written questions prior to the meeting so that we can discuss any of the implications or flag any additional considerations or follow-up questions.

I've included the questions that were compiled from our last meeting below (Brian is going to try to start with addressing these questions), but please send along any additional questions you might have ASAP and Brian will try to respond prior to our meeting tomorrow.

- D

Mask Mandate

- For recreation - can masks come off when engaged in recreational activities like pottery that take place not in common areas, not just physical activity?
- Can masks come off when seated at a theatre or stadium?
 - Assumption was no but just wanting to confirm
- Can coaches/officials take masks off when on the field of play along with participants?
 - It was recommended that coaches/officials be treated like players (i.e. no mask requirement "on the field of play" which different Prov. Sport Orgs have already defined what this means for their sport).

Vaccine Card

- What will be the definition of "youth" for youth sport? I.e. is this 12? 18? 22?
 - Suggestion to try and learn from some of our previous work in defining "youth"
- Where do varsity or high performance athletes fit? i.e. are they "youth sport" or require proof of vaccination? Do athletes travelling from other provinces/countries need to prove vaccination status in order to compete in a PSI venue?
- Assumption is vaccine requirement is for spectators only, and event staff/athletes/vendors are considered employees ("workers at their worksite") and therefore exempted from Gathering and Events Order and no need to provide proof of vaccination at indoor sporting events (is this correct?). What about volunteers? Would they be considered more like spectators than staff if unpaid?
- From a liability perspective, who is responsible for checking vaccination status – facility/venue or event organizer? i.e. for adult sport leagues hosted in recreation facilities, is it the recreation facility or the league who holds the liability on this?
- Would facilities/leagues/organizations that have fully vaccinated athletes/patrons/staff/spectators gain any exemptions from future or current local restrictions (e.g. high intensity fitness not being shut show; spectators allowed at sporting events, etc.).

Daniel Naiman

Manager, Physical Activity and Health Promoting Schools

Healthy Living and Health Promotion Branch | BC Ministry of Health

Phone: 778- 572-3877 | Cell:s.17

e-mail: Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca

Warning: This email is intended only for the use of the individual or organization to whom it is addressed. It may contain information that is privileged or confidential. Any distribution, disclosure, copying, or other use by anyone else is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please telephone or e-mail the sender immediately and delete the message.

RE: Questions/clarifications re: the Orders FW: SSFRAC Sept 1 Meeting - postpone

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Tanaka, Sandra AEST:EX <Sandra.Tanaka@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Naiman, Daniel HLTH:EX <Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca>, Sedun, Jeanne AEST:EX <Jeanne.Sedun@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 8, 2021 11:06:57 AM PDT
Hi Sandra.

See my comments below.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C s.17 F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Tanaka, Sandra AEST:EX <Sandra.Tanaka@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 7, 2021 2:35 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Naiman, Daniel HLTH:EX <Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Questions/clarifications re: the Orders FW: SSFRAC Sept 1 Meeting - postpone

Hello Dr. Emerson,

Please find below a detailed set of questions from one of the Health and Safety persons from Capilano University from last week.

1. When we will get legal orders (versus the public facing webpages) for:
 - a. the mask mandate

BE: This has been published

- b. vaccine requirement/passports for ancillary services, and

BE: Coming later this week.

- c. the subsequent mandatory vaccinations for Student Housing, Varsity Sport and Intermural Sport

BE: Housing aiming for today. Sport will be part of point b. above

2. Will the collection for 1c be the same as for the Aug 20th order?
 - a. Will we need to load this information in the "data entry portal" (as per S.A.1. <https://ltcemployers.gov.bc.ca/login>, p5 of the LTC order) and

BE: No

- b. Is there an expectation that we obtain a BCeID?

BE: No

3. For the Universities and Institutes working with PHO and AEST on enhanced measures:
 - a. When will we see similar orders as for LTC that outline data collection, etc.? *(my concern here is that for the PHO mandated collection at Student Housing, Varsity and Intermural, a similar order to the LTC collection can outline the powers; I am curious how this will unfold in the extra measures if they are not ordered as the LTC order, in the "Whereas" Sections M. N. and O. outline the powers and reasons quite clearly, pp3-4 of the LTC order)*
 - i. If we do not, what are our expected supports? (based on: <https://bcaiu.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/08/BCAIU-Enhanced-Safety-Measures-Approved-26.08.2021.pdf>)

BE: Not planning to mirror the LTC process for PSIs.

- b. what is the expected support for Rapid POC Testing? (I emailed the team at PHSA and they sent me the testing site screening documents – but their “priority” is still LTC by their documentation)
 - i. guidance on how often to screen (the LTC order identifies rapid testing at the start of each shift – is this the expectation for PSIs with the supported enhanced measures?)
 - ii. guidance on who operates the screening (off campus or on campus, and if on campus what logistics are needed), how it is compensated/supported, etc.
 - iii. In the LTC order S.E6 (p7), it states: “an operator must make provision for the rapid testing of unvaccinated staff...” –
 - 1. please define “provision”
 - 2. will this be the same for the PSIs with enhanced measures?
- b. Using the LTC order as a comparator – in preparing for the enhanced measures, would we consider our permanent contractors as “outside support”? –
 - i. the LTC order divides these into those with “close contact with residents” (S. I.1, p10) and those without, how do we see that working for the enhanced measures for PSIs (e.g. food service providers vs painting contractor – do we expect that to be the same principle)?

BE: More guidance from public health coming, but not using the LTC model.

- 4. With respect to the enhanced measures and reporting, will we be reporting to the data entry portal as noted in #2 above?

BE: No

Thanks, these are my initial questions as we are all-hands working to have something ready to support the implementation of enhanced measures next week.

Much appreciated!

Natalia

Best,
Sandra

Sandra Tanaka | Director, Strategic Initiatives
Sector Partnerships and Emergency Support
BC Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Training
Office: 236-478-0923 | Cell: :s.17

From: Naiman, Daniel HLTH:EX <Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 1, 2021 8:40 AM
To: Bhat, Asha TACS:EX <Asha.Bhat@gov.bc.ca>; Beddall, Scott EDUC:EX <Scott.Beddall@gov.bc.ca>; Charlene Krepiakovich <charlenek@viasport.ca>; Cole Diplock <Cole.Diplock@viha.ca>; Currie, David TACS:EX <David.Currie@gov.bc.ca>; Doug Quibell <Doug.Quibell@northernhealth.ca>; XT:HLTH Galanis, Eleni <eleni.galanis@bccdc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Gilday, Kelly TACS:EX <Kelly.Gilday@gov.bc.ca>; Houle, Lisa WCB:EX <Lisa.Houle@worksafebc.com>; Jared Kope <jaredk@viasport.ca>; Jennifer Jacobsen <Jennifer.Jacobsen@interiorhealth.ca>; Jordan Abney <Jabney@bcschoolsports.ca>; Kelsey Louie <Kelsey.Louie@fnha.ca>; Todoruk, Kyle TACS:EX <Kyle.Todoruk@gov.bc.ca>; XT:Lysyshyn, Mark Dr. HLTH:IN <Mark.Lysyshyn@vch.ca>; Oona Kerwin <oona.kerwin@fraserhealth.ca>; Rebecca Tunnacliffe <rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca>; XT:HLTH Taki, Richard <Richard.Taki@vch.ca>; Rick Brant <rbrant@isparc.ca>; Tanaka, Sandra AEST:EX <Sandra.Tanaka@gov.bc.ca>; Schneider, Amy TACS:EX <Amy.Schneider@gov.bc.ca>; Tara Nault <tnault@isparc.ca>; Threlfall, Lia TACS:EX <Lia.Threlfall@gov.bc.ca>; Timothy Millard <Timothy.Millard@fraserhealth.ca>; XT:HLTH Kosatsky, Tom <tom.kosatsky@bccdc.ca>; Ninu Gill <ninug@viasport.ca>; Heather Beatty <heatherb@viasport.ca>
Subject: SSFRAC Sept 1 Meeting - postpone

Hi Everyone,

Sorry for all the e-mails on the SSFRAC meeting this week, but the planning group now felt with Brian unable to attend that it's not going to be an effective use of everyone's time to meet just to compile additional questions. Brian has confirmed there will be more concrete information by next week's meeting for discussion, and he'll do his best to respond over e-mail to the questions that have been sent along soon as possible.

If you do have any additional questions/clarifications about orders, please don't hesitate to send to Brian and please cc myself as well.

Thanks for your understanding,

• D

Daniel Naiman

Manager, Physical Activity and Health Promoting Schools

Healthy Living and Health Promotion Branch | BC Ministry of Health

Phone: 778- 572-3877 | Cell:s.17

e-mail: Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca

Warning: This email is intended only for the use of the individual or organization to whom it is addressed. It may contain information that is privileged or confidential. Any distribution, disclosure, copying, or other use by anyone else is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please telephone or e-mail the sender immediately and delete the message.

FW: Qs from Whistler Blackcomb

From: Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 8, 2021 11:20:40 AM PDT
Forwarding to you Brian as I think some of this apply to you

From: Lacharite, Kim A TACS:EX <Kim.Lacharite@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 7, 2021 1:06 PM
To: Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>; Hume, David CITZ:EX <David.Hume@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Vickery, Elizabeth M TACS:EX <Elizabeth.Vickery@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Qs from Whistler Blackcomb
Importance: High

Hi David and David, Sharing some questions we've received from stakeholders for your awareness (see below). It would also be super helpful to have answers to these Q's before we meet with these folks on Thursday.

If these aren't included in the package going out to Business/Industry folks today, can you let us know what the answers might be?

Thanks,
Kim

From: Mayhew, Neilane TACS:EX <Neilane.Mayhew@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 7, 2021 12:22 PM
To: Lacharite, Kim A TACS:EX <Kim.Lacharite@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Vickery, Elizabeth M TACS:EX <Elizabeth.Vickery@gov.bc.ca>; Marshall, Autumn TACS:EX <Autumn.Marshall@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Qs from Whistler Blackcomb
Importance: High

I had a call with Whistler Blackcomb this morning. I had established a relationship with the CEO there when they were shut down by PHO back in the spring and have maintained regular contact. A number of questions came up today that I am hoping can get fed into the process and that we could have confirmation of answers by 4 pm on Thursday when I committed to doing a follow up call.

1. s.22
s.22

I understood we

were advising that ArriveCan is the tool that international travellers will be using. Can we confirm that an individual will be able to access their record during the full duration of their stay in Canada not just on entry.

2. Is there anything planned in terms of communication in other provinces to travellers so they know what records to bring and/or know to expect to show a vaccine record for various activities?
3. Many of the employees (most commonly ski instructors) stay with the guests throughout the day including attending the cafeteria at lunch with them (they may or may not be eating but certainly could be helping the guest to get their lunch and sitting with them). Will the employee in that situation need to show proof of vaccination?
4. Clearer information on the distinction between a restaurant and a more grab and go scenario (like a Starbucks which has both take out and some limited seating) and whether the latter scenario is captured by the PHO such that proof of vaccination will need to be shown.

This last one has far reaching implications but is critical to understanding how the order will be applied (ie the line between takeout and seated restaurant is blurry in many situations).

I committed to a follow up call on Thursday at 4 pm (Autumn can you schedule this). If possible having one or both of you attend would be helpful as you likely will also have done the broader stakeholder meeting we talked about so you might be in a better position to answer some of the questions than me.

Neilane Mayhew
Deputy Minister
Ministry of Tourism, Arts, Culture and Sport
778-698-0450

RE: cov19 vaccine documentation risk re access to food premises

From: Dr. Kamran Golmohammadi <Kamran.Golmohammadi@fnha.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, XT:Housty, Gary EHS:IN <Gary.housty@fnha.ca>, Behn Smith, Daniele HLTH:EX <Daniele.BehnSmith@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Dr. Jeffrey Beselt <Jeffrey.Beselt@fnha.ca>, Erin Wiltse <Erin.Wiltse@fnha.ca>, Katie Hughes <Katie.Hughes@fnha.ca>, XT:Palmer, Becky HLTH:IN <Becky.Palmer@fnha.ca>, XT:McDonald, Shannon HLTH:IN <Shannon.McDonald@fnha.ca>, XT:McAlduff, Monica HLTH:IN <Monica.McAlduff@fnha.ca>
Sent: September 8, 2021 11:24:01 AM PDT

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Hi Brian,

Thank you very much for your email.

My understanding is that some of these people as Dr. Beselt stated in his email below, will require accessing these indoor businesses such as restaurants, etc.

PS. Dear Dr. Beselt, I would greatly appreciate it if you could further expand on challenges you foresee for some of our First Nation community members.

Sincerely
Kamran

Kamran Golmohammadi MD, MSc, FRCPC
Medical Officer, First Nations Health Authority
Clinical Associate Professor, UBC Faculty of Medicine
Fax: 604-913-2081
Email: Kamran.Golmohammadi@fnha.ca

I respectfully acknowledge that I live and work within the ancestral, traditional, and unceded territory of the Syilx Nations.

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: Wednesday, September 8, 2021 11:14 AM
To: Dr. Kamran Golmohammadi <Kamran.Golmohammadi@fnha.ca>; Gary Housty <Gary.Housty@fnha.ca>; Behn Smith, Daniele HLTH:EX <Daniele.BehnSmith@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Dr. Jeffrey Beselt <Jeffrey.Beselt@fnha.ca>; Erin Wiltse <Erin.Wiltse@fnha.ca>; Katie Hughes <Katie.Hughes@fnha.ca>; Becky Palmer <Becky.Palmer@fnha.ca>; Dr. Shannon McDonald <Shannon.McDonald@fnha.ca>; Monica McAlduff <Monica.McAlduff@fnha.ca>
Subject: RE: cov19 vaccine documentation risk re access to food premises

Thanks for letting me know Kamran.

As you likely heard yesterday, the vaccination card will not be required at places that provided counter service, take out, drive-through, food trucks and food court food premises, so there should no problem accessing food. It is places that provide table service for which a card will be required.

If this still raises concerns please let me know.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1

From: Dr. Kamran Golmohammadi <Kamran.Golmohammadi@fnha.ca>

Sent: September 7, 2021 2:08 PM

To: XT:Housty, Gary EHS:IN <Gary.housty@fnha.ca>; Behn Smith, Daniele HLTH:EX <Daniele.BehnSmith@gov.bc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>

Cc: Dr. Jeffrey Beselt <Jeffrey.Beselt@fnha.ca>; Erin Wiltse <Erin.Wiltse@fnha.ca>; Katie Hughes <Katie.Hughes@fnha.ca>; XT:Palmer, Becky HLTH:IN <Becky.Palmer@fnha.ca>; XT:McDonald, Shannon HLTH:IN <Shannon.McDonald@fnha.ca>; XT:McAlduff, Monica HLTH:IN <Monica.McAlduff@fnha.ca>

Subject: RE: cov19 vaccine documentation risk

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Hi Gary,

Thank you very much for including me in this thread.

PS. Dear Daniele, and Brian; I recall that the general idea at the time of inception of “vaccine cards” was to use it for “non-essential services”. However, as you are aware, the issues surrounding food security and access was raised at a few dialogues surrounding implementation of vaccine cards. Some community members particularly those who are marginalized and those who are displaced, such as wildfire evacuees, often have no identification cards with them and need access to these establishments such as restaurants. Please let me know who at the Ministry would be the best contact so that we can further advocate for accommodations/exemptions.

Sincerely
Kamran

Kamran Golmohammadi MD, MSc, FRCPC
Medical Officer, First Nations Health Authority
Clinical Associate Professor, UBC Faculty of Medicine
Fax: 604-913-2081
Email: Kamran.Golmohammadi@fnha.ca

I respectfully acknowledge that I live and work within the ancestral, traditional, and unceded territory of the Syilx Nations.

From: Gary Housty <Gary.Housty@fnha.ca>

Sent: Tuesday, September 7, 2021 1:31 PM

To: Dr. Kamran Golmohammadi <Kamran.Golmohammadi@fnha.ca>

Cc: Dr. Jeffrey Beselt <Jeffrey.Beselt@fnha.ca>; Erin Wiltse <Erin.Wiltse@fnha.ca>; Katie Hughes <Katie.Hughes@fnha.ca>; Becky Palmer <Becky.Palmer@fnha.ca>; Dr. Shannon McDonald <Shannon.McDonald@fnha.ca>; Monica McAlduff <Monica.McAlduff@fnha.ca>

Subject: FW: cov19 vaccine documentation risk

Hi Kamran,

Placing this in your email raised at vaccine steering today. Really important item raised below by Jeff.

Look forward to dialogue around this issue from our collective departments, regions and organization.

Thank you,
Gary

From: Dr. Jeffrey Beselt <Jeffrey.Beselt@fnha.ca>

Sent: Thursday, September 2, 2021 10:04 AM

To: Gary Housty <Gary.Housty@fnha.ca>; Erin Wiltse <Erin.Wiltse@fnha.ca>; Katie Hughes <Katie.Hughes@fnha.ca>

Subject: cov19 vaccine documentation risk

Good morning,

Just wanted to check in re a possible food access issue that was brought to me by an elected Kaska leader this am. I am sure that this is already being worked out, but wanted to confirm.

s.22

s.22 <https://www.immunizationrecord.gov.bc.ca/submission/1>

The concern- I believe many individuals who reside in remote communities may not have kept their vaccine documentation records. I am also thinking that many people may not complete the online form or call the 1800 number to register by phone. I am not sure if there is a nother process in which vaccine documentation is being registered in the background.

My concern is that often when we medivac an individual, they may end up on an air ambulance or helicopter without any ID. I am concerned that an individual might end up in a city like Prince George, Prince Rupert, etc, be discharged from hospital, and my not be able to access food at a restaurant due to lack of documentation of vaccine status.

Thanks,
Jeff

Re: Vaccine Passport & Manufacture Tastings

From: Tyler Dyck <tyler@okanaganspirits.com>
To: Miles Prodan <MProdan@winebc.com>
Cc: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Maloughney, Mary Sue LCRB:EX <MarySue.Maloughney@gov.bc.ca>, Jeff Guignard <Jeff@ablebc.ca>, ken@bccraftbeer.com, Pat Bell <pat.bell@shaw.ca>
Sent: September 8, 2021 11:28:54 AM PDT

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

I totally agree with Miles's suggestion for clarity purposes for all members:
Tasting room and sales areas exempt
Lounge endorsement areas where people sit to have a beverage/meal would require proof.
Does that simplify things.?

Tyler

On Wed, 8 Sept 2021 at 11:15, Miles Prodan <MProdan@winebc.com> wrote:

Thanks Brian, as opposed to seated/standing as the differentiator, it may make better sense to manufactures to use BC LCRB regulation language to denote:

- Manufacture areas NOT requiring the vaccine passport would include: designated onsite retail (purchase) and “dedicated sampling” (tasting room) areas

Because the sample cannot not be sold and amounts restricted in these areas (hence limiting the amount of time spent) seated/standing may not be as meaningful and easily understood.

All other manufacturing endorsement areas (i.e. lounge, special events, picnic, etc.) WOULD require the vaccine passport.

I’ve taken the liberty of including above my manufacture colleges so they’re aware of the conversation.

Miles Prodan | President & CEO

Wine Growers British Columbia

o: 250.762.9744 x101| c: 250.863.9379

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: Wednesday, September 8, 2021 10:38 AM
To: Miles Prodan <MProdan@winebc.com>
Cc: Maloughney, Mary Sue LCRB:EX <MarySue.Maloughney@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Vaccine Passport & Manufacture Tastings

Yes, that is correct Miles, except that if seating is within the shop, then a passport would be required as that place would be like a bar or lounge, which does require a passport.

If there is no seating then it is like any other liquor retail shop, for which the passport is not required.

Does this make sense?

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C ^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Miles Prodan <MProdan@winebc.com>
Sent: September 7, 2021 4:34 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Maloughney, Mary Sue LCRB:EX <MarySue.Maloughney@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Vaccine Passport & Manufacture Tastings

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Brian:

Quick note to confirm I will advise industry that with respect to winery tastings/samplings, if seating is available and separate from the retail shop, the passport would be required. However, if not seated and within the retail shop, passports are not required.

Miles

On Aug 27, 2021, at 5:26 PM, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

Hi Miles.

Details are yet to be worked out but initial thinking is that if seating is available, then yes, the passport would be required, but if the place does not have seating then it would be more like other retail shops for which passports are not anticipated.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Miles Prodan <MProdan@winebc.com>

Sent: August 26, 2021 9:40 AM

To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>

Cc: Tyler Dyck <tyler@okanaganspirits.com>; Pat Bell <pat.bell@shaw.ca>; ken@bccraftbeer.com

Subject: RE: Vaccine Passport & Manufacture Tastings

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Quick follow up as our members are looking for direction on how best to handle for the critical fall season.

Miles Prodan | President & CEO

Wine Growers British Columbia

o: 250.762.9744 x101| c: 250.863.9379

From: Miles Prodan

Sent: Monday, August 23, 2021 2:39 PM

To: 'Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca' <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>

Cc: Tyler Dyck <tyler@okanaganspirits.com>; Pat Bell <pat.bell@shaw.ca>; ken@bccraftbeer.com

Subject: Vaccine Passport & Manufacture Tastings

Dr. Emerson:

Quick question for clarification & will BC liquor manufactures (cc'd above) require the vaccine passport for customers to access a tasting indoor/outdoor (i.e. sample to purchase) as part of the sales process?

To be clear, not the same as a patio, lounge, restaurant, etc. by-the-glass that we assume will require the vaccine passport.

Miles Prodan | President & CEO

Wine Growers British Columbia

o: 250.762.9744 x101| c: 250.863.9379

--
Tyler Dyck

CEO & Head of Operations, Okanagan Spirits Craft Distillery

President, Craft Distiller's Guild of BC

c: 250-863-0679

www.okanaganspirits.com

RE: SSFRAC meeting tomorrow - questions for Dr. Emerson

From: Ninu Gill <ninug@viasport.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Charlene Krepiakevich <charlenek@viasport.ca>, Jared Kope <jaredk@viasport.ca>, Heather Beatty <heatherb@viasport.ca>
Sent: September 8, 2021 11:36:08 AM PDT
Attachments: image001.png, image003.png, image004.png, image005.png, image002.png

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Hi, Brian:

One concern is that the cut off age of 22 years old and older was published yesterday on gov. bc.ca and has been picked up by media around the province since then. This also aligns with the previous youth sport age definition.^{s.13}

Thanks,
Ninu

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 8, 2021 10:54 AM
To: Ninu Gill <ninug@viasport.ca>
Cc: Charlene Krepiakevich <charlenek@viasport.ca>; Jared Kope <jaredk@viasport.ca>; Heather Beatty <heatherb@viasport.ca>
Subject: RE: SSFRAC meeting tomorrow - questions for Dr. Emerson

Hi Ninu.

s.13

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Ninu Gill <ninug@viasport.ca>
Sent: September 7, 2021 2:52 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Charlene Krepiakevich <charlenek@viasport.ca>; Jared Kope <jaredk@viasport.ca>; Heather Beatty <heatherb@viasport.ca>
Subject: FW: SSFRAC meeting tomorrow - questions for Dr. Emerson

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Hello, Brian:

I hope you're doing well. With respect to the Vaccine Card announcement update today ahead of SSFRAC tomorrow, and with both Jared and Charlene on holiday, we at viaSport have one question – yes, just one!

Updated at <https://www2.gov.bc.ca/vaccinecard.html>, it is stated under the heading “Places your vaccine card is required for entry” that proof of vaccination is required to access “Indoor adult group and team sports for people 22 years old or older”. Does this mean that there is no proof of vaccination requirement for youth (i.e. those 21 and under) when playing indoor and outdoor group and team sports?

Thanks!

Ninu

Ninu Gill (He, Him, His)

Director, Communications and Engagement
1351-409 Granville Street, Vancouver, B.C. V6C 1T2
T 778-655-1742 viaSport.ca



Our work takes place on the unceded ancestral territory of the xʷməθkʷəy̓əm (Musqueam), Skwxwú7mesh (Squamish), and salililwataʔ (Tsleil-Waututh) Nations.

From: Naiman, Daniel HLTH:EX <Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: August 31, 2021 12:53 PM
To: Ninu Gill <ninug@viasport.ca>; Heather Beatty <heatherb@viasport.ca>
Subject: RE: SSFRAC meeting tomorrow - questions for Dr. Emerson

I think you can reply to either the entire group or just Brian and I if you would prefer (and maybe Sport Branch reps as well just so they're in the loop)

Thanks Ninu,

- D

Daniel Naiman

Manager, Physical Activity and Health Promoting Schools
Healthy Living and Health Promotion Branch | BC Ministry of Health
Phone: 778- 572-3877 | Cell: s.17

From: Ninu Gill <ninug@viasport.ca>
Sent: August 31, 2021 12:48 PM
To: Naiman, Daniel HLTH:EX <Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca>; Heather Beatty <heatherb@viasport.ca>
Subject: RE: SSFRAC meeting tomorrow - questions for Dr. Emerson

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Lol, thanks, Daniel! No worry! We'll reply to you with additional Qs or should we reply to the entire group?

From: Naiman, Daniel HLTH:EX <Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: August 31, 2021 12:16 PM
To: Ninu Gill <ninug@viasport.ca>; Heather Beatty <heatherb@viasport.ca>
Subject: FW: SSFRAC meeting tomorrow - questions for Dr. Emerson

Daniel Naiman

Manager, Physical Activity and Health Promoting Schools

Healthy Living and Health Promotion Branch | BC Ministry of Health

Phone: 778- 572-3877 | Cell: s.17

From: Naiman, Daniel HLTH:EX <Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca>

Sent: August 31, 2021 12:11 PM

To: Bhat, Asha TACS:EX <Asha.Bhat@gov.bc.ca>; Beddall, Scott EDUC:EX <Scott.Beddall@gov.bc.ca>; Charlene Krepiakovich <charlenek@viasport.ca>; Cole Diplock <Cole.Diplock@viha.ca>; Currie, David TACS:EX <David.Currie@gov.bc.ca>; Naiman, Daniel HLTH:EX <Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca>; Doug Quibell <Doug.Quibell@northernhealth.ca>; XT:HLTH Galanis, Eleni <eleni.galanis@bccdc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Gilday, Kelly TACS:EX <Kelly.Gilday@gov.bc.ca>; Houle, Lisa WCB:EX <Lisa.Houle@worksafebc.com>; Jared Kope <jaredk@viasport.ca>; Jennifer Jacobsen <Jennifer.Jacobsen@interiorhealth.ca>; Jordan Abney <Jabney@bcschoolsports.ca>; Kelsey Louie <Kelsey.Louie@fnha.ca>; Todoruk, Kyle TACS:EX <Kyle.Todoruk@gov.bc.ca>; XT:Lysyshyn, Mark Dr. HLTH:IN <Mark.Lysyshyn@vch.ca>; Oona Kerwin <oona.kerwin@fraserhealth.ca>; Rebecca Tunnacliffe <rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca>; XT:HLTH Taki, Richard <Richard.Taki@vch.ca>; Rick Brant <rbrant@isparc.ca>; Tanaka, Sandra AEST:EX <Sandra.Tanaka@gov.bc.ca>; Schneider, Amy TACS:EX <Amy.Schneider@gov.bc.ca>; Tara Nault <tnault@isparc.ca>; Threlfall, Lia TACS:EX <Lia.Threlfall@gov.bc.ca>; Timothy Millard <Timothy.Millard@fraserhealth.ca>; XT:HLTH Kosatsky, Tom <tom.kosatsky@bccdc.ca>

Subject: SSFRAC meeting tomorrow - questions for Dr. Emerson

Hi Everyone,

Unfortunately Brian has been pulled into a high priority meeting during our SSFRAC meeting tomorrow so won't be able to attend, but he has offered to try and answer any written questions prior to the meeting so that we can discuss any of the implications or flag any additional considerations or follow-up questions.

I've included the questions that were compiled from our last meeting below (Brian is going to try to start with addressing these questions), but please send along any additional questions you might have ASAP and Brian will try to respond prior to our meeting tomorrow.

- D

Mask Mandate

- For recreation - can masks come off when engaged in recreational activities like pottery that take place not in common areas, not just physical activity?
- Can masks come off when seated at a theatre or stadium?
 - Assumption was no but just wanting to confirm
- Can coaches/officials take masks off when on the field of play along with participants?
 - It was recommended that coaches/officials be treated like players (i.e. no mask requirement "on the field of play" which different Prov. Sport Orgs have already defined what this means for their sport).

Vaccine Card

- What will be the definition of "youth" for youth sport? I.e. is this 12? 18? 22?
 - Suggestion to try and learn from some of our previous work in defining "youth"
- Where do varsity or high performance athletes fit? i.e. are they "youth sport" or require proof of vaccination? Do athletes travelling from other provinces/countries need to prove vaccination status in order to compete in a PSI venue?
- Assumption is vaccine requirement is for spectators only, and event staff/athletes/vendors are considered employees ("workers at their worksite") and therefore exempted from Gathering and Events Order and no need to provide proof of vaccination at indoor sporting events (is this correct?). What about volunteers? Would they be considered more like spectators than staff if unpaid?
- From a liability perspective, who is responsible for checking vaccination status – facility/venue or event organizer? i.e. for adult sport leagues hosted in recreation facilities, is it the recreation facility or the league who holds the liability on this?

- Would facilities/leagues/organizations that have fully vaccinated athletes/patrons/staff/spectators gain any exemptions from future or current local restrictions (e.g. high intensity fitness not being shut show; spectators allowed at sporting events, etc.).

Daniel Naiman

Manager, Physical Activity and Health Promoting Schools

Healthy Living and Health Promotion Branch | BC Ministry of Health

Phone: 778- 572-3877 | **Cell:** s.17

e-mail: Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca

Warning: *This email is intended only for the use of the individual or organization to whom it is addressed. It may contain information that is privileged or confidential. Any distribution, disclosure, copying, or other use by anyone else is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please telephone or e-mail the sender immediately and delete the message.*

RE: Updated copy of orders

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 8, 2021 12:28:33 PM PDT
Attachments: PHO - CLASS Order Food and Liquor Serving Premises (COVID-19) Sept. 5 consult.docx,
PHO- Class Order Gatherings and Events (COVID-19) Sept. 5 consult.docx

Here you go Aileen

These are the versions I sent out on Sunday as confidential, not for distribution, to consult with the food and liquor industry, hotel industry, JERI, MUNI and parks and recreation people.

I would caution that I have not included any of the changes suggested consequent to the email consultation, or the myriad of meetings I have been having with stakeholders.

Will be working with legal later today and tomorrow to get an updated draft.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 8, 2021 11:37 AM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Updated copy of orders

Hello,
Just wondering if I can see a copy of the latest draft orders for the BC Vaccine Card requirement.

Thanks,

Aileen Machell (she/her)
Communications Director
Health Communications
250-361-5381

RE: Will the BC vaccine card be required to access museums and art galleries?

From: Teresa Virani <tvirani@scienceworld.ca>
To: XT:Lysyshyn, Mark Dr. HLTH:IN <Mark.Lysyshyn@vch.ca>, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 8, 2021 1:03:50 PM PDT
Attachments: image001.png, image003.png, image005.png, image006.png, image004.png, image002.png

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Thank you Mark, much appreciated.

Brian – would it be possible to find some time for a call to discuss this further? We've connected with a number of museums and science centres across BC and we would all like to see our sector included in the order.

I appreciate that this is a very busy time and thank you in advance for your consideration.

Best regards,
Teresa

Teresa Virani

Chief Experience & Marketing Officer
She/Her/Hers

e tvirani@scienceworld.ca
t 604.443.7548
f 604.443.7430
w scienceworld.ca

SCIENCE WORLD
1455 Quebec St.
Vancouver, BC
Canada V6A 3Z7



This e-mail may be privileged and confidential. Any unauthorized use is strictly prohibited. If you received this e-mail in error, please contact the sender immediately.

From: Lysyshyn, Mark [VCH] <Mark.Lysyshyn@vch.ca>
Sent: September 8, 2021 12:57 PM
To: Emerson, Brian [EXT] <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Teresa Virani <tvirani@scienceworld.ca>
Subject: RE: Will the BC vaccine card be required to access museums and art galleries?

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the ScienceWorld organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Brian

Thanks. Science World and some of the other museums have concerns about being exempted from the order.

For instance, would exempted facilities still be able to implement the vaccine card if they feel it would be better for their facility?

Teresa Virani (copied), Chief Experience Officer from Science World, has been in contact with some of the other museums on this issue and they are wondering if they could talk to the PHO's office about their concerns.

Mark

Mark Lysyshyn MD MPH FRCPC

Deputy Chief Medical Health Officer

Vancouver Coastal Health

mobile 604 506 3769

office 604 675 3878

e-mail mark.lysyshyn@vch.ca

I acknowledge that my place of work lies on the unceded traditional homelands of the Musqueam, Squamish and Tsleil-Waututh Nations.
The content of this e-mail is confidential and may be privileged. If you receive this e-mail in error, please contact the sender and delete it immediately.

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>

Sent: Wednesday, September 08, 2021 10:47 AM

To: Lysyshyn, Mark [VCH] <Mark.Lysyshyn@vch.ca>

Subject: RE: Will the BC vaccine card be required to access museums and art galleries?

EXTERNAL SENDER. If you suspect this message is malicious, please forward to spam@phsa.ca and **do not** open attachments or click on links.

Hi Mark.

Museums, art galleries and libraries will be exempt.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Lysyshyn, Mark [VCH] <Mark.Lysyshyn@vch.ca>

Sent: September 7, 2021 3:44 PM

To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: Will the BC vaccine card be required to access museums and art galleries?

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Brian

Will the BC vaccine card be required to access museums and/or art galleries? It's not clear to me based on the announcements that have been made thus far and the facilities are wanting to know if this is something they are going to have to implement. Please let me know so I can advise them. Thanks.

Mark

Mark Lysyshyn MD MPH FRCPC

Deputy Chief Medical Health Officer

Vancouver Coastal Health

mobile 604 506 3769
office 604 675 3878
e-mail mark.lysyshyn@vch.ca

I acknowledge that my place of work lies on the unceded traditional homelands of the Musqueam, Squamish and Tsleil-Waututh Nations.
The content of this e-mail is confidential and may be privileged. If you receive this e-mail in error, please contact the sender and delete it immediately.

RE: Food and Liquor Serving Order & Gatherings and Events Order wrt Vaccine Cards

From: Fletcher, Quinn HLTH:EX <Quinn.Fletcher@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 8, 2021 2:52:18 PM PDT
Hi Brian,

Do you know when a consultation draft of the orders may be ready for me to send to OIPC? They are asking for a timeline.

Thanks,

Quinn

From: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 3, 2021 6:42 PM
To: Fletcher, Quinn HLTH:EX <Quinn.Fletcher@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: FW: Food and Liquor Serving Order & Gatherings and Events Order wrt Vaccine Cards

Hi Quinn, can you please add the language we need around the verifier app for our review.

Thank you
Corrie

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 3, 2021 6:10 PM
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>; Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Food and Liquor Serving Order & Gatherings and Events Order wrt Vaccine Cards

Please see the annotated draft orders attached to make sure we are on track.

For the Food and Liquor order I would like to do a confidential check-in with the restaurant and liquor industry, before finalizing. I could do that over the weekend (the industry people have a confidentiality agreement with LCRB, who I would include), which would give them additional time, or after the announcement on Tuesday with a short timeline for turnaround. Let me know what you prefer.

For the Gatherings and Events order I would like to check in with the CEO of the BC Parks and Recreation Association because we are impacting their facilities.

In addition I should also send to JERI and Ministry of Municipal Affairs contacts, if OK with you.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

RE: For HLTH sign off: Letter from Minister Simons

From: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX <Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>, Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>, Holoiday, Leah GCPE:EX <Leah.Holoiday@gov.bc.ca>, Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 8, 2021 4:53:33 PM PDT

I agree with you Brian and thanks for picking that up. s.13

s.13

s.13

b

*Dr Bonnie Henry
Provincial Health Officer
Office of the PHO
Ministry of Health*

s.15; s.19

*Mailing address: PO Box 9648, STN PROV GOVT
Victoria, BC
V8W 9P4
Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca*

Phone: s.17; s.19

I gratefully acknowledge that I live and work on the traditional unceded territory of the Lekwungen Peoples, specifically the Songhees and Esquimalt First Nations. Hay'sxw'qu Si'em

Warning: This email is intended only for the use of the individual or organization to whom it is addressed. It may contain information that is privileged or confidential. Any distribution, disclosure, copying, or other use by anyone else is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please telephone or e-mail the sender immediately and delete the message.

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 8, 2021 4:46 PM
To: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX <Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>; Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>; Holoiday, Leah GCPE:EX <Leah.Holoiday@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: For HLTH sign off: Letter from Minister Simons

Hi Aileen.

There is one phrase that could be problematic i.e. "Please note that coffee shops, fast-food outlets and other unlicensed restaurants that do not offer table service do not require proof of vaccination. We know these are important places for many – including people experiencing homelessness during inclement weather" – s.13

s.13 ."

This phrase is a fairly broad generalization as there is such a diversity of "coffee shops, fast-food outlets and other unlicensed restaurants", and the risk issue is not the only reason we made the these places. s.13

s.13

Subject to a contrary view from Bonnie, and rather than explain why we are making a distinction between the types of food serving premises, I suggest dropping this phrase as it does not really add to the letter, and could lead to problems in terms of making this comparison.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 8, 2021 4:26 PM
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX <Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>; Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>; Holoiday, Leah GCPE:EX <Leah.Holoiday@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Re: For HLTH sign off: Letter from Minister Simons

Yes agree with Bonnie we provided the temporary PHN service via ServiceBC.

Corrie

Sent from my iPhone

On Sep 8, 2021, at 4:03 PM, Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

Yes, that is true we have provided temporary PHN to anyone who was immunized in BC who did not have one, regardless of whether they are a resident of BC, whether they have MSP coverage, whether they are a Canadian citizen. Anyone IN BC is eligible for free vaccine regardless of documentation etc.

b

*Dr Bonnie Henry
Provincial Health Officer
Office of the PHO
Ministry of Health*

s.15; s.19

*Mailing address: PO Box 9648, STN PROV GOVT
Victoria, BC
V8W 9P4
Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca*

Phone: s.17; s.19

I gratefully acknowledge that I live and work on the traditional unceded territory of the Lekwungen Peoples, specifically the Songhees and Esquimalt First Nations. Hay'sxw'qu Si'em

Warning: This email is intended only for the use of the individual or organization to whom it is addressed. It may contain information that is privileged or confidential. Any distribution, disclosure, copying, or other use by anyone else is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please telephone or e-mail the sender immediately and delete the message.

From: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 8, 2021 3:03 PM

To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Pokorny, Peter HLTH:EX <Peter.Pokorny@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>; Holoiday, Leah GCPE:EX <Leah.Holoiday@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: For HLTH sign off: Letter from Minister Simons

Hello,

Wondering if any of you have time for a fact check on this letter. Vast majority of the content is from our approved QA. There's one comment though on how people were issued temporary PHNs to get their vaccine.

Thanks,
Aileen

From: Marriott, Sarah GCPE:EX <Sarah.Marriott@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 8, 2021 2:55 PM
To: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>; Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>; Holoiday, Leah GCPE:EX <Leah.Holoiday@gov.bc.ca>; Tounsi, Marielle GCPE:EX <Marielle.Tounsi@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Howlett, Tim GCPE:EX <Tim.Howlett@gov.bc.ca>; Yano, Brady GCPE:EX <Brady.Yano@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: For HLTH sign off: Letter from Minister Simons

Hi HLTH folks,

Seeking your sign off on this draft letter from Minister Simons to social sector organizations.

Hoping to get this out today given the concerns being raised in the media – apologies for the quick turnaround. Believe it should be pretty fast to sign off – there's just one area that needs a particular fact-check.

SDPR is standing by to do their own quick review once they have your sign off.

Sarah Marriott
Issues Manager
250.361.8416
Pronouns: She/Her

RE: FOR INPUT: COVID Media Request: Vaccine Card at wineries

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Tounsi, Marielle GCPE:EX <Marielle.Tounsi@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 8, 2021 5:13:25 PM PDT
Hi Marielle.

You are right on-base, good response, just a few fine tuning edits below.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C ^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Tounsi, Marielle GCPE:EX <Marielle.Tounsi@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 8, 2021 3:01 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: FOR INPUT: COVID Media Request: Vaccine Card at wineries

Hi Dr. Emerson – also looking for input from you for this request.

Marielle Tounsi | Senior Public Affairs Officer – COVID-19 Media Relations
Ministry of Health | Government Communications & Public Engagement
Cell: ^{s.17}
Pronouns: she, her, hers

I gratefully acknowledge that I live and work on the traditional unceded territory of the Lekwungen Peoples, specifically the Songhees and Esquimalt First Nations.

From: Tounsi, Marielle GCPE:EX
Sent: September 8, 2021 12:31 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: FOR INPUT: COVID Media Request: Vaccine Card at wineries

Hi Dr. Emerson,

Please see the below request and recommended response for BC Today on vaccine card rules for wineries.

The below response is based on what we had provided in the past for indoor dining rules in wineries....

I may be way off here, so seeking your expert advice on the response below.

Thanks,

Marielle Tounsi | Senior Public Affairs Officer – COVID-19 Media Relations
Ministry of Health | Government Communications & Public Engagement
Cell: ^{s.17}
Pronouns: she, her, hers

I gratefully acknowledge that I live and work on the traditional unceded territory of the Lekwungen Peoples, specifically the Songhees and Esquimalt First Nations.

Reporter

Deadline Wednesday, September 8, 2021 4:00 PM

Request

BC Wine Growers are asking how the vaccine card will be applied to wineries. They recognize it will need to be done for ticketed events - but their question was about small group tastings and people visiting wineries to buy/sample.

Recommendation – *on background from Ministry*

Restaurants with indoor dining and outdoor patios, with table service are required to check vaccine cards. Licensed restaurants are required to check vaccine cards. Pubs, lounges, nightclubs are required to check vaccine cards. Coffee shops, drive-throughs, counter services and takeout are exempt.

Breweries, wineries and other tasting rooms that have licenses to serve alcohol s.13 with or without food items, with seating capacity s.13 would be included in this requirement.

- No changes have been made to wineries or breweries that operate as a retailer without tables and seating for sampling products s.13 B.C. wineries s.13 that have dedicated sampling areas (tasting rooms) can continue to offer samplings indoors to people unvaccinated provided that they follow existing COVID-19 protocols.

Other safety measures remain in place including mask wearing.

Please see more information here on the BC Vaccine Card: <https://www2.gov.bc.ca/vaccinecard.html>

Fw: Vaccine Card Order

From: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 8, 2021 5:15:40 PM PDT
Attachments: image001.png
Hi Brian - see below re airport dining - for your consideration. :)

Haley

From: Trevor Boudreau <Trevor_Boudreau@yvr.ca>
Sent: 08 September 2021 16:39:55
To: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX
Subject: Vaccine Card Order

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Hi Haley,

We're having a lively discussion here at the airport about the applicability of the PHO order in airports. For context, we—like all airports in BC—have several licensed sit down restaurants both pre- and post-security. While they're licensed under provincial liquor licenses, Transport Canada regulates aerodrome operations. Under the previous Orders we worked with you and Dr. Emerson to exempt our post security restaurants given the unique operating environment in airports. Even though they're sit down, the experience is rather quick given folks are grabbing a quick bite while waiting for their flight to depart.

Additionally, we have the federal vaccination requirement for both travellers and airport/airline employees coming into effect November 1.

Is it possible to have the Order contain a specific exemption for all restaurants operating in an aerodrome, both pre and post?

Happy to chat further.

Trevor Boudreau (he/him)

Manager, Government Relations, Office of the CEO

Vancouver International Airport | xʷməθkʷəy̓əm (Musqueam) traditional territory

M: +1 778.839.4671



Chat with me on MS Teams!

RE: Vaccine Card Order

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 8, 2021 5:43:18 PM PDT
Attachments: image001.png
Thanks Haley.

s.13

s.13

to confirm.

but will check with Bonnie

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C ^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 8, 2021 5:16 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Fw: Vaccine Card Order

Hi Brian - see below re airport dining - for your consideration. :)

Haley

From: Trevor Boudreau <Trevor_Boudreau@yvr.ca>
Sent: 08 September 2021 16:39:55
To: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX
Subject: Vaccine Card Order

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Hi Haley,

We're having a lively discussion here at the airport about the applicability of the PHO order in airports. For context, we—like all airports in BC—have several licensed sit down restaurants both pre- and post-security. While they're licensed under provincial liquor licenses, Transport Canada regulates aerodrome operations. Under the previous Orders we worked with you and Dr. Emerson to exempt our post security restaurants given the unique operating environment in airports. Even though they're sit down, the experience is rather quick given folks are grabbing a quick bite while waiting for their flight to depart.

Additionally, we have the federal vaccination requirement for both travellers and airport/airline employees coming into effect November 1.

Is it possible to have the Order contain a specific exemption for all restaurants operating in an aerodrome, both pre and post?

Happy to chat further.

Trevor Boudreau (he/him)

Manager, Government Relations, Office of the CEO

Vancouver International Airport | xʷməθkʷəy̓əm (Musqueam) traditional territory

Passport Questions TACS

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 8, 2021 8:56:39 PM PDT

Are museums/galleries/science centres/etc included amongst the organizations required to check vaccine passports?
The current language doesn't mention them either way

Thanks. In hosting events, who is responsible to implement the order actions? The venue? The event right holder who leases the venue? Would the venue be responsible for all suppliers entering the building, or the event right holder?

Proof of vaccination is mandatory for post-secondary on-campus housing. Will there be the same mandate for staff housing for tourism business that offer on their business site?

We fund Indigenous language and culture programs and I need more information on whether this would be considered a service like post secondary education. What defines a meeting or workshop - number of people?

We are already getting questions from the increasing number of people recovered from previous infection citing they are more immune than those vaccinated. (ie: Isreal study). Is the PHO considering this status?

We have been told that youth sport is exempt for participants age 21 and younger. But we have coaches, volunteers, officials etc that facilitate youth sport. Are these individuals required to show proof of vaccination or are they also exempt? We have been told that this is not about workforce so it is very confusing!

In response to Joss's question, go2HR is creating an additional module to the BSAFE training for proof of vaccination/BC Vaccine Card. It will include info on the PHO, applications in workplace, as well as dealing with challenging front-line scenarios such as unvaccinated members of a group, suspected fraudulent documentation, etc. This difficult situation scripts created in the spring will be enhanced/updated. Businesses can use BSAFE for training their staff on this new PHO.

If an institution implements this system even if not required, will they be supported by enforcement options if required?

Are recreational facilities responsible for checking vaccination status or can user groups that rent space for programs be held responsible for that?

I would like to know if language and culture classes and programs for First Nations people are included in this order or are exempt like post secondary ed. If no one here can answer I would love a contact to discuss later.

requiring the vax card for public recreation but not for libraries and other public services within public community facilities creates a challenge for the difference in these public services.

"Indoor organized events with less than 50" are exempt. This will apply to workshops, meetings and classes?

Our museum is a large space of course, so can be a large gathering space for a great many people even under our 50% capacity limit. Of course we also have a theatre inside the facility, so we do need to implement the checks at entry (which we are prepared and planning to do). Thanks for hearing us out in this session, much appreciated!

A golf tournament that is outdoors - will participants have to show proof of vaccination? You can have 240 people in a flow thru event, with separate tee times. If they choose to just stay outside and not do the social after in the clubhouse - are they eligible to participate without proof of vaccination?

Do volunteers count as employees? What about performing artists?

s.22

- if someone recently, legally changed their name, and their ID doesn't match the name listed under their vaccine record, is there a way to update this information? In the package for businesses, it mentions an option to request a 2nd piece of ID, and use discretion, but that feels a bit sticky. Thank you!!

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

RE: Follow-up re: museums and galleries

From: Avison, Claire TACS:EX <Claire.Avison@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Smith, Pam K HLTH:EX <Pam.K.Smith@gov.bc.ca>, Lacharite, Kim A TACS:EX <Kim.Lacharite@gov.bc.ca>, Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 9, 2021 8:50:34 AM PDT

Hi Brian – I'd like to echo Kim's appreciation for you meeting with our sector stakeholders yesterday. Despite some tech issues people were very appreciative of being able to ask questions of you and the vax card team directly.

I also wanted to follow up to provide further rationale for consideration with respect to including museums and galleries in the PHO order as one of the places requiring proof of vaccination. Museums and galleries are discretionary activities notwithstanding that fact that some many receive some public funding – they provide an important role in communities but don't provide essential public services. This is different than libraries which may be the only access point for internet and other support services in communities.

Many museums (including the Royal BC Museum) and galleries are wanting to implement the proof of vax system and are planning to do so, however are expressing concern that if not required by an enforceable order they will be putting their staff in a challenging position. Museum are wanting to ensure the safety of their volunteers/staff/community members etc and want to uphold high standards of safety. The Royal BC Museum, Science World, the Exploration Place, HR MacMillan Space centre, and the Vancouver Aquarium all want to require vaccine cards. I understand a number of smaller museums are they are supportive.

I hope this helps in the order deliberations. The sector is, as you when expect, asking for clarity to support planning for the new requirements so it would be helpful if you could let us know if museums and galleries will be included as soon a possible. We have asked the Royal BC Museum to hold off in implementing a vax proof requirement until we have heard back from your office as we want to ensure we are in alignment with the broader direction. Thanks for the consideration.

Best

Claire Avison (she/her) | Assistant Deputy Minister | Ministry of Tourism Arts Culture and Sport | Cell: s.17
claire.avison@gov.bc.ca

From: Lacharite, Kim A TACS:EX <Kim.Lacharite@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 8, 2021 3:51 PM
To: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Smith, Pam K HLTH:EX <Pam.K.Smith@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Jonker, Brian TACS:EX <Brian.Jonker@gov.bc.ca>; Avison, Claire TACS:EX <Claire.Avison@gov.bc.ca>; Vickery, Elizabeth M TACS:EX <Elizabeth.Vickery@gov.bc.ca>; Mayhew, Neilane TACS:EX <Neilane.Mayhew@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Follow-up

Hi Corrie, Brian and Pam – a quick note to thank you again for meeting with our stakeholders this afternoon. It was an experiment bringing this many of our stakeholders together for one large meeting over Teams. While it was a bit bumpy in terms of technology, I know it was appreciated by our stakeholders.

We will talk about whether we host a second session next week. If we do go this route, we will be back in touch.

Thanks again for your time and expertise today – much appreciated.

Kim Lacharite

A/ADM, Sport and Creative Sectors Division
Ministry of Tourism, Arts, Culture and Sport
250-588-1700

Page 0820 of 1319 to/à Page 0840 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13 ; s.14

Vaccination card and Métis Nation BC Citizenship ID card

From: Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Behn Smith, Daniele HLTH:EX <Daniele.BehnSmith@gov.bc.ca>, Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 8, 2021 3:18:13 PM PDT
Attachments: MNBC_ID card_Stock1.pdf
Hi Bonnie and Brian,

There is a request from MNBC to allow people to use their Métis Citizenship card as a valid ID to confirm their identity is matching their vaccine card.

Our website mentions a valid government photo ID is required.

Checking ID

Events, businesses and services will ask to see your BC Vaccine Card **and** a piece of valid government photo ID, for example:

- B.C. driver's licence or BC Services Card
- Passport
- Photo ID issued by another province or territory

I am including a demo/sample of what their citizenship & ID card looks like (attached).

They also suggested that First Nations People should also be able to use their registration card for that purpose.

That would go a long way in officially recognizing indigenous people in BC.

Martin

From: Tanya Davoren <tdavoren@mnbc.ca>

Sent: September 8, 2021 2:32 PM

To: Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>; Julia Wagner <jwagner@mnbc.ca>; Behn Smith, Daniele HLTH:EX <Daniele.BehnSmith@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: Re: Optimizing Vaccinations

Here you are, our Citizenship card.

Kind regards,

Tanya

Copyright

Requesting our sector be included in Vaccine Passport order

From: Tracy Redies <tredies@scienceworld.ca>
To: Prov Hlth Office HLTH:EX <ProvHlthOffice@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Minister, HLTH HLTH:EX <HLTH.Minister@gov.bc.ca>, Minister, TACS TACS:EX <TACS.Minister@gov.bc.ca>, Susan.Rowley@ubc.ca, director@spacecentre.ca, Lorraine Lowe <Lorraine.Lowe@vancouverchinesegarden.com>, Nicholas Cartmell <nicholas@bcsporthall.com>, Tracy Calogheros <tracy.calogheros@theexplorationplace.com>
Sent: September 9, 2021 9:53:50 AM PDT
HLTH MO to PHO as Assign – jp - Pls send eApp to CRHEM

Dear Dr. Henry:

We represent a group of educational tourism attractions in the Province. We are writing to you to respectfully ask that our sector is included in the vaccine passport order. Attractions (museums, science centers, art galleries) have not been specifically identified as in or out of the order and we understand that you are seeking feedback from the sector to make that decision.

While our organizations collectively have a wide range of visitors, we typically welcome many families, often with young children under the age of 12. Our attractions have strictly adhered to the public health orders throughout the pandemic and in some cases have been more stringent to keep the safety of our visitors and staff paramount – as an example, we have continued to require or have recommended social distancing and masks for all of our visitors over a certain age through this last summer, notwithstanding the relaxation of the health orders.

For the most part our visitors have supported this approach, especially those with young children. This has also been very important to staff, particularly those on the front line, that we are using ‘every tool in the toolbox’ to keep them safe. It is also in our institutional interests as an outbreak at one of our institutions would be very public and damaging (likely to all) our efforts to recover from the last 18 months.

We believe if we are excluded from the order, our staff and visitors will be concerned and confused that we are not taking every step to keep them and their families safe. Moreover, if we are not specifically noted in the order, and if we voluntarily implement the same procedures as those entities under the vaccine passport order, our vulnerable front line staff will be open to abuse from confrontational visitors questioning why we are doing so. We have seen this during the summer when we have required or even recommended social distancing and masks.

Further, in some cases we also operate meeting spaces/wedding venues and food services that would come under part or all of the orders -implementing different requirements across our buildings will be complicated, messy and more difficult to implement if are not able to be consistent with respect to the orders across all of our premises.

Finally, as a group, we believe the more universal the vaccine certificate is for non-essential businesses, the less confusion there will be. If, as we understand it, the policy intent is to encourage everyone to get vaccinated and ensure safer spaces in the community during this time of enhanced risk, we believe we should be included in the order. It is a policy that we entirely support.

The signatories on this email plan to implement vaccine passports for the above reasons even if we are not specified in the order. Inclusion of our attractions in the PHO mandate will make it easier for us to apply the certificate requirement with our visitors with less stress and challenge for our front line.

Thank you on behalf of all of our organizations, Dr. Henry. Your continued leadership and calm, thoughtful approach throughout the pandemic has been very much appreciated by our sector.

Sincerely,

Tracy Calogheros Nicholas Cartmell Lorraine Lowe
CEO CEO Executive Director

The Exploration Place Museum BC Sports Hall of Fame Dr. Sun Yat-Sen Classical Chinese Garden

Raylene Marchand Susan Rowley Tracy Redies
Executive Director Interim Director President & CEO
H.R. MacMillan Space Center Museum of Anthropology at UBC Science World

FW: BC Vaccine Card Impact on Meetings & Events

From: Mike Macleod <mike@bcha.com>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Ingrid Jarrett <ingrid@bcha.com>
Sent: September 9, 2021 10:41:36 AM PDT
Attachments: image002.gif, image009.jpg, image011.jpg, image012.jpg, image010.jpg, image003.png

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Dr. Emerson,

Thank you for your time earlier in the week clarifying some of the BC Vaccine Card questions.

I know that you probably may not be able to speak directly to the timing of restrictions easing in Interior Health however will there be any public comment coming regarding what metrics may be considered which would allow IH to re-align with the rest of the province in terms of meetings & events?

Also with regards to the Vaccine Card, we spoke on Tuesday about areas of hotels that are not staffed and not open to the public – gyms, pools, game rooms etc. – being exempt because they are only open to hotel guests. Will there be language in the PHO updated orders to this effect?

Thank you,

Mike Macleod

From: De Jager, Kirsten <Kirsten.DeJager@deltahotels.com>
Sent: Thursday, September 9, 2021 9:44 AM
To: Mike Macleod <mike@bcha.com>
Subject: RE: BC Vaccine Card Impact on Meetings & Events
Importance: High

Hi Mike,

Thank you for sending all the details Mike. I have a question regarding the Interior Health PHO for Gatherings and Events. Has there been any indication when the Interior Health Order may end? We have recently heard from a client that Interior Health made them cancel their outdoor concert (+1,000 people) scheduled for October 2nd on Tuesday as a result we lost their entertainers room blocks. It is certainly worrisome to hear that Interior Health is proactively reaching out directly to event planners in advance to have them cancel their events into October. Have you heard anything else about this? Is there a contact that can be reached out to at Interior Health to see if there's an estimated date that they are working with?

Thank you Mike! I really appreciate it.

Sincerely,

Kirsten de Jager
Director of Event Planning



Delta Hotels by Marriott™ Grand Okanagan Resort

1310 Water Street
Kelowna, BC V1Y 9P3

tel 250.868.5633 cell 250.258.8685 kirsten.dejager@deltahotels.com [marriott.com/YLWOK](https://www.marriott.com/YLWOK)



Copyright

MARRIOTT CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION

This communication contains information from Marriott International, Inc, that may be confidential. Except for personal use by the intended recipient, or as expressly authorized by the sender, any person who receives this information is prohibited from disclosing, copying, distributing, and (or) using it. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately delete it and all copies, and promptly notify the sender. Nothing in this communication is intended to operate as an electronic signature under applicable law.

RE: Questions re: proof of vaccination requirements from food and liquor serving industry

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Jeff Guignard <jeff@ablebc.ca>
Cc: Wallace, Bianca M JERI:EX <Bianca.Wallace@gov.bc.ca>, Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>, Maloughney, Mary Sue LCRB:EX <MarySue.Maloughney@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 9, 2021 11:56:08 AM PDT
Hi Jeff.

Bianca and David copied here are coordinating these meetings.

There appears to be one at 230 today called "Restaurants and Bars" so maybe that would be a party to crash? Or another time – will leave in their capable hands.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C ^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Jeff Guignard <jeff@ablebc.ca>
Sent: September 8, 2021 10:23 AM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Questions re: proof of vaccination requirements

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Brian,

Happy Wednesday!

We're starting to collect several questions from members as well as association partners (such BTAP). Would it be possible to set up a 30 min chat today or tomorrow to see if we can get clarity on a few issues? I'll happily corral everyone into one conversation if you let me know a time that works.

Thanks.

-Jeff

Jeff Guignard

Executive Director

The Alliance of Beverage Licensees (ABLE BC)

E: jeff@ablebc.ca | Ph: 604-688-5560 | Cell: 604-499-2566

200-948 Howe St. Vancouver BC V6Z 1N9

Website: <http://ablebc.ca/> - Twitter: [@ABLEBC](https://twitter.com/ABLEBC) - Facebook: [@ABLEBC](https://www.facebook.com/ABLEBC)

[Click here](#) to book an appointment with me.

Page 0848 of 1319 to/à Page 0869 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13 ; s.14

RE: Proof of Vaccine in relation to golf courses

From: Bert Hick <bert@risingtideconsultants.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 9, 2021 12:46:51 PM PDT
Attachments: image001.jpg

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Good afternoon,

I was referred to you by my good friend Ian Tostenson of the BC Restaurant and Food Association and have been on a couple conference calls with you in the past to discuss various hospitality issues since the pandemic began. I've recently received some questions from our golf course clients relevant to the new PHO for proof of vaccination at food and beverage establishments.

There is some confusion as to how the new requirements will impact the licensed areas of a golf course as they are unique in their food & beverage operations and don't really fit into the businesses described in the recent announcement. We've been provided with some specific scenarios and I'm hoping you might have the time to provide clarification on how golf courses should comply with the new vaccine card rules. These are the examples that have been brought to my attention:

- Many golf courses have counter service only and people seat themselves, but the golf course is licensed, will that mean they need to check vaccine cards if someone orders from the counter and seats themselves? (ie: cafeteria style)
- Many golf courses have golfers taking a beer/sandwich out to the course for hole 1 or hole 10 (if no concession), this means the golfer goes into the restaurant and to the bar to order a beer and hotdog to go. As this is kind of like takeout will they not be required to show proof then or because this is a licensed restaurant proof will be required upon entry?
- Some Golf courses serve from an exterior takeout window that is built into the wall of the clubhouse, so the golfer remains outdoors. Will proof of vaccine be required in this case?
- Same scenario as above but the golf course has tables set up outdoors, so people can sit and eat their sandwich and beer and then head off, no table service provided.

The golf courses want to do what they need to do but don't want to ask for vaccination cards in scenarios where it is not needed. With golf courses being unique in their food & beverage offerings they are not certain how the above scenarios fit in to the new proof of vaccination card requirements.

I would be much obliged if you could provide some clarification to how golf course ownership and staff should proceed in enforcing the new requirements, if required.

Please let me know if you would like to further discuss this topic and I would be happy to have a call with you at your convenience.

Warm regards,

Bert Hick | Founder and President



Your Liquor & Cannabis Licensing Specialists
p: 604.669.2928 | c: 604.812.2322 | f: 604.669.2920
bert@risingtideconsultants.ca | w: risingtideconsultants.ca
1620-1130 West Pender Street, Vancouver, BC V6E 4A4

*****Proud Sponsor of the BC Hospitality Foundation*****

*****Associate Member – of NGCOA, BCRFA, ABLE BC, DVBIA and Tourism Vancouver*****

This message is directed in confidence solely to the person(s) named above. The information in this message, and any attachment, may be proprietary, confidential, privileged and exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any use, distribution, copying or disclosure is prohibited. If you have received this message in error, please notify us immediately by telephone (at our expense) or by e-mail and delete this message, without making a copy. Thank you for your cooperation.



Page 0873 of 1319 to/à Page 0876 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13 ; s.14

Re: Today's Vax card BCRPA session

From: Rebecca Tunnacliffe <rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca>
To: Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Wallace, Bianca M JERI:EX <Bianca.Wallace@gov.bc.ca>, COVID-19 Industry Engagement Table JERI:EX <COVID19.Industry.Engagement@gov.bc.ca>, Lacharite, Kim A TACS:EX <Kim.Lacharite@gov.bc.ca>, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 9, 2021 1:18:41 PM PDT
Attachments: image002.png, image001.png, image003.png

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Fantastic, thanks so much.

Could we start with a foundational statement about the purpose – Brian gave a brilliant one last week to our senior leaders. Today those leaders will be accompanied by 4 of the staff, so hearing it today will be important. This, and a statement about who we will be screening for the card will warm up the room and get people lining up their questions.



Rebecca B Tunnacliffe, BCRPA CEO

BCRPA: Enriching individuals and their communities through the power of recreation and parks

From: "Greer, David TRAN:EX" <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>
Date: Thursday, September 9, 2021 at 1:14 PM
To: Rebecca Tunnacliffe <rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca>, "Wallace, Bianca M JERI:EX" <Bianca.Wallace@gov.bc.ca>, "COVID-19 Industry Engagement Table JERI:EX" <COVID19.Industry.Engagement@gov.bc.ca>, "Lacharite, Kim A TACS:EX" <Kim.Lacharite@gov.bc.ca>, "Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX" <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Today's Vax card BCRPA session

Hi Rebecca

We will take your advice on this, as this is your time and we want to make sure you and your members get what you need out of this.

We certainly don't have to run through the app and show it all works, we can jump right into questions, as I know there are many grey areas and it is helpful to us as well to catch something we haven't thought of.

Thanks for you help here

David

From: Rebecca Tunnacliffe <rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca>
Sent: September 9, 2021 8:52 AM
To: Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>; Wallace, Bianca M JERI:EX <Bianca.Wallace@gov.bc.ca>; COVID-19 Industry Engagement Table JERI:EX <COVID19.Industry.Engagement@gov.bc.ca>; Lacharite, Kim A TACS:EX <Kim.Lacharite@gov.bc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Today's Vax card BCRPA session

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Good morning, David, Bianca, Brian, and Kim.

For our 2:30 info session, we have over 500 members from 100 municipalities and regional districts joining us.

I benefited from being on yesterday's call with TACS. Might I be bold enough to make a suggestion for what will be a much bigger group?

- Might I assist with finding important question in the chat box?
I have invited each senior Director from the local governments' recreation and parks departments to bring four others on their team who will benefit from the information, and *I have asked that only the lead ask questions*. This will decrease the deluge in the chat box.
I have also provided the group with what I learned yesterday, so we hope to raise other questions not yet entertained.
- I suggest we not invite verbal questions with so large a group
- I asked the attendees to arrive with cameras and mics off, lest we slow the system as we saw on yesterday's call.
- They will need less of the 'how to upload one's proof of vaccination' and more on the business end of managing participants coming into our over 400 publicly funded recreation facilities.

Our province-wide members are both thrilled and honoured to have this special session that will give them confidence going into Monday as tens of thousands start pouring into our doors.

Cheerio,



Rebecca B Tunnacliffe, MA

CEO

Pronouns: She/Her

BC Recreation and Parks Association

301-470 Granville Street, Vancouver, BC V6C 1V5

We are located on the unceded territory of the Coast Salish People

rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca Ph: 604.629.0965 ext. 226

www.bcrpa.bc.ca

Copyright

Funeral Services Language // Ontario Requirements

From: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 9, 2021 2:08:42 PM PDT
Hi Brian,

Confirming from the BC Funerals Association that “funerals” = “celebration of life” = “memorials” – are all terms used interchangeably to refer to the ceremony portion of the service (e.g., viewing of the deceased). Any reception / coffee / lunch afterwards would require proof of vaccination status if held indoors.

In Ontario, the following applies to funeral services:

Proof of vaccination is not needed for funerals regardless of whether they are held in a place of worship or at a funeral home. The same goes for funeral receptions held at those locations.

However, if a funeral is held at a local funeral home and a reception is held at the local Legion, community centre or other event space, then proof of vaccination would be required for the reception.

Unless you want to make the same concessions for receptions held at a funeral home or place of worship, I will let the Funerals Association know that receptions will require proof of vaccination but that the viewing/funeral itself will not require this.

Standing by!

Haley

Haley Miller

Project Director | Office of the Provincial Health Officer
BC Ministry of Health

I acknowledge with gratitude that I live and work in the traditional territory of the Lekwungen peoples, today represented by the Songhees and Xwsepsum (Esquimalt) Nations.

RE: Vaccination card and Métis Nation BC Citizenship ID card

From: Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Behn Smith, Daniele HLTH:EX <Daniele.BehnSmith@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 9, 2021 2:46:32 PM PDT

Brian, I looked it up as well (what the indian status card looks like), and the card is issued by the government of Canada, so it already meets our requirement of a valid government photo ID, as listed on our website.

I shared this information with Shannon M.

Martin

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 9, 2021 9:11 AM
To: Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Behn Smith, Daniele HLTH:EX <Daniele.BehnSmith@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Vaccination card and Métis Nation BC Citizenship ID card

Looks good to me. I will check with legal to see if this would fit the bill of government photo ID.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C s.17 F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 8, 2021 3:18 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Behn Smith, Daniele HLTH:EX <Daniele.BehnSmith@gov.bc.ca>; Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Vaccination card and Métis Nation BC Citizenship ID card
Importance: High

Hi Bonnie and Brian,

There is a request from MNBC to allow people to use their Métis Citizenship card as a valid ID to confirm their identity is matching their vaccine card.

Our website mentions a valid government photo ID is required.

Checking ID

Events, businesses and services will ask to see your BC Vaccine Card **and** a piece of valid government photo ID, for example:

- B.C. driver's licence or BC Services Card
- Passport
- Photo ID issued by another province or territory

I am including a demo/sample of what their citizenship & ID card looks like (attached).

They also suggested that First Nations People should also be able to use their registration card for that purpose.

That would go a long way in officially recognizing indigenous people in BC.

Martin

From: Tanya Davoren <tdavoren@mnbc.ca>

Sent: September 8, 2021 2:32 PM

To: Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>; Julia Wagner <jwagner@mnbc.ca>; Behn Smith, Daniele HLTH:EX <Daniele.BehnSmith@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: Re: Optimizing Vaccinations

Here you are, our Citizenship card.

Kind regards,

Tanya

Flagging - Photo ID for Vaccine Card - Driver License / Passport Renewals

From: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, XT:Lambrechts, Nicola GCPE:IN <nicola@nlkstrategies.ca>
Sent: September 9, 2021 3:08:37 PM PDT

Hi you two,

Flagging that folks who have to surrender their passport or drivers license for renewal and do not have a other government-issued photo ID will not have equitable access to the discretionary services covered by the Order. Not sure what the solution is.

Thanks!

Haley Miller

Project Director | Office of the Provincial Health Officer
BC Ministry of Health

I acknowledge with gratitude that I live and work in the traditional territory of the Lekwungen peoples, today represented by the Songhees and Xwsepsum (Esquimalt) Nations.

A vaccine card exemption question

From: May, Stephen GCPE:EX <Stephen.May@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 9, 2021 3:32:30 PM PDT

I was having a debate with a s.22 regarding the following on the vaccine card website.

You do not have to show proof of vaccination at events like:

Indoor youth recreational sport for people 19 years old or younger

s.13

Obviously this is not the most important question you should have all day – but I figured I should go to the source on this one

Stephen May
GCPE-Health
P: 250 952 3401
C: s.17

Two thoughts for the Order

From: Rebecca Tunnacliffe <rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 9, 2021 5:26:15 PM PDT
Attachments: image001.png, image002.png

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Thanks everso for the session – you were in the hot seat, and so gracious.

We have two suggestions for the Order that will help alleviate some decision-making at the entrance:

1. “and a parent or other person required to provide care or support to a youth participating in a program”
This change will allow facilities to decide what is reasonable – and a parent with a healthy 19 year old isn’t required, but for a 10 year old ...
2. “gym” to our sector means gymnasium, and the Order is more specific to fitness facilities. Might the Order state something to indicate it means a workout space, or weight-lifting gym...?

Good luck on your all-nighter.



Rebecca B Tunnacliffe, MA

CEO

Pronouns: She/Her

BC Recreation and Parks Association

301-470 Granville Street, Vancouver, BC V6C 1V5

We are located on the unceded territory of the Coast Salish People

rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca Ph: 604.629.0965 ext. 226

www.bcrpa.bc.ca

BCRPA: Enriching individuals and their communities through the power of recreation and parks



BCFit'21
BCRPA's Provincial Conference for Fitness Professionals #BCFit21

Register now!
September 28-30
• Happening online

FW: UVIC Vaccine Card Observations - Findings

From: Hume, David CITZ:EX <David.Hume@gov.bc.ca>
To: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>, Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>, Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX <Chris.Rathbone@gov.bc.ca>, Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>, Cascaden, Lori R GCPE:EX <Lori.Cascaden@gov.bc.ca>, Maloughney, Mary Sue LCRB:EX <MarySue.Maloughney@gov.bc.ca>, Hughes, Trevor LBR:EX <Trevor.Hughes@gov.bc.ca>, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Grieve, Chandler GCPE:EX <Chandler.Grieve@gov.bc.ca>, McLean, Jennifer CITZ:EX <Jennifer.McLean@gov.bc.ca>, Hardin, Karl GCPE:EX <Karl.Hardin@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 9, 2021 6:09:17 PM PDT
Attachments: UVIC Proof of Vaccine Observations.docx
Hi all—Here are some super notes on findings from the UVic pilot work today where the QR reader was in play and folks were showing their cards.

Best,

D.

From: Twynstra, Tanya L CITZ:EX <Tanya.Twynstra@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 9, 2021 4:42 PM
To: Li, Joanne CITZ:EX <Joanne.Li@gov.bc.ca>; Hume, David CITZ:EX <David.Hume@gov.bc.ca>; Smith, Pam K HLTH:EX <Pam.K.Smith@gov.bc.ca>; Stiven, Meg CITZ:EX <Meg.Stiven@gov.bc.ca>; Rosenberg, Kaitlyn CITZ:EX <Kaitlyn.Rosenburg@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Johnson, Max CITZ:EX <Max.Johnson@gov.bc.ca>; Kernohan, Marcus CITZ:EX <Marcus.Kernohan@gov.bc.ca>; Bijur, Nandita CITZ:EX <Nandita.Bijur@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: UVIC Vaccine Card Observations - Findings

Thank you so much Jo, and team, for turning that around so quickly.

From: Li, Joanne CITZ:EX <Joanne.Li@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 9, 2021 4:34 PM
To: Hume, David CITZ:EX <David.Hume@gov.bc.ca>; Twynstra, Tanya L CITZ:EX <Tanya.Twynstra@gov.bc.ca>; Smith, Pam K HLTH:EX <Pam.K.Smith@gov.bc.ca>; Stiven, Meg CITZ:EX <Meg.Stiven@gov.bc.ca>; Rosenberg, Kaitlyn CITZ:EX <Kaitlyn.Rosenburg@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Johnson, Max CITZ:EX <Max.Johnson@gov.bc.ca>; Kernohan, Marcus CITZ:EX <Marcus.Kernohan@gov.bc.ca>; Bijur, Nandita CITZ:EX <Nandita.Bijur@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: UVIC Vaccine Card Observations - Findings

Hi everyone,

We had a brief but insightful time at UVIC today observing a pilot run of the vaccine cards – here's some high level takeaways:

Need: Clear script, flow, guidance for verifiers for what to ask for and what is accepted proof

- Onus on frontline staff/ verifiers to have embedded knowledge of parallel tech and cross-jurisdictional systems (e.g. BC Services card, Health Gateway, Ontario vaccination card, etc.) in order to support visitors
- Playing multiple roles on the frontline – helping to navigate, enforce, teach etc.
 - a. *"It's a simple enough process if you know what you're looking for."*

Need: Time and guidance for businesses/schools to plan for strategy and implementation– (e.g. benchmarks for staffing, language to use, available communications/graphics, physical placement of verifiers, etc.)

- Support in outreach and communications – what do I need to put on my store's window? What expectations can I set?
 - *"How am I supposed to staff enough people by Monday? I won't even be able to get familiar with the app or train staff by then. It's going to be all hands on deck."*

Need: Clear communication about processes and expectations for folks with out-of-province or out-of-country vaccines

- What's accepted proof and ID and clear dates to remember (e.g. photo I.D., what is government official, "when will this not be accepted?")
- Clarify that out-of-province ID/ proof will still be accepted after Sept. 26th.
 - *"I'm not from BC and I haven't gotten a PHN yet, will I still be able to get a QR code?"*

Need: Make printed QR codes fold-friendly/ scannable

- Clear guidance on how to best preserve/present/screenshot QR code so it reads

Please also see attached for our more comprehensive notes, opportunities, and findings.

Looking forward to seeing this research evolve and expand!

--

Joanne Li

Service Design Specialist | She/Hers

Government Digital Experience Division (GDX) | Ministry of Citizens' Services

617 Government Street, Victoria, B.C. | Lkwungen & W̱SÁNEĆ territory

250.213.7914 | joanne.li@gov.bc.ca

UVIC Proof of Vaccine Observations

Key Takeaways

Need: Clear script, flow, guidance for verifiers for what to ask for and what is accepted proof

- Onus on frontline staff/ verifiers to have embedded knowledge of all the surrounding tech and cross-jurisdictional systems (e.g. BC Services card, Ontario vaccination, etc.) in order to support visitors
- Playing multiple roles on the frontline – helping to navigate, enforce, etc.
 - a. *“It’s a simple enough process if you know what you’re looking for.”*

Need: Time and guidance for verification strategy and how to plan for implementation– (e.g. benchmarks for staffing, language to use, physical placement of verifiers, etc.)

- Support in outreach and communications – what do I need to put on my store’s window? What expectations can I set?
 - *“How am I supposed to staff enough people by Monday? I won’t even be able to get familiar with the app or train staff by then. It’s going to be all hands on deck.”*

Need: Clear communication about processes and expectations for folks with out-of-province or out-of-country vaccines

- What’s accepted proof and ID (e.g. photo I.D., what is government official, “when will this not be accepted?”)
- Clarify that out-of-province ID/ proof will still be accepted after Sept. 26th.
- *“I’m not from BC and I haven’t gotten a PHN yet, will I still be able to get a QR code?”*

Need: Make printed QR codes fold-friendly/ scannable

- Clear guidance on how to best preserve/present/screenshot QR code so it reads

--

Comprehensive Findings

Challenges for the verifiers

- Tech & systems
 - Cannot accept crumpled printout of vaccine card
 - This might be inevitable with A4 sized printouts – have to fold it to put it in wallets
 - Also easy to make QR code unreadable on a mobile device, eg. if you accidentally zoom in on the screenshot
 - UVic scanners note the flash button still appears in the scanning interface, even when the device doesn’t support flash

- Have to tell visitors at the door “once you’re [seeing the QR code], take a screenshot” – not prompted on-screen
- Experience
 - “It’s a simple enough process if you know what you’re looking for.”
 - Staffing: in a best-case scenario (ie. this extremely controlled test), the process takes 15-20 seconds per person. In real life, that is more likely 30-60 seconds.
 - Having to normalize / incentivize using a digital method, instead of carrying around vaccine record
- Training & guidance
 - Providing examples of proof of vaccination from out of province/country
 - Giving guidance on what to do once physical proof/ID is not accepted
 - How strict/enforced is this ‘transition to digital’ by Sept 26?
 - # of touchpoints and systems to navigate and understand when supporting folks w/o vaccine card
 - Verifiers unaware that physical vaccine records are only acceptable in the short-term
 - Need guidance on which international vaccines are accepted on the spot/ in the moment

Challenges for the visitor/verified

- Tech & systems
 - Seniors unsure of how to operate apps/QR codes/screenshots
 - UVic recommends reach-out targeted to seniors, especially since they’re a health-conscious demographic
 - Paper QR code is sensitive to creases/crumples. Screenshot versions must not be cropped / cut off in any way
 - Lack of smartphone, internet access/3G – unable to download app or access site
 - Frequent users could possibly put QR code on their phone’s lock screen, but it must not overlap any buttons/widgets, and pressure is then on the user to keep the image/code/info private
 -
- Content/awareness/language
 - Unsure of language for “QR code”
 - “I don’t have a QR code; I just have my vaccine record”
 - “Unfortunately, I only have it saved as a picture” — some people don’t understand that screenshotting is the expected behavior; sense that they’re missing something/doing something wrong
- Student experience
 - Confusion around voluntary vaccine declaration and proof of vaccine process
 - Unsure about which spaces do/don’t require proof of vaccine
- Experience for out of province/country
 - What type of ID or proof of vaccination is allowed?
 - No PHN or temporary PHN; challenge when paper ID/proof is not accepted

- Unaware of which vaccines from outside of Canada are accepted in spaces
 - Need for alignment between federal and provincial messaging and guidelines
- Expectation that their out-of province/ country vaccine record will be eventually translated to a BC QR code
- Most other provinces don't have a QR code – not sure what they have to show as proof

Challenges for admin & logistics

- Not enough time to plan the operations and logistics
 - Need to redeploy staff from different places for round the clock scanning support
 - Can't download the verifier app before they need to start using it on Monday Sept. 13th
 - Institutions don't have chance to test, train, or get familiar with tech or process before they start implementing
- Not enough staff for verification in key spaces
 - "We had 3000 people come through in the morning, and that number is only going to increase as the week continues. We don't know how we'll staff all 3 of these buildings that are open from 6am to 11pm."
 - Fitness Centre is open 6 AM to 11 PM. On September 8 (with 2 scanners), they saw:
 - Peak highs of 110 people per every 15-minute block
 - Typical average of about 30 people per 15 minutes
 - Total of 3043 people for the full day, **with no active programs running**
 - Verifier estimated scans per-person are currently taking 15 seconds on the low end to 5+ minutes on the high end (if the visitor doesn't have their code or doesn't know how to retrieve it). People who aren't prepared must be shunted to the side while they retrieve their info.
- Unsure about training strategy; scripts, communication guides
- UVic fitness building is easy to manage with turnstiles allowing entry, but it's tougher in shared buildings which don't have turnstiles (and where students will also be attending classes, which don't require vaccine verification)
- Implementation strategy involves geography /positioning within and across sites, situational decision-making, privacy concerns, training for staff
 - Some situations in the same space require proof of vaccine and others don't e.g. volleyball class vs volleyball club)
 - Where can we set up thh

Key Risks & Considerations

- SMART Health Card Verifier App (The Commons Project) scans QR code and shows date of birth, name, dose dates, location, and vaccine type – data privacy concerns

- This is far more data than the BC verifier shows; this app is publicly available now, and will appear in app store search when searching for eg. “vaccine verifier”

Copyright

- Enforcement & protocol for turning away people without vaccine card
- Front-line staff are being asked to do a lot of heavy lifting in explaining the policy and process here, which creates significant potential for misinformation

Opportunities

- Improving points of support and awareness of vaccine card & process for visitors, out of province/country folks, and undocumented folks
 - How are people being informed and aware of digital services/tools like ArriveCan/BC Services Card App/Health Gateway etc. – where is there support for visitors w/o a smartphone?
- QR code/tinyurl posters and materials for quick access to <http://www2.gov.bc.ca/vaccinecard> for students/visitors to download card
- Paper handouts, guidance, communications for what happens post-Sept 13, Sept 26, and post-Oct 24
 - What will change, what you’ll need to prepare for, what will be/won’t be accepted then

- Training and guidance materials for staff/businesses
 - Detailed scripts for (a) what they're asking for, (b) where to find it if you don't have it, (c) what to do when you find it
 - Training videos of possible scenarios and how to handle them
 - Detailed guidance on international and out-of-province vaccine records in particular
 - Guidance on enforcement – if folks don't have their vaccine card, don't want to get it, or put staff in danger
- Printable versions of QR codes in dimensions that can be folded without deforming QR code
- More details in the out of province section of web content about:
 - What proof they need to show (e.g. rather than saying do you have a QR code → do you have a record of when you received dose 1 and 2 with your name?)
 - Clarify you need a PHN to integrate your out-of-BC vaccine record and get a QR code
- Clear comms/enforcement on which 'verifier' app to use

Future Intercept Considerations

- Observing open, high traffic spaces – where will verifiers be stationed?
- Observing international student/visitor heavy spaces
- Observing multi-purpose spaces (including essential/non-essential spaces for verification)
- How will vaccine card processes be facilitated and supported?

Notes

- Tech guidance – what is defaulted?
- Who and where is the source of truth? Who has the 'right' PHN and proof of vaccine

3-5 points

- What will impact the business and person?
- Impact compliance and uptake of proofs and vaccines
-

Page 0892 of 1319 to/à Page 0913 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13 ; s.14

RE: Public transit excluded

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>, Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 10, 2021 8:52:10 AM PDT

I presume you mean excluded from the Vaccine Card, which is correct.

I also received a request to exclude restaurants at airports, which makes sense as they are not discretionary. Bonnie – would you agree?

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 10, 2021 8:45 AM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Public transit excluded

Hi!

We have a request from Ministry of Transportation to add this to our website to ensure people know it's excluded. Please let me know if you have concerns.

Thanks!

EXCLUDED:

- Local public transportation (BC Transit, Translink, BC Ferries)

Aileen Machell (she/her)
Communications Director
Health Communications
250-361-5381

RE: IMPORTANT QUESTION: Interior Health High Intensity restrictions update

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Sara Hodson <sara@livewellclinic.ca>
Cc: Carl Ulmer <Carl.ulmer@lfsfg.com>, Naiman, Daniel HLTH:EX <Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 10, 2021 8:54:42 AM PDT
Attachments: image001.jpg
Hi Sara and no, they are not automatically lifted.

That will be a decision for Interior Health, which I believe they are considering.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C s.17 F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Sara Hodson <sara@livewellclinic.ca>
Sent: September 9, 2021 7:38 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Carl Ulmer <Carl.ulmer@lfsfg.com>; Naiman, Daniel HLTH:EX <Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: IMPORTANT QUESTION: Interior Health High Intensity restrictions update

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Hi Dr. Emerson,

Thank you for the video call with Carl and I on the implementation of the vaccine card in fitness facilities.

We forgot to discuss one issue that impacts many of our clubs...their interior health locations that currently have high intensity fitness closed. With the vaccine card in effect on Monday, are these restrictions lifted? If not, do you have a sense as to when we can expect to see them lifted?

Thank you so much for your attention to this important issue.

--

With Joy,

Sara Hodson, BHK, ACSM CEP, CSEP-CEP
604.765.3737
President & CEO, LIVE WELL Exercise Clinic
President, Fitness Industry Council of Canada
livewellclinic.ca
ficdn.ca

Confidential Notice: This email and all attachments are meant for the addressees only, and may contain legally privileged information. Any copying, reproduction or redistribution of this email and all

attachments without written consent of sender is strictly prohibited. In the event that you receive this email and or attachments in error, would you kindly notify the sender immediately and remove this email and or attachments from your system without retaining any copies thereof.

RE: Public transit excluded

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>, Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 10, 2021 9:17:42 AM PDT
Attachments: Fw: Vaccine Card Order

The nuance is the post-security restaurants, which we had previously excluded. The other nuance is the anticipated federal requirements for proof of vaccination.

s.13

See attached from Vancouver Airport.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca
Sent: September 10, 2021 9:08 AM
To: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca
Cc: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca
Subject: Re: Public transit excluded

Restaurants at the airport are more like fast food places/ cafeteria style for the most part and should be excluded. But those that have table service should be included I believe. They also do take away so that is an option for travellers
B

Dr Bonnie Henry
Provincial Health Officer
Ministry of Health
Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca
s.17; s.19

On Sep 10, 2021, at 8:52 AM, Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

Yes I mean excluded from BC Vaccine Card requirement. Thank you.

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 10, 2021 8:52 AM
To: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Public transit excluded

I presume you mean excluded from the Vaccine Card, which is correct.

I also received a request to exclude restaurants at airports, which makes sense as they are not discretionary. Bonnie – would you agree?

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>

Sent: September 10, 2021 8:45 AM

To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX
<Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: Public transit excluded

Hi!

We have a request from Ministry of Transportation to add this to our website to ensure people know it's excluded. Please let me know if you have concerns.

Thanks!

EXCLUDED:

- Local public transportation (BC Transit, Translink, BC Ferries)

Aileen Machell (she/her)
Communications Director
Health Communications
250-361-5381

clarification on fitness centres in hotels for registered guests only

From: Ingrid Jarrett <ingrid@bcha.com>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 10, 2021 9:23:10 AM PDT
Attachments: image002.png, image004.png, image003.png, image005.png, image001.jpg

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Good Morning Dr. Emerson;

Please clarify that fitness centers in hotels for registered guests only do not have to check for PoV. It is our understanding that public fitness centers do have to check for PoV, but hotels fitness centers for registered guests only do not. These are unmanned fitness centers, so PoV checking is not reasonable.

Currently this is on the Pho website:

Hotels, resorts, cabins and campsites

- Unless it is a setting or event covered by the PHO order. For example a licensed hotel restaurant, **fitness centre**, wedding reception or conference

Thank you very much – we need to correct this message as we sent out the information we received earlier this week – which was unmanned hotel fitness centers, not open to the public do not need to check for PoV.

Ingrid

Ingrid Jarrett



Ingrid Jarrett (she|her) | President & CEO

604.443.4750 | Ingrid@bcha.com
bcha.com



Sign up with [STR](#) | [GoGreen](#)

Email Address for Vaccine Card Questions/Issues

From: Aitken, Jeff HLTH:EX <Jeff.Aitken@gov.bc.ca>
To: Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX <Chris.Rathbone@gov.bc.ca>, Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>, Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>, Smollett, Debbie JERI:EX <Debbie.Smollett@gov.bc.ca>, Cascaden, Lori R GCPE:EX <Lori.Cascaden@gov.bc.ca>, Hume, David CITZ:EX <David.Hume@gov.bc.ca>, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Hughes, Trevor LBR:EX <Trevor.Hughes@gov.bc.ca>, Leduc, Danine LBR:EX <Danine.Leduc@gov.bc.ca>, Maloughney, Mary Sue LCRB:EX <MarySue.Maloughney@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 10, 2021 9:53:48 AM PDT

As discussed, here is the generic email address for you to use when submitting questions or issues that you need to have followed up by our support team.

bcvax-support@gov.bc.ca

Jeff Aitken

Executive Director
COVID-19/Public Health Digital Response Team
Ministry of Health
2nd Floor, 1515 Blanshard Street | Victoria, BC
Office: 250 952-1170
Cell: s.17

RE: 1:30-2 Vaccine Card Engagement - Theatres

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Michael Paris <Michael.Paris@cineplex.com>, Lue, Natalie <Natalie.Lue@vancouver.ca>, COVID-19 Industry Engagement Table JERI:EX <COVID19.Industry.Engagement@gov.bc.ca>, Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>, Wallace, Bianca M JERI:EX <Bianca.Wallace@gov.bc.ca>, chris.carvalho@phsa.ca, Smith, Pam K HLTH:EX <Pam.K.Smith@gov.bc.ca>, Kevin Watts <Kevin.Watts@cineplex.com>
Cc: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>, Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>, Cascaden, Lori R GCPE:EX <Lori.Cascaden@gov.bc.ca>, Lacharite, Kim A TACS:EX <Kim.Lacharite@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 10, 2021 10:18:15 AM PDT
Attachments: image007.png, image009.jpg, image011.jpg, image002.jpg, image010.jpg, image008.jpg
Hi Michael.

Will do what I can to get you something before our call. But to clarify – the effective date is Monday, not tomorrow.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Michael Paris <Michael.Paris@cineplex.com>
Sent: September 10, 2021 9:49 AM
To: Lue, Natalie <Natalie.Lue@vancouver.ca>; COVID-19 Industry Engagement Table JERI:EX <COVID19.Industry.Engagement@gov.bc.ca>; Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>; Wallace, Bianca M JERI:EX <Bianca.Wallace@gov.bc.ca>; chris.carvalho@phsa.ca; Smith, Pam K HLTH:EX <Pam.K.Smith@gov.bc.ca>; Kevin Watts <Kevin.Watts@cineplex.com>
Cc: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>; Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>; Cascaden, Lori R GCPE:EX <Lori.Cascaden@gov.bc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Lacharite, Kim A TACS:EX <Kim.Lacharite@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Re: 1:30-2 Vaccine Card Engagement - Theatres

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

To clarify any confusion, I am referring to the legal order issued by the Province. If we can have that as soon as possible, it will obviously put everyone in the best possible position to know the precise rules and comply when they come into effect tomorrow.

Can someone from the Province please advise on timing?

Michael Paris | Executive Director, Legal Counsel & Chief Privacy Officer
1303 Yonge Street, Toronto, ON, M4T 2Y9, Canada
P: 416.323.7277 | Michael.Paris@Cineplex.com
Cineplex.com

From: Lue, Natalie <Natalie.Lue@vancouver.ca>

Date: Friday, September 10, 2021 at 12:37 PM

To: Michael Paris <Michael.Paris@cineplex.com>, COVID-19 Industry Engagement Table JERI:EX <COVID19.Industry.Engagement@gov.bc.ca>, Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>, Wallace, Bianca M JERI:EX <Bianca.Wallace@gov.bc.ca>, chris.carvalho@phsa.ca <chris.carvalho@phsa.ca>, Smith, Pam K HLTH:EX <Pam.K.Smith@gov.bc.ca>, Kevin Watts <Kevin.Watts@cineplex.com>

Cc: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.B Barclay@gov.bc.ca>, Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>, Cascaden, Lori R GCPE:EX <Lori.Cascaden@gov.bc.ca>, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Lacharite, Kim A TACS:EX <Kim.Lacharite@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: RE: 1:30-2 Vaccine Card Engagement - Theatres

BC PHO proof of vaccination status order in effect as of September 13.

Natalie Lue (she/her)
Director



649 Cambie Street, Vancouver BC V6B 2P1

P: 604.665.3020

www.vancouver.ca/theatres



The City of Vancouver acknowledges that it is situated on the unceded traditional territories of the xʷməθkʷəy̓əm (Musqueam), Skwxwú7mesh (Squamish), and salilwatał (Tsleil Waututh) Nations.

From: Michael Paris [mailto:Michael.Paris@cineplex.com]

Sent: Friday, September 10, 2021 9:31 AM

To: COVID-19 Industry Engagement Table JERI:EX <COVID19.Industry.Engagement@gov.bc.ca>; Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>; Wallace, Bianca M JERI:EX <Bianca.Wallace@gov.bc.ca>; chris.carvalho@phsa.ca; Smith, Pam K HLTH:EX <Pam.K.Smith@gov.bc.ca>; Lue, Natalie <Natalie.Lue@vancouver.ca>; Kevin Watts <Kevin.Watts@cineplex.com>

Cc: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.B Barclay@gov.bc.ca>; Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>; Cascaden, Lori R GCPE:EX <Lori.Cascaden@gov.bc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Lacharite, Kim A TACS:EX <Kim.Lacharite@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: [EXT] 1:30-2 Vaccine Card Engagement - Theatres

City of Vancouver security warning: Do not click on links or open attachments unless you were expecting the email and know the content is safe.

Apologies for the reply-all, but is BC able to share a copy of the PHO underlying the vaccine card policy?

If so, that might resolve a number of potential questions from our perspective.

Kind regards,

Michael Paris | Executive Director, Legal Counsel & Chief Privacy Officer
1303 Yonge Street, Toronto, ON, M4T 2Y9, Canada
P: 416.323.7277 | Michael.Paris@Cineplex.com
Cineplex.com [Cineplex.com]



From: COVID19.Industry.Engagement@gov.bc.ca
When: 4:30 PM - 5:00 PM September 10, 2021
Subject: 1:30-2 Vaccine Card Engagement - Theatres
Location: Microsoft Teams Meeting

Attendees updated

Meeting with:

- Natalie Lue, Director, Vancouver Civic Theatres (Queen Elizabeth Theatre, Orpheum, Vancouver Playhouse and others)
- Kevin Watts, Executive Vice President, Cineplex
- Michael Paris, Executive Director, Legal Counsel & Chief Privacy Officer, Cineplex

Time	Item	Speaker
3 min	Introductions & overview	JERI
10 min	Vaccine Card overview	HLTH
15 min	Q&A session	HLTH
2 min	Closing	JERI

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app

[Click here to join the meeting](#)

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)

Re: 1:30-2 Vaccine Card Engagement - Theatres

From: Michael Paris <Michael.Paris@cineplex.com>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 10, 2021 10:27:08 AM PDT
Attachments: image002.png, image004.jpg, image005.jpg, image006.jpg, image003.jpg, image001.jpg

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Thanks Brian – I appreciate the response. I know you're under a lot of pressure, but I assure you that we are feeling it also from guests and clients across the country.

I will tell you the #1 question are getting comes from religious groups who use our spaces as places of worship. Access to cinema auditoriums is a longstanding practice for religious minorities who don't have funds to purchase their own church building. Vaccine passport rules puts us in an awkward position vis-à-vis those clients and educational institutions who use our spaces as classrooms or field trips.

I've heard reports that some theatres have told church groups that they can come in without masks/vaccinations or capacity restrictions while running masked/vaccinated/50% cap screenings down the hall.

In other provinces where this has come up, we've followed rules for cinemas/churches but arranged our ingress/egress operations to have them use separate entrances/exits/auditoriums.

This will obviously be a huge issue in BC, so I hope the Order will address and provide clarity.

Michael Paris | Executive Director, Legal Counsel & Chief Privacy Officer
1303 Yonge Street, Toronto, ON, M4T 2Y9, Canada
P: 416.323.7277 | Michael.Paris@Cineplex.com
Cineplex.com
homeOffice_CPX_Waterstone_EmailSignatur

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Date: Friday, September 10, 2021 at 1:18 PM
To: Michael Paris <Michael.Paris@cineplex.com>, Lue, Natalie <Natalie.Lue@vancouver.ca>, COVID-19 Industry Engagement Table JERI:EX <COVID19.Industry.Engagement@gov.bc.ca>, Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>, Wallace, Bianca M JERI:EX <Bianca.Wallace@gov.bc.ca>, chris.carvalho@phsa.ca <chris.carvalho@phsa.ca>, Smith, Pam K HLTH:EX <Pam.K.Smith@gov.bc.ca>, Kevin Watts <Kevin.Watts@cineplex.com>
Cc: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>, Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>, Cascaden, Lori R GCPE:EX <Lori.Cascaden@gov.bc.ca>, Lacharite, Kim A TACS:EX <Kim.Lacharite@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: 1:30-2 Vaccine Card Engagement - Theatres

Hi Michael.

Will do what I can to get you something before our call. But to clarify – the effective date is Monday, not tomorrow.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C s.17 F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Michael Paris <Michael.Paris@cineplex.com>

Sent: September 10, 2021 9:49 AM

To: Lue, Natalie <Natalie.Lue@vancouver.ca>; COVID-19 Industry Engagement Table JERI:EX <COVID19.Industry.Engagement@gov.bc.ca>; Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>; Wallace, Bianca M JERI:EX <Bianca.Wallace@gov.bc.ca>; chris.carvalho@phsa.ca; Smith, Pam K HLTH:EX <Pam.K.Smith@gov.bc.ca>; Kevin Watts <Kevin.Watts@cineplex.com>

Cc: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.B Barclay@gov.bc.ca>; Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>; Cascaden, Lori R GCPE:EX <Lori.Cascaden@gov.bc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Lacharite, Kim A TACS:EX <Kim.Lacharite@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: Re: 1:30-2 Vaccine Card Engagement - Theatres

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

To clarify any confusion, I am referring to the legal order issued by the Province. If we can have that as soon as possible, it will obviously put everyone in the best possible position to know the precise rules and comply when they come into effect tomorrow.

Can someone from the Province please advise on timing?

Michael Paris | Executive Director, Legal Counsel & Chief Privacy Officer
1303 Yonge Street, Toronto, ON, M4T 2Y9, Canada
P: 416.323.7277 | Michael.Paris@Cineplex.com
Cineplex.com

From: Lue, Natalie <Natalie.Lue@vancouver.ca>

Date: Friday, September 10, 2021 at 12:37 PM

To: Michael Paris <Michael.Paris@cineplex.com>, COVID-19 Industry Engagement Table JERI:EX <COVID19.Industry.Engagement@gov.bc.ca>, Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>, Wallace, Bianca M JERI:EX <Bianca.Wallace@gov.bc.ca>, chris.carvalho@phsa.ca <chris.carvalho@phsa.ca>, Smith, Pam K HLTH:EX <Pam.K.Smith@gov.bc.ca>, Kevin Watts <Kevin.Watts@cineplex.com>

Cc: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.B Barclay@gov.bc.ca>, Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>, Cascaden, Lori R GCPE:EX <Lori.Cascaden@gov.bc.ca>, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Lacharite, Kim A TACS:EX <Kim.Lacharite@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: RE: 1:30-2 Vaccine Card Engagement - Theatres

BC PHO [proof of vaccination status order](#) in effect as of September 13.

Natalie Lue (she/her)
Director



649 Cambie Street, Vancouver BC V6B 2P1

P: 604.665.3020

www.vancouver.ca/theatres



The City of Vancouver acknowledges that it is situated on the unceded traditional territories of the xʷməθkʷəy̓əm (Musqueam), Skwxwú7mesh (Squamish), and səlilwətał (Tsleil Waututh) Nations.

From: Michael Paris [mailto:Michael.Paris@cineplex.com]

Sent: Friday, September 10, 2021 9:31 AM

To: COVID-19 Industry Engagement Table JERI:EX <COVID19.Industry.Engagement@gov.bc.ca>; Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>; Wallace, Bianca M JERI:EX <Bianca.Wallace@gov.bc.ca>; chris.carvalho@phsa.ca; Smith, Pam K HLTH:EX <Pam.K.Smith@gov.bc.ca>; Lue, Natalie <Natalie.Lue@vancouver.ca>; Kevin Watts <Kevin.Watts@cineplex.com>

Cc: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.B Barclay@gov.bc.ca>; Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>; Cascaden, Lori R GCPE:EX <Lori.Cascaden@gov.bc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Lacharite, Kim A TACS:EX <Kim.Lacharite@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: [EXT] 1:30-2 Vaccine Card Engagement - Theatres

City of Vancouver security warning: Do not click on links or open attachments unless you were expecting the email and know the content is safe.

Apologies for the reply-all, but is BC able to share a copy of the PHO underlying the vaccine card policy?

If so, that might resolve a number of potential questions from our perspective.

Kind regards,

Michael Paris | Executive Director, Legal Counsel & Chief Privacy Officer

1303 Yonge Street, Toronto, ON, M4T 2Y9, Canada

P: 416.323.7277 | Michael.Paris@Cineplex.com

Cineplex.com [cineplex.com]

Copyright



From: COVID19.Industry.Engagement@gov.bc.ca

When: 4:30 PM - 5:00 PM September 10, 2021

Subject: 1:30-2 Vaccine Card Engagement - Theatres

Location: Microsoft Teams Meeting

Attendees updated

Meeting with:

- Natalie Lue, Director, Vancouver Civic Theatres (Queen Elizabeth Theatre, Orpheum, Vancouver Playhouse and others)
- Kevin Watts, Executive Vice President, Cineplex
- Michael Paris, Executive Director, Legal Counsel & Chief Privacy Officer, Cineplex

Time	Item	Speaker
3 min	Introductions & overview	JERI
10 min	Vaccine Card overview	HLTH
15 min	Q&A session	HLTH
2 min	Closing	JERI

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app
[Click here to join the meeting](#)

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)

RE: Faith Based Services and Social Activities

From: Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX
To: Miller, Haley <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 10, 2021 10:41:16 AM PDT
Attachments: Mask and Vaccination card secular non-secular.docx

I put the various permutations in a table to try to figure this out, based on our guidance that is posted online.

It looks almost straightforward, but with a few outstanding questions. I put notes and thoughts at the bottom. The mask mandate is actually straightforward, but not the vaccine card mandate.

See what you think. I think Bonnie and Brian's answers differ and will need to be reconciled.

Martin

From: Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX
Sent: September 9, 2021 4:58 PM
To: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Faith Based Services and Social Activities

There is a connotation of deity and/or religion behind worship.

I have time tomorrow morning for this head-splitter/scratcher!

M

From: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 9, 2021 4:37 PM
To: Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Faith Based Services and Social Activities

Yeah. Like, "worship services" are exempt, but I don't think anything else should be. But what is the definition of "worship services"? It's never been defined.

From: Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 9, 2021 4:36 PM
To: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Faith Based Services and Social Activities

My head hurts...

From: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 9, 2021 3:45 PM
To: Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Faith Based Services and Social Activities

Hi!

Here is my next quandary – and mainly my issue is I have zero experience with worship or religious services so I'm not sure what is truly considered "worship services"...I've gone around in circles with many on this and am curious about your thoughts...happy to chat through if that's easier.

The question posed to Bonnie was: The number one question we're receiving from the faith community is whether social gatherings that take place directly after worship services are exempt or included in the proof of vaccination and mask requirements. E.g., worship service followed by lunch.

Her answer was: They are not part of the BC Vaccine card program or the mask mandate but as indicated in the guidelines these are best practices for keeping congregants safe: wearing masks unless eating/drinking, making sure people who are ill do not come, supporting those not yet vaccinated to participate remotely and not to come to the lunch/tea post service to protect those most at risk etc.

Brian's note about funeral receptions: We will not require proof of vaccination for a secular or non-secular funeral viewing/service but would require proof of vaccination for a reception after the service.

My interpretation: If there is a worship service component before a social activity (e.g., meal), this activity can go forward without adhering to the mask or vaccine mandates, with the caveat that we strongly suggest these gatherings follow the guidelines.

- Pros: Easy, blanket answer that faith services and activities are exempt from both mandates if there is a worship component at some point.
- Cons: This is not aligned with what Brian has said about funerals (that proof of vaccination is required for social activities afterwards), and I worry about separating secular and non-secular funeral receptions (it is not fair that non-secular funerals can have a reception without asking for proof of status and a secular funeral can only have a reception if they ask for proof of status).

There are some examples below where I have put totally contradictory thoughts to my interpretation in blue text.

This is all very difficult without the language from the Order!!!

From: Marshall, Simka PREM:EX <Simka.Marshall@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 9, 2021 1:48 PM
To: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Introducing my colleague

Hi Haley!

Nice to e-meet you. Siân has talked about how helpful you have been!

We have only received a few follow-up questions to our email:

I received the following question from Kamloops- and I think they're just confirming the interior health orders still apply to the funerals in their church being restricted to 50. I'm going to link them the IH Order to confirm that nothing has changed and their indoor events including wedding and funerals would still be 50.

"The one question that I do have is regarding the Interior & Northern Health Orders on the gatherings and events are we restricted on the numbers for weddings, funerals, and baptisms (50 for indoors and 100 for outdoor events/gatherings)? We have had funerals arranged by the funeral home taking place in our church but restricted to 50?"

And then a few I need a bit more help with from a faith organization in Nelson:

- We have a retreat house here in Kelowna that has housing, shared dining room, chapel for worship. There is a one day conference on September 18th with 20 guests. There is a worship service (45 mins) as part of the 8 hour agenda. There are several break out conference sessions during the day, and two shared meals. Proof of Vaccination required? Masks of course are mandatory during all indoor events. No proof of vaccine required as there is a worship component. My thought is the worship component is not subject to mask or vaccine mandate but the other activities are.
- Secondly, several church groups like Knights of Columbus, Catholic Women's League, Adult Bible Study, Parish Council, Finance Committee, use the church hall to meet (no worship component). Always less than 50 people Proof of Vaccination required? No proof of vaccine required as these are considered internal meetings. Agree these are meetings so exempt from proof of vaccination.
- In our faith, when someone dies the funeral is in the church and a reception immediately follows in the church hall. So, there is a worship component to our celebrations of life (funerals) – is this to be treated differently than a Sunday worship service followed a pancake breakfast/coffee fellowship? No proof of vaccine required if there is a worship component to the funeral. Brian suggested that proof of vaccination is required for a reception.

I'm sorry if you have already provided these to Siân- I just want to make sure I have the exceptions down!

Thank you.

Simka

Simka Marshall | Tl'ehskwiisimka
Manager of Strategic Outreach and Stakeholder Relations
Office of the Premier | Government of British Columbia
604.839.5704 | simka.marshall@gov.bc.ca

Activity	Secular (no religious or spiritual basis)	Non-secular (has religious or spiritual basis)
1. Worship* services	N/A	Vaccination card: No Mask: not under PHO order, but recommended
2. Indoor social gathering** preceded by (1)	N/A	Vaccination card: No if <50 people (what if 50+?) Mask: not under PHO order, but recommended
3. Funeral / Service (not necessarily worship)	Vaccination card: No if <50 people (what if 50+?) Mask: not under PHO order, but recommended	Vaccination card: No (all sizes) Mask: not under PHO order, but recommended
4. Indoor social gathering** preceded by (3)	Vaccination card: No if <50 people (what if 50+?) Mask: not under PHO order, but recommended	Vaccination card: No if <50 people (what if 50+?) Mask: not under PHO order, but recommended
5. Retreat/conference with meal, including worship period	No worship under "secular" Vaccination card: No if <50 people (yes if 50+) Mask: not under PHO order, but recommended	Vaccination card: No if <50 people (what if 50+?) Mask: not under PHO order, but recommended
6. Meetings of church groups, no worship component	Vaccination card: No if <50 people, Yes if 50+ Mask: not under PHO order, but recommended	Vaccination card: No if <50 people, Yes if 50+ Mask: not under PHO order, but recommended

* To worship: show reverence and adoration for a deity; honour with religious rites

** Social gathering: meal, tea, reception

Notes:

Mask mandate does not apply unless these activities are occurring in a public indoor setting

Funerals can be secular and non-secular, so not automatically included in "worship"

My comments and recommendations:

I would suggest any of the "(what if 50+?)" should be a "Yes if 50+"

Highlighted parts are where a difference between secular and non-secular exist – this is probably an equity issue and they should ideally match, as they are the same type of activities, so same level of risk. For funerals/services, maybe the website should list them separately as exempt, as they can be secular (non worship)

RE: Faith Based Services and Social Activities

From: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
To: Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 10, 2021 11:19:38 AM PDT
Out-nerded!!!

OK – thanks for this, I will provide to B&B and CC you.

From: Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 10, 2021 11:18 AM
To: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Faith Based Services and Social Activities

s.22

Use my recommendation at the bottom of the table: all should be “yes if 50+”. And then ask to specifically list funerals/services in the exemptions, which would make secular and non-secular the same.

M

From: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 10, 2021 10:47 AM
To: Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Faith Based Services and Social Activities

This looks great. A table! Why didn't I think of that...

I agree about Bonnie and Brian's answers. My concern is also equity between secular and non-secular funerals in particular. How to pose to B&B?

From: Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 10, 2021 10:41 AM
To: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Faith Based Services and Social Activities
Importance: High

I put the various permutations in a table to try to figure this out, based on our guidance that is posted online.

It looks almost straightforward, but with a few outstanding questions. I put notes and thoughts at the bottom. The mask mandate is actually straightforward, but not the vaccine card mandate.

See what you think. I think Bonnie and Brian's answers differ and will need to be reconciled.

Martin

From: Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX
Sent: September 9, 2021 4:58 PM
To: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Faith Based Services and Social Activities

There is a connotation of deity and/or religion behind worship.

I have time tomorrow morning for this head-splitter/scratcher!

M

From: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 9, 2021 4:37 PM
To: Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Faith Based Services and Social Activities

Yeah. Like, "worship services" are exempt, but I don't think anything else should be. But what is the definition of "worship services"? It's never been defined.

From: Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 9, 2021 4:36 PM
To: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Faith Based Services and Social Activities

My head hurts...

From: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 9, 2021 3:45 PM
To: Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Faith Based Services and Social Activities

Hi!

Here is my next quandary – and mainly my issue is I have zero experience with worship or religious services so I'm not sure what is truly considered "worship services"...I've gone around in circles with many on this and am curious about your thoughts...happy to chat through if that's easier.

The question posed to Bonnie was: The number one question we're receiving from the faith community is whether social gatherings that take place directly after worship services are exempt or included in the proof of vaccination and mask requirements. E.g., worship service followed by lunch.

Her answer was: They are not part of the BC Vaccine card program or the mask mandate but as indicated in the guidelines these are best practices for keeping congregants safe: wearing masks unless eating/drinking, making sure people who are ill do not come, supporting those not yet vaccinated to participate remotely and not to come to the lunch/tea post service to protect those most at risk etc.

Brian's note about funeral receptions: We will not require proof of vaccination for a secular or non-secular funeral viewing/service but would require proof of vaccination for a reception after the service.

My interpretation: If there is a worship service component before a social activity (e.g., meal), this activity can go forward without adhering to the mask or vaccine mandates, with the caveat that we strongly suggest these gatherings follow the guidelines.

- Pros: Easy, blanket answer that faith services and activities are exempt from both mandates if there is a worship component at some point.
- Cons: This is not aligned with what Brian has said about funerals (that proof of vaccination is required for social activities afterwards), and I worry about separating secular and non-secular funeral receptions (it is not fair that non-secular funerals can have a reception without asking for proof of status and a secular funeral can only have a reception if they ask for proof of status).

There are some examples below where I have put totally contradictory thoughts to my interpretation in blue text.

This is all very difficult without the language from the Order!!!

From: Marshall, Simka PREM:EX <Simka.Marshall@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 9, 2021 1:48 PM
To: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Introducing my colleague

Hi Haley!

Nice to e-meet you. Siân has talked about how helpful you have been!

We have only received a few follow-up questions to our email:

I received the following question from Kamloops- and I think they're just confirming the interior health orders still apply to the funerals in their church being restricted to 50. I'm going to link them the IH Order to confirm that nothing has changed and their indoor events including wedding and funerals would still be 50.

"The one question that I do have is regarding the Interior & Northern Health Orders on the gatherings and events are we restricted on the numbers for weddings, funerals, and baptisms (50 for indoors and 100 for outdoor events/gatherings)? We have had funerals arranged by the funeral home taking place in our church but restricted to 50?"

And then a few I need a bit more help with from a faith organization in Nelson:

- We have a retreat house here in Kelowna that has housing, shared dining room, chapel for worship. There is a one day conference on September 18th with 20 guests. There is a worship service (45 mins) as part of the 8 hour agenda. There are several break out conference sessions during the day, and two shared meals. Proof of Vaccination required? Masks of course are mandatory during all indoor events. No proof of vaccine required as there is a worship component. My thought is the worship component is not subject to mask or vaccine mandate but the other activities are.
- Secondly, several church groups like Knights of Columbus, Catholic Women's League, Adult Bible Study, Parish Council, Finance Committee, use the church hall to meet (no worship component). Always less than 50 people Proof of Vaccination required? No proof of vaccine required as these are considered internal meetings. Agree these are meetings so exempt from proof of vaccination.
- In our faith, when someone dies the funeral is in the church and a reception immediately follows in the church hall. So, there is a worship component to our celebrations of life (funerals) – is this to be treated differently than a Sunday worship service followed a pancake breakfast/coffee fellowship? No proof of vaccine required if there is a worship component to the funeral. Brian suggested that proof of vaccination is required for a reception.

I'm sorry if you have already provided these to Siân- I just want to make sure I have the exceptions down!

Thank you.

Simka

Simka Marshall | Tl'ehskwiisimka
Manager of Strategic Outreach and Stakeholder Relations
Office of the Premier | Government of British Columbia
604.839.5704 | simka.marshall@gov.bc.ca

RE: Hotsprings, Hotel Fitness Centres and PoV

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Ingrid Jarrett <ingrid@bcha.com>
Cc: Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 10, 2021 11:28:13 AM PDT
Attachments: image006.jpg, image008.png, image009.png, image010.png, image007.png
Hi Ingrid.

Pools, including hot springs, will be exempt.

Also per your message on hotel fitness centres for guests, also will be exempt. I will have the website amended. Thanks for flagging that issue.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C ^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Ingrid Jarrett <ingrid@bcha.com>
Sent: September 10, 2021 9:44 AM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Hotsprings and PoV

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Good Morning again
Are hotsprings mandated to ask for PoV?

Ingrid Jarrett



Ingrid Jarrett (she|her) | President & CEO

604.443.4750 | Ingrid@bcha.com
bcha.com



Sign up with [STR](#) | [GoGreen](#)

FW: clarification on fitness centres in hotels for registered guests only

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Chandler.Grieve@gov.bc.ca
Cc: Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>, Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 10, 2021 11:30:30 AM PDT
Attachments: image007.png, image009.png, image010.png, image008.png, image006.jpg
Hi Chandler.

Per below, fitness centres associated with hotels will be exempt, so please correct the website. These are not staffed and we do not want to get into PoV checking hotel guests checking in.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C s.17 F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Ingrid Jarrett <ingrid@bcha.com>
Sent: September 10, 2021 9:23 AM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: clarification on fitness centres in hotels for registered guests only
Importance: High

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Good Morning Dr. Emerson;
Please clarify that fitness centers in hotels for registered guests only do not have to check for PoV. It is our understanding that public fitness centers do have to check for PoV, but hotels fitness centers for registered guests only do not. These are unmanned fitness centers, so PoV checking is not reasonable.

Currently this is on the Pho website:

Hotels, resorts, cabins and campsites

- Unless it is a setting or event covered by the PHO order. For example a licensed hotel restaurant, **fitness centre**, wedding reception or conference

Thank you very much – we need to correct this message as we sent out the information we received earlier this week – which was unmanned hotel fitness centers, not open to the public do not need to check for PoV.

Ingrid

Ingrid Jarrett



Ingrid Jarrett (she|her) | President & CEO

604.443.4750 | Ingrid@bcha.com
bcha.com



Sign up with [STR](#) | [GoGreen](#)

FW: UPDATE: RE: Vaccine Passports and Inner City Residents

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 10, 2021 11:45:56 AM PDT
Attachments: Email Address for Vaccine Card Questions/Issues
Hi Haley.

This is related to the Human Rights Commissioners concerns re marginalized populations.

I am not sure what Miranda is proposing here, so can you help crystalize the issue/suggestion.

If it is technical fix or support needed for marginalized people needed see attached for contact email.

If it is a policy change needed please let me know.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Compton, Miranda [VCH] <Miranda.Compton@vch.ca>
Sent: September 9, 2021 4:38 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Behn Smith, Daniele HLTH:EX <Daniele.BehnSmith@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: UPDATE: RE: Vaccine Passports and Inner City Residents

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Apologies – I know you are very busy and will not have time to respond to this, but I do want to update that we have had several people now register for their passport without first registering with the Provincial system and it has worked, so steps 1 and 2 of the below are not required which does simplify things somewhat for marginalized populations who vaccinated via pop-up clinics.

From: Compton, Miranda [VCH]
Sent: Thursday, September 09, 2021 9:40 AM
To: Emerson, Brian [EXT] <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Behnsmith, Daniele. [EXT] <daniele.behnsmith@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Vaccine Passports and Inner City Residents

Hi Brian and Daniele,
Hope you are both well during what continues to be a relentlessly busy time.

I know you have been well briefed on some of the equity and access issues related to the vaccine passport system, but I want to elevate to you how complicated this has become for community members who have been vaccinated outside of the provincial get vaccinated system.

As you know these are folks (front line SRO staff and residents) who face barriers to accessing computers, most often lack formal identification.

We have been so encouraged by how readily community members with a history of mistrusting healthcare systems (many are Indigenous living in the urban core, as well as a significant portion of undocumented community members), but we are concerned that now the passport will feel so hard to access that it might thwart our continued efforts to get the community vaccinated, and/or increase vulnerable populations' frustration and lack of trust in the health care system.

For those who have not vaccinated through the immunize BC system, and who don't have access to phone/data/computer, in order to get a vaccine passport they must:

1. Find a computer, get on the "get vaccinated" website, figure out their PHN, enter their information;
2. Wait a minimum of 2 days for the system to upload their information
3. Find another computer, get on the passport registration link, figure out their PHN, figure out their date of vaccination, and find a printer to print their QR code

We are working with municipalities to get community centres and libraries on board to assist with this, but given the challenges of finding out PHN and testing dates, the majority of folks will likely need the assistance of health to obtain this information, which will make things very cumbersome and complicated, given how stretched our health resources are already.

As you know, we have vaccinated over 10,000 people just in the Vancouver inner city outside of the provincial registration system, so this is quite difficult, and we are of course getting inundated with requests from community members and organizations asking what we are going to do about this.

I am wondering if we can come up with a way for us to provide a different path for folks that face insurmountable challenges in going through the above steps?

There are no easy fixes here, but it is clear we need a workaround. Some thoughts we have considered:

- Come up with a direct one-step way for people to get a vaccination (QR code specifically for people vaccinated through our clinics?)
- Find a way to bypass the "date of vaccination" requirement in the passport portal (the vast majority of folks do not remember their date of vaccination and haven't held on to their cards)

My apologies to burden you with this! I welcome any suggestions you have, and please let me know if you think there is someone who you think would be helpful to work on a solution with.

Miranda

Miranda Compton

Executive Director, Substance Use & Priority Populations
Regional Program Co-Director, Addiction
Office of the Chief Medical Health Officer
Vancouver Coastal Health

mobile s.17

e-mail miranda.compton@vch.ca

I acknowledge that my place of work lies on the unceded traditional homelands of the Musqueam, Squamish and Tsleil-Waututh Nations.
The content of this e-mail is confidential and may be privileged. If you receive this e-mail in error, please contact the sender and delete it immediately.

RE: UPDATE: RE: Vaccine Passports and Inner City Residents

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Compton, Miranda [VCH] <Miranda.Compton@vch.ca>, Behn Smith, Daniele HLTH:EX <Daniele.BehnSmith@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 10, 2021 11:47:28 AM PDT
Hi Miranda and thanks for flagging this.

I believe work is happening wrt support for marginalized people so will do some digging and get back to you.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Compton, Miranda [VCH] <Miranda.Compton@vch.ca>
Sent: September 9, 2021 4:38 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Behn Smith, Daniele HLTH:EX <Daniele.BehnSmith@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: UPDATE: RE: Vaccine Passports and Inner City Residents

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Apologies – I know you are very busy and will not have time to respond to this, but I do want to update that we have had several people now register for their passport without first registering with the Provincial system and it has worked, so steps 1 and 2 of the below are not required which does simplify things somewhat for marginalized populations who vaccinated via pop-up clinics.

From: Compton, Miranda [VCH]
Sent: Thursday, September 09, 2021 9:40 AM
To: Emerson, Brian [EXT] <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Behnsmith, Daniele. [EXT] <daniele.behnsmith@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Vaccine Passports and Inner City Residents

Hi Brian and Daniele,
Hope you are both well during what continues to be a relentlessly busy time.

I know you have been well briefed on some of the equity and access issues related to the vaccine passport system, but I want to elevate to you how complicated this has become for community members who have been vaccinated outside of the provincial get vaccinated system.

As you know these are folks (front line SRO staff and residents) who face barriers to accessing computers, most often lack formal identification.

We have been so encouraged by how readily community members with a history of mistrusting healthcare systems (many are Indigenous living in the urban core, as well as a significant portion of undocumented community members), but we are concerned that now the passport will feel so hard to access that it might thwart our continued efforts to get the community vaccinated, and/or increase vulnerable populations' frustration and lack of trust in the health care system.

For those who have not vaccinated through the immunize BC system, and who don't have access to phone/data/computer, in order to get a vaccine passport they must:

1. Find a computer, get on the "get vaccinated" website, figure out their PHN, enter their information;
2. Wait a minimum of 2 days for the system to upload their information
3. Find another computer, get on the passport registration link, figure out their PHN, figure out their date of vaccination, and find a printer to print their QR code

We are working with municipalities to get community centres and libraries on board to assist with this, but given the challenges of finding out PHN and testing dates, the majority of folks will likely need the assistance of health to obtain this information, which will make things very cumbersome and complicated, given how stretched our health resources are already.

As you know, we have vaccinated over 10,000 people just in the Vancouver inner city outside of the provincial registration system, so this is quite difficult, and we are of course getting inundated with requests from community members and organizations asking what we are going to do about this.

I am wondering if we can come up with a way for us to provide a different path for folks that face insurmountable challenges in going through the above steps?

There are no easy fixes here, but it is clear we need a workaround. Some thoughts we have considered:

- Come up with a direct one-step way for people to get a vaccination (QR code specifically for people vaccinated through our clinics?)
- Find a way to bypass the "date of vaccination" requirement in the passport portal (the vast majority of folks do not remember their date of vaccination and haven't held on to their cards)

My apologies to burden you with this! I welcome any suggestions you have, and please let me know if you think there is someone who you think would be helpful to work on a solution with.

Miranda

Miranda Compton

Executive Director, Substance Use & Priority Populations
Regional Program Co-Director, Addiction
Office of the Chief Medical Health Officer
Vancouver Coastal Health

mobile s.17

e-mail miranda.compton@vch.ca

I acknowledge that my place of work lies on the unceded traditional homelands of the Musqueam, Squamish and Tsleil-Waututh Nations.
The content of this e-mail is confidential and may be privileged. If you receive this e-mail in error, please contact the sender and delete it immediately.

RE: Funeral Services Language // Ontario Requirements

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 10, 2021 12:25:59 PM PDT
Hi Haley and sorry did not get to this yesterday.

I like the Ontario idea of having PoV for receptions that are not held at the funeral home, as the ceremony at the funeral home could lead directly to a bit of a gathering after, so do not want to have PoV for the ceremony and then try to implement post ceremony PoV in the same location.

Would be interested to know what the industry suggests.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 9, 2021 2:09 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Funeral Services Language // Ontario Requirements

Hi Brian,

Confirming from the BC Funerals Association that "funerals" = "celebration of life" = "memorials" – are all terms used interchangeably to refer to the ceremony portion of the service (e.g., viewing of the deceased). Any reception / coffee / lunch afterwards would require proof of vaccination status if held indoors.

In Ontario, the following applies to funeral services:

Proof of vaccination is not needed for funerals regardless of whether they are held in a place of worship or at a funeral home. The same goes for funeral receptions held at those locations.

However, if a funeral is held at a local funeral home and a reception is held at the local Legion, community centre or other event space, then proof of vaccination would be required for the reception.

Unless you want to make the same concessions for receptions held at a funeral home or place of worship, I will let the Funerals Association know that receptions will require proof of vaccination but that the viewing/funeral itself will not require this.

Standing by!

Haley

Haley Miller

Project Director | Office of the Provincial Health Officer
BC Ministry of Health

I acknowledge with gratitude that I live and work in the traditional territory of the Lekwungen peoples, today represented by the Songhees and Xwsepsum (Esquimalt) Nations.

RE: 1:30-2 Vaccine Card Engagement - Theatres

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Michael Paris <Michael.Paris@cineplex.com>
Cc: Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>, Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 10, 2021 12:56:07 PM PDT
Attachments: image008.jpg, image010.jpg, image012.jpg, image013.jpg, image011.jpg, image009.png, image007.jpg

Hi Michael.

Good that your raised this issue.

We will be exempting worship services where ever they happen, but requiring attendees at movies, as events, in a complex that seats over 50 people to provide proof of vaccination. Also exempting school related functions. Thinking that stand alone movie theatres that have less than 50 people attending a screening would not require proof checking, but up for discussion.

Your suggestions on a preferred approach would be helpful as we craft the order, remembering that
s.13

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Michael Paris <Michael.Paris@cineplex.com>
Sent: September 10, 2021 10:27 AM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Re: 1:30-2 Vaccine Card Engagement - Theatres

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Thanks Brian – I appreciate the response. I know you're under a lot of pressure, but I assure you that we are feeling it also from guests and clients across the country.

I will tell you the #1 question are getting comes from religious groups who use our spaces as places of worship. Access to cinema auditoriums is a longstanding practice for religious minorities who don't have funds to purchase their own church building. Vaccine passport rules puts us in an awkward position vis-à-vis those clients and educational institutions who use our spaces as classrooms or field trips.

I've heard reports that some theatres have told church groups that they can come in without masks/vaccinations or capacity restrictions while running masked/vaccinated/50% cap screenings down the hall.

In other provinces where this has come up, we've followed rules for cinemas/churches but arranged our ingress/egress operations to have them use separate entrances/exits/auditoriums.

This will obviously be a huge issue in BC, so I hope the Order will address and provide clarity.

Michael Paris | Executive Director, Legal Counsel & Chief Privacy Officer

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Date: Friday, September 10, 2021 at 1:18 PM
To: Michael Paris <Michael.Paris@cineplex.com>, Lue, Natalie <Natalie.Lue@vancouver.ca>, COVID-19 Industry Engagement Table JERI:EX <COVID19.Industry.Engagement@gov.bc.ca>, Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>, Wallace, Bianca M JERI:EX <Bianca.Wallace@gov.bc.ca>, chris.carvalho@phsa.ca <chris.carvalho@phsa.ca>, Smith, Pam K HLTH:EX <Pam.K.Smith@gov.bc.ca>, Kevin Watts <Kevin.Watts@cineplex.com>
Cc: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.B Barclay@gov.bc.ca>, Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>, Cascaden, Lori R GCPE:EX <Lori.Cascaden@gov.bc.ca>, Lacharite, Kim A TACS:EX <Kim.Lacharite@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: 1:30-2 Vaccine Card Engagement - Theatres

Hi Michael.

Will do what I can to get you something before our call. But to clarify – the effective date is Monday, not tomorrow.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Michael Paris <Michael.Paris@cineplex.com>
Sent: September 10, 2021 9:49 AM
To: Lue, Natalie <Natalie.Lue@vancouver.ca>; COVID-19 Industry Engagement Table JERI:EX <COVID19.Industry.Engagement@gov.bc.ca>; Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>; Wallace, Bianca M JERI:EX <Bianca.Wallace@gov.bc.ca>; chris.carvalho@phsa.ca; Smith, Pam K HLTH:EX <Pam.K.Smith@gov.bc.ca>; Kevin Watts <Kevin.Watts@cineplex.com>
Cc: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.B Barclay@gov.bc.ca>; Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>; Cascaden, Lori R GCPE:EX <Lori.Cascaden@gov.bc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Lacharite, Kim A TACS:EX <Kim.Lacharite@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Re: 1:30-2 Vaccine Card Engagement - Theatres

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

To clarify any confusion, I am referring to the legal order issued by the Province. If we can have that as soon as possible, it will obviously put everyone in the best possible position to know the precise rules and comply when they come into effect tomorrow.

Can someone from the Province please advise on timing?

From: Lue, Natalie <Natalie.Lue@vancouver.ca>
Date: Friday, September 10, 2021 at 12:37 PM
To: Michael Paris <Michael.Paris@cineplex.com>, COVID-19 Industry Engagement Table JERI:EX <COVID19.Industry.Engagement@gov.bc.ca>, Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>, Wallace, Bianca M JERI:EX <Bianca.Wallace@gov.bc.ca>, chris.carvalho@phsa.ca <chris.carvalho@phsa.ca>, Smith, Pam K HLTH:EX <Pam.K.Smith@gov.bc.ca>, Kevin Watts <Kevin.Watts@cineplex.com>
Cc: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>, Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>, Cascaden, Lori R GCPE:EX <Lori.Cascaden@gov.bc.ca>, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Lacharite, Kim A TACS:EX <Kim.Lacharite@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: 1:30-2 Vaccine Card Engagement - Theatres

BC PHO [proof of vaccination status order](#) in effect as of September 13.

Natalie Lue (she/her)
Director



649 Cambie Street, Vancouver BC V6B 2P1
P: 604.665.3020
www.vancouver.ca/theatres



The City of Vancouver acknowledges that it is situated on the unceded traditional territories of the xʷməθkʷəy̓əm (Musqueam), Skwxwú7mesh (Squamish), and səlilwataʔ (Tsleil Waututh) Nations.

From: Michael Paris [<mailto:Michael.Paris@cineplex.com>]
Sent: Friday, September 10, 2021 9:31 AM
To: COVID-19 Industry Engagement Table JERI:EX <COVID19.Industry.Engagement@gov.bc.ca>; Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>; Wallace, Bianca M JERI:EX <Bianca.Wallace@gov.bc.ca>; chris.carvalho@phsa.ca; Smith, Pam K HLTH:EX <Pam.K.Smith@gov.bc.ca>; Lue, Natalie <Natalie.Lue@vancouver.ca>; Kevin Watts <Kevin.Watts@cineplex.com>
Cc: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>; Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>; Cascaden, Lori R GCPE:EX <Lori.Cascaden@gov.bc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Lacharite, Kim A TACS:EX <Kim.Lacharite@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: [EXT] 1:30-2 Vaccine Card Engagement - Theatres

City of Vancouver security warning: Do not click on links or open attachments unless you were expecting the email and know the content is safe.

Apologies for the reply-all, but is BC able to share a copy of the PHO underlying the vaccine card policy?

If so, that might resolve a number of potential questions from our perspective.

Kind regards,

Michael Paris | Executive Director, Legal Counsel & Chief Privacy Officer
1303 Yonge Street, Toronto, ON, M4T 2Y9, Canada
P: 416.323.7277 | Michael.Paris@Cineplex.com
Cineplex.com [Cineplex.com]

Copyright



From: COVID19.Industry.Engagement@gov.bc.ca
When: 4:30 PM - 5:00 PM September 10, 2021
Subject: 1:30-2 Vaccine Card Engagement - Theatres
Location: Microsoft Teams Meeting

Attendees updated

Meeting with:

- Natalie Lue, Director, Vancouver Civic Theatres (Queen Elizabeth Theatre, Orpheum, Vancouver Playhouse and others)
- Kevin Watts, Executive Vice President, Cineplex
- Michael Paris, Executive Director, Legal Counsel & Chief Privacy Officer, Cineplex

Time	Item	Speaker
3 min	Introductions & overview	JERI
10 min	Vaccine Card overview	HLTH
15 min	Q&A session	HLTH
2 min	Closing	JERI

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app
[Click here to join the meeting](#)

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)

RE: Public Pools - exempt?

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Grieve, Chandler GCPE:EX <Chandler.Grieve@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>, Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 10, 2021 1:34:04 PM PDT
Hi Chandler.

All pools will be exempt, unless there is a event covered by the order that takes place in a pool building.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Grieve, Chandler GCPE:EX <Chandler.Grieve@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 8, 2021 11:31 AM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>; Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Public Pools - exempt?

Hey Brian,

Hope you are well.

I am helping out the web team on a few lingering questions regarding the BC Vaccine Card.

Just wondering what the language should be around public pools. I believe they are exempt from the vaccine requirement?

What about private pools at hotels/motels. Is there a difference between indoor or outdoor private pools?

Thanks for the clarity,

Chandler

Chandler Grieve
GCPE Strategic Communications
C:s.17

Museums, Art Galleries, Science World, Mall, Department stores etc - Why not require BC Vaccine Card rationale?

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>, Reka Gustafson <reka.gustafson@phsa.ca>, Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 10, 2021 2:51:42 PM PDT

Further to our chat and before I respond to the museums and Science World here are some bullets for your feedback:

1. s.13
2. Publicly funded services need to have minimal barriers for access
3. Some of the venues/events that require checking have seen higher risk of transmission so this initiative is provide another layer of protection in those settings^{s.13}
s.13
4. At the same time we are not trying to establish “safety everywhere” as that is not practical, would provide a false sense of security, and would mean an overly broad intrusion into public life.
5. For venues/events for which vaccination is not required there are less intrusive measures that individuals and business can take to reduce risk such as personal vaccination, handwashing, not exposing others when one is sick, and supporting people who are sick to stay away from work.
6. Our broad indoor public spaces mask requirement remains in place as another layer of protection

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

RE: Children's hockey

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>, Naiman, Daniel HLTH:EX <Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 10, 2021 3:06:12 PM PDT

s.13

If you agree I will make that change, and respond to this person.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

-----Original Message-----

From: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 10, 2021 3:01 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Naiman, Daniel HLTH:EX <Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: FW: Children's hockey

Perhaps we can clarify that under 19yo don't need to show proof of vaccination to play sports.

Thanks,

b

Dr Bonnie Henry
Provincial Health Officer
Office of the PHO
Ministry of Health
s.15; s.19

Mailing address: PO Box 9648, STN PROV GOVT Victoria, BC V8W 9P4 Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca

Phone: ^{s.17; s.19}

I gratefully acknowledge that I live and work on the traditional unceded territory of the Lekwungen Peoples, specifically the Songhees and Esquimalt First Nations. Hay'sxw'qu Si'em

Warning: This email is intended only for the use of the individual or organization to whom it is addressed. It may contain information that is privileged or confidential. Any distribution, disclosure, copying, or other use by anyone else is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please telephone or e-mail the sender immediately and delete the message.

-----Original Message-----

From: ^{s.22}

Sent: September 10, 2021 2:50 PM

To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: Children's hockey

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Hi there,

I'm sure you won't bother to read this email but on the off chance you care what an average mother in your province is concerned about I thought I'd give it a shot.

Although your PHO is quite clear about this vaccine mandate not affecting children's recreational sports, for some reason it is still not clear enough for BC Hockey to state that unvaccinated kids are still clear to play. They seem to be waiting for more clarification from you even though this is actually one of the very clear things the PHO has indeed stated.

Many children will be missing out on playing the sport they love because of this. They will not be able to step on the ice in Monday because somehow this is still not understood.

s.22

Please, for the love of god, talk to BC Hockey and give them the clarification on this very clear matter that they need.

Time is of the essence.

Thank you,

s.22

Sent from my iPhone

RE: Museums, Art Galleries, Science World, Mall, Department stores etc. - Why not require BC Vaccine Card rationale?

From: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Gustafson, Reka HLTH:IN <reka.gustafson@phsa.ca>, Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 10, 2021 4:33:36 PM PDT
Thoughts below in yellow.
b

*Dr Bonnie Henry
Provincial Health Officer
Office of the PHO
Ministry of Health*

s.15; s.19

*Mailing address: PO Box 9648, STN PROV GOVT
Victoria, BC
V8W 9P4
Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca*

Phone: s.17; s.19

I gratefully acknowledge that I live and work on the traditional unceded territory of the Lekwungen Peoples, specifically the Songhees and Esquimalt First Nations. Hay'sxw'qu Si'em

Warning: This email is intended only for the use of the individual or organization to whom it is addressed. It may contain information that is privileged or confidential. Any distribution, disclosure, copying, or other use by anyone else is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please telephone or e-mail the sender immediately and delete the message.

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 10, 2021 2:52 PM
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Gustafson, Reka HLTH:IN <reka.gustafson@phsa.ca>; Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Museums, Art Galleries, Science World, Mall, Department stores etc - Why not require BC Vaccine Card rationale?

Further to our chat and before I respond to the museums and Science World here are some bullets for your feedback:

1. s.13
2. The settings covered by the BC vaccine card are indoor settings where people gather as a group for a period of time (higher risk settings for transmission). Having everyone in these higher risk settings vaccinated mitigates transmission risk. Museums, galleries etc. are flow through settings where people can move away from other or keep their space and the place can control the numbers present at any one time.
3. If an event is being held in a museum or gallery for example a book or exhibit launch that includes more than 50 people then the gathering and events order will apply and only vaccinated people can attend.
4. Publicly funded services need to have minimal barriers for access Not sure this is relevant?
5. Some of the venues/events that require checking have seen higher risk of transmission so this initiative is provide another layer of protection in those settings s.13

s.13

6. At the same time we are not trying to establish “safety everywhere” as that is not practical, would provide a false sense of security, and would mean an overly broad intrusion into public life.
7. For venues/events for which vaccination is not required there are less intrusive measures that individuals and business can take to reduce risk such as personal vaccination, handwashing, not exposing others when one is sick, and supporting people who are sick to stay away from work. Controlling numbers in the venue at any one time, ensuring they wear masks and having flow and signage to reduce congestion.
8. Our broad indoor public spaces mask requirement remains in place as another layer of protection

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

Page 0952 of 1319 to/à Page 0982 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13 ; s.14

Page 0983 of 1319 to/à Page 0984 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.14



ORDER OF THE PROVINCIAL HEALTH OFFICER

(Pursuant to Sections 30, 31, 32, 39, 54, 67 (2) and 69 *Public Health Act*, S.B.C. 2008)

GATHERINGS AND EVENTS – SEPTEMBER 10, 2021

The *Public Health Act* is at:

<http://www.bclaws.ca/civix/content/complete/statreg/08028/?xsl=/templates/browse.xsl>

(excerpts enclosed)

TO: OWNERS AND OPERATORS OF PLACES

TO: PERSONS WHO ORGANIZE EVENTS

TO: PERSONS WHO ATTEND EVENTS

TO: MEDICAL HEALTH OFFICERS

WHEREAS:

- A. On March 17, 2020, I provided notice under section 52 (2) of the *Public Health Act* that the transmission of the infectious agent SARS-CoV-2, which has caused cases and outbreaks of a serious communicable disease known as COVID-19 among the population of the Province of British Columbia, constitutes a regional event as defined in section 51 of the *Public Health Act*;
- B. A person infected with SARS-CoV-2 can infect other people with whom the infected person is in contact;
- C. Vaccines, which prevent or reduce the risk of infection with SARS-CoV-2, have been and continue to be made available in British Columbia;
- D. While substantial progress has been made in vaccinating the population of British Columbia 12 years of age and older, a significant portion of the public is unvaccinated, which is resulting in increases in cases, hospitalizations, and intensive care admissions, primarily in unvaccinated people, although it is also causing illness in vaccinated people. This situation has been exacerbated by the presence of the highly transmissible Delta variant of SARS-CoV-2 in British Columbia.
- E. Unvaccinated persons are at higher risk than vaccinated persons of being infected with SARS-CoV-2 and of transmitting SARS-CoV-2 to other persons.

- F. Evidence is emerging that even people who are vaccinated can be infected with SARS-CoV-2 and can transmit SARS-CoV-2, although this is much less likely than in the case of unvaccinated people.
- G. Various options for establishing vaccine status, including in paper and online format, are readily available to members of the public;
- H. Programs that require that proof of vaccination be provided have been shown to increase vaccination uptake in populations, thereby reducing the public health risk of COVID-19.
- I. Gatherings and events which involve large numbers of people continue to pose a risk of promoting the transmission of SARS-CoV-2, and increasing the number of people who develop COVID-19 and become seriously ill;
- J. I recognize the societal effects, including the hardships, which the measures which I have and continue to put in place to protect the health of the population have on many aspects of life, and, with this in mind, continually engage in a process of reconsideration of these measures, based upon the information and evidence available to me, including infection rates, sources of transmission, the presence of clusters and outbreaks, the number of people in hospital and in intensive care, deaths, the emergence of and risks posed by virus variants of concern, vaccine availability, immunization rates, the vulnerability of particular populations and reports from the rest of Canada and other jurisdictions, with a view to balancing the interests of the public, including constitutionally protected interests, in gatherings and events, against the risk of harm to public health created by gatherings and events and unvaccinated persons;
- K. I further recognize that constitutionally-protected interests include the rights and freedoms guaranteed by the *Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms*, including specifically freedom of religion and conscience, freedom of thought, belief, opinion and expression, freedom of peaceful assembly and freedom of association. These freedoms, and the other rights protected by the *Charter*, are not, however, absolute and are subject to reasonable limits, prescribed by law as can be demonstrably justified in a free and democratic society. These limits include proportionate, precautionary and evidence-based restrictions to prevent loss of life, serious illness and disruption of our health system and society. When exercising my powers to protect the health of the public from the risks posed by COVID-19, I am aware of my obligation to choose measures that limit the *Charter* rights and freedoms of British Columbians less intrusively, where this is consistent with public health principles. In consequence, I am not prohibiting outdoor assemblies for the purpose of communicating a position on a matter of public interest or controversy, subject to my expectation that persons organizing or attending such an assembly will take the steps and put in place the measures recommended in the guidelines posted on my website in order to limit the risk of transmission of COVID-19.
- L. This Order does not apply to the Executive Council; the Legislative Assembly; a council, board, or trust committee of a local authority as defined under the *Community Charter*, the *Local Government Act* or the *Islands Trust Act*, and school boards when holding a meeting or public hearing without members of the public attending in person; the distribution of

food or other supplies to people in need; health or social services provided to people in need, such as warming or cooling centres; swimming pools, unless the location of an event; skating rinks when not being used for adult sport; fitness facilities which are part of a hotel or similar establishment; rehabilitation or exercise therapy programs; worship services; health care related events, including immunization clinics, COVID-19 testing centres and blood donation clinics; drug and alcohol support group meetings; court sittings wherever they occur; workers at a workplace when engaged in their work activities, including staff meetings; work camps; before or after school programs for students of public or independent schools (schools); educational activities for students of schools or post-secondary institutions; teachers or instructors at a school or a post-secondary educational institution when engaged in educational activities with their students in any location; language courses; employment related training; the use of any place for local, provincial or federal government purposes; services provided by or on behalf of any level of government;

I have reason to believe and do believe that

- a. the continued presence of large numbers of unvaccinated people in the population, particularly in some age groups and some communities where vaccination rates continue to be low, continues to pose a risk to the health of the population, and constitutes a health hazard. This is because unvaccinated people can be source of viral transmission to other unvaccinated people, and also to vaccinated people who are not completely immune consequent to their vaccination, either because of a reduced immune response or only having had one dose. These infections can result in serious illness, hospitalization, intensive care unit admission for care and death.
- b. it is in the public interest for me to exercise the powers in sections 30, 31, 32, 39, 54, 67 (2) and 69 of the *Public Health Act* **TO ORDER** as follows:

THIS ORDER REPEALS AND REPLACES MY ORDER OF JULY 7, 2021 WITH RESPECT TO GATHERINGS AND EVENTS

DEFINITIONS:

“**event**” means a seated in-person gathering in a place with seating;

“**organizer**” means the person responsible for organizing an event;

“**participant**” means a person who attends an event, but does not include an organizer, event staff member, official, performer, player, athlete, officiant, or any other person who is acting in an official or service capacity;

“**patron**” means a participant;

“physical barrier” means a barrier which is designed, installed and maintained in accordance with WorkSafeBC guidance at <https://www.worksafebc.com/en/resources/health-safety/information-sheets/covid-19-health-safety-designing-effective-barriers?lang=en>;

“program for children or youth” means a structured educational program, including home education or distributed learning, music, art, drama, dance, recreational, sport, exercise, or social activity supervised by an adult and provided for persons under 22 years of age;

“place” means a venue, other than a private residence, and includes a hotel ballroom or conference room, a banquet hall, conference hall, auditorium, recreation centre, theatre, movie theatre, multi-movie theatre complex, casino, work-out gym, exercise or dance facility or studio, recreational facility arena, stadium, vacation accommodation, or a tent;

“tent” includes a marquee;

“vacation accommodation” means a house, townhouse, cottage, cabin, apartment, condominium, mobile home, recreational vehicle, hotel suite, tent, yurt, houseboat or any other type of living accommodation, and any associated deck, garden or yard, in which a person is residing, but which is not the person’s primary residence.

A. EVENTS

1. A person must not permit a place to be used for, organize or be present at an event, except in compliance with this Order.
2. An event held in a tent with one or more sides is an inside event.
3. An event held in a tent without any sides is an outside event.

B. OUTSIDE EVENTS

1. A person may permit a place to be used for, or may organize or be present at an outside event, if the provisions of this Part and Part D are complied with.
2. Subject to further direction from me, posted on my website, no more than 5,000 persons, or 50% of the seated operating capacity of a place, excluding event staff, whichever number is greater, are present.
3. There is an organizer.
4. Access to the event is controlled.
5. There is seating available for each participant.
6. Participants are seated throughout the place in such a way as to use all available space.

7. If there is a food or drink station,
 - a. hand washing facilities or alcohol-based sanitizers are within easy reach of the station;
 - b. signs reminding participants to wash or sanitize their hands before touching self-serve food, drink or other items, are posted at the self-serve station; and
 - c. high touch surfaces at the station, and utensils that are used for self-serve, are frequently cleaned and sanitized.
8. Hand sanitation supplies are readily available to participants.
9. Toilet facilities with running water, soap and paper towels for hand washing and drying purposes, or hand sanitation supplies, are available for participants.
10. The organizer monitors the number of persons present, and ensures that the number of persons present does not exceed the maximum number permitted for an outside event.
11. A participant must not attend an outside event at which there are more persons present than are permitted in this Part, and must not enter a place, or must leave a place, if so directed by the organizer or a member of staff.
12. A participant must comply with the requirements in this Part and Part D, and with measures, or guidance or directions from the organizer or a member of staff, intended to avoid the congregation of participants.
13. If an event is held in part of a place which is completely separated from the rest of the place, additional persons who are not attending the event may be present in other parts of the place.
14. If there is more than one area in which events may be held in a place, there may be an event in each of the areas.
15. If the organizer is not the owner or operator of the place in which an outside event is held, the owner or operator must be satisfied that the organizer is aware of the conditions and requirements in this Part and Part D, and has the capacity to fulfill them.

C. INSIDE EVENTS

1. A person may permit a place to be used for or may organize or be present at an inside event, if the provisions of this Part and Part D are complied with.
2. Subject to further direction from me posted on my website, no more than 50 persons, or 50% of the seated operating capacity of the place, excluding event staff, whichever number is greater, are present.

3. There is an organizer.
4. Access to the event is controlled.
5. There is seating available for each participant, and each participant is assigned to a seat or a table.
6. Participants are seated throughout the place in such a way as to use all available space.
7. Participants stay in the seat to which they are assigned, and do not move from seat to seat.
8. Participants at an event, other than a program for children or youth, remain seated, unless movement, such as getting up to speak at a meeting, or to read, is necessary for the purpose of the event, or in order to
 - a. be served at a serving counter, obtain a meal or snack in a take-away container, or use a self-serve food or drink station,
 - b. use washroom facilities,
 - c. provide assistance to another person who requires care or first aid, or
 - d. leave or return to the place.
9. If there is a food or drink station,
 - a. hand washing facilities or alcohol-based sanitizers are within easy reach of the station;
 - b. signs reminding participants to wash or sanitize their hands before touching self-serve food, drink or other items, are posted at the self-serve station; and
 - c. high touch surfaces at the station, and utensils that are used for self-serve, are frequently cleaned and sanitized.
10. Hand sanitation supplies are readily available to participants.
11. Toilet facilities with running water, soap and paper towels for hand washing and drying purposes or hand sanitation supplies are available for participants.
12. There are a sufficient number of staff to ensure that
 - a. participants remain seated, and
 - b. participants do not congregate in parts of the place.

13. Subject to further direction from me, posted on my website, dance floors are closed with physical barriers or occupied with tables, unless they are being used for a dance performance.
14. Subject to further direction from me, posted on my website, participants do not dance.
15. The organizer monitors the number of persons present, and ensures that the number of persons present does not exceed the maximum number permitted for an inside event.
16. A participant must not attend an inside event at which there are more persons present than are permitted in this Part, and must not enter a place, or must leave a place, if so directed by the organizer or a member of staff.
17. A participant must comply with the requirements in this Part and Part D, and with measures, or guidance or directions from the organizer or a member of staff, intended to avoid the congregation of participants.
18. If an event is held in part of a place which is completely separated from the rest of the place, additional persons who are not attending the event may be present in other parts of the place.
19. If there is more than one area in a place in which events may be held, there may be an event in each of the areas.
20. If the organizer is not the owner or operator of the place in which an inside event is held, the owner or operator must be satisfied that the organizer is aware of the conditions and requirements in this Part and Part D and has the capacity to fulfill them.

D. PROOF OF VACCINATION

1. This Part does not apply to a person under 12 years of age.
2. In this Part

“event” means

- a. a gathering of more than 50 participants in an inside place for social, entertainment, dancing, choral, musical, recreational, gambling, arts or crafts, or business and includes a ticketed sports activity, concert, theatrical production, dance or symphony performance, festival, conference, convention, trade fair, home show, workshop, wedding reception, funeral reception not at a funeral home, and a sponsored, ticketed party;
- b. a gathering of participants in an inside place for the purpose of an adult sports activity, or an exercise, fitness or dance activity or class;

- c. but does not include a program for children or youth, or a meeting of a council, board, or trust committee of a local authority as defined under the *Community Charter*, the *Local Government Act* or the *Islands Trust Act*, or a school board, at which members of the public attend in person;

“organizer” includes a person in charge of a place at which an event is held;

“photo identification” means one of the following:

- a) a photo BC Services Card within the meaning of the Identification Card regulation;
- b) a driver’s licence, issued by a government of a province of Canada and including a photograph of the holder;
- c) a certificate of Indian Status;
- d) a Métis Nation British Columbia citizenship and identification card;
- e) a passport attesting to citizenship or other national status, issued by a government of any jurisdiction and including a photograph of the holder;
- f) another form of identification, issued by a government of any jurisdiction, including a photograph of the holder;

“post-secondary institution” includes an entity that provides any of the following programs:

(a) an educational or training program provided under

- (i) the *College and Institute Act*,
- (ii) the *Royal Roads University Act*,
- (iii) the *Thompson Rivers University Act*,
- (iv) the *University Act*,
- (v) the *Private Training Act*, or
- (vi) the *Chartered Professional Accountants Act*;

(b) a program provided in accordance with a consent given under the *Degree Authorization Act*;

(c) a theological education or training program provided under an Act;

“vaccine” means a World Health Organization approved vaccine for use against the infectious agent SARS-CoV-2;

“vaccine card” means the following:

- a) in the case of a person who is more than 18 years of age, photo identification and proof in one of the following forms that the holder is vaccinated:

- i. electronic proof or a printed copy of an electronic proof
 - (A) issued by the government in the form of a QR code, accessible through the “BC Services Card” electronic online platform, and
 - (B) showing the name of the holder;
 - ii. proof in writing, issued by the government for the purpose of showing proof of vaccination in accordance with orders made under the *Public Health Act*;
 - iii. a type of proof, whether electronic or in writing, that is issued
 - (A) by the government of Canada or of a province of Canada, and
 - (B) for the purpose of showing proof of vaccination in accordance with an order made in the exercise of a statutory power with respect to the protection of public health or the facilitation of international travel;
- b) in the case of a person who is 12 to 18 years of age, proof in a form referred to in paragraph a) (i), (ii) or (iii).

“vaccinated” means to have received a one or two doses of a vaccine.

3. **Commencing on September 13, 2021, and ending on October 23, 2021**, and subject to a direction posted on my website by the medical health officer requiring that a person must have received two doses of vaccine before entering a place, or a class of place, in the geographic area of the Province for which the medical health officer is designated, the following requirements come into effect with respect to an event:
- a. An organizer must obtain proof in the form of a vaccine card that a participant has received at least one dose of vaccine.
 - b. A participant must provide an organizer with proof in the form of a vaccine card of having received a least one dose of vaccine.
 - c. An organizer must not permit a participant, who has not provided the organizer with proof in the form of a vaccine card of having received at least one dose of vaccine, to enter or remain in a place for the purpose of an event.
 - d. A participant who has not provided an organizer with proof in the form of a vaccine card of having received at least one dose of vaccine must not enter or remain in a place for the purpose of an event.

- e. Despite the requirements in section 3 (a) to (d), between September 13, 2021 and September 26, 2021, a participant may provide the paper record of vaccination which the participant received at the time of vaccination from the person administering the vaccination, and photo identification, as proof that the participant has received at least one dose of vaccine.
 - f. If an event takes place on more than one day, the requirements in this section apply on each of those days.
4. **Commencing on October 24, 2021**, the following requirements come into effect and replace the requirements in section 3 with respect to an event:
- a. An organizer must obtain proof in the form of a vaccine card that a participant has received two doses of vaccine.
 - b. A participant must provide an organizer with proof in the form of a vaccine card of having received two doses of vaccine.
 - c. An organizer must not permit a participant who has not provided the organizer with proof in the form of a vaccine card of having received two doses of vaccine to enter or remain a place for the purpose of an event.
 - d. A participant who has not provided an organizer with proof in the form of a vaccine card of having received two doses of vaccine must not enter or remain in a place for the purpose of an event.
 - e. If an event takes place on more than one day, the requirements in this section apply on each of those days.
5. An operator must not scan the QR code on a vaccine card, or paper record of vaccination, with any tool other than a BC Vaccine Card Verifier App.
6. Subject to section 7, an organizer must not retain proof of vaccination or identification provided by a participant, or use it for any purpose other than to confirm that a participant has been vaccinated, as required by this Order.
7. Despite section 6, with the written consent of a participant, an organizer may keep a record of the fact that the participant has provided proof of being vaccinated in compliance with this Part until this Order expires or is repealed, and the organizer may rely upon this record to satisfy the requirements in this Part with respect to future participation by the participant in an event at the same place.

E. DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY TO THE MEDICAL HEALTH OFFICER TO CONSIDER AND MAKE A DECISION WITH RESPECT TO A REQUEST FOR RECONSIDERATION MADE UNDER SECTION 43 WITH RESPECT TO THIS ORDER

Under the authority vested in me by section 69 of the *Public Health Act*, I delegate my authority under section 43 of the *Public Health Act* to the medical health officer for the geographic region of the Province in which a person resides, an event occurs, or a place is located, in order to receive, consider, and make a decision with respect to a request for reconsideration of the application of this Order to that person, that event, or to that place.

F. RELATED MEDICAL HEALTH OFFICERS ORDERS

Recognizing that the risk differs in different regions of the province, and that medical health officers are in the best position to assess local circumstances and to determine whether additional or more restrictive steps need to be taken to reduce the risk of the transmission of COVID-19, **I FURTHER ORDER:**

1. A medical health officer may issue a direction provided for in Part D or an order further to this Order, for the purpose of having the provisions of the direction or the order incorporated into this Order. A direction or order may add further prohibitions, or impose more restrictive limitations or conditions, in the whole or part of the geographic area of the Province for which the medical health officer is designated and, subject to section 2, the provisions of the direction or order are incorporated into this Order when posted on my website. For certainty, a contravention of a direction or order of a medical health officer issued further to this Order, and posted on my website, is a contravention of this Order.
2. While it is in force, a provision in a direction or order made by a medical health officer further to this Order and posted on my website, which adds further prohibitions or imposes more restrictive limitations or requirements than this Order, applies in the whole or part of the geographic area of the Province for which the medical health officer is designated, despite the provisions of this Order.

This Order expires at 12:01 A.M. on January 31, 2022.

You are required under section 42 of the *Public Health Act* to comply with this Order.

Failure to comply with this Order is an offence under section 99 (1) (k) of the *Public Health Act*.

If you fail to comply with this Order, I have the authority to take enforcement action against you under Part 4, Division 6 of the *Public Health Act*.

Pursuant to section 43 of the *Public Health Act*, you may request a medical health officer to reconsider this Order if you:

- (a) have additional relevant information that was not reasonably available to the me or another health officer when the order was issued or varied,
- (b) have a proposal that was not presented to me or another health officer when the order was issued or varied but, if implemented, would
 - (i) meet the objective of the order, and
 - (ii) be suitable as the basis of a written agreement under section 38 [*may make written agreements*], or
- (c) require more time to comply with the order.

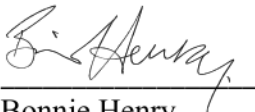
A request for reconsideration of this Order on the basis of a medical contraindication made by a person to whom the Order applies must include a signed and dated statement from a medical practitioner, based upon a current assessment, that the health of the person would be seriously jeopardized if the person were to receive a first or second dose of vaccine, and a signed and dated copy of each portion of the person's health record relevant to this statement.

A request under section 43 may be submitted to the Provincial Health Officer at ProvHlthOffice@gov.bc.ca with the subject line "Request for Reconsideration about Proof of Vaccination".

You may contact me at:

Dr. Bonnie Henry, Provincial Health Officer
4th Floor, 1515 Blanshard Street
PO Box 9648 STN PROV GOVT, Victoria BC V8W 9P4
Fax: (250) 952-1570
Email: ProvHlthOffice@gov.bc.ca

DATED THIS: 10th day of September 2021

SIGNED: 
Bonnie Henry
MD, MPH, FRCPC
Provincial Health Officer

DELIVERY BY: Posting to the BC Government the BC Centre for Disease Control websites.

Enclosure: Excerpts of the *Public Health Act*.

ENCLOSURE

Excerpts of the *Public Health Act* [SBC 2008] c. 28

Definitions

1 In this Act:

"health hazard" means

- (a) a condition, a thing or an activity that
 - (i) endangers, or is likely to endanger, public health, or
 - (ii) interferes, or is likely to interfere, with the suppression of infectious agents or hazardous agents, or
- (b) a prescribed condition, thing or activity, including a prescribed condition, thing or activity that
 - (i) is associated with injury or illness, or
 - (ii) fails to meet a prescribed standard in relation to health, injury or illness;

When orders respecting health hazards and contraventions may be made

30 (1) A health officer may issue an order under this Division only if the health officer reasonably believes that

- (a) a health hazard exists,
- (b) a condition, a thing or an activity presents a significant risk of causing a health hazard,
- (c) a person has contravened a provision of the Act or a regulation made under it, or
- (d) a person has contravened a term or condition of a licence or permit held by the person under this Act.

(2) For greater certainty, subsection (1) (a) to (c) applies even if the person subject to the order is complying with all terms and conditions of a licence, a permit, an approval or another authorization issued under this or any other enactment.

General powers respecting health hazards and contraventions

31 (1) If the circumstances described in section 30 [*when orders respecting health hazards and contraventions may be made*] apply, a health officer may order a person to do anything that the health officer reasonably believes is necessary for any of the following purposes:

- (a) to determine whether a health hazard exists;
- (b) to prevent or stop a health hazard, or mitigate the harm or prevent further harm from a health hazard;
- (c) to bring the person into compliance with the Act or a regulation made under it;
- (d) to bring the person into compliance with a term or condition of a licence or permit held by that person under this Act.

(2) A health officer may issue an order under subsection (1) to any of the following persons:

- (a) a person whose action or omission
 - (i) is causing or has caused a health hazard, or
 - (ii) is not in compliance with the Act or a regulation made under it, or a term or condition of the person's licence or permit;
- (b) a person who has custody or control of a thing, or control of a condition, that
 - (i) is a health hazard or is causing or has caused a health hazard, or
 - (ii) is not in compliance with the Act or a regulation made under it, or a term or condition of the person's licence or permit;
- (c) the owner or occupier of a place where
 - (i) a health hazard is located, or
 - (ii) an activity is occurring that is not in compliance with the Act or a regulation made under it, or a term or condition of the licence or permit of the person doing the activity.

Specific powers respecting health hazards and contraventions

32 (1) An order may be made under this section only

(a) if the circumstances described in section 30 [*when orders respecting health hazards and contraventions may be made*] apply, and

(b) for the purposes set out in section 31 (1) [*general powers respecting health hazards and contraventions*].

(2) Without limiting section 31, a health officer may order a person to do one or more of the following:

(a) have a thing examined, disinfected, decontaminated, altered or destroyed, including

(i) by a specified person, or under the supervision or instructions of a specified person,

(ii) moving the thing to a specified place, and

(iii) taking samples of the thing, or permitting samples of the thing to be taken;

(b) in respect of a place,

(i) leave the place,

(ii) not enter the place,

(iii) do specific work, including removing or altering things found in the place, and altering or locking the place to restrict or prevent entry to the place,

(iv) neither deal with a thing in or on the place nor dispose of a thing from the place, or deal with or dispose of the thing only in accordance with a specified procedure, and

(v) if the person has control of the place, assist in evacuating the place or examining persons found in the place, or taking preventive measures in respect of the place or persons found in the place;

(c) stop operating, or not operate, a thing;

(d) keep a thing in a specified place or in accordance with a specified procedure;

- (e) prevent persons from accessing a thing;
 - (f) not dispose of, alter or destroy a thing, or dispose of, alter or destroy a thing only in accordance with a specified procedure;
 - (g) provide to the health officer or a specified person information, records, samples or other matters relevant to a thing's possible infection with an infectious agent or contamination with a hazardous agent, including information respecting persons who may have been exposed to an infectious agent or hazardous agent by the thing;
 - (h) wear a type of clothing or personal protective equipment, or change, remove or alter clothing or personal protective equipment, to protect the health and safety of persons;
 - (i) use a type of equipment or implement a process, or remove equipment or alter equipment or processes, to protect the health and safety of persons;
 - (j) provide evidence of complying with the order, including
 - (i) getting a certificate of compliance from a medical practitioner, nurse practitioner or specified person, and
 - (ii) providing to a health officer any relevant record;
 - (k) take a prescribed action.
- (3) If a health officer orders a thing to be destroyed, the health officer must give the person having custody or control of the thing reasonable time to request reconsideration and review of the order under sections 43 and 44 unless
- (a) the person consents in writing to the destruction of the thing, or
 - (b) Part 5 [*Emergency Powers*] applies.

Contents of orders

39 (3) An order may be made in respect of a class of persons.

Duty to comply with orders

42 (1) A person named or described in an order made under this Part must comply with the order.

(2) Subsection (1) applies regardless of whether the person leaves the geographic area for which the health officer who made the order is designated.

Reconsideration of orders

43 (1) A person affected by an order, or the variance of an order, may request the health officer who issued the order or made the variance to reconsider the order or variance if the person

(a) has additional relevant information that was not reasonably available to the health officer when the order was issued or varied,

(b) has a proposal that was not presented to the health officer when the order was issued or varied but, if implemented, would

(i) meet the objective of the order, and

(ii) be suitable as the basis of a written agreement under section 38 [*may make written agreements*], or

(c) requires more time to comply with the order.

(2) A request for reconsideration must be made in the form required by the health officer.

(3) After considering a request for reconsideration, a health officer may do one or more of the following:

(a) reject the request on the basis that the information submitted in support of the request

(i) is not relevant, or

(ii) was reasonably available at the time the order was issued;

(b) delay the date the order is to take effect or suspend the order, if satisfied that doing so would not be detrimental to public health;

(c) confirm, rescind or vary the order.

(4) A health officer must provide written reasons for a decision to reject the request under subsection (3) (a) or to confirm or vary the order under subsection (3) (c).

(5) Following a decision made under subsection (3) (a) or (c), no further request for reconsideration may be made.

(6) An order is not suspended during the period of reconsideration unless the health officer agrees, in writing, to suspend it.

(7) For the purposes of this section,

(a) if an order is made that affects a class of persons, a request for reconsideration may be made by one person on behalf of the class, and

(b) if multiple orders are made that affect a class of persons, or address related matters or issues, a health officer may reconsider the orders separately or together.

(8) If a health officer is unable or unavailable to reconsider an order he or she made, a similarly designated health officer may act under this section in respect of the order as if the similarly designated health officer were reconsidering an order that he or she made.

General emergency powers

54 (1) A health officer may, in an emergency, do one or more of the following:

(a) act in a shorter or longer time period than is otherwise required;

(b) not provide a notice that is otherwise required;

(c) do orally what must otherwise be done in writing;

(d) in respect of a licence or permit over which the health officer has authority under section 55 [*acting outside designated terms during emergencies*] or the regulations, suspend or vary the licence or permit without providing an opportunity to dispute the action;

(e) specify in an order a facility, place, person or procedure other than as required under section 63 [*power to establish directives and standards*], unless an order under that section specifies that the order applies in an emergency;

(f) omit from an order things that are otherwise required;

(g) serve an order in any manner;

(h) not reconsider an order under section 43 [*reconsideration of orders*], not review an order under section 44 [*review of orders*] or not reassess an order under section 45 [*mandatory reassessment of orders*];

- (i) exempt an examiner from providing examination results to an examined person;
- (j) conduct an inspection at any time, with or without a warrant, including of a private dwelling;
- (k) collect, use or disclose information, including personal information,
 - (i) that could not otherwise be collected, used or disclosed, or
 - (ii) in a form or manner other than the form or manner required.

(2) An order that may be made under this Part may be made in respect of a class of persons or things, and may make different requirements for different persons or things or classes of persons or things or for different geographic areas.

Offences

99 (1) A person who contravenes any of the following provisions commits an offence:

- (k) section 42 [*failure to comply with an order of a health officer*], except in respect of an order made under section 29 (2) (e) to (g) [*orders respecting examinations, diagnostic examinations or preventive measures*];



ORDER OF THE PROVINCIAL HEALTH OFFICER

(Pursuant to Sections 30, 31, 32, 39, 54, 67 (2) and 69 *Public Health Act*, S.B.C. 2008)

GATHERINGS AND EVENTS – SEPTEMBER 10, 2021

The *Public Health Act* is at:

<http://www.bclaws.ca/civix/content/complete/statreg/08028/?xsl=/templates/browse.xsl>

(excerpts enclosed)

TO: OWNERS AND OPERATORS OF PLACES

TO: PERSONS WHO ORGANIZE EVENTS

TO: PERSONS WHO ATTEND EVENTS

TO: MEDICAL HEALTH OFFICERS

WHEREAS:

- A. On March 17, 2020, I provided notice under section 52 (2) of the *Public Health Act* that the transmission of the infectious agent SARS-CoV-2, which has caused cases and outbreaks of a serious communicable disease known as COVID-19 among the population of the Province of British Columbia, constitutes a regional event as defined in section 51 of the *Public Health Act*;
- B. A person infected with SARS-CoV-2 can infect other people with whom the infected person is in contact;
- C. Vaccines, which prevent or reduce the risk of infection with SARS-CoV-2, have been and continue to be made available in British Columbia;
- D. While substantial progress has been made in vaccinating the population of British Columbia 12 years of age and older, a significant portion of the public is unvaccinated, which is resulting in increases in cases, hospitalizations, and intensive care admissions, primarily in unvaccinated people, although it is also causing illness in vaccinated people. This situation has been exacerbated by the presence of the highly transmissible Delta variant of SARS-CoV-2 in British Columbia.
- E. Unvaccinated persons are at higher risk than vaccinated persons of being infected with SARS-CoV-2 and of transmitting SARS-CoV-2 to other persons.

- F. Evidence is emerging that even people who are vaccinated can be infected with SARS-CoV-2 and can transmit SARS-CoV-2, although this is much less likely than in the case of unvaccinated people.
- G. Various options for establishing vaccine status, including in paper and online format, are readily available to members of the public;
- H. Programs that require that proof of vaccination be provided have been shown to increase vaccination uptake in populations, thereby reducing the public health risk of COVID-19.
- I. Gatherings and events which involve large numbers of people continue to pose a risk of promoting the transmission of SARS-CoV-2, and increasing the number of people who develop COVID-19 and become seriously ill;
- J. I recognize the societal effects, including the hardships, which the measures which I have and continue to put in place to protect the health of the population have on many aspects of life, and, with this in mind, continually engage in a process of reconsideration of these measures, based upon the information and evidence available to me, including infection rates, sources of transmission, the presence of clusters and outbreaks, the number of people in hospital and in intensive care, deaths, the emergence of and risks posed by virus variants of concern, vaccine availability, immunization rates, the vulnerability of particular populations and reports from the rest of Canada and other jurisdictions, with a view to balancing the interests of the public, including constitutionally protected interests, in gatherings and events, against the risk of harm to public health created by gatherings and events and unvaccinated persons;
- K. I further recognize that constitutionally-protected interests include the rights and freedoms guaranteed by the *Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms*, including specifically freedom of religion and conscience, freedom of thought, belief, opinion and expression, freedom of peaceful assembly and freedom of association. These freedoms, and the other rights protected by the *Charter*, are not, however, absolute and are subject to reasonable limits, prescribed by law as can be demonstrably justified in a free and democratic society. These limits include proportionate, precautionary and evidence-based restrictions to prevent loss of life, serious illness and disruption of our health system and society. When exercising my powers to protect the health of the public from the risks posed by COVID-19, I am aware of my obligation to choose measures that limit the *Charter* rights and freedoms of British Columbians less intrusively, where this is consistent with public health principles. In consequence, I am not prohibiting outdoor assemblies for the purpose of communicating a position on a matter of public interest or controversy, subject to my expectation that persons organizing or attending such an assembly will take the steps and put in place the measures recommended in the guidelines posted on my website in order to limit the risk of transmission of COVID-19.
- L. This Order does not apply to the Executive Council; the Legislative Assembly; a council, board, or trust committee of a local authority as defined under the *Community Charter*, the *Local Government Act* or the *Islands Trust Act*, and school boards when holding a meeting or public hearing without members of the public attending in person; the distribution of

food or other supplies to people in need; health or social services provided to people in need, such as warming or cooling centres; swimming pools, unless the location of an event; skating rinks when not being used for adult sport; fitness facilities which are part of a hotel or similar establishment; rehabilitation or exercise therapy programs; worship services; health care related events, including immunization clinics, COVID-19 testing centres and blood donation clinics; drug and alcohol support group meetings; court sittings wherever they occur; workers at a workplace when engaged in their work activities, including staff meetings; work camps; before or after school programs for students of public or independent schools (schools); educational activities for students of schools or post-secondary institutions; teachers or instructors at a school or a post-secondary educational institution when engaged in educational activities with their students in any location; language courses; employment related training; the use of any place for local, provincial or federal government purposes; services provided by or on behalf of any level of government;

I have reason to believe and do believe that

- a. the continued presence of large numbers of unvaccinated people in the population, particularly in some age groups and some communities where vaccination rates continue to be low, continues to pose a risk to the health of the population, and constitutes a health hazard. This is because unvaccinated people can be source of viral transmission to other unvaccinated people, and also to vaccinated people who are not completely immune consequent to their vaccination, either because of a reduced immune response or only having had one dose. These infections can result in serious illness, hospitalization, intensive care unit admission for care and death.
- b. it is in the public interest for me to exercise the powers in sections 30, 31, 32, 39, 54, 67 (2) and 69 of the *Public Health Act* **TO ORDER** as follows:

THIS ORDER REPEALS AND REPLACES MY ORDER OF JULY 7, 2021 WITH RESPECT TO GATHERINGS AND EVENTS

DEFINITIONS:

“**event**” means a seated in-person gathering in a place with seating;

“**organizer**” means the person responsible for organizing an event;

“**participant**” means a person who attends an event, but does not include an organizer, event staff member, official, performer, player, athlete, officiant, or any other person who is acting in an official or service capacity;

“**patron**” means a participant;

“physical barrier” means a barrier which is designed, installed and maintained in accordance with WorkSafeBC guidance at <https://www.worksafebc.com/en/resources/health-safety/information-sheets/covid-19-health-safety-designing-effective-barriers?lang=en>;

“program for children or youth” means a structured educational program, including home education or distributed learning, music, art, drama, dance, recreational, sport, exercise, or social activity supervised by an adult and provided for persons under 22 years of age;

“place” means a venue, other than a private residence, and includes a hotel ballroom or conference room, a banquet hall, conference hall, auditorium, recreation centre, theatre, movie theatre, multi-movie theatre complex, casino, work-out gym, exercise or dance facility or studio, recreational facility arena, stadium, vacation accommodation, or a tent;

“tent” includes a marquee;

“vacation accommodation” means a house, townhouse, cottage, cabin, apartment, condominium, mobile home, recreational vehicle, hotel suite, tent, yurt, houseboat or any other type of living accommodation, and any associated deck, garden or yard, in which a person is residing, but which is not the person’s primary residence.

A. EVENTS

1. A person must not permit a place to be used for, organize or be present at an event, except in compliance with this Order.
2. An event held in a tent with one or more sides is an inside event.
3. An event held in a tent without any sides is an outside event.

B. OUTSIDE EVENTS

1. A person may permit a place to be used for, or may organize or be present at an outside event, if the provisions of this Part and Part D are complied with.
2. Subject to further direction from me, posted on my website, no more than 5,000 persons, or 50% of the seated operating capacity of a place, excluding event staff, whichever number is greater, are present.
3. There is an organizer.
4. Access to the event is controlled.
5. There is seating available for each participant.
6. Participants are seated throughout the place in such a way as to use all available space.

7. If there is a food or drink station,
 - a. hand washing facilities or alcohol-based sanitizers are within easy reach of the station;
 - b. signs reminding participants to wash or sanitize their hands before touching self-serve food, drink or other items, are posted at the self-serve station; and
 - c. high touch surfaces at the station, and utensils that are used for self-serve, are frequently cleaned and sanitized.
8. Hand sanitation supplies are readily available to participants.
9. Toilet facilities with running water, soap and paper towels for hand washing and drying purposes, or hand sanitation supplies, are available for participants.
10. The organizer monitors the number of persons present, and ensures that the number of persons present does not exceed the maximum number permitted for an outside event.
11. A participant must not attend an outside event at which there are more persons present than are permitted in this Part, and must not enter a place, or must leave a place, if so directed by the organizer or a member of staff.
12. A participant must comply with the requirements in this Part and Part D, and with measures, or guidance or directions from the organizer or a member of staff, intended to avoid the congregation of participants.
13. If an event is held in part of a place which is completely separated from the rest of the place, additional persons who are not attending the event may be present in other parts of the place.
14. If there is more than one area in which events may be held in a place, there may be an event in each of the areas.
15. If the organizer is not the owner or operator of the place in which an outside event is held, the owner or operator must be satisfied that the organizer is aware of the conditions and requirements in this Part and Part D, and has the capacity to fulfill them.

C. INSIDE EVENTS

1. A person may permit a place to be used for or may organize or be present at an inside event, if the provisions of this Part and Part D are complied with.
2. Subject to further direction from me posted on my website, no more than 50 persons, or 50% of the seated operating capacity of the place, excluding event staff, whichever number is greater, are present.

3. There is an organizer.
4. Access to the event is controlled.
5. There is seating available for each participant, and each participant is assigned to a seat or a table.
6. Participants are seated throughout the place in such a way as to use all available space.
7. Participants stay in the seat to which they are assigned, and do not move from seat to seat.
8. Participants at an event, other than a program for children or youth, remain seated, unless movement, such as getting up to speak at a meeting, or to read, is necessary for the purpose of the event, or in order to
 - a. be served at a serving counter, obtain a meal or snack in a take-away container, or use a self-serve food or drink station,
 - b. use washroom facilities,
 - c. provide assistance to another person who requires care or first aid, or
 - d. leave or return to the place.
9. If there is a food or drink station,
 - a. hand washing facilities or alcohol-based sanitizers are within easy reach of the station;
 - b. signs reminding participants to wash or sanitize their hands before touching self-serve food, drink or other items, are posted at the self-serve station; and
 - c. high touch surfaces at the station, and utensils that are used for self-serve, are frequently cleaned and sanitized.
10. Hand sanitation supplies are readily available to participants.
11. Toilet facilities with running water, soap and paper towels for hand washing and drying purposes or hand sanitation supplies are available for participants.
12. There are a sufficient number of staff to ensure that
 - a. participants remain seated, and
 - b. participants do not congregate in parts of the place.

13. Subject to further direction from me, posted on my website, dance floors are closed with physical barriers or occupied with tables, unless they are being used for a dance performance.
14. Subject to further direction from me, posted on my website, participants do not dance.
15. The organizer monitors the number of persons present, and ensures that the number of persons present does not exceed the maximum number permitted for an inside event.
16. A participant must not attend an inside event at which there are more persons present than are permitted in this Part, and must not enter a place, or must leave a place, if so directed by the organizer or a member of staff.
17. A participant must comply with the requirements in this Part and Part D, and with measures, or guidance or directions from the organizer or a member of staff, intended to avoid the congregation of participants.
18. If an event is held in part of a place which is completely separated from the rest of the place, additional persons who are not attending the event may be present in other parts of the place.
19. If there is more than one area in a place in which events may be held, there may be an event in each of the areas.
20. If the organizer is not the owner or operator of the place in which an inside event is held, the owner or operator must be satisfied that the organizer is aware of the conditions and requirements in this Part and Part D and has the capacity to fulfill them.

D. PROOF OF VACCINATION

1. This Part does not apply to a person under 12 years of age.
2. In this Part

“event” means

- a. a gathering of more than 50 participants in an inside place for social, entertainment, dancing, choral, musical, recreational, gambling, arts or crafts, or business and includes a ticketed sports activity, concert, theatrical production, dance or symphony performance, festival, conference, convention, trade fair, home show, workshop, wedding reception, funeral reception not at a funeral home, and a sponsored, ticketed party;
- b. a gathering of participants in an inside place for the purpose of an adult sports activity, or an exercise, fitness or dance activity or class;

- c. but does not include a program for children or youth, or a meeting of a council, board, or trust committee of a local authority as defined under the *Community Charter*, the *Local Government Act* or the *Islands Trust Act*, or a school board, at which members of the public attend in person;

“organizer” includes a person in charge of a place at which an event is held;

“photo identification” means one of the following:

- a) a photo BC Services Card within the meaning of the Identification Card regulation;
- b) a driver’s licence, issued by a government of a province of Canada and including a photograph of the holder;
- c) a certificate of Indian Status;
- d) a Métis Nation British Columbia citizenship and identification card;
- e) a passport attesting to citizenship or other national status, issued by a government of any jurisdiction and including a photograph of the holder;
- f) another form of identification, issued by a government of any jurisdiction, including a photograph of the holder;

“post-secondary institution” includes an entity that provides any of the following programs:

(a) an educational or training program provided under

- (i) the *College and Institute Act*,
- (ii) the *Royal Roads University Act*,
- (iii) the *Thompson Rivers University Act*,
- (iv) the *University Act*,
- (v) the *Private Training Act*, or
- (vi) the *Chartered Professional Accountants Act*;

(b) a program provided in accordance with a consent given under the *Degree Authorization Act*;

(c) a theological education or training program provided under an Act;

“vaccine” means a World Health Organization approved vaccine for use against the infectious agent SARS-CoV-2;

“vaccine card” means the following:

- a) in the case of a person who is more than 18 years of age, photo identification and proof in one of the following forms that the holder is vaccinated:

- i. electronic proof or a printed copy of an electronic proof
 - (A) issued by the government in the form of a QR code, accessible through the “BC Services Card” electronic online platform, and
 - (B) showing the name of the holder;
 - ii. proof in writing, issued by the government for the purpose of showing proof of vaccination in accordance with orders made under the *Public Health Act*;
 - iii. a type of proof, whether electronic or in writing, that is issued
 - (A) by the government of Canada or of a province of Canada, and
 - (B) for the purpose of showing proof of vaccination in accordance with an order made in the exercise of a statutory power with respect to the protection of public health or the facilitation of international travel;
- b) in the case of a person who is 12 to 18 years of age, proof in a form referred to in paragraph a) (i), (ii) or (iii).

“vaccinated” means to have received a one or two doses of a vaccine.

3. **Commencing on September 13, 2021, and ending on October 23, 2021**, and subject to a direction posted on my website by the medical health officer requiring that a person must have received two doses of vaccine before entering a place, or a class of place, in the geographic area of the Province for which the medical health officer is designated, the following requirements come into effect with respect to an event:
- a. An organizer must obtain proof in the form of a vaccine card that a participant has received at least one dose of vaccine.
 - b. A participant must provide an organizer with proof in the form of a vaccine card of having received a least one dose of vaccine.
 - c. An organizer must not permit a participant, who has not provided the organizer with proof in the form of a vaccine card of having received at least one dose of vaccine, to enter or remain in a place for the purpose of an event.
 - d. A participant who has not provided an organizer with proof in the form of a vaccine card of having received at least one dose of vaccine must not enter or remain in a place for the purpose of an event.

- e. Despite the requirements in section 3 (a) to (d), between September 13, 2021 and September 26, 2021, a participant may provide the paper record of vaccination which the participant received at the time of vaccination from the person administering the vaccination, and photo identification, as proof that the participant has received at least one dose of vaccine.
 - f. If an event takes place on more than one day, the requirements in this section apply on each of those days.
4. **Commencing on October 24, 2021**, the following requirements come into effect and replace the requirements in section 3 with respect to an event:
- a. An organizer must obtain proof in the form of a vaccine card that a participant has received two doses of vaccine.
 - b. A participant must provide an organizer with proof in the form of a vaccine card of having received two doses of vaccine.
 - c. An organizer must not permit a participant who has not provided the organizer with proof in the form of a vaccine card of having received two doses of vaccine to enter or remain a place for the purpose of an event.
 - d. A participant who has not provided an organizer with proof in the form of a vaccine card of having received two doses of vaccine must not enter or remain in a place for the purpose of an event.
 - e. If an event takes place on more than one day, the requirements in this section apply on each of those days.
5. An operator must not scan the QR code on a vaccine card, or paper record of vaccination, with any tool other than a BC Vaccine Card Verifier App.
6. Subject to section 7, an organizer must not retain proof of vaccination or identification provided by a participant, or use it for any purpose other than to confirm that a participant has been vaccinated, as required by this Order.
7. Despite section 6, with the written consent of a participant, an organizer may keep a record of the fact that the participant has provided proof of being vaccinated in compliance with this Part until this Order expires or is repealed, and the organizer may rely upon this record to satisfy the requirements in this Part with respect to future participation by the participant in an event at the same place.

E. DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY TO THE MEDICAL HEALTH OFFICER TO CONSIDER AND MAKE A DECISION WITH RESPECT TO A REQUEST FOR RECONSIDERATION MADE UNDER SECTION 43 WITH RESPECT TO THIS ORDER

Under the authority vested in me by section 69 of the *Public Health Act*, I delegate my authority under section 43 of the *Public Health Act* to the medical health officer for the geographic region of the Province in which a person resides, an event occurs, or a place is located, in order to receive, consider, and make a decision with respect to a request for reconsideration of the application of this Order to that person, that event, or to that place.

F. RELATED MEDICAL HEALTH OFFICERS ORDERS

Recognizing that the risk differs in different regions of the province, and that medical health officers are in the best position to assess local circumstances and to determine whether additional or more restrictive steps need to be taken to reduce the risk of the transmission of COVID-19, **I FURTHER ORDER:**

1. A medical health officer may issue a direction provided for in Part D or an order further to this Order, for the purpose of having the provisions of the direction or the order incorporated into this Order. A direction or order may add further prohibitions, or impose more restrictive limitations or conditions, in the whole or part of the geographic area of the Province for which the medical health officer is designated and, subject to section 2, the provisions of the direction or order are incorporated into this Order when posted on my website. For certainty, a contravention of a direction or order of a medical health officer issued further to this Order, and posted on my website, is a contravention of this Order.
2. While it is in force, a provision in a direction or order made by a medical health officer further to this Order and posted on my website, which adds further prohibitions or imposes more restrictive limitations or requirements than this Order, applies in the whole or part of the geographic area of the Province for which the medical health officer is designated, despite the provisions of this Order.

This Order expires at 12:01 A.M. on January 31, 2022.

You are required under section 42 of the *Public Health Act* to comply with this Order.

Failure to comply with this Order is an offence under section 99 (1) (k) of the *Public Health Act*.

If you fail to comply with this Order, I have the authority to take enforcement action against you under Part 4, Division 6 of the *Public Health Act*.

Pursuant to section 43 of the *Public Health Act*, you may request a medical health officer to reconsider this Order if you:

- (a) have additional relevant information that was not reasonably available to the me or another health officer when the order was issued or varied,
- (b) have a proposal that was not presented to me or another health officer when the order was issued or varied but, if implemented, would
 - (i) meet the objective of the order, and
 - (ii) be suitable as the basis of a written agreement under section 38 [*may make written agreements*], or
- (c) require more time to comply with the order.

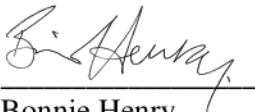
A request for reconsideration of this Order on the basis of a medical contraindication made by a person to whom the Order applies must include a signed and dated statement from a medical practitioner, based upon a current assessment, that the health of the person would be seriously jeopardized if the person were to receive a first or second dose of vaccine, and a signed and dated copy of each portion of the person's health record relevant to this statement.

A request under section 43 may be submitted to the Provincial Health Officer at ProvHlthOffice@gov.bc.ca with the subject line "Request for Reconsideration about Proof of Vaccination".

You may contact me at:

Dr. Bonnie Henry, Provincial Health Officer
4th Floor, 1515 Blanshard Street
PO Box 9648 STN PROV GOVT, Victoria BC V8W 9P4
Fax: (250) 952-1570
Email: ProvHlthOffice@gov.bc.ca

DATED THIS: 10th day of September 2021

SIGNED: 
Bonnie Henry
MD, MPH, FRCPC
Provincial Health Officer

DELIVERY BY: Posting to the BC Government the BC Centre for Disease Control websites.

Enclosure: Excerpts of the *Public Health Act*.

ENCLOSURE

Excerpts of the *Public Health Act* [SBC 2008] c. 28

Definitions

1 In this Act:

"health hazard" means

- (a) a condition, a thing or an activity that
 - (i) endangers, or is likely to endanger, public health, or
 - (ii) interferes, or is likely to interfere, with the suppression of infectious agents or hazardous agents, or
- (b) a prescribed condition, thing or activity, including a prescribed condition, thing or activity that
 - (i) is associated with injury or illness, or
 - (ii) fails to meet a prescribed standard in relation to health, injury or illness;

When orders respecting health hazards and contraventions may be made

30 (1) A health officer may issue an order under this Division only if the health officer reasonably believes that

- (a) a health hazard exists,
- (b) a condition, a thing or an activity presents a significant risk of causing a health hazard,
- (c) a person has contravened a provision of the Act or a regulation made under it, or
- (d) a person has contravened a term or condition of a licence or permit held by the person under this Act.

(2) For greater certainty, subsection (1) (a) to (c) applies even if the person subject to the order is complying with all terms and conditions of a licence, a permit, an approval or another authorization issued under this or any other enactment.

General powers respecting health hazards and contraventions

31 (1) If the circumstances described in section 30 [*when orders respecting health hazards and contraventions may be made*] apply, a health officer may order a person to do anything that the health officer reasonably believes is necessary for any of the following purposes:

- (a) to determine whether a health hazard exists;
- (b) to prevent or stop a health hazard, or mitigate the harm or prevent further harm from a health hazard;
- (c) to bring the person into compliance with the Act or a regulation made under it;
- (d) to bring the person into compliance with a term or condition of a licence or permit held by that person under this Act.

(2) A health officer may issue an order under subsection (1) to any of the following persons:

- (a) a person whose action or omission
 - (i) is causing or has caused a health hazard, or
 - (ii) is not in compliance with the Act or a regulation made under it, or a term or condition of the person's licence or permit;
- (b) a person who has custody or control of a thing, or control of a condition, that
 - (i) is a health hazard or is causing or has caused a health hazard, or
 - (ii) is not in compliance with the Act or a regulation made under it, or a term or condition of the person's licence or permit;
- (c) the owner or occupier of a place where
 - (i) a health hazard is located, or
 - (ii) an activity is occurring that is not in compliance with the Act or a regulation made under it, or a term or condition of the licence or permit of the person doing the activity.

Specific powers respecting health hazards and contraventions

32 (1) An order may be made under this section only

(a) if the circumstances described in section 30 [*when orders respecting health hazards and contraventions may be made*] apply, and

(b) for the purposes set out in section 31 (1) [*general powers respecting health hazards and contraventions*].

(2) Without limiting section 31, a health officer may order a person to do one or more of the following:

(a) have a thing examined, disinfected, decontaminated, altered or destroyed, including

(i) by a specified person, or under the supervision or instructions of a specified person,

(ii) moving the thing to a specified place, and

(iii) taking samples of the thing, or permitting samples of the thing to be taken;

(b) in respect of a place,

(i) leave the place,

(ii) not enter the place,

(iii) do specific work, including removing or altering things found in the place, and altering or locking the place to restrict or prevent entry to the place,

(iv) neither deal with a thing in or on the place nor dispose of a thing from the place, or deal with or dispose of the thing only in accordance with a specified procedure, and

(v) if the person has control of the place, assist in evacuating the place or examining persons found in the place, or taking preventive measures in respect of the place or persons found in the place;

(c) stop operating, or not operate, a thing;

(d) keep a thing in a specified place or in accordance with a specified procedure;

- (e) prevent persons from accessing a thing;
 - (f) not dispose of, alter or destroy a thing, or dispose of, alter or destroy a thing only in accordance with a specified procedure;
 - (g) provide to the health officer or a specified person information, records, samples or other matters relevant to a thing's possible infection with an infectious agent or contamination with a hazardous agent, including information respecting persons who may have been exposed to an infectious agent or hazardous agent by the thing;
 - (h) wear a type of clothing or personal protective equipment, or change, remove or alter clothing or personal protective equipment, to protect the health and safety of persons;
 - (i) use a type of equipment or implement a process, or remove equipment or alter equipment or processes, to protect the health and safety of persons;
 - (j) provide evidence of complying with the order, including
 - (i) getting a certificate of compliance from a medical practitioner, nurse practitioner or specified person, and
 - (ii) providing to a health officer any relevant record;
 - (k) take a prescribed action.
- (3) If a health officer orders a thing to be destroyed, the health officer must give the person having custody or control of the thing reasonable time to request reconsideration and review of the order under sections 43 and 44 unless
- (a) the person consents in writing to the destruction of the thing, or
 - (b) Part 5 [*Emergency Powers*] applies.

Contents of orders

39 (3) An order may be made in respect of a class of persons.

Duty to comply with orders

42 (1) A person named or described in an order made under this Part must comply with the order.

(2) Subsection (1) applies regardless of whether the person leaves the geographic area for which the health officer who made the order is designated.

Reconsideration of orders

43 (1) A person affected by an order, or the variance of an order, may request the health officer who issued the order or made the variance to reconsider the order or variance if the person

(a) has additional relevant information that was not reasonably available to the health officer when the order was issued or varied,

(b) has a proposal that was not presented to the health officer when the order was issued or varied but, if implemented, would

(i) meet the objective of the order, and

(ii) be suitable as the basis of a written agreement under section 38 [*may make written agreements*], or

(c) requires more time to comply with the order.

(2) A request for reconsideration must be made in the form required by the health officer.

(3) After considering a request for reconsideration, a health officer may do one or more of the following:

(a) reject the request on the basis that the information submitted in support of the request

(i) is not relevant, or

(ii) was reasonably available at the time the order was issued;

(b) delay the date the order is to take effect or suspend the order, if satisfied that doing so would not be detrimental to public health;

(c) confirm, rescind or vary the order.

(4) A health officer must provide written reasons for a decision to reject the request under subsection (3) (a) or to confirm or vary the order under subsection (3) (c).

(5) Following a decision made under subsection (3) (a) or (c), no further request for reconsideration may be made.

(6) An order is not suspended during the period of reconsideration unless the health officer agrees, in writing, to suspend it.

(7) For the purposes of this section,

(a) if an order is made that affects a class of persons, a request for reconsideration may be made by one person on behalf of the class, and

(b) if multiple orders are made that affect a class of persons, or address related matters or issues, a health officer may reconsider the orders separately or together.

(8) If a health officer is unable or unavailable to reconsider an order he or she made, a similarly designated health officer may act under this section in respect of the order as if the similarly designated health officer were reconsidering an order that he or she made.

General emergency powers

54 (1) A health officer may, in an emergency, do one or more of the following:

(a) act in a shorter or longer time period than is otherwise required;

(b) not provide a notice that is otherwise required;

(c) do orally what must otherwise be done in writing;

(d) in respect of a licence or permit over which the health officer has authority under section 55 [*acting outside designated terms during emergencies*] or the regulations, suspend or vary the licence or permit without providing an opportunity to dispute the action;

(e) specify in an order a facility, place, person or procedure other than as required under section 63 [*power to establish directives and standards*], unless an order under that section specifies that the order applies in an emergency;

(f) omit from an order things that are otherwise required;

(g) serve an order in any manner;

(h) not reconsider an order under section 43 [*reconsideration of orders*], not review an order under section 44 [*review of orders*] or not reassess an order under section 45 [*mandatory reassessment of orders*];

- (i) exempt an examiner from providing examination results to an examined person;
- (j) conduct an inspection at any time, with or without a warrant, including of a private dwelling;
- (k) collect, use or disclose information, including personal information,
 - (i) that could not otherwise be collected, used or disclosed, or
 - (ii) in a form or manner other than the form or manner required.

(2) An order that may be made under this Part may be made in respect of a class of persons or things, and may make different requirements for different persons or things or classes of persons or things or for different geographic areas.

Offences

99 (1) A person who contravenes any of the following provisions commits an offence:

- (k) section 42 [*failure to comply with an order of a health officer*], except in respect of an order made under section 29 (2) (e) to (g) [*orders respecting examinations, diagnostic examinations or preventive measures*];



ORDER OF THE PROVINCIAL HEALTH OFFICER

(Pursuant to Sections 30, 31, 32, 39, 54, 67 (2) and 69 *Public Health Act*, S.B.C. 2008)

FOOD AND LIQUOR SERVING PREMISES - SEPTEMBER 10, 2021

The *Public Health Act* is at:

<http://www.bclaws.ca/civix/content/complete/statreg/08028/?xsl=/templates/browse.xsl>
(excerpts enclosed)

- TO: OWNERS AND OPERATORS OF RESTAURANTS WITH TABLE SERVICE, CAFES, FOOD PRIMARY OR LIQUOR PRIMARY ESTABLISHMENTS, INCLUDING PUBS, BARS, LOUNGES AND NIGHTCLUBS, LIQUOR MANUFACTURING FACILITIES THAT HAVE TASTING ROOMS WITH SEATING OR PRIVATE CLUBS**
- TO: PATRONS OF RESTAURANTS WITH TABLE SERVICE, CAFES, FOOD PRIMARY OR LIQUOR PRIMARY ESTABLISHMENTS, INCLUDING PUBS, BARS, LOUNGES AND NIGHTCLUBS, LIQUOR MANUFACTURING FACILITIES THAT HAVE TASTING ROOMS WITH SEATING OR PRIVATE CLUBS**
- TO: MEDICAL HEALTH OFFICERS**

WHEREAS:

- A. On March 17, 2020 I provided notice under section 52 (2) of the *Public Health Act* that the transmission of the infectious agent SARS-CoV-2, which has caused cases and outbreaks of a serious communicable disease known as COVID-19 among the population of the Province of British Columbia, constitutes a regional event as defined in section 51 of the *Public Health Act*;
- B. A person infected with SARS-CoV-2 can infect other people with whom the infected person is in contact;
- C. Vaccines, which prevent or reduce the risk of infection with SARS-CoV-2, have been and continue to be made available in British Columbia;
- D. While substantial progress has been made in vaccinating the population of British Columbia 12 years of age and older, a significant portion of the public is unvaccinated, which is resulting in increases in cases, hospitalizations, and intensive care admissions, primarily in unvaccinated people, although it is also causing illness in vaccinated people. This situation has been exacerbated by the presence of the highly transmissible Delta variant of SARS-CoV-2 in British Columbia.

- E. Unvaccinated persons are at higher risk than vaccinated persons of being infected with SARS-CoV-2 and of transmitting SARS-CoV-2 to other persons.
- F. Evidence is emerging that even people who are vaccinated can be infected with SARS-CoV-2 and can transmit SARS-CoV-2, although this is much less likely than in the case of unvaccinated people.
- G. The gathering of unvaccinated people in close contact with other people can promote the transmission of SARS-CoV-2 and increase the number of people who develop COVID-19 and become seriously ill; in particular, social mingling coupled with the consumption of alcohol, which increases risky behavior, is associated with increases in the transmission of SARS-CoV-2, and increases in the number of people who develop COVID-19 and become seriously ill;
- H. Various options for establishing vaccine status, including in paper and online format, are readily available to members of the public;
- I. Programs that require that proof of vaccination be provided have been shown to increase vaccination uptake in populations, thereby reducing the public health risk of COVID-19.
- J. I recognize the effect which the measures I am putting in place to protect the health of the public have on persons who are unvaccinated and, with this in mind, have engaged and will continue to engage in a process of reconsideration of these measures, based upon the information and evidence available to me, including infection rates, sources of transmission, the presence of clusters and outbreaks, the number of people in hospital and in intensive care, deaths, the emergence of and risks posed by virus variants of concern, vaccine availability, immunization rates, the vulnerability of particular populations, and reports from the rest of Canada and other jurisdictions, with a view to balancing the interests of the people affected by the Order, including constitutionally protected interests, against the risk of harm to the public health created by unvaccinated persons;
- K. I further recognize that constitutionally-protected interests include the rights and freedoms guaranteed by the Canadian *Charter of Rights and Freedoms*, including the right to life, liberty and security of the person, along with freedom of religion and conscience, freedom of thought, belief, opinion and expression. These rights and freedoms are not, however, absolute and are subject to reasonable limits prescribed by law as can be demonstrably justified in a free and democratic society. These limits include proportionate, precautionary and evidence-based restrictions to prevent loss of life, serious illness and disruption of our health system and society. When exercising my powers to protect the health of the public from the risks posed by COVID-19, I am aware of my obligation to choose measures that limit the *Charter* rights and freedoms of British Columbians less intrusively, where doing so is consistent with public health principles;
- L. In addition, I recognize the interests protected by the *Human Rights Code*, and have taken these into consideration when exercising my powers to protect the health interests of members of the public from the risk created by being in contact with unvaccinated persons in food and liquor serving premises;
- M. For certainty, this Order is not directed at food or liquor serving premises which are located in airports or at BC Ferries terminals or on BC ferries, designated onsite liquor retail and dedicated

sampling room areas without seating attached to a liquor manufacturing facility, a person providing or collecting take-out food, a person who delivers to or receives food in a place other than a restaurant, non-licensed premises with only counter food service where the food is either ordered and collected from a counter, or is ordered at a counter and delivered to the customer at a table or other place, non-licensed self-serve food areas, food courts, food trucks, drive-through, take out or quick service food services, hospitals, licensed care facilities, assisted living residences, independent living facilities, correctional facilities, industrial camps, public or independent schools, post-secondary institutions, workplace cafeterias, cafeterias for resident students attending educational institutions, or other cafeterias that serve food or liquor to residents, rather than to the general public.

N. For further certainty, this Order does not apply to events as defined in the *Gatherings and Events* Order, or to meetings or conferences held in hotels or anywhere else;

O. I have reason to believe and do believe that

- a. the presence of unvaccinated persons in food serving premises with table service, including buffets where table service is provided, cafes, food primary and liquor primary establishments, including pubs, bars, lounges and nightclubs, manufacturing facilities that have tasting rooms with seating and private clubs constitutes a health hazard under the *Public Health Act*. This is because the continued presence of large numbers of unvaccinated people in the population, particularly in some age groups and some communities where vaccination rates continue to be low, poses a risk to the health of the population. Unvaccinated people can be a source of transmission to other unvaccinated people, and also to vaccinated people who are not completely immune consequent to their vaccination, either because of a reduced immune response or only having had one dose. These infections can result in serious illness, hospitalization, intensive care unit admission for care and death.
- b. it is in the public interest for me to exercise the powers in sections 30, 31, 32, 39, 54, 67 (2) and 69 of the *Public Health Act* **TO ORDER** as follows:

THIS ORDER REPEALS AND REPLACES MY ORDER MADE ON JULY 29, 2021

Definitions in this Order:

“**patron**” means a person who is present as a customer on premises, but does not include an owner, operator or member of staff;

“**premises**” includes both the inside and outside area of a place being operated as a

- a. a restaurant with table service, including a buffet with table service, or a cafe,
- b. a food primary or liquor primary establishment, including a pub, bar, lounge, nightclub, liquor manufacturing facility that has a tasting room with seating, or a private club.

A. OWNERS AND OPERATORS OF RESTAURANTS WITH TABLE SERVICE, CAFES, FOOD PRIMARY OR LIQUOR PRIMARY ESTABLISHMENTS, INCLUDING PUBS, BARS, LOUNGES AND NIGHTCLUBS, LIQUOR MANUFACTURING FACILITIES THAT HAVE TASTING ROOMS WITH SEATING OR PRIVATE CLUBS

1. An operator must not provide food or drink services on premises, except in compliance with the provisions of this Order.
2. The operator must determine the maximum number of patrons who can be accommodated safely on the premises, taking into consideration the requirements in this Part, and must document this maximum number.
3. The operator must monitor the number of patrons present on the premises and ensure that the number does not exceed the maximum number documented.
4. The operator must take steps to prevent the congregation of patrons outside the premises, such as by taking reservations and requesting patrons to remain in their cars or elsewhere until notified by telephone or an App that there is seating available for them on the premises.
5. The operator must assess the premises for places where patrons may congregate, and put in place measures to avoid congregation.
6. If patrons consume food or drink on the premises, there must be sufficient seating for them, whether at a table, booth or counter, and patrons must be seated while on the premises.
7. In liquor licensed premises, other than a private club, or tasting room with a liquor manufacturer licence with seating, patrons must be assigned a table, booth or counter, and shown to their seats.
8. Subject to further direction from me, posted on my website, patrons must stay in the seat to which they are assigned, or at which they seat themselves, and must not move from table to table.
9. Subject to further direction from me, posted on my website, patrons must remain seated when on premises, other than a tasting room with a liquor manufacturer's licence with seating, except
 - a. to use a self-serve food or drink station,
 - b. to use a juke box, a self-serve lottery ticket dispenser, or pay at a pay station,
 - c. to use washroom facilities,
 - d. to provide assistance to another person who requires care or first aid,
 - e. to leave or return to the premises, or

- f. for the purpose of doing any of the following with persons who are in the same party as the patron and who are seated with the patron:
 - i. play pool, billiards, snooker, or darts; or
 - ii. bowl, if there is a bowling alley on the premises.
- 10. If there is a self-serve food or drink station on the premises,
 - a. hand washing facilities or alcohol-based sanitizers within easy reach of the station;
 - b. signs reminding patrons to wash or sanitize their hands before touching self-serve food, drink or other items; and
 - c. high touch surfaces at the station, and utensils that are used for self-serve, be frequently cleaned and sanitized.
- 11. There must be a sufficient number of staff on the premises to ensure that patrons
 - a. remain seated, and
 - b. do not congregate in areas of the premises.
- 12. Subject to further direction from me posted on my website, dance floors must be closed with physical barriers or occupied with tables, unless they are being used for a dance performance.
- 13. Subject to further direction from me posted on my website, a patron must not dance on the premises.
- 14. The *Gatherings and Events* Order applies to events which are held on premises.

B. PROOF OF VACCINATION

- 1. This Part does not apply to a patron under 12 years of age.
- 2. In this Part

“photo identification” means one of the following:

 - a) a photo BC Services Card within the meaning of the Identification Card regulation;
 - b) a driver’s licence, issued by a government of a province of Canada and including a photograph of the holder;
 - c) a certificate of Indian Status;
 - d) a Métis Nation British Columbia citizenship and identification card;
 - e) a passport attesting to citizenship or other national status, issued by a government of any jurisdiction and including a photograph of the holder;
 - f) another form of identification, issued by a government of any jurisdiction, including a photograph of the holder;

“vaccine” means a World Health Organization approved vaccine against the infectious agent SARS-CoV-2.

“vaccine card” means the following:

- a) in the case of a person who is more than 18 years of age, photo identification and proof in one of the following forms that the holder is vaccinated:
 - i. electronic proof or a printed copy of an electronic proof
 - (A) issued by the government in the form of a QR code, accessible through the “BC Services Card” electronic online platform, and
 - (B) showing the name of the holder;
 - ii. proof in writing, issued by the government for the purpose of showing proof of vaccination in accordance with orders made under the *Public Health Act*;
 - iii. a type of proof, whether electronic or in writing, that is issued
 - (A) by the government of Canada or of a province of Canada, and
 - (B) for the purpose of showing proof of vaccination in accordance with an order made in the exercise of a statutory power with respect to the protection of public health or the facilitation of international travel;
- b) in the case of a person who is 12 to 18 years of age, proof in a form referred to in paragraph a) (i), (ii) or (iii).

3. Commencing on September 13, 2021, and ending on October 23, 2021, and subject

- a. to a direction by the medical health officer requiring that a person must have received two doses of vaccine in order to be served, in a premises, or a class of premises, in the geographic area of the Province for which the medical health officer is designated, when posted on my website, or
- b. a direction by me, on the recommendation of the medical health officer, that this Part of the Order does not apply to a premises in the geographic area of the Province for which the medical health officer is designated,

the following requirements come into effect with respect to premises:

- a. An operator must obtain proof in the form of a vaccine card that a patron has received at least one dose of vaccine in order to be served in a premises.
- b. A patron must provide an operator with proof in the form of a vaccine card of having received a least one dose of vaccine in order to be served in a premises.

- c. An operator must not permit a patron, who has not provided the operator with proof in the form of a vaccine card of having received at least one dose of vaccine, remain on the premises.
 - d. A patron who has not provided an operator with proof in the form of a vaccine card of having received at least one dose of vaccine must not remain on the premises.
 - e. Despite the requirements in section 3 (a) to (d), between September 13, 2021 and September 26, 2021, a patron may provide the paper record of vaccination which the patron received at the time of receiving a dose of vaccine from the person administering the vaccine, and photo identification, as proof that the patron has received at least one dose of vaccine.
4. **Commencing on October 24, 2021**, and subject to a direction by me, on the recommendation of the medical health officer, that this Part of the Order does not apply to a premises in the geographic area of the Province for which the medical health officer is designated, the following requirements come into effect and replace the requirements in section 3 with respect to premises:
- a. An operator must obtain proof in the form of a vaccine card that a patron has received two doses of vaccine in order to be served in a premises.
 - b. A patron must provide an operator with proof in the form of a vaccine card of having received two doses of vaccine in order to be served in a premises.
 - c. An operator must not permit a patron, who has not provided the operator with proof in the form of a vaccine card of having received two doses of vaccine, to remain on the premises.
 - d. A patron who has not provided an operator with proof in the form of a vaccine card of having received two doses of vaccine must not remain on the premises.
5. An operator must not scan the QR code on a vaccine card, or paper record of vaccination, with a tool other than a BC Vaccine Card Verifier App.
6. Subject to section 7, an operator must not retain proof of vaccination or identification provided by a patron, or use it for any purpose other than to confirm that a patron has been vaccinated, as required by this Order.
7. Despite section 6, with the written consent of a patron, an operator may keep a record of the fact that the patron has provided proof of being vaccinated in compliance with this Part until this Order expires or is repealed, and the operator may rely upon this record to satisfy the requirements in this Part with respect to the presence of the patron at the premises in the future.

C. PATRONS OF RESTAURANTS WITH TABLE SERVICE, CAFES, FOOD PRIMARY OR LIQUOR PRIMARY ESTABLISHMENTS, INCLUDING PUBS, BARS, LOUNGES AND NIGHTCLUBS, LIQUOR MANUFACTURING FACILITIES THAT HAVE TASTING ROOMS WITH SEATING OR PRIVATE CLUBS

1. A patron must not be on premises in which there are more persons present than are permitted.
2. A patron must not enter premises, or must leave premises, if so directed by the operator or a member of staff.
3. A patron must comply with the requirements or prohibitions in Parts A and B, and with measures, guidance or direction from an owner, operator, or member of staff, intended to avoid the congregation of patrons.

D. DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY TO THE MEDICAL HEALTH OFFICER TO CONSIDER AND MAKE A DECISION WITH RESPECT TO A REQUEST FOR RECONSIDERATION MADE UNDER SECTION 43 WITH RESPECT TO THIS ORDER

Under the authority vested in me by section 69 of the *Public Health Act*, I delegate my authority under section 43 of the *Public Health Act* to the medical health officer for the geographic region of the Province in which a person resides or premises are located, in order to receive, consider, and make a decision with respect to a request for reconsideration of the application of this Order to that person, or to that premises.

E. RELATED MEDICAL HEALTH OFFICERS ORDERS

Recognizing that the risk differs in different regions of the province, and that medical health officers are in the best position to assess local circumstances and to determine whether additional or more restrictive steps need to be taken to reduce the risk of the transmission of COVID-19, **I FURTHER ORDER:**

1. A medical health officer may issue a direction provided for in Part B, or an order further to this Order, for the purpose of having the provisions of the direction or the order incorporated into this Order. A direction or order may add further prohibitions, or impose more restrictive limitations or conditions, in the whole or part of the geographic area of the Province for which the medical health officer is designated and, subject to section 2, the provisions of the direction or order are incorporated into this Order when posted on my website. For certainty, a contravention of a direction or order of a medical health officer issued further to this Order, and posted on my website, is a contravention of this Order.
2. While it is in force, a provision in a direction or order made by a medical health officer further to this Order and posted on my website, which adds further prohibitions or imposes more restrictive limitations or requirements than this Order, applies in the whole or part of the geographic area of

the Province for which the medical health officer is designated, despite the provisions of this Order.

This Order expires at 12:01 A.M. on January 31, 2022.

You are required under section 42 of the *Public Health Act* to comply with this Order.

Failure to comply with this Order is an offence under section 99 (1) (k) of the *Public Health Act*.

If you fail to comply with this Order, I have the authority to take enforcement action against you under Part 4, Division 6 of the *Public Health Act*.

Pursuant to section 43 of the *Public Health Act*, you may request a medical health officer to reconsider this Order if you:

- (a) have additional relevant information that was not reasonably available to me or another health officer when the order was issued or varied,
- (b) have a proposal that was not presented to me or another health officer when the order was issued or varied but, if implemented, would
 - (i) meet the objective of the order, and
 - (ii) be suitable as the basis of a written agreement under section 38 [*may make written agreements*], or
- (c) require more time to comply with the order.

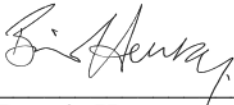
A request for reconsideration of this Order on the basis of a medical contraindication made by a person to whom the Order applies must include a signed and dated statement from a medical practitioner, based upon a current assessment, that the health of the person would be seriously jeopardized if the person were to receive a first or second dose of vaccine, and a signed and dated copy of each portion of the person's health record relevant to this statement.

A request under section 43 may be submitted to the Provincial Health Officer at ProvHlthOffice@gov.bc.ca with the subject line "Request for Reconsideration about Proof of Vaccination".

You may contact me at:

Dr. Bonnie Henry, Provincial Health Officer
 4th Floor, 1515 Blanshard Street
 P O Box 9648 STN PROV GOVT, Victoria BC V8W 9P4
 Fax: (250) 952-1570
 Email: ProvHlthOffice@gov.bc.ca

DATED THIS: 10th day of September 2021.

SIGNED: 

Bonnie Henry
MD, MPH, FRCPC
Provincial Health Officer

Delivery By: Posting on the BC Government and the BC Centre for Disease Control websites.

Enclosure: Excerpts of the *Public Health Act*.

ENCLOSURE

Excerpts of the *Public Health Act* [SBC 2008] c. 28

Definitions

1 In this Act:

"health hazard" means

- (a) a condition, a thing or an activity that
 - (i) endangers, or is likely to endanger, public health, or
 - (ii) interferes, or is likely to interfere, with the suppression of infectious agents or hazardous agents, or
- (b) a prescribed condition, thing or activity, including a prescribed condition, thing or activity that
 - (i) is associated with injury or illness, or
 - (ii) fails to meet a prescribed standard in relation to health, injury or illness;

When orders respecting health hazards and contraventions may be made

30 (1) A health officer may issue an order under this Division only if the health officer reasonably believes that

- (a) a health hazard exists,
- (b) a condition, a thing or an activity presents a significant risk of causing a health hazard,
- (c) a person has contravened a provision of the Act or a regulation made under it, or
- (d) a person has contravened a term or condition of a licence or permit held by the person under this Act.

(2) For greater certainty, subsection (1) (a) to (c) applies even if the person subject to the order is complying with all terms and conditions of a licence, a permit, an approval or another authorization issued under this or any other enactment.

General powers respecting health hazards and contraventions

31 (1) If the circumstances described in section 30 [*when orders respecting health hazards and contraventions may be made*] apply, a health officer may order a person to do anything that the health officer reasonably believes is necessary for any of the following purposes:

- (a) to determine whether a health hazard exists;

- (b) to prevent or stop a health hazard, or mitigate the harm or prevent further harm from a health hazard;
- (c) to bring the person into compliance with the Act or a regulation made under it;
- (d) to bring the person into compliance with a term or condition of a licence or permit held by that person under this Act.

(2) A health officer may issue an order under subsection (1) to any of the following persons:

- (a) a person whose action or omission
 - (i) is causing or has caused a health hazard, or
 - (ii) is not in compliance with the Act or a regulation made under it, or a term or condition of the person's licence or permit;
- (b) a person who has custody or control of a thing, or control of a condition, that
 - (i) is a health hazard or is causing or has caused a health hazard, or
 - (ii) is not in compliance with the Act or a regulation made under it, or a term or condition of the person's licence or permit;
- (c) the owner or occupier of a place where
 - (i) a health hazard is located, or
 - (ii) an activity is occurring that is not in compliance with the Act or a regulation made under it, or a term or condition of the licence or permit of the person doing the activity.

Specific powers respecting health hazards and contraventions

32 (1) An order may be made under this section only

- (a) if the circumstances described in section 30 [*when orders respecting health hazards and contraventions may be made*] apply, and
- (b) for the purposes set out in section 31 (1) [*general powers respecting health hazards and contraventions*].

(2) Without limiting section 31, a health officer may order a person to do one or more of the following:

- (a) have a thing examined, disinfected, decontaminated, altered or destroyed, including

- (i) by a specified person, or under the supervision or instructions of a specified person,
 - (ii) moving the thing to a specified place, and
 - (iii) taking samples of the thing, or permitting samples of the thing to be taken;
- (b) in respect of a place,
- (i) leave the place,
 - (ii) not enter the place,
 - (iii) do specific work, including removing or altering things found in the place, and altering or locking the place to restrict or prevent entry to the place,
 - (iv) neither deal with a thing in or on the place nor dispose of a thing from the place, or deal with or dispose of the thing only in accordance with a specified procedure, and
 - (v) if the person has control of the place, assist in evacuating the place or examining persons found in the place, or taking preventive measures in respect of the place or persons found in the place;
- (c) stop operating, or not operate, a thing;
- (d) keep a thing in a specified place or in accordance with a specified procedure;
- (e) prevent persons from accessing a thing;
- (f) not dispose of, alter or destroy a thing, or dispose of, alter or destroy a thing only in accordance with a specified procedure;
- (g) provide to the health officer or a specified person information, records, samples or other matters relevant to a thing's possible infection with an infectious agent or contamination with a hazardous agent, including information respecting persons who may have been exposed to an infectious agent or hazardous agent by the thing;
- (h) wear a type of clothing or personal protective equipment, or change, remove or alter clothing or personal protective equipment, to protect the health and safety of persons;
- (i) use a type of equipment or implement a process, or remove equipment or alter equipment or processes, to protect the health and safety of persons;
- (j) provide evidence of complying with the order, including

(i) getting a certificate of compliance from a medical practitioner, nurse practitioner or specified person, and

(ii) providing to a health officer any relevant record;

(k) take a prescribed action.

(3) If a health officer orders a thing to be destroyed, the health officer must give the person having custody or control of the thing reasonable time to request reconsideration and review of the order under sections 43 and 44 unless

(a) the person consents in writing to the destruction of the thing, or

(b) Part 5 [*Emergency Powers*] applies.

Contents of orders

39 (3) An order may be made in respect of a class of persons.

Duty to comply with orders

42 (1) A person named or described in an order made under this Part must comply with the order.

(2) Subsection (1) applies regardless of whether the person leaves the geographic area for which the health officer who made the order is designated.

Reconsideration of orders

43 (1) A person affected by an order, or the variance of an order, may request the health officer who issued the order or made the variance to reconsider the order or variance if the person

(a) has additional relevant information that was not reasonably available to the health officer when the order was issued or varied,

(b) has a proposal that was not presented to the health officer when the order was issued or varied but, if implemented, would

(i) meet the objective of the order, and

(ii) be suitable as the basis of a written agreement under section 38 [*may make written agreements*], or

(c) requires more time to comply with the order.

(2) A request for reconsideration must be made in the form required by the health officer.

(3) After considering a request for reconsideration, a health officer may do one or more of the following:

(a) reject the request on the basis that the information submitted in support of the request

(i) is not relevant, or

(ii) was reasonably available at the time the order was issued;

- (b) delay the date the order is to take effect or suspend the order, if satisfied that doing so would not be detrimental to public health;
 - (c) confirm, rescind or vary the order.
- (4) A health officer must provide written reasons for a decision to reject the request under subsection (3) (a) or to confirm or vary the order under subsection (3) (c).
- (5) Following a decision made under subsection (3) (a) or (c), no further request for reconsideration may be made.
- (6) An order is not suspended during the period of reconsideration unless the health officer agrees, in writing, to suspend it.
- (7) For the purposes of this section,
- (a) if an order is made that affects a class of persons, a request for reconsideration may be made by one person on behalf of the class, and
 - (b) if multiple orders are made that affect a class of persons, or address related matters or issues, a health officer may reconsider the orders separately or together.
- (8) If a health officer is unable or unavailable to reconsider an order he or she made, a similarly designated health officer may act under this section in respect of the order as if the similarly designated health officer were reconsidering an order that he or she made.

General emergency powers

- 54** (1) A health officer may, in an emergency, do one or more of the following:
- (a) act in a shorter or longer time period than is otherwise required;
 - (b) not provide a notice that is otherwise required;
 - (c) do orally what must otherwise be done in writing;
 - (d) in respect of a licence or permit over which the health officer has authority under section 55 [*acting outside designated terms during emergencies*] or the regulations, suspend or vary the licence or permit without providing an opportunity to dispute the action;
 - (e) specify in an order a facility, place, person or procedure other than as required under section 63 [*power to establish directives and standards*], unless an order under that section specifies that the order applies in an emergency;
 - (f) omit from an order things that are otherwise required;
 - (g) serve an order in any manner;
 - (h) not reconsider an order under section 43 [*reconsideration of orders*], not review an order under section 44 [*review of orders*] or not reassess an order under section 45 [*mandatory reassessment of orders*];
 - (i) exempt an examiner from providing examination results to an examined person;
 - (j) conduct an inspection at any time, with or without a warrant, including of a private dwelling;
 - (k) collect, use or disclose information, including personal information,

- (i) that could not otherwise be collected, used or disclosed, or
- (ii) in a form or manner other than the form or manner required.

(2) An order that may be made under this Part may be made in respect of a class of persons or things, and may make different requirements for different persons or things or classes of persons or things or for different geographic areas.

Offences

99 (1) A person who contravenes any of the following provisions commits an offence:

- (k) section 42 [*failure to comply with an order of a health officer*], except in respect of an order made under section 29 (2) (e) to (g) [*orders respecting examinations, diagnostic examinations or preventive measures*];

Gatherings and Events & Food and Liquor Serving Premises PHO Orders for posting - Proof of Vaccination Requirements

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Shepherd, Brent GCPE:EX <Brent.Shepherd@gov.bc.ca>, Thistle-Walker, Carlene HLTH:EX <Carlene.ThistleWalker@gov.bc.ca>, Li, Jessica P <Jessica.P.Li@gov.bc.ca>, HLTH HECCEXTDOC HLTH:EX <HECC.EXTDOC@gov.bc.ca>, Leah.Holoiday@gov.bc.ca, Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>, Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>, van Baarsen, Amanda <Amanda.vanBaarsen@gov.bc.ca>, (Brittany.Smillie@gov.bc.ca) <Brittany.Smillie@gov.bc.ca>, Thompson, Laurel </o=BCGOVT/ou=Exchange Administrative Group /cn=Recipients/cn=4c0d3e6a26974ba4be0c3fba056ea3cf-Thompson, Laurel>, Sullivan, Michelle A HLTH:EX <Michelle.Sullivan@gov.bc.ca>, Ashley.Halicki@gov.bc.ca, Grieve, Chandler GCPE:EX <Chandler.Grieve@gov.bc.ca>, Jessica HLTH:EX Havens (Jessica.Havens@gov.bc.ca) <Jessica.Havens@gov.bc.ca>, Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>, Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>, Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>, Wallace, Bianca M JERI:EX <Bianca.Wallace@gov.bc.ca>, Thompson, Laurel </o=BCGOVT/ou=Exchange Administrative Group (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/cn=Recipients/cn=4c0d3e6a26974ba4be0c3fba056ea3cf-Thompson, Laurel>
Sent: September 11, 2021 8:53:11 AM PDT
Attachments: PHO- Class Order Gatherings and Events (COVID-19) Sept 10 final.pdf, PHO - CLASS Order Food and Liquor Serving Premises (COVID-19) Sept. 10 final.pdf

Please post the attached orders to the PHO website and please move the current versions to the archives.

- “Gatherings and Events – September 10, 2021”
- “Food and Liquor Serving Premises– September 10, 2021”

These orders have been changed to add requirements for checking/showing proof of vaccination at a wide variety of events and food and liquor serving premises. These orders also describe where proof of vaccination is not required.

Per the *Gatherings and Events Order* people must show their proof of vaccination before entering a gathering of more than 50 participants in an inside place for social, entertainment, dancing, choral, musical, recreational, gambling, arts or crafts, or business purposes and includes a ticketed sports activity, concert, theatrical production, dance or symphony performance, festival, conference, convention, trade fair, home show, workshop, wedding reception, funeral reception not at a funeral home, and a sponsored, ticketed party; and a gathering of participants in an inside place for the purpose of an adult sports activity, or an exercise, fitness or dance activity or class.

Events excluded are a program for children or youth (those less than 22 years old), a meeting of a council, board, or trust committee of a local authority as defined under the *Community Charter*, the *Local Government Act* or the *Islands Trust Act*, or a school board, at which members of the public attend in person; the distribution of food or other supplies to people in need; health or social services provided to people in need, such as warming or cooling centres; swimming pools, unless the location of an event; skating rinks when not being used for adult sport; fitness facilities which are part of a hotel or similar establishment; rehabilitation or exercise therapy programs; worship services; health care related events, including immunization clinics, COVID-19 testing centres and blood donation clinics; drug and alcohol support group meetings; court sittings wherever they occur; workers at a workplace when engaged in their work activities, including staff meetings; work camps; before or after school programs for students of public or independent schools (schools); educational activities for students of schools or post-secondary institutions; teachers or instructors at a school or a post-secondary educational institution when engaged in educational activities with their students in any

location; language courses; employment related training; the use of any place for local, provincial or federal government purposes; services provided by or on behalf of any level of government;

Per the *Food and Liquor Serving Premises* people must show their proof of vaccination before being served at a restaurant with table service, including a buffet with table service, or a cafe, a food primary or liquor primary establishment, including a pub, bar, lounge, nightclub, liquor manufacturing facility that has a tasting room with seating, or a private club.

Premises that are excluded are food or liquor serving premises which are located in airports or at BC Ferries terminals or on BC ferries, designated onsite liquor retail and dedicated sampling room areas without seating attached to a liquor manufacturing facility, a person providing or collecting take-out food, a person who delivers to or receives food in a place other than a restaurant, non-licensed premises with only counter food service where the food is either ordered and collected from a counter, or is ordered at a counter and delivered to the customer at a table or other place, non-licensed self-serve food areas, food courts, food trucks, drive-through, take out or quick service food services, hospitals, licensed care facilities, assisted living residences, independent living facilities, correctional facilities, industrial camps, public or independent schools, post-secondary institutions, workplace cafeterias, cafeterias for resident students attending educational institutions, or other cafeterias that serve food or liquor to residents, rather than to the general public.

Note that MHOs can recommend exemption of certain food and liquor serving premises. This was included to ensure that marginalized or alcohol dependent people are not inadvertently excluded from getting access to necessary services.

The orders provide the rules for proof of vaccination for the periods September 13 to 26 during which electronic or paper records issued by vaccination providers may be shown, then to October 23 when having one dose is acceptable, to October 24 onward when two doses are needed.

Requests for reconsideration are allowed to address what are expected to be very rare medical contraindications and human rights considerations. That process is under development.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

Gatherings and Events & Food and Liquor Serving Premises PHO Orders - Proof of Vaccination Requirements

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>, Daly, Patty [VCH] <Patricia.Daly@vch.ca>, XT:Lysyshyn, Mark Dr. HLTH:IN <Mark.Lysyshyn@vch.ca>, Taki, Richard <Richard.Taki@vch.ca>, Elizabeth Brodtkin (elizabeth.brodtkin@fraserhealth.ca) <elizabeth.brodtkin@fraserhealth.ca>, Tyler, Ingrid <ingrid.tyler@fraserhealth.ca>, Kerwin, Oona <Oona.Kerwin@fraserhealth.ca>, Reka Gustafson <reka.gustafson@phsa.ca>, Larder, Andrew [BCCDC] <andrew.larder@bccdc.ca>, McCaskill, Darrin <Darrin.McCaskill@worksafebc.com>, Harkness, Gordon <Gordon.Harkness@worksafebc.com>, Lovelace, Mary WCB:EX (Mary.Lovelace@worksafebc.com) <Mary.Lovelace@worksafebc.com>, Brocklehurst, Thomas WCB:EX <Tom.Brocklehurst@worksafebc.com>, Naiman, Daniel HLTH:EX <Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca>, Houle, Lisa WCB:EX <Lisa.Houle@worksafebc.com>, Gilday, Kelly TACS:EX <Kelly.Gilday@gov.bc.ca>, Nicholls, Cloe EDUC:EX <Cloe.Nicholls@gov.bc.ca>, Charlene Krepiakovich <charlenek@viasport.ca>, Cole Diplock <Cole.Diplock@viha.ca>, Currie, David TACS:EX <David.Currie@gov.bc.ca>, Jared Kope <jaredk@viasport.ca>, Schneider, Amy TACS:EX <Amy.Schneider@gov.bc.ca>, Threlfall, Lia TACS:EX <Lia.Threlfall@gov.bc.ca>, Beddall, Scott EDUC:EX <Scott.Beddall@gov.bc.ca>, Jordan Abney <Jabney@bcschoolsports.ca>, Rebecca Tunnacliffe <rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca>, Gerlach, Randall AEST:EX <Randall.Gerlach@gov.bc.ca>, Tara Nault <tnault@isparc.ca>, Todoruk, Kyle TACS:EX <Kyle.Todoruk@gov.bc.ca>, Eleni.Galanis@bccdc.ca, XT:HLTH Kosatsky, Tom <tom.kosatsky@bccdc.ca>, XT:Henderson, Sarah ENV:IN <Sarah.Henderson@bccdc.ca>, richard.stanwick@viha.ca, XT:HLTH Fyfe, Murray <murray.fyfe@viha.ca>, Luttrell, Gethsemane <Gethsemane.Luttrell@VIHA.CA>, XT:HLTH Pollock, Sue <sue.pollock@interiorhealth.ca>, XT:Mema, Dr. Silvina HLTH:IN <Silvina.Mema@interiorhealth.ca>, Zimmerman, Courtney <Courtney.Zimmerman@interiorhealth.ca>, Jong Kim (Jong.Kim@northernhealth.ca) <Jong.Kim@northernhealth.ca>, Andrew Gray (andrew.gray@northernhealth.ca) <andrew.gray@northernhealth.ca>, Quibell, Doug <Doug.Quibell@northernhealth.ca>, Corneil, Trevor <Trevor.Corneil@northernhealth.ca>, Behn Smith, Daniele <Daniele.BehnSmith@gov.bc.ca>, XT:McDonald, Shannon HLTH:IN <Shannon.McDonald@fnha.ca>, Dr. Nel Wieman <Nel.Wieman@fnha.ca>, Sidaway-Wolf, Daphne HLTH:EX <Daphne.SidawayWolf@gov.bc.ca>, (Terry.Oh@gov.bc.ca) <Terry.Oh@gov.bc.ca>, Trish Sterloff <Trish.Sterloff@gov.bc.ca>, Rongve, Ian HLTH:EX <Ian.Rongve@gov.bc.ca>, Bell, Carolyn P HLTH:EX <Carolyn.Bell@gov.bc.ca>, Therrien, Darlene HLTH:EX <Darlene.Therrien@gov.bc.ca>, Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>, Brazier, Heather M EMBC:EX <Heather.Brazier@gov.bc.ca>, (Erin.Scraba@gov.bc.ca) <Erin.Scraba@gov.bc.ca>, Cole Winegarden (Cole.Winegarden@gov.bc.ca) <Cole.Winegarden@gov.bc.ca>, Leavitt, Darlene AG:EX <Darlene.Leavitt@gov.bc.ca>, Lipp, Jamie M PSSG:EX <Jamie.Lipp@gov.bc.ca>, Brown, Matthew G PSSG:EX <Matthew.G.Brown@gov.bc.ca>, Lakey, William PSA:EX <William.Lakey@gov.bc.ca>, Starkl-Moser, Miriam MUNI:EX <Miriam.Starklmoser@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 11, 2021 8:53:53 AM PDT
Attachments: PHO- Class Order Gatherings and Events (COVID-19) Sept 10 final.pdf, PHO - CLASS Order Food and Liquor Serving Premises (COVID-19) Sept. 10 final.pdf

Good morning. Attached are the following new orders to be posted this weekend:

- “Gatherings and Events – September 10, 2021”
- “Food and Liquor Serving Premises– September 10, 2021”

These orders have been changed to add requirements for checking/showing proof of vaccination at a wide variety of events and food and liquor serving premises. These orders also describe where proof of vaccination is not required.

Per the *Gatherings and Events Order* people must show their proof of vaccination before entering a gathering of more than 50 participants in an inside place for social, entertainment, dancing, choral,

musical, recreational, gambling, arts or crafts, or business purposes and includes a ticketed sports activity, concert, theatrical production, dance or symphony performance, festival, conference, convention, trade fair, home show, workshop, wedding reception, funeral reception not at a funeral home, and a sponsored, ticketed party; and a gathering of participants in an inside place for the purpose of an adult sports activity, or an exercise, fitness or dance activity or class.

Events excluded are a program for children or youth (those less than 22 years old), a meeting of a council, board, or trust committee of a local authority as defined under the *Community Charter*, the *Local Government Act* or the *Islands Trust Act*, or a school board, at which members of the public attend in person; the distribution of food or other supplies to people in need; health or social services provided to people in need, such as warming or cooling centres; swimming pools, unless the location of an event; skating rinks when not being used for adult sport; fitness facilities which are part of a hotel or similar establishment; rehabilitation or exercise therapy programs; worship services; health care related events, including immunization clinics, COVID-19 testing centres and blood donation clinics; drug and alcohol support group meetings; court sittings wherever they occur; workers at a workplace when engaged in their work activities, including staff meetings; work camps; before or after school programs for students of public or independent schools (schools); educational activities for students of schools or post-secondary institutions; teachers or instructors at a school or a post-secondary educational institution when engaged in educational activities with their students in any location; language courses; employment related training; the use of any place for local, provincial or federal government purposes; services provided by or on behalf of any level of government;

Per the *Food and Liquor Serving Premises* people must show their proof of vaccination before being served at a restaurant with table service, including a buffet with table service, or a cafe, a food primary or liquor primary establishment, including a pub, bar, lounge, nightclub, liquor manufacturing facility that has a tasting room with seating, or a private club.

Premises that are excluded are food or liquor serving premises which are located in airports or at BC Ferries terminals or on BC ferries, designated onsite liquor retail and dedicated sampling room areas without seating attached to a liquor manufacturing facility, a person providing or collecting take-out food, a person who delivers to or receives food in a place other than a restaurant, non-licensed premises with only counter food service where the food is either ordered and collected from a counter, or is ordered at a counter and delivered to the customer at a table or other place, non-licensed self-serve food areas, food courts, food trucks, drive-through, take out or quick service food services, hospitals, licensed care facilities, assisted living residences, independent living facilities, correctional facilities, industrial camps, public or independent schools, post-secondary institutions, workplace cafeterias, cafeterias for resident students attending educational institutions, or other cafeterias that serve food or liquor to residents, rather than to the general public.

Note that MHOs can recommend exclusion of food and liquor serving premises. This was included to ensure that marginalized or alcohol dependent people are not inadvertently excluded from getting access to necessary services.

The orders provide the rules for proof of vaccination for the periods September 13 to 26 during which electronic or paper records issued by vaccination providers may be shown, then to October 23 when having one dose is acceptable, to October 24 onward when two doses are needed.

Requests for reconsideration are allowed to address what are expected to be very rare medical contraindications and human rights considerations. That process is under development.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

Gatherings and Events & Food and Liquor Serving Premises PHO Orders - Proof of Vaccination Requirements

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Miles Prodan <MProdan@winebc.com>, ken@bccraftbeer.com, XT:Tostenson, Ian LCRB:IN <itostenson@bcrfa.com>, mark@restaurantscanada.org, jeff@ablebc.ca, Ingrid Jarrett <ingrid@bcha.com>, mike.macleod@bcha.com, Maloughney, Mary Sue LCRB:EX <MarySue.Maloughney@gov.bc.ca>, Rousselle, Jillian LCRB:EX <Jillian.Rousselle@gov.bc.ca>, Gill, Rup K LCRB:EX <Rupi.Gill@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 11, 2021 8:54:23 AM PDT
Attachments: PHO- Class Order Gatherings and Events (COVID-19) Sept 10 final.pdf, PHO - CLASS Order Food and Liquor Serving Premises (COVID-19) Sept. 10 final.pdf

Thanks very much for your feedback on developemnt of these orders. It has been hugely helpful! And even bigger thank you to the industry for implementing this very important measure to help ensure we can keep people safe and keep all those important businesses operating.

Attached are the following new orders to be posted this weekend:

- “Gatherings and Events – September 10, 2021”
- “Food and Liquor Serving Premises– September 10, 2021”

These orders have been changed to add requirements for checking/showing proof of vaccination at a wide variety of events and food and liquor serving premises. These orders also describe where proof of vaccination is not required.

Per the *Gatherings and Events Order* people must show their proof of vaccination before entering a gathering of more than 50 participants in an inside place for social, entertainment, dancing, choral, musical, recreational, gambling, arts or crafts, or business purposes and includes a ticketed sports activity, concert, theatrical production, dance or symphony performance, festival, conference, convention, trade fair, home show, workshop, wedding reception, funeral reception not at a funeral home, and a sponsored, ticketed party; and a gathering of participants in an inside place for the purpose of an adult sports activity, or an exercise, fitness or dance activity or class.

Events excluded are a program for children or youth (those less than 22 years old), a meeting of a council, board, or trust committee of a local authority as defined under the *Community Charter*, the *Local Government Act* or the *Islands Trust Act*, or a school board, at which members of the public attend in person; the distribution of food or other supplies to people in need; health or social services provided to people in need, such as warming or cooling centres; swimming pools, unless the location of an event; skating rinks when not being used for adult sport; fitness facilities which are part of a hotel or similar establishment; rehabilitation or exercise therapy programs; worship services; health care related events, including immunization clinics, COVID-19 testing centres and blood donation clinics; drug and alcohol support group meetings; court sittings wherever they occur; workers at a workplace when engaged in their work activities, including staff meetings; work camps; before or after school programs for students of public or independent schools (schools); educational activities for students of schools or post-secondary institutions; teachers or instructors at a school or a post-secondary educational institution when engaged in educational activities with their students in any location; language courses; employment related training; the use of any place for local, provincial or federal government purposes; services provided by or on behalf of any level of government;

Per the *Food and Liquor Serving Premises* people must show their proof of vaccination before being served at a a restaurant with table service, including a buffet with table service, or a cafe, a food primary or liquor primary establishment, including a pub, bar, lounge, nightclub, liquor manufacturing facility that has a tasting room with seating, or a private club.

Premises that are excluded are food or liquor serving premises which are located in airports or at BC Ferries terminals or on BC ferries, designated onsite liquor retail and dedicated sampling room areas without seating attached to a liquor manufacturing facility, a person providing or collecting take-out food, a person who delivers to or receives food in a place other than a restaurant, non-licensed premises with only counter food service where the food is either ordered and collected from a counter, or is ordered at a counter and delivered to the customer at a table or other place, non-licensed self-serve food areas, food courts, food trucks, drive-through, take out or quick service food services, hospitals, licensed care facilities, assisted living residences, independent living facilities, correctional facilities, industrial camps, public or independent schools, post-secondary institutions, workplace cafeterias, cafeterias for resident students attending educational institutions, or other cafeterias that serve food or liquor to residents, rather than to the general public.

Note that MHOs can recommend exclusion of food and liquor serving premises. This was included to ensure that marginalized or alcohol dependent people are not inadvertently excluded from getting access to necessary services.

The orders provide the rules for proof of vaccination for the periods September 13 to 26 during which electronic or paper records issued by vaccination providers may be shown, then to October 23 when having one dose is acceptable, to October 24 onward when two doses are needed.

Requests for reconsideration are allowed to address what are expected to be very rare medical contraindications and human rights considerations. That process is under development.

Thanks again!

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

Gatherings and Events & Food and Liquor Serving Premises PHO Orders - Proof of Vaccination Requirements

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>, Daly, Patty [VCH] <Patricia.Daly@vch.ca>, XT:Lysyshyn, Mark Dr. HLTH:IN <Mark.Lysyshyn@vch.ca>, XT:HLTH Taki, Richard <Richard.Taki@vch.ca>, XT:HLTH Brodtkin, Elizabeth <elizabeth.brodtkin@fraserhealth.ca>, XT:Tyler, Ingrid FRHA:IN <ingrid.tyler@fraserhealth.ca>, Kerwin, Oona <Oona.Kerwin@fraserhealth.ca>, Gustafson, Reka HLTH:IN <reka.gustafson@phsa.ca>, Larder, Andrew [BCCDC] <andrew.larder@bccdc.ca>, McCaskill, Darrin WCB:EX <Darrin.McCaskill@worksafebc.com>, Harkness, Gordon WCB:EX <Gordon.Harkness@worksafebc.com>, Lovelace, Mary WCB:EX <Mary.Lovelace@worksafebc.com>, Brocklehurst, Thomas WCB:EX <Tom.Brocklehurst@worksafebc.com>, Naiman, Daniel HLTH:EX <Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca>, Houle, Lisa WCB:EX <Lisa.Houle@worksafebc.com>, Gilday, Kelly TACS:EX <Kelly.Gilday@gov.bc.ca>, Nicholls, Cloe EDUC:EX <Cloe.Nicholls@gov.bc.ca>, Charlene Krepiakovich <charlenek@viasport.ca>, Cole Diplock <Cole.Diplock@viha.ca>, Currie, David TACS:EX <David.Currie@gov.bc.ca>, Jared Kope <jaredk@viasport.ca>, Schneider, Amy TACS:EX <Amy.Schneider@gov.bc.ca>, Threlfall, Lia TACS:EX <Lia.Threlfall@gov.bc.ca>, Beddall, Scott EDUC:EX <Scott.Beddall@gov.bc.ca>, Jordan Abney <Jabney@bcschoolsports.ca>, Rebecca Tunnacliffe <rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca>, Gerlach, Randall AEST:EX <Randall.Gerlach@gov.bc.ca>, Tara Nault <tnault@isparc.ca>, Todoruk, Kyle TACS:EX <Kyle.Todoruk@gov.bc.ca>, XT:HLTH Galanis, Eleni <eleni.galanis@bccdc.ca>, XT:HLTH Kosatsky, Tom <tom.kosatsky@bccdc.ca>, XT:Henderson, Sarah ENV:IN <Sarah.Henderson@bccdc.ca>, XT:HLTH Stanwick, Richard <richard.stanwick@viha.ca>, XT:HLTH Fyfe, Murray <murray.fyfe@viha.ca>, Luttrell, Gethsemane <Gethsemane.Luttrell@VIHA.CA>, XT:HLTH Pollock, Sue <sue.pollock@interiorhealth.ca>, XT:Mema, Dr. Silvina HLTH:IN <Silvina.Mema@interiorhealth.ca>, Zimmerman, Courtney <Courtney.Zimmerman@interiorhealth.ca>, Jong Kim (Jong.Kim@northernhealth.ca) <Jong.Kim@northernhealth.ca>, Gray, Andrew Dr. HLTH:IN <Andrew.gray@northernhealth.ca>, Quibell, Doug <Doug.Quibell@northernhealth.ca>, Corneil, Trevor <Trevor.Corneil@northernhealth.ca>, Behn Smith, Daniele HLTH:EX <Daniele.BehnSmith@gov.bc.ca>, XT:McDonald, Shannon HLTH:IN <Shannon.McDonald@fnha.ca>, Dr. Nel Wieman <Nel.Wieman@fnha.ca>, Sidaway-Wolf, Daphne HLTH:EX <Daphne.SidawayWolf@gov.bc.ca>, Oh, Terry HLTH:EX <Terry.Oh@gov.bc.ca>, Sterloff, Trish HLTH:EX <Trish.Sterloff@gov.bc.ca>, Rongve, Ian HLTH:EX <Ian.Rongve@gov.bc.ca>, Bell, Carolyn P HLTH:EX <Carolyn.Bell@gov.bc.ca>, Therrien, Darlene HLTH:EX <Darlene.Therrien@gov.bc.ca>, Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>, Brazier, Heather M EMBC:EX <Heather.Brazier@gov.bc.ca>, Scraba, Erin H ENV:EX <Erin.Scraba@gov.bc.ca>, Winegarden, Cole PSSG:EX <Cole.Winegarden@gov.bc.ca>, Leavitt, Darlene AG:EX <Darlene.Leavitt@gov.bc.ca>, Lipp, Jamie M PSSG:EX <Jamie.Lipp@gov.bc.ca>, Brown, Matthew G PSSG:EX <Matthew.G.Brown@gov.bc.ca>, Lakey, William PSA:EX <William.Lakey@gov.bc.ca>, Starkl-Moser, Miriam MUNI:EX <Miriam.Starklmoser@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 11, 2021 8:54:31 AM PDT
Attachments: PHO - CLASS Order Food and Liquor Serving Premises (COVID-19) Sept. 10 final.pdf, PHO - Class Order Gatherings and Events (COVID-19) Sept 10 final.pdf

Good morning. Attached are the following new orders to be posted this weekend:

- “Gatherings and Events – September 10, 2021”
- “Food and Liquor Serving Premises– September 10, 2021”

These orders have been changed to add requirements for checking/showing proof of vaccination at a wide variety of events and food and liquor serving premises. These orders also describe where proof of vaccination is not required.

Per the *Gatherings and Events Order* people must show their proof of vaccination before entering a gathering of more than 50 participants in an inside place for social, entertainment, dancing, choral,

musical, recreational, gambling, arts or crafts, or business purposes and includes a ticketed sports activity, concert, theatrical production, dance or symphony performance, festival, conference, convention, trade fair, home show, workshop, wedding reception, funeral reception not at a funeral home, and a sponsored, ticketed party; and a gathering of participants in an inside place for the purpose of an adult sports activity, or an exercise, fitness or dance activity or class.

Events excluded are a program for children or youth (those less than 22 years old), a meeting of a council, board, or trust committee of a local authority as defined under the *Community Charter*, the *Local Government Act* or the *Islands Trust Act*, or a school board, at which members of the public attend in person; the distribution of food or other supplies to people in need; health or social services provided to people in need, such as warming or cooling centres; swimming pools, unless the location of an event; skating rinks when not being used for adult sport; fitness facilities which are part of a hotel or similar establishment; rehabilitation or exercise therapy programs; worship services; health care related events, including immunization clinics, COVID-19 testing centres and blood donation clinics; drug and alcohol support group meetings; court sittings wherever they occur; workers at a workplace when engaged in their work activities, including staff meetings; work camps; before or after school programs for students of public or independent schools (schools); educational activities for students of schools or post-secondary institutions; teachers or instructors at a school or a post-secondary educational institution when engaged in educational activities with their students in any location; language courses; employment related training; the use of any place for local, provincial or federal government purposes; services provided by or on behalf of any level of government;

Per the *Food and Liquor Serving Premises* people must show their proof of vaccination before being served at a restaurant with table service, including a buffet with table service, or a cafe, a food primary or liquor primary establishment, including a pub, bar, lounge, nightclub, liquor manufacturing facility that has a tasting room with seating, or a private club.

Premises that are excluded are food or liquor serving premises which are located in airports or at BC Ferries terminals or on BC ferries, designated onsite liquor retail and dedicated sampling room areas without seating attached to a liquor manufacturing facility, a person providing or collecting take-out food, a person who delivers to or receives food in a place other than a restaurant, non-licensed premises with only counter food service where the food is either ordered and collected from a counter, or is ordered at a counter and delivered to the customer at a table or other place, non-licensed self-serve food areas, food courts, food trucks, drive-through, take out or quick service food services, hospitals, licensed care facilities, assisted living residences, independent living facilities, correctional facilities, industrial camps, public or independent schools, post-secondary institutions, workplace cafeterias, cafeterias for resident students attending educational institutions, or other cafeterias that serve food or liquor to residents, rather than to the general public.

Note that MHOs can recommend exclusion of food and liquor serving premises. This was included to ensure that marginalized or alcohol dependent people are not inadvertently excluded from getting access to necessary services.

The orders provide the rules for proof of vaccination for the periods September 13 to 26 during which electronic or paper records issued by vaccination providers may be shown, then to October 23 when having one dose is acceptable, to October 24 onward when two doses are needed.

Requests for reconsideration are allowed to address what are expected to be very rare medical contraindications and human rights considerations. That process is under development.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

FW: Gatherings and Events & Food and Liquor Serving Premises PHO Orders - Proof of Vaccination Requirements

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Groot, Jeff FIN:EX <Jeff.Groot@gov.bc.ca>, (Kim.Horn@gov.bc.ca) <Kim.Horn@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 11, 2021 9:26:38 AM PDT
Attachments: PHO- Class Order Gatherings and Events (COVID-19) Sept 10 final.pdf, PHO - CLASS Order Food and Liquor Serving Premises (COVID-19) Sept. 10 final.pdf

FYI – meant to add you to my ever growing list of people to be spammed with PHO orders.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C ^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
Sent: September 11, 2021 8:54 AM
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Daly, Patty [VCH] <Patricia.Daly@vch.ca>; XT:Lysyshyn, Mark Dr. HLTH:IN <Mark.Lysyshyn@vch.ca>; Taki, Richard <Richard.Taki@vch.ca>; Elizabeth Brodtkin (elizabeth.brodtkin@fraserhealth.ca) <elizabeth.brodtkin@fraserhealth.ca>; Tyler, Ingrid <ingrid.tyler@fraserhealth.ca>; Kerwin, Oona <Oona.Kerwin@fraserhealth.ca>; Reka Gustafson <reka.gustafson@phsa.ca>; 'Larder, Andrew [BCCDC]' <andrew.larder@bccdc.ca>; McCaskill, Darrin <Darrin.McCaskill@worksafebc.com>; Harkness, Gordon <Gordon.Harkness@worksafebc.com>; Lovelace, Mary WCB:EX (Mary.Lovelace@worksafebc.com) <Mary.Lovelace@worksafebc.com>; Brocklehurst, Thomas WCB:EX <Tom.Brocklehurst@worksafebc.com>; Naiman, Daniel HLTH:EX <Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca>; Houle, Lisa WCB:EX <Lisa.Houle@worksafebc.com>; Gilday, Kelly TACS:EX <Kelly.Gilday@gov.bc.ca>; Nicholls, Cloe EDUC:EX <Cloe.Nicholls@gov.bc.ca>; 'Charlene Krepiakovich' <charlenek@viasport.ca>; 'Cole Diplock' <Cole.Diplock@viha.ca>; Currie, David TACS:EX <David.Currie@gov.bc.ca>; 'Jared Kope' <jaredk@viasport.ca>; Schneider, Amy TACS:EX <Amy.Schneider@gov.bc.ca>; Threlfall, Lia TACS:EX <Lia.Threlfall@gov.bc.ca>; Beddall, Scott EDUC:EX <Scott.Beddall@gov.bc.ca>; 'Jordan Abney' <Jabney@bcschoolsports.ca>; 'Rebecca Tunnacliffe' <rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca>; Gerlach, Randall AEST:EX <Randall.Gerlach@gov.bc.ca>; 'Tara Nault' <tnault@isparc.ca>; Todoruk, Kyle TACS:EX <Kyle.Todoruk@gov.bc.ca>; Eleni.Galanis@bccdc.ca; XT:HLTH Kosatsky, Tom <tom.kosatsky@bccdc.ca>; XT:Henderson, Sarah ENV:IN <Sarah.Henderson@bccdc.ca>; richard.stanwick@viha.ca; XT:HLTH Fyfe, Murray <murray.fyfe@viha.ca>; Luttrell, Gethsemane <Gethsemane.Luttrell@VIHA.CA>; XT:HLTH Pollock, Sue <sue.pollock@interiorhealth.ca>; XT:Mema, Dr. Silvina HLTH:IN <Silvina.Mema@interiorhealth.ca>; Zimmerman, Courtney <Courtney.Zimmerman@interiorhealth.ca>; Jong Kim (Jong.Kim@northernhealth.ca) <Jong.Kim@northernhealth.ca>; Andrew Gray (andrew.gray@northernhealth.ca) <andrew.gray@northernhealth.ca>; Quibell, Doug <Doug.Quibell@northernhealth.ca>; 'Corneil, Trevor' <Trevor.Corneil@northernhealth.ca>; Behn Smith, Daniele <Daniele.BehnSmith@gov.bc.ca>; XT:McDonald, Shannon HLTH:IN <Shannon.McDonald@fnha.ca>; 'Dr. Nel Wieman' <Nel.Wieman@fnha.ca>; Sidaway-Wolf, Daphne HLTH:EX <Daphne.SidawayWolf@gov.bc.ca>; (Terry.Oh@gov.bc.ca) <Terry.Oh@gov.bc.ca>; Trish Sterloff <Trish.Sterloff@gov.bc.ca>; Rongve, Ian HLTH:EX <Ian.Rongve@gov.bc.ca>; 'Bell, Carolyn P HLTH:EX' <Carolyn.Bell@gov.bc.ca>; Therrien, Darlene HLTH:EX <Darlene.Therrien@gov.bc.ca>; Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>; Brazier, Heather M EMBC:EX <Heather.Brazier@gov.bc.ca>; (Erin.Scraba@gov.bc.ca) <Erin.Scraba@gov.bc.ca>; Cole Winegarden (Cole.Winegarden@gov.bc.ca) <Cole.Winegarden@gov.bc.ca>; Leavitt, Darlene AG:EX <Darlene.Leavitt@gov.bc.ca>; Lipp, Jamie M PSSG:EX <Jamie.Lipp@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Matthew G PSSG:EX <Matthew.G.Brown@gov.bc.ca>; Lakey, William PSA:EX <William.Lakey@gov.bc.ca>; Starkl-Moser, Miriam MUNI:EX <Miriam.Starklmoser@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: Gatherings and Events & Food and Liquor Serving Premises PHO Orders - Proof of Vaccination Requirements

Good morning. Attached are the following new orders to be posted this weekend:

- “Gatherings and Events – September 10, 2021”
- “Food and Liquor Serving Premises– September 10, 2021”

These orders have been changed to add requirements for checking/showing proof of vaccination at a wide variety of events and food and liquor serving premises. These orders also describe where proof of vaccination is not required.

Per the *Gatherings and Events Order* people must show their proof of vaccination before entering a gathering of more than 50 participants in an inside place for social, entertainment, dancing, choral, musical, recreational, gambling, arts or crafts, or business purposes and includes a ticketed sports activity, concert, theatrical production, dance or symphony performance, festival, conference, convention, trade fair, home show, workshop, wedding reception, funeral reception not at a funeral home, and a sponsored, ticketed party; and a gathering of participants in an inside place for the purpose of an adult sports activity, or an exercise, fitness or dance activity or class.

Events excluded are a program for children or youth (those less than 22 years old), a meeting of a council, board, or trust committee of a local authority as defined under the *Community Charter*, the *Local Government Act* or the *Islands Trust Act*, or a school board, at which members of the public attend in person; the distribution of food or other supplies to people in need; health or social services provided to people in need, such as warming or cooling centres; swimming pools, unless the location of an event; skating rinks when not being used for adult sport; fitness facilities which are part of a hotel or similar establishment; rehabilitation or exercise therapy programs; worship services; health care related events, including immunization clinics, COVID-19 testing centres and blood donation clinics; drug and alcohol support group meetings; court sittings wherever they occur; workers at a workplace when engaged in their work activities, including staff meetings; work camps; before or after school programs for students of public or independent schools (schools); educational activities for students of schools or post-secondary institutions; teachers or instructors at a school or a post-secondary educational institution when engaged in educational activities with their students in any location; language courses; employment related training; the use of any place for local, provincial or federal government purposes; services provided by or on behalf of any level of government;

Per the *Food and Liquor Serving Premises* people must show their proof of vaccination before being served at a restaurant with table service, including a buffet with table service, or a cafe, a food primary or liquor primary establishment, including a pub, bar, lounge, nightclub, liquor manufacturing facility that has a tasting room with seating, or a private club.

Premises that are excluded are food or liquor serving premises which are located in airports or at BC Ferries terminals or on BC ferries, designated onsite liquor retail and dedicated sampling room areas without seating attached to a liquor manufacturing facility, a person providing or collecting take-out food, a person who delivers to or receives food in a place other than a restaurant, non-licensed premises with only counter food service where the food is either ordered and collected from a counter, or is ordered at a counter and delivered to the customer at a table or other place, non-licensed self-serve food areas, food courts, food trucks, drive-through, take out or quick service food services, hospitals, licensed care facilities, assisted living residences, independent living facilities, correctional facilities, industrial camps, public or independent schools, post-secondary institutions, workplace cafeterias, cafeterias for resident students attending educational institutions, or other cafeterias that serve food or liquor to residents, rather than to the general public.

Note that MHOs can recommend exclusion of food and liquor serving premises. This was included to ensure that marginalized or alcohol dependent people are not inadvertently excluded from getting access to necessary services.

The orders provide the rules for proof of vaccination for the periods September 13 to 26 during which electronic or paper records issued by vaccination providers may be shown, then to October 23 when having one dose is acceptable, to October 24 onward when two doses are needed.

Requests for reconsideration are allowed to address what are expected to be very rare medical contraindications and human rights considerations. That process is under development.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca



ORDER OF THE PROVINCIAL HEALTH OFFICER

(Pursuant to Sections 30, 31, 32, 39, 54, 67 (2) and 69 *Public Health Act*, S.B.C. 2008)

GATHERINGS AND EVENTS – SEPTEMBER 10, 2021

The *Public Health Act* is at:

<http://www.bclaws.ca/civix/content/complete/statreg/08028/?xsl=/templates/browse.xsl>

(excerpts enclosed)

TO: OWNERS AND OPERATORS OF PLACES

TO: PERSONS WHO ORGANIZE EVENTS

TO: PERSONS WHO ATTEND EVENTS

TO: MEDICAL HEALTH OFFICERS

WHEREAS:

- A. On March 17, 2020, I provided notice under section 52 (2) of the *Public Health Act* that the transmission of the infectious agent SARS-CoV-2, which has caused cases and outbreaks of a serious communicable disease known as COVID-19 among the population of the Province of British Columbia, constitutes a regional event as defined in section 51 of the *Public Health Act*;
- B. A person infected with SARS-CoV-2 can infect other people with whom the infected person is in contact;
- C. Vaccines, which prevent or reduce the risk of infection with SARS-CoV-2, have been and continue to be made available in British Columbia;
- D. While substantial progress has been made in vaccinating the population of British Columbia 12 years of age and older, a significant portion of the public is unvaccinated, which is resulting in increases in cases, hospitalizations, and intensive care admissions, primarily in unvaccinated people, although it is also causing illness in vaccinated people. This situation has been exacerbated by the presence of the highly transmissible Delta variant of SARS-CoV-2 in British Columbia.
- E. Unvaccinated persons are at higher risk than vaccinated persons of being infected with SARS-CoV-2 and of transmitting SARS-CoV-2 to other persons.

- F. Evidence is emerging that even people who are vaccinated can be infected with SARS-CoV-2 and can transmit SARS-CoV-2, although this is much less likely than in the case of unvaccinated people.
- G. Various options for establishing vaccine status, including in paper and online format, are readily available to members of the public;
- H. Programs that require that proof of vaccination be provided have been shown to increase vaccination uptake in populations, thereby reducing the public health risk of COVID-19.
- I. Gatherings and events which involve large numbers of people continue to pose a risk of promoting the transmission of SARS-CoV-2, and increasing the number of people who develop COVID-19 and become seriously ill;
- J. I recognize the societal effects, including the hardships, which the measures which I have and continue to put in place to protect the health of the population have on many aspects of life, and, with this in mind, continually engage in a process of reconsideration of these measures, based upon the information and evidence available to me, including infection rates, sources of transmission, the presence of clusters and outbreaks, the number of people in hospital and in intensive care, deaths, the emergence of and risks posed by virus variants of concern, vaccine availability, immunization rates, the vulnerability of particular populations and reports from the rest of Canada and other jurisdictions, with a view to balancing the interests of the public, including constitutionally protected interests, in gatherings and events, against the risk of harm to public health created by gatherings and events and unvaccinated persons;
- K. I further recognize that constitutionally-protected interests include the rights and freedoms guaranteed by the *Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms*, including specifically freedom of religion and conscience, freedom of thought, belief, opinion and expression, freedom of peaceful assembly and freedom of association. These freedoms, and the other rights protected by the *Charter*, are not, however, absolute and are subject to reasonable limits, prescribed by law as can be demonstrably justified in a free and democratic society. These limits include proportionate, precautionary and evidence-based restrictions to prevent loss of life, serious illness and disruption of our health system and society. When exercising my powers to protect the health of the public from the risks posed by COVID-19, I am aware of my obligation to choose measures that limit the *Charter* rights and freedoms of British Columbians less intrusively, where this is consistent with public health principles. In consequence, I am not prohibiting outdoor assemblies for the purpose of communicating a position on a matter of public interest or controversy, subject to my expectation that persons organizing or attending such an assembly will take the steps and put in place the measures recommended in the guidelines posted on my website in order to limit the risk of transmission of COVID-19.
- L. This Order does not apply to the Executive Council; the Legislative Assembly; a council, board, or trust committee of a local authority as defined under the *Community Charter*, the *Local Government Act* or the *Islands Trust Act*, and school boards when holding a meeting or public hearing without members of the public attending in person; the distribution of

food or other supplies to people in need; health or social services provided to people in need, such as warming or cooling centres; swimming pools, unless the location of an event; skating rinks when not being used for adult sport; fitness facilities which are part of a hotel or similar establishment; rehabilitation or exercise therapy programs; worship services; health care related events, including immunization clinics, COVID-19 testing centres and blood donation clinics; drug and alcohol support group meetings; court sittings wherever they occur; workers at a workplace when engaged in their work activities, including staff meetings; work camps; before or after school programs for students of public or independent schools (schools); educational activities for students of schools or post-secondary institutions; teachers or instructors at a school or a post-secondary educational institution when engaged in educational activities with their students in any location; language courses; employment related training; the use of any place for local, provincial or federal government purposes; services provided by or on behalf of any level of government;

I have reason to believe and do believe that

- a. the continued presence of large numbers of unvaccinated people in the population, particularly in some age groups and some communities where vaccination rates continue to be low, continues to pose a risk to the health of the population, and constitutes a health hazard. This is because unvaccinated people can be source of viral transmission to other unvaccinated people, and also to vaccinated people who are not completely immune consequent to their vaccination, either because of a reduced immune response or only having had one dose. These infections can result in serious illness, hospitalization, intensive care unit admission for care and death.
- b. it is in the public interest for me to exercise the powers in sections 30, 31, 32, 39, 54, 67 (2) and 69 of the *Public Health Act* **TO ORDER** as follows:

THIS ORDER REPEALS AND REPLACES MY ORDER OF JULY 7, 2021 WITH RESPECT TO GATHERINGS AND EVENTS

DEFINITIONS:

“**event**” means a seated in-person gathering in a place with seating;

“**organizer**” means the person responsible for organizing an event;

“**participant**” means a person who attends an event, but does not include an organizer, event staff member, official, performer, player, athlete, officiant, or any other person who is acting in an official or service capacity;

“**patron**” means a participant;

“physical barrier” means a barrier which is designed, installed and maintained in accordance with WorkSafeBC guidance at <https://www.worksafebc.com/en/resources/health-safety/information-sheets/covid-19-health-safety-designing-effective-barriers?lang=en>;

“program for children or youth” means a structured educational program, including home education or distributed learning, music, art, drama, dance, recreational, sport, exercise, or social activity supervised by an adult and provided for persons under 22 years of age;

“place” means a venue, other than a private residence, and includes a hotel ballroom or conference room, a banquet hall, conference hall, auditorium, recreation centre, theatre, movie theatre, multi-movie theatre complex, casino, work-out gym, exercise or dance facility or studio, recreational facility arena, stadium, vacation accommodation, tent or a premises as defined in the *Food and Liquor Serving Premises Order*;

“tent” includes a marquee;

“vacation accommodation” means a house, townhouse, cottage, cabin, apartment, condominium, mobile home, recreational vehicle, hotel suite, tent, yurt, houseboat or any other type of living accommodation, and any associated deck, garden or yard, in which a person is residing, but which is not the person’s primary residence.

A. EVENTS

1. A person must not permit a place to be used for, organize or be present at an event, except in compliance with this Order.
2. An event held in a tent with one or more sides is an inside event.
3. An event held in a tent without any sides is an outside event.

B. OUTSIDE EVENTS

1. A person may permit a place to be used for, or may organize or be present at an outside event, if the provisions of this Part and Part D are complied with.
2. Subject to further direction from me, posted on my website, no more than 5,000 persons, or 50% of the seated operating capacity of a place, excluding event staff, whichever number is greater, are present.
3. There is an organizer.
4. Access to the event is controlled.
5. There is seating available for each participant.

6. Participants are seated throughout the place in such a way as to use all available space.
7. If there is a food or drink station,
 - a. hand washing facilities or alcohol-based sanitizers are within easy reach of the station;
 - b. signs reminding participants to wash or sanitize their hands before touching self-serve food, drink or other items, are posted at the self-serve station; and
 - c. high touch surfaces at the station, and utensils that are used for self-serve, are frequently cleaned and sanitized.
8. Hand sanitation supplies are readily available to participants.
9. Toilet facilities with running water, soap and paper towels for hand washing and drying purposes, or hand sanitation supplies, are available for participants.
10. The organizer monitors the number of persons present, and ensures that the number of persons present does not exceed the maximum number permitted for an outside event.
11. A participant must not attend an outside event at which there are more persons present than are permitted in this Part, and must not enter a place, or must leave a place, if so directed by the organizer or a member of staff.
12. A participant must comply with the requirements in this Part and Part D, and with measures, or guidance or directions from the organizer or a member of staff, intended to avoid the congregation of participants.
13. If an event is held in part of a place which is completely separated from the rest of the place, additional persons who are not attending the event may be present in other parts of the place.
14. If there is more than one area in which events may be held in a place, there may be an event in each of the areas.
15. If the organizer is not the owner or operator of the place in which an outside event is held, the owner or operator must be satisfied that the organizer is aware of the conditions and requirements in this Part and Part D, and has the capacity to fulfill them.

C. INSIDE EVENTS

1. A person may permit a place to be used for or may organize or be present at an inside event, if the provisions of this Part and Part D are complied with.

2. Subject to further direction from me posted on my website, no more than 50 persons, or 50% of the seated operating capacity of the place, excluding event staff, whichever number is greater, are present.
3. There is an organizer.
4. Access to the event is controlled.
5. There is seating available for each participant, and each participant is assigned to a seat or a table.
6. Participants are seated throughout the place in such a way as to use all available space.
7. Participants stay in the seat to which they are assigned, and do not move from seat to seat.
8. Participants at an event, other than a program for children or youth, remain seated, unless movement, such as getting up to speak at a meeting, or to read, is necessary for the purpose of the event, or in order to
 - a. be served at a serving counter, obtain a meal or snack in a take-away container, or use a self-serve food or drink station,
 - b. use washroom facilities,
 - c. provide assistance to another person who requires care or first aid, or
 - d. leave or return to the place.
9. If there is a food or drink station,
 - a. hand washing facilities or alcohol-based sanitizers are within easy reach of the station;
 - b. signs reminding participants to wash or sanitize their hands before touching self-serve food, drink or other items, are posted at the self-serve station; and
 - c. high touch surfaces at the station, and utensils that are used for self-serve, are frequently cleaned and sanitized.
10. Hand sanitation supplies are readily available to participants.
11. Toilet facilities with running water, soap and paper towels for hand washing and drying purposes or hand sanitation supplies are available for participants.
12. There are a sufficient number of staff to ensure that
 - a. participants remain seated, and

- b. participants do not congregate in parts of the place.
- 13. Subject to further direction from me, posted on my website, dance floors are closed with physical barriers or occupied with tables, unless they are being used for a dance performance.
- 14. Subject to further direction from me, posted on my website, participants do not dance.
- 15. The organizer monitors the number of persons present, and ensures that the number of persons present does not exceed the maximum number permitted for an inside event.
- 16. A participant must not attend an inside event at which there are more persons present than are permitted in this Part, and must not enter a place, or must leave a place, if so directed by the organizer or a member of staff.
- 17. A participant must comply with the requirements in this Part and Part D, and with measures, or guidance or directions from the organizer or a member of staff, intended to avoid the congregation of participants.
- 18. If an event is held in part of a place which is completely separated from the rest of the place, additional persons who are not attending the event may be present in other parts of the place.
- 19. If there is more than one area in a place in which events may be held, there may be an event in each of the areas.
- 20. If the organizer is not the owner or operator of the place in which an inside event is held, the owner or operator must be satisfied that the organizer is aware of the conditions and requirements in this Part and Part D and has the capacity to fulfill them.

D. PROOF OF VACCINATION

- 1. This Part does not apply to a person under 12 years of age.
- 2. In this Part

“event” means

- a. a gathering of more than 50 participants in an inside place for social, entertainment, dancing, choral, musical, recreational, gambling, arts or crafts, or business and includes a ticketed sports activity, concert, theatrical production, dance or symphony performance, festival, conference, convention, trade fair, home show, workshop, wedding reception, funeral reception not at a funeral home, and a sponsored, ticketed party;
- b. a gathering of participants in an inside place for the purpose of an adult sports activity, or an exercise, fitness or dance activity or class;

- c. but does not include a program for children or youth, or a meeting of a council, board, or trust committee of a local authority as defined under the *Community Charter*, the *Local Government Act* or the *Islands Trust Act*, or a school board, at which members of the public attend in person;

“organizer” includes a person in charge of a place at which an event is held;

“photo identification” means one of the following:

- a) a photo BC Services Card within the meaning of the Identification Card regulation;
- b) a driver’s licence, issued by a government of a province of Canada and including a photograph of the holder;
- c) a certificate of Indian Status;
- d) a Métis Nation British Columbia citizenship and identification card;
- e) a passport attesting to citizenship or other national status, issued by a government of any jurisdiction and including a photograph of the holder;
- f) another form of identification, issued by a government of any jurisdiction, including a photograph of the holder;

“post-secondary institution” includes an entity that provides any of the following programs:

(a) an educational or training program provided under

- (i) the *College and Institute Act*,
- (ii) the *Royal Roads University Act*,
- (iii) the *Thompson Rivers University Act*,
- (iv) the *University Act*,
- (v) the *Private Training Act*, or
- (vi) the *Chartered Professional Accountants Act*;

(b) a program provided in accordance with a consent given under the *Degree Authorization Act*;

(c) a theological education or training program provided under an Act;

“vaccine” means a World Health Organization approved vaccine for use against the infectious agent SARS-CoV-2;

“vaccine card” means the following:

- a) in the case of a person who is more than 18 years of age, photo identification and proof in one of the following forms that the holder is vaccinated:

- i. electronic proof or a printed copy of an electronic proof
 - (A) issued by the government in the form of a QR code, accessible through the “BC Services Card” electronic online platform, and
 - (B) showing the name of the holder;
 - ii. proof in writing, issued by the government for the purpose of showing proof of vaccination in accordance with orders made under the *Public Health Act*;
 - iii. a type of proof, whether electronic or in writing, that is issued
 - (A) by the government of Canada or of a province of Canada, and
 - (B) for the purpose of showing proof of vaccination in accordance with an order made in the exercise of a statutory power with respect to the protection of public health or the facilitation of international travel;
- b) in the case of a person who is 12 to 18 years of age, proof in a form referred to in paragraph a) (i), (ii) or (iii).

“**vaccinated**” means to have received a one or two doses of a vaccine.

3. **Commencing on September 13, 2021, and ending on October 23, 2021**, and subject to a direction posted on my website by the medical health officer requiring that a person must have received two doses of vaccine before entering a place, or a class of place, in the geographic area of the Province for which the medical health officer is designated, the following requirements come into effect with respect to an event:
- a. An organizer must obtain proof in the form of a vaccine card that a participant has received at least one dose of vaccine.
 - b. A participant must provide an organizer with proof in the form of a vaccine card of having received a least one dose of vaccine.
 - c. An organizer must not permit a participant, who has not provided the organizer with proof in the form of a vaccine card of having received at least one dose of vaccine, to enter or remain in a place for the purpose of an event.
 - d. A participant who has not provided an organizer with proof in the form of a vaccine card of having received at least one dose of vaccine must not enter or remain in a place for the purpose of an event.

- e. Despite the requirements in section 3 (a) to (d), between September 13, 2021 and September 26, 2021, a participant may provide the paper record of vaccination which the participant received at the time of vaccination from the person administering the vaccination, and photo identification, as proof that the participant has received at least one dose of vaccine.
 - f. If an event takes place on more than one day, the requirements in this section apply on each of those days.
4. **Commencing on October 24, 2021**, the following requirements come into effect and replace the requirements in section 3 with respect to an event:
- a. An organizer must obtain proof in the form of a vaccine card that a participant has received two doses of vaccine.
 - b. A participant must provide an organizer with proof in the form of a vaccine card of having received two doses of vaccine.
 - c. An organizer must not permit a participant who has not provided the organizer with proof in the form of a vaccine card of having received two doses of vaccine to enter or remain a place for the purpose of an event.
 - d. A participant who has not provided an organizer with proof in the form of a vaccine card of having received two doses of vaccine must not enter or remain in a place for the purpose of an event.
 - e. If an event takes place on more than one day, the requirements in this section apply on each of those days.
5. An operator must not scan the QR code on a vaccine card, or paper record of vaccination, with any tool other than a BC Vaccine Card Verifier App.
6. Subject to section 7, an organizer must not retain proof of vaccination or identification provided by a participant, or use it for any purpose other than to confirm that a participant has been vaccinated, as required by this Order.
7. Despite section 6, with the written consent of a participant, an organizer may keep a record of the fact that the participant has provided proof of being vaccinated in compliance with this Part until this Order expires or is repealed, and the organizer may rely upon this record to satisfy the requirements in this Part with respect to future participation by the participant in an event at the same place.

E. DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY TO THE MEDICAL HEALTH OFFICER TO CONSIDER AND MAKE A DECISION WITH RESPECT TO A REQUEST FOR RECONSIDERATION MADE UNDER SECTION 43 WITH RESPECT TO THIS ORDER

Under the authority vested in me by section 69 of the *Public Health Act*, I delegate my authority under section 43 of the *Public Health Act* to the medical health officer for the geographic region of the Province in which a person resides, an event occurs, or a place is located, in order to receive, consider, and make a decision with respect to a request for reconsideration of the application of this Order to that person, that event, or to that place.

F. RELATED MEDICAL HEALTH OFFICERS ORDERS

Recognizing that the risk differs in different regions of the province, and that medical health officers are in the best position to assess local circumstances and to determine whether additional or more restrictive steps need to be taken to reduce the risk of the transmission of COVID-19, **I FURTHER ORDER:**

1. A medical health officer may issue a direction provided for in Part D or an order further to this Order, for the purpose of having the provisions of the direction or the order incorporated into this Order. A direction or order may add further prohibitions, or impose more restrictive limitations or conditions, in the whole or part of the geographic area of the Province for which the medical health officer is designated and, subject to section 2, the provisions of the direction or order are incorporated into this Order when posted on my website. For certainty, a contravention of a direction or order of a medical health officer issued further to this Order, and posted on my website, is a contravention of this Order.
2. While it is in force, a provision in a direction or order made by a medical health officer further to this Order and posted on my website, which adds further prohibitions or imposes more restrictive limitations or requirements than this Order, applies in the whole or part of the geographic area of the Province for which the medical health officer is designated, despite the provisions of this Order.

This Order expires at 12:01 A.M. on January 31, 2022.

You are required under section 42 of the *Public Health Act* to comply with this Order.

Failure to comply with this Order is an offence under section 99 (1) (k) of the *Public Health Act*.

If you fail to comply with this Order, I have the authority to take enforcement action against you under Part 4, Division 6 of the *Public Health Act*.

Pursuant to section 43 of the *Public Health Act*, you may request a medical health officer to reconsider this Order if you:

- (a) have additional relevant information that was not reasonably available to the me or another health officer when the order was issued or varied,
- (b) have a proposal that was not presented to me or another health officer when the order was issued or varied but, if implemented, would
 - (i) meet the objective of the order, and
 - (ii) be suitable as the basis of a written agreement under section 38 [*may make written agreements*], or
- (c) require more time to comply with the order.

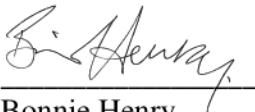
A request for reconsideration of this Order on the basis of a medical contraindication made by a person to whom the Order applies must include a signed and dated statement from a medical practitioner, based upon a current assessment, that the health of the person would be seriously jeopardized if the person were to receive a first or second dose of vaccine, and a signed and dated copy of each portion of the person's health record relevant to this statement.

A request under section 43 may be submitted to the Provincial Health Officer at ProvHlthOffice@gov.bc.ca with the subject line "Request for Reconsideration about Proof of Vaccination".

You may contact me at:

Dr. Bonnie Henry, Provincial Health Officer
4th Floor, 1515 Blanshard Street
PO Box 9648 STN PROV GOVT, Victoria BC V8W 9P4
Fax: (250) 952-1570
Email: ProvHlthOffice@gov.bc.ca

DATED THIS: 10th day of September 2021

SIGNED: 
Bonnie Henry
MD, MPH, FRCPC
Provincial Health Officer

DELIVERY BY: Posting to the BC Government the BC Centre for Disease Control websites.

Enclosure: Excerpts of the *Public Health Act*.

ENCLOSURE

Excerpts of the *Public Health Act* [SBC 2008] c. 28

Definitions

1 In this Act:

"health hazard" means

- (a) a condition, a thing or an activity that
 - (i) endangers, or is likely to endanger, public health, or
 - (ii) interferes, or is likely to interfere, with the suppression of infectious agents or hazardous agents, or
- (b) a prescribed condition, thing or activity, including a prescribed condition, thing or activity that
 - (i) is associated with injury or illness, or
 - (ii) fails to meet a prescribed standard in relation to health, injury or illness;

When orders respecting health hazards and contraventions may be made

30 (1) A health officer may issue an order under this Division only if the health officer reasonably believes that

- (a) a health hazard exists,
- (b) a condition, a thing or an activity presents a significant risk of causing a health hazard,
- (c) a person has contravened a provision of the Act or a regulation made under it, or
- (d) a person has contravened a term or condition of a licence or permit held by the person under this Act.

(2) For greater certainty, subsection (1) (a) to (c) applies even if the person subject to the order is complying with all terms and conditions of a licence, a permit, an approval or another authorization issued under this or any other enactment.

General powers respecting health hazards and contraventions

31 (1) If the circumstances described in section 30 [*when orders respecting health hazards and contraventions may be made*] apply, a health officer may order a person to do anything that the health officer reasonably believes is necessary for any of the following purposes:

- (a) to determine whether a health hazard exists;
- (b) to prevent or stop a health hazard, or mitigate the harm or prevent further harm from a health hazard;
- (c) to bring the person into compliance with the Act or a regulation made under it;
- (d) to bring the person into compliance with a term or condition of a licence or permit held by that person under this Act.

(2) A health officer may issue an order under subsection (1) to any of the following persons:

- (a) a person whose action or omission
 - (i) is causing or has caused a health hazard, or
 - (ii) is not in compliance with the Act or a regulation made under it, or a term or condition of the person's licence or permit;
- (b) a person who has custody or control of a thing, or control of a condition, that
 - (i) is a health hazard or is causing or has caused a health hazard, or
 - (ii) is not in compliance with the Act or a regulation made under it, or a term or condition of the person's licence or permit;
- (c) the owner or occupier of a place where
 - (i) a health hazard is located, or
 - (ii) an activity is occurring that is not in compliance with the Act or a regulation made under it, or a term or condition of the licence or permit of the person doing the activity.

Specific powers respecting health hazards and contraventions

32 (1) An order may be made under this section only

(a) if the circumstances described in section 30 [*when orders respecting health hazards and contraventions may be made*] apply, and

(b) for the purposes set out in section 31 (1) [*general powers respecting health hazards and contraventions*].

(2) Without limiting section 31, a health officer may order a person to do one or more of the following:

(a) have a thing examined, disinfected, decontaminated, altered or destroyed, including

(i) by a specified person, or under the supervision or instructions of a specified person,

(ii) moving the thing to a specified place, and

(iii) taking samples of the thing, or permitting samples of the thing to be taken;

(b) in respect of a place,

(i) leave the place,

(ii) not enter the place,

(iii) do specific work, including removing or altering things found in the place, and altering or locking the place to restrict or prevent entry to the place,

(iv) neither deal with a thing in or on the place nor dispose of a thing from the place, or deal with or dispose of the thing only in accordance with a specified procedure, and

(v) if the person has control of the place, assist in evacuating the place or examining persons found in the place, or taking preventive measures in respect of the place or persons found in the place;

(c) stop operating, or not operate, a thing;

(d) keep a thing in a specified place or in accordance with a specified procedure;

- (e) prevent persons from accessing a thing;
 - (f) not dispose of, alter or destroy a thing, or dispose of, alter or destroy a thing only in accordance with a specified procedure;
 - (g) provide to the health officer or a specified person information, records, samples or other matters relevant to a thing's possible infection with an infectious agent or contamination with a hazardous agent, including information respecting persons who may have been exposed to an infectious agent or hazardous agent by the thing;
 - (h) wear a type of clothing or personal protective equipment, or change, remove or alter clothing or personal protective equipment, to protect the health and safety of persons;
 - (i) use a type of equipment or implement a process, or remove equipment or alter equipment or processes, to protect the health and safety of persons;
 - (j) provide evidence of complying with the order, including
 - (i) getting a certificate of compliance from a medical practitioner, nurse practitioner or specified person, and
 - (ii) providing to a health officer any relevant record;
 - (k) take a prescribed action.
- (3) If a health officer orders a thing to be destroyed, the health officer must give the person having custody or control of the thing reasonable time to request reconsideration and review of the order under sections 43 and 44 unless
- (a) the person consents in writing to the destruction of the thing, or
 - (b) Part 5 [*Emergency Powers*] applies.

Contents of orders

39 (3) An order may be made in respect of a class of persons.

Duty to comply with orders

42 (1) A person named or described in an order made under this Part must comply with the order.

(2) Subsection (1) applies regardless of whether the person leaves the geographic area for which the health officer who made the order is designated.

Reconsideration of orders

43 (1) A person affected by an order, or the variance of an order, may request the health officer who issued the order or made the variance to reconsider the order or variance if the person

(a) has additional relevant information that was not reasonably available to the health officer when the order was issued or varied,

(b) has a proposal that was not presented to the health officer when the order was issued or varied but, if implemented, would

(i) meet the objective of the order, and

(ii) be suitable as the basis of a written agreement under section 38 [*may make written agreements*], or

(c) requires more time to comply with the order.

(2) A request for reconsideration must be made in the form required by the health officer.

(3) After considering a request for reconsideration, a health officer may do one or more of the following:

(a) reject the request on the basis that the information submitted in support of the request

(i) is not relevant, or

(ii) was reasonably available at the time the order was issued;

(b) delay the date the order is to take effect or suspend the order, if satisfied that doing so would not be detrimental to public health;

(c) confirm, rescind or vary the order.

(4) A health officer must provide written reasons for a decision to reject the request under subsection (3) (a) or to confirm or vary the order under subsection (3) (c).

(5) Following a decision made under subsection (3) (a) or (c), no further request for reconsideration may be made.

(6) An order is not suspended during the period of reconsideration unless the health officer agrees, in writing, to suspend it.

(7) For the purposes of this section,

(a) if an order is made that affects a class of persons, a request for reconsideration may be made by one person on behalf of the class, and

(b) if multiple orders are made that affect a class of persons, or address related matters or issues, a health officer may reconsider the orders separately or together.

(8) If a health officer is unable or unavailable to reconsider an order he or she made, a similarly designated health officer may act under this section in respect of the order as if the similarly designated health officer were reconsidering an order that he or she made.

General emergency powers

54 (1) A health officer may, in an emergency, do one or more of the following:

(a) act in a shorter or longer time period than is otherwise required;

(b) not provide a notice that is otherwise required;

(c) do orally what must otherwise be done in writing;

(d) in respect of a licence or permit over which the health officer has authority under section 55 [*acting outside designated terms during emergencies*] or the regulations, suspend or vary the licence or permit without providing an opportunity to dispute the action;

(e) specify in an order a facility, place, person or procedure other than as required under section 63 [*power to establish directives and standards*], unless an order under that section specifies that the order applies in an emergency;

(f) omit from an order things that are otherwise required;

(g) serve an order in any manner;

(h) not reconsider an order under section 43 [*reconsideration of orders*], not review an order under section 44 [*review of orders*] or not reassess an order under section 45 [*mandatory reassessment of orders*];

- (i) exempt an examiner from providing examination results to an examined person;
- (j) conduct an inspection at any time, with or without a warrant, including of a private dwelling;
- (k) collect, use or disclose information, including personal information,
 - (i) that could not otherwise be collected, used or disclosed, or
 - (ii) in a form or manner other than the form or manner required.

(2) An order that may be made under this Part may be made in respect of a class of persons or things, and may make different requirements for different persons or things or classes of persons or things or for different geographic areas.

Offences

99 (1) A person who contravenes any of the following provisions commits an offence:

- (k) section 42 [*failure to comply with an order of a health officer*], except in respect of an order made under section 29 (2) (e) to (g) [*orders respecting examinations, diagnostic examinations or preventive measures*];



ORDER OF THE PROVINCIAL HEALTH OFFICER

(Pursuant to Sections 30, 31, 32, 39, 54, 67 (2) and 69 *Public Health Act*, S.B.C. 2008)

FOOD AND LIQUOR SERVING PREMISES - SEPTEMBER 10, 2021

The *Public Health Act* is at:

<http://www.bclaws.ca/civix/content/complete/statreg/08028/?xsl=/templates/browse.xsl>
(excerpts enclosed)

- TO: OWNERS AND OPERATORS OF RESTAURANTS WITH TABLE SERVICE, CAFES, FOOD PRIMARY OR LIQUOR PRIMARY ESTABLISHMENTS, INCLUDING PUBS, BARS, LOUNGES AND NIGHTCLUBS, LIQUOR MANUFACTURING FACILITIES THAT HAVE TASTING ROOMS WITH SEATING OR PRIVATE CLUBS**
- TO: PATRONS OF RESTAURANTS WITH TABLE SERVICE, CAFES, FOOD PRIMARY OR LIQUOR PRIMARY ESTABLISHMENTS, INCLUDING PUBS, BARS, LOUNGES AND NIGHTCLUBS, LIQUOR MANUFACTURING FACILITIES THAT HAVE TASTING ROOMS WITH SEATING OR PRIVATE CLUBS**
- TO: MEDICAL HEALTH OFFICERS**

WHEREAS:

- A. On March 17, 2020 I provided notice under section 52 (2) of the *Public Health Act* that the transmission of the infectious agent SARS-CoV-2, which has caused cases and outbreaks of a serious communicable disease known as COVID-19 among the population of the Province of British Columbia, constitutes a regional event as defined in section 51 of the *Public Health Act*;
- B. A person infected with SARS-CoV-2 can infect other people with whom the infected person is in contact;
- C. Vaccines, which prevent or reduce the risk of infection with SARS-CoV-2, have been and continue to be made available in British Columbia;
- D. While substantial progress has been made in vaccinating the population of British Columbia 12 years of age and older, a significant portion of the public is unvaccinated, which is resulting in increases in cases, hospitalizations, and intensive care admissions, primarily in unvaccinated people, although it is also causing illness in vaccinated people. This situation has been exacerbated by the presence of the highly transmissible Delta variant of SARS-CoV-2 in British Columbia.

- E. Unvaccinated persons are at higher risk than vaccinated persons of being infected with SARS-CoV-2 and of transmitting SARS-CoV-2 to other persons.
- F. Evidence is emerging that even people who are vaccinated can be infected with SARS-CoV-2 and can transmit SARS-CoV-2, although this is much less likely than in the case of unvaccinated people.
- G. The gathering of unvaccinated people in close contact with other people can promote the transmission of SARS-CoV-2 and increase the number of people who develop COVID-19 and become seriously ill; in particular, social mingling coupled with the consumption of alcohol, which increases risky behavior, is associated with increases in the transmission of SARS-CoV-2, and increases in the number of people who develop COVID-19 and become seriously ill;
- H. Various options for establishing vaccine status, including in paper and online format, are readily available to members of the public;
- I. Programs that require that proof of vaccination be provided have been shown to increase vaccination uptake in populations, thereby reducing the public health risk of COVID-19.
- J. I recognize the effect which the measures I am putting in place to protect the health of the public have on persons who are unvaccinated and, with this in mind, have engaged and will continue to engage in a process of reconsideration of these measures, based upon the information and evidence available to me, including infection rates, sources of transmission, the presence of clusters and outbreaks, the number of people in hospital and in intensive care, deaths, the emergence of and risks posed by virus variants of concern, vaccine availability, immunization rates, the vulnerability of particular populations, and reports from the rest of Canada and other jurisdictions, with a view to balancing the interests of the people affected by the Order, including constitutionally protected interests, against the risk of harm to the public health created by unvaccinated persons;
- K. I further recognize that constitutionally-protected interests include the rights and freedoms guaranteed by the Canadian *Charter of Rights and Freedoms*, including the right to life, liberty and security of the person, along with freedom of religion and conscience, freedom of thought, belief, opinion and expression. These rights and freedoms are not, however, absolute and are subject to reasonable limits prescribed by law as can be demonstrably justified in a free and democratic society. These limits include proportionate, precautionary and evidence-based restrictions to prevent loss of life, serious illness and disruption of our health system and society. When exercising my powers to protect the health of the public from the risks posed by COVID-19, I am aware of my obligation to choose measures that limit the *Charter* rights and freedoms of British Columbians less intrusively, where doing so is consistent with public health principles;
- L. In addition, I recognize the interests protected by the *Human Rights Code*, and have taken these into consideration when exercising my powers to protect the health interests of members of the public from the risk created by being in contact with unvaccinated persons in food and liquor serving premises;
- M. For certainty, this Order is not directed at food or liquor serving premises which are located in airports or at BC Ferries terminals or on BC ferries, designated onsite liquor retail and dedicated

sampling room areas without seating attached to a liquor manufacturing facility, a person providing or collecting take-out food, a person who delivers to or receives food in a place other than a restaurant, non-licensed premises with only counter food service where the food is either ordered and collected from a counter, or is ordered at a counter and delivered to the customer at a table or other place, non-licensed self-serve food areas, food courts, food trucks, drive-through, take out or quick service food services, hospitals, licensed care facilities, assisted living residences, independent living facilities, correctional facilities, industrial camps, public or independent schools, post-secondary institutions, workplace cafeterias, cafeterias for resident students attending educational institutions, or other cafeterias that serve food or liquor to residents, rather than to the general public.

N. For further certainty, this Order does not apply to events as defined in the *Gatherings and Events* Order, or to meetings or conferences held in hotels or anywhere else;

O. I have reason to believe and do believe that

- a. the presence of unvaccinated persons in food serving premises with table service, including buffets where table service is provided, cafes, food primary and liquor primary establishments, including pubs, bars, lounges and nightclubs, manufacturing facilities that have tasting rooms with seating and private clubs constitutes a health hazard under the *Public Health Act*. This is because the continued presence of large numbers of unvaccinated people in the population, particularly in some age groups and some communities where vaccination rates continue to be low, poses a risk to the health of the population. Unvaccinated people can be a source of transmission to other unvaccinated people, and also to vaccinated people who are not completely immune consequent to their vaccination, either because of a reduced immune response or only having had one dose. These infections can result in serious illness, hospitalization, intensive care unit admission for care and death.
- b. it is in the public interest for me to exercise the powers in sections 30, 31, 32, 39, 54, 67 (2) and 69 of the *Public Health Act* **TO ORDER** as follows:

THIS ORDER REPEALS AND REPLACES MY ORDER MADE ON JULY 29, 2021

Definitions in this Order:

“**patron**” means a person who is present as a customer on premises, but does not include an owner, operator or member of staff;

“**premises**” includes both the inside and outside area of a place being operated as a

- a. a restaurant with table service, including a buffet with table service, or a cafe,
- b. a food primary or liquor primary establishment, including a pub, bar, lounge, nightclub, liquor manufacturing facility that has a tasting room with seating, or a private club.

A. OWNERS AND OPERATORS OF RESTAURANTS WITH TABLE SERVICE, CAFES, FOOD PRIMARY OR LIQUOR PRIMARY ESTABLISHMENTS, INCLUDING PUBS, BARS, LOUNGES AND NIGHTCLUBS, LIQUOR MANUFACTURING FACILITIES THAT HAVE TASTING ROOMS WITH SEATING OR PRIVATE CLUBS

1. An operator must not provide food or drink services on premises, except in compliance with the provisions of this Order.
2. The operator must determine the maximum number of patrons who can be accommodated safely on the premises, taking into consideration the requirements in this Part, and must document this maximum number.
3. The operator must monitor the number of patrons present on the premises and ensure that the number does not exceed the maximum number documented.
4. The operator must take steps to prevent the congregation of patrons outside the premises, such as by taking reservations and requesting patrons to remain in their cars or elsewhere until notified by telephone or an App that there is seating available for them on the premises.
5. The operator must assess the premises for places where patrons may congregate, and put in place measures to avoid congregation.
6. If patrons consume food or drink on the premises, there must be sufficient seating for them, whether at a table, booth or counter, and patrons must be seated while on the premises.
7. In liquor licensed premises, other than a private club, or tasting room with a liquor manufacturer licence with seating, patrons must be assigned a table, booth or counter, and shown to their seats.
8. Subject to further direction from me, posted on my website, patrons must stay in the seat to which they are assigned, or at which they seat themselves, and must not move from table to table.
9. Subject to further direction from me, posted on my website, patrons must remain seated when on premises, other than a tasting room with a liquor manufacturer's licence with seating, except
 - a. to use a self-serve food or drink station,
 - b. to use a juke box, a self-serve lottery ticket dispenser, or pay at a pay station,
 - c. to use washroom facilities,
 - d. to provide assistance to another person who requires care or first aid,
 - e. to leave or return to the premises, or

- f. for the purpose of doing any of the following with persons who are in the same party as the patron and who are seated with the patron:
 - i. play pool, billiards, snooker, or darts; or
 - ii. bowl, if there is a bowling alley on the premises.
- 10. If there is a self-serve food or drink station on the premises,
 - a. hand washing facilities or alcohol-based sanitizers within easy reach of the station;
 - b. signs reminding patrons to wash or sanitize their hands before touching self-serve food, drink or other items; and
 - c. high touch surfaces at the station, and utensils that are used for self-serve, be frequently cleaned and sanitized.
- 11. There must be a sufficient number of staff on the premises to ensure that patrons
 - a. remain seated, and
 - b. do not congregate in areas of the premises.
- 12. Subject to further direction from me posted on my website, dance floors must be closed with physical barriers or occupied with tables, unless they are being used for a dance performance.
- 13. Subject to further direction from me posted on my website, a patron must not dance on the premises.
- 14. The *Gatherings and Events* Order applies to events which are held on premises.

B. PROOF OF VACCINATION

- 1. This Part does not apply to a patron under 12 years of age.
- 2. In this Part

“photo identification” means one of the following:

 - a) a photo BC Services Card within the meaning of the Identification Card regulation;
 - b) a driver’s licence, issued by a government of a province of Canada and including a photograph of the holder;
 - c) a certificate of Indian Status;
 - d) a Métis Nation British Columbia citizenship and identification card;
 - e) a passport attesting to citizenship or other national status, issued by a government of any jurisdiction and including a photograph of the holder;
 - f) another form of identification, issued by a government of any jurisdiction, including a photograph of the holder;

“vaccine” means a World Health Organization approved vaccine against the infectious agent SARS-CoV-2.

“vaccine card” means the following:

- a) in the case of a person who is more than 18 years of age, photo identification and proof in one of the following forms that the holder is vaccinated:
 - i. electronic proof or a printed copy of an electronic proof
 - (A) issued by the government in the form of a QR code, accessible through the “BC Services Card” electronic online platform, and
 - (B) showing the name of the holder;
 - ii. proof in writing, issued by the government for the purpose of showing proof of vaccination in accordance with orders made under the *Public Health Act*;
 - iii. a type of proof, whether electronic or in writing, that is issued
 - (A) by the government of Canada or of a province of Canada, and
 - (B) for the purpose of showing proof of vaccination in accordance with an order made in the exercise of a statutory power with respect to the protection of public health or the facilitation of international travel;
- b) in the case of a person who is 12 to 18 years of age, proof in a form referred to in paragraph a) (i), (ii) or (iii).

3. Commencing on September 13, 2021, and ending on October 23, 2021, and subject

- a. to a direction by the medical health officer requiring that a person must have received two doses of vaccine in order to be served, in a premises, or a class of premises, in the geographic area of the Province for which the medical health officer is designated, when posted on my website, or
- b. a direction by me, on the recommendation of the medical health officer, that this Part of the Order does not apply to a premises in the geographic area of the Province for which the medical health officer is designated,

the following requirements come into effect with respect to premises:

- a. An operator must obtain proof in the form of a vaccine card that a patron has received at least one dose of vaccine in order to be served in a premises.
- b. A patron must provide an operator with proof in the form of a vaccine card of having received a least one dose of vaccine in order to be served in a premises.

- c. An operator must not permit a patron, who has not provided the operator with proof in the form of a vaccine card of having received at least one dose of vaccine, remain on the premises.
 - d. A patron who has not provided an operator with proof in the form of a vaccine card of having received at least one dose of vaccine must not remain on the premises.
 - e. Despite the requirements in section 3 (a) to (d), between September 13, 2021 and September 26, 2021, a patron may provide the paper record of vaccination which the patron received at the time of receiving a dose of vaccine from the person administering the vaccine, and photo identification, as proof that the patron has received at least one dose of vaccine.
4. **Commencing on October 24, 2021**, and subject to a direction by me, on the recommendation of the medical health officer, that this Part of the Order does not apply to a premises in the geographic area of the Province for which the medical health officer is designated, the following requirements come into effect and replace the requirements in section 3 with respect to premises:
- a. An operator must obtain proof in the form of a vaccine card that a patron has received two doses of vaccine in order to be served in a premises.
 - b. A patron must provide an operator with proof in the form of a vaccine card of having received two doses of vaccine in order to be served in a premises.
 - c. An operator must not permit a patron, who has not provided the operator with proof in the form of a vaccine card of having received two doses of vaccine, to remain on the premises.
 - d. A patron who has not provided an operator with proof in the form of a vaccine card of having received two doses of vaccine must not remain on the premises.
5. An operator must not scan the QR code on a vaccine card, or paper record of vaccination, with a tool other than a BC Vaccine Card Verifier App.
6. Subject to section 7, an operator must not retain proof of vaccination or identification provided by a patron, or use it for any purpose other than to confirm that a patron has been vaccinated, as required by this Order.
7. Despite section 6, with the written consent of a patron, an operator may keep a record of the fact that the patron has provided proof of being vaccinated in compliance with this Part until this Order expires or is repealed, and the operator may rely upon this record to satisfy the requirements in this Part with respect to the presence of the patron at the premises in the future.

C. PATRONS OF RESTAURANTS WITH TABLE SERVICE, CAFES, FOOD PRIMARY OR LIQUOR PRIMARY ESTABLISHMENTS, INCLUDING PUBS, BARS, LOUNGES AND NIGHTCLUBS, LIQUOR MANUFACTURING FACILITIES THAT HAVE TASTING ROOMS WITH SEATING OR PRIVATE CLUBS

1. A patron must not be on premises in which there are more persons present than are permitted.
2. A patron must not enter premises, or must leave premises, if so directed by the operator or a member of staff.
3. A patron must comply with the requirements or prohibitions in Parts A and B, and with measures, guidance or direction from an owner, operator, or member of staff, intended to avoid the congregation of patrons.

D. DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY TO THE MEDICAL HEALTH OFFICER TO CONSIDER AND MAKE A DECISION WITH RESPECT TO A REQUEST FOR RECONSIDERATION MADE UNDER SECTION 43 WITH RESPECT TO THIS ORDER

Under the authority vested in me by section 69 of the *Public Health Act*, I delegate my authority under section 43 of the *Public Health Act* to the medical health officer for the geographic region of the Province in which a person resides or premises are located, in order to receive, consider, and make a decision with respect to a request for reconsideration of the application of this Order to that person, or to that premises.

E. RELATED MEDICAL HEALTH OFFICERS ORDERS

Recognizing that the risk differs in different regions of the province, and that medical health officers are in the best position to assess local circumstances and to determine whether additional or more restrictive steps need to be taken to reduce the risk of the transmission of COVID-19, **I FURTHER ORDER:**

1. A medical health officer may issue a direction provided for in Part B, or an order further to this Order, for the purpose of having the provisions of the direction or the order incorporated into this Order. A direction or order may add further prohibitions, or impose more restrictive limitations or conditions, in the whole or part of the geographic area of the Province for which the medical health officer is designated and, subject to section 2, the provisions of the direction or order are incorporated into this Order when posted on my website. For certainty, a contravention of a direction or order of a medical health officer issued further to this Order, and posted on my website, is a contravention of this Order.
2. While it is in force, a provision in a direction or order made by a medical health officer further to this Order and posted on my website, which adds further prohibitions or imposes more restrictive limitations or requirements than this Order, applies in the whole or part of the geographic area of

the Province for which the medical health officer is designated, despite the provisions of this Order.

This Order expires at 12:01 A.M. on January 31, 2022.

You are required under section 42 of the *Public Health Act* to comply with this Order.

Failure to comply with this Order is an offence under section 99 (1) (k) of the *Public Health Act*.

If you fail to comply with this Order, I have the authority to take enforcement action against you under Part 4, Division 6 of the *Public Health Act*.

Pursuant to section 43 of the *Public Health Act*, you may request a medical health officer to reconsider this Order if you:

- (a) have additional relevant information that was not reasonably available to me or another health officer when the order was issued or varied,
- (b) have a proposal that was not presented to me or another health officer when the order was issued or varied but, if implemented, would
 - (i) meet the objective of the order, and
 - (ii) be suitable as the basis of a written agreement under section 38 [*may make written agreements*], or
- (c) require more time to comply with the order.


A request for reconsideration of this Order on the basis of a medical contraindication made by a person to whom the Order applies must include a signed and dated statement from a medical practitioner, based upon a current assessment, that the health of the person would be seriously jeopardized if the person were to receive a first or second dose of vaccine, and a signed and dated copy of each portion of the person's health record relevant to this statement.

A request under section 43 may be submitted to the Provincial Health Officer at ProvHlthOffice@gov.bc.ca with the subject line "Request for Reconsideration about Proof of Vaccination".

You may contact me at:

Dr. Bonnie Henry, Provincial Health Officer
 4th Floor, 1515 Blanshard Street
 P O Box 9648 STN PROV GOVT, Victoria BC V8W 9P4
 Fax: (250) 952-1570
 Email: ProvHlthOffice@gov.bc.ca

DATED THIS: 10th day of September 2021.

SIGNED: 

Bonnie Henry
MD, MPH, FRCPC
Provincial Health Officer

Delivery By: Posting on the BC Government and the BC Centre for Disease Control websites.

Enclosure: Excerpts of the *Public Health Act*.

ENCLOSURE

Excerpts of the *Public Health Act* [SBC 2008] c. 28

Definitions

1 In this Act:

"health hazard" means

- (a) a condition, a thing or an activity that
 - (i) endangers, or is likely to endanger, public health, or
 - (ii) interferes, or is likely to interfere, with the suppression of infectious agents or hazardous agents, or
- (b) a prescribed condition, thing or activity, including a prescribed condition, thing or activity that
 - (i) is associated with injury or illness, or
 - (ii) fails to meet a prescribed standard in relation to health, injury or illness;

When orders respecting health hazards and contraventions may be made

30 (1) A health officer may issue an order under this Division only if the health officer reasonably believes that

- (a) a health hazard exists,
- (b) a condition, a thing or an activity presents a significant risk of causing a health hazard,
- (c) a person has contravened a provision of the Act or a regulation made under it, or
- (d) a person has contravened a term or condition of a licence or permit held by the person under this Act.

(2) For greater certainty, subsection (1) (a) to (c) applies even if the person subject to the order is complying with all terms and conditions of a licence, a permit, an approval or another authorization issued under this or any other enactment.

General powers respecting health hazards and contraventions

31 (1) If the circumstances described in section 30 [*when orders respecting health hazards and contraventions may be made*] apply, a health officer may order a person to do anything that the health officer reasonably believes is necessary for any of the following purposes:

- (a) to determine whether a health hazard exists;

(b) to prevent or stop a health hazard, or mitigate the harm or prevent further harm from a health hazard;

(c) to bring the person into compliance with the Act or a regulation made under it;

(d) to bring the person into compliance with a term or condition of a licence or permit held by that person under this Act.

(2) A health officer may issue an order under subsection (1) to any of the following persons:

(a) a person whose action or omission

(i) is causing or has caused a health hazard, or

(ii) is not in compliance with the Act or a regulation made under it, or a term or condition of the person's licence or permit;

(b) a person who has custody or control of a thing, or control of a condition, that

(i) is a health hazard or is causing or has caused a health hazard, or

(ii) is not in compliance with the Act or a regulation made under it, or a term or condition of the person's licence or permit;

(c) the owner or occupier of a place where

(i) a health hazard is located, or

(ii) an activity is occurring that is not in compliance with the Act or a regulation made under it, or a term or condition of the licence or permit of the person doing the activity.

Specific powers respecting health hazards and contraventions

32 (1) An order may be made under this section only

(a) if the circumstances described in section 30 [*when orders respecting health hazards and contraventions may be made*] apply, and

(b) for the purposes set out in section 31 (1) [*general powers respecting health hazards and contraventions*].

(2) Without limiting section 31, a health officer may order a person to do one or more of the following:

(a) have a thing examined, disinfected, decontaminated, altered or destroyed, including

- (i) by a specified person, or under the supervision or instructions of a specified person,
- (ii) moving the thing to a specified place, and
- (iii) taking samples of the thing, or permitting samples of the thing to be taken;
- (b) in respect of a place,
 - (i) leave the place,
 - (ii) not enter the place,
 - (iii) do specific work, including removing or altering things found in the place, and altering or locking the place to restrict or prevent entry to the place,
 - (iv) neither deal with a thing in or on the place nor dispose of a thing from the place, or deal with or dispose of the thing only in accordance with a specified procedure, and
 - (v) if the person has control of the place, assist in evacuating the place or examining persons found in the place, or taking preventive measures in respect of the place or persons found in the place;
- (c) stop operating, or not operate, a thing;
- (d) keep a thing in a specified place or in accordance with a specified procedure;
- (e) prevent persons from accessing a thing;
- (f) not dispose of, alter or destroy a thing, or dispose of, alter or destroy a thing only in accordance with a specified procedure;
- (g) provide to the health officer or a specified person information, records, samples or other matters relevant to a thing's possible infection with an infectious agent or contamination with a hazardous agent, including information respecting persons who may have been exposed to an infectious agent or hazardous agent by the thing;
- (h) wear a type of clothing or personal protective equipment, or change, remove or alter clothing or personal protective equipment, to protect the health and safety of persons;
- (i) use a type of equipment or implement a process, or remove equipment or alter equipment or processes, to protect the health and safety of persons;
- (j) provide evidence of complying with the order, including

(i) getting a certificate of compliance from a medical practitioner, nurse practitioner or specified person, and

(ii) providing to a health officer any relevant record;

(k) take a prescribed action.

(3) If a health officer orders a thing to be destroyed, the health officer must give the person having custody or control of the thing reasonable time to request reconsideration and review of the order under sections 43 and 44 unless

(a) the person consents in writing to the destruction of the thing, or

(b) Part 5 [*Emergency Powers*] applies.

Contents of orders

39 (3) An order may be made in respect of a class of persons.

Duty to comply with orders

42 (1) A person named or described in an order made under this Part must comply with the order.

(2) Subsection (1) applies regardless of whether the person leaves the geographic area for which the health officer who made the order is designated.

Reconsideration of orders

43 (1) A person affected by an order, or the variance of an order, may request the health officer who issued the order or made the variance to reconsider the order or variance if the person

(a) has additional relevant information that was not reasonably available to the health officer when the order was issued or varied,

(b) has a proposal that was not presented to the health officer when the order was issued or varied but, if implemented, would

(i) meet the objective of the order, and

(ii) be suitable as the basis of a written agreement under section 38 [*may make written agreements*], or

(c) requires more time to comply with the order.

(2) A request for reconsideration must be made in the form required by the health officer.

(3) After considering a request for reconsideration, a health officer may do one or more of the following:

(a) reject the request on the basis that the information submitted in support of the request

(i) is not relevant, or

(ii) was reasonably available at the time the order was issued;

- (b) delay the date the order is to take effect or suspend the order, if satisfied that doing so would not be detrimental to public health;
 - (c) confirm, rescind or vary the order.
- (4) A health officer must provide written reasons for a decision to reject the request under subsection (3) (a) or to confirm or vary the order under subsection (3) (c).
- (5) Following a decision made under subsection (3) (a) or (c), no further request for reconsideration may be made.
- (6) An order is not suspended during the period of reconsideration unless the health officer agrees, in writing, to suspend it.
- (7) For the purposes of this section,
- (a) if an order is made that affects a class of persons, a request for reconsideration may be made by one person on behalf of the class, and
 - (b) if multiple orders are made that affect a class of persons, or address related matters or issues, a health officer may reconsider the orders separately or together.
- (8) If a health officer is unable or unavailable to reconsider an order he or she made, a similarly designated health officer may act under this section in respect of the order as if the similarly designated health officer were reconsidering an order that he or she made.

General emergency powers

- 54** (1) A health officer may, in an emergency, do one or more of the following:
- (a) act in a shorter or longer time period than is otherwise required;
 - (b) not provide a notice that is otherwise required;
 - (c) do orally what must otherwise be done in writing;
 - (d) in respect of a licence or permit over which the health officer has authority under section 55 [*acting outside designated terms during emergencies*] or the regulations, suspend or vary the licence or permit without providing an opportunity to dispute the action;
 - (e) specify in an order a facility, place, person or procedure other than as required under section 63 [*power to establish directives and standards*], unless an order under that section specifies that the order applies in an emergency;
 - (f) omit from an order things that are otherwise required;
 - (g) serve an order in any manner;
 - (h) not reconsider an order under section 43 [*reconsideration of orders*], not review an order under section 44 [*review of orders*] or not reassess an order under section 45 [*mandatory reassessment of orders*];
 - (i) exempt an examiner from providing examination results to an examined person;
 - (j) conduct an inspection at any time, with or without a warrant, including of a private dwelling;
 - (k) collect, use or disclose information, including personal information,

- (i) that could not otherwise be collected, used or disclosed, or
- (ii) in a form or manner other than the form or manner required.

(2) An order that may be made under this Part may be made in respect of a class of persons or things, and may make different requirements for different persons or things or classes of persons or things or for different geographic areas.

Offences

99 (1) A person who contravenes any of the following provisions commits an offence:

- (k) section 42 [*failure to comply with an order of a health officer*], except in respect of an order made under section 29 (2) (e) to (g) [*orders respecting examinations, diagnostic examinations or preventive measures*];

RE: Gatherings and Events & Food and Liquor Serving Premises PHO Orders - Proof of Vaccination Requirements

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Starkl-Moser, Miriam MUNI:EX <Miriam.Starklmoser@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 11, 2021 9:42:01 AM PDT

Excluded as a government service, but also things not mentioned are excluded based on not being listed.

If necessary we can make explicit, as I will not be surprised that we will need to update sometime.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C s.17 F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Starkl-Moser, Miriam MUNI:EX <Miriam.Starklmoser@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 11, 2021 9:29 AM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Gatherings and Events & Food and Liquor Serving Premises PHO Orders - Proof of Vaccination Requirements

Hi Brian,

Thank you for sharing.

I would have one question: Where would libraries fall under?

They are neither specifically listed in the section which lists where the order doesn't apply nor are they under the definition of "place".

Could you please clarify?

Thanks,
Miriam

Miriam Starkl-Moser
Phone 250 387-4017

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 11, 2021 8:55 AM
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Daly, Patty [VCH] <Patricia.Daly@vch.ca>; XT:Lysyshyn, Mark Dr. HLTH:IN <Mark.Lysyshyn@vch.ca>; XT:HLTH Taki, Richard <Richard.Taki@vch.ca>; XT:HLTH Brodtkin, Elizabeth <elizabeth.brodtkin@fraserhealth.ca>; XT:Tyler, Ingrid FRHA:IN <ingrid.tyler@fraserhealth.ca>; Kerwin, Oona <Oona.Kerwin@fraserhealth.ca>; Gustafson, Reka HLTH:IN <reka.gustafson@phsa.ca>; Larder, Andrew [BCCDC] <andrew.larder@bccdc.ca>; McCaskill, Darrin WCB:EX <Darrin.McCaskill@worksafebc.com>; Harkness, Gordon WCB:EX <Gordon.Harkness@worksafebc.com>; Lovelace, Mary WCB:EX <Mary.Lovelace@worksafebc.com>; Brocklehurst, Thomas WCB:EX <Tom.Brocklehurst@worksafebc.com>; Naiman, Daniel HLTH:EX <Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca>; Houle, Lisa WCB:EX <Lisa.Houle@worksafebc.com>; Gilday, Kelly TACS:EX <Kelly.Gilday@gov.bc.ca>; Nicholls, Cloe EDUC:EX <Cloe.Nicholls@gov.bc.ca>; Charlene Krepiakovich <charlenek@viasport.ca>; Cole Diplock <Cole.Diplock@viha.ca>; Currie, David TACS:EX <David.Currie@gov.bc.ca>; Jared Kope <jaredk@viasport.ca>; Schneider, Amy TACS:EX <Amy.Schneider@gov.bc.ca>; Threlfall, Lia TACS:EX <Lia.Threlfall@gov.bc.ca>; Beddall, Scott EDUC:EX <Scott.Beddall@gov.bc.ca>; Jordan Abney <Jabney@bcschoolsports.ca>; Rebecca Tunnacliffe <rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca>; Gerlach, Randall AEST:EX <Randall.Gerlach@gov.bc.ca>; 'Tara Nault' <tnault@isparc.ca>; Todoruk, Kyle TACS:EX <Kyle.Todoruk@gov.bc.ca>; XT:HLTH Galanis, Eleni <eleni.galanis@bccdc.ca>; XT:HLTH Kosatsky,

Tom <tom.kosatsky@bccdc.ca>; XT:Henderson, Sarah ENV:IN <Sarah.Henderson@bccdc.ca>; XT:HLTH Stanwick, Richard <richard.stanwick@viha.ca>; XT:HLTH Fyfe, Murray <murray.fyfe@viha.ca>; Luttrell, Gethsemane <Gethsemane.Luttrell@VIHA.CA>; XT:HLTH Pollock, Sue <sue.pollock@interiorhealth.ca>; XT:Mema, Dr. Silvina HLTH:IN <Silvina.Mema@interiorhealth.ca>; Zimmerman, Courtney <Courtney.Zimmerman@interiorhealth.ca>; Jong Kim (Jong.Kim@northernhealth.ca) <Jong.Kim@northernhealth.ca>; Gray, Andrew Dr. HLTH:IN <Andrew.gray@northernhealth.ca>; Quibell, Doug <Doug.Quibell@northernhealth.ca>; Corneil, Trevor <Trevor.Corneil@northernhealth.ca>; Behn Smith, Daniele HLTH:EX <Daniele.BehnSmith@gov.bc.ca>; XT:McDonald, Shannon HLTH:IN <Shannon.McDonald@fnha.ca>; Dr. Nel Wieman <Nel.Wieman@fnha.ca>; Sidaway-Wolf, Daphne HLTH:EX <Daphne.SidawayWolf@gov.bc.ca>; Oh, Terry HLTH:EX <Terry.Oh@gov.bc.ca>; Sterloff, Trish HLTH:EX <Trish.Sterloff@gov.bc.ca>; Rongve, Ian HLTH:EX <Ian.Rongve@gov.bc.ca>; 'Bell, Carolyn P HLTH:EX' <Carolyn.Bell@gov.bc.ca>; Therrien, Darlene HLTH:EX <Darlene.Therrien@gov.bc.ca>; Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>; Brazier, Heather M EMBC:EX <Heather.Brazier@gov.bc.ca>; Scraba, Erin H ENV:EX <Erin.Scraba@gov.bc.ca>; Winegarden, Cole PSSG:EX <Cole.Winegarden@gov.bc.ca>; Leavitt, Darlene AG:EX <Darlene.Leavitt@gov.bc.ca>; Lipp, Jamie M PSSG:EX <Jamie.Lipp@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Matthew G PSSG:EX <Matthew.G.Brown@gov.bc.ca>; Lakey, William PSA:EX <William.Lakey@gov.bc.ca>; Starkl-Moser, Miriam MUNI:EX <Miriam.Starklmoser@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: Gatherings and Events & Food and Liquor Serving Premises PHO Orders - Proof of Vaccination Requirements

Good morning. Attached are the following new orders to be posted this weekend:

- “Gatherings and Events – September 10, 2021”
- “Food and Liquor Serving Premises– September 10, 2021”

These orders have been changed to add requirements for checking/showing proof of vaccination at a wide variety of events and food and liquor serving premises. These orders also describe where proof of vaccination is not required.

Per the *Gatherings and Events Order* people must show their proof of vaccination before entering a gathering of more than 50 participants in an inside place for social, entertainment, dancing, choral, musical, recreational, gambling, arts or crafts, or business purposes and includes a ticketed sports activity, concert, theatrical production, dance or symphony performance, festival, conference, convention, trade fair, home show, workshop, wedding reception, funeral reception not at a funeral home, and a sponsored, ticketed party; and a gathering of participants in an inside place for the purpose of an adult sports activity, or an exercise, fitness or dance activity or class.

Events excluded are a program for children or youth (those less than 22 years old), a meeting of a council, board, or trust committee of a local authority as defined under the *Community Charter*, the *Local Government Act* or the *Islands Trust Act*, or a school board, at which members of the public attend in person; the distribution of food or other supplies to people in need; health or social services provided to people in need, such as warming or cooling centres; swimming pools, unless the location of an event; skating rinks when not being used for adult sport; fitness facilities which are part of a hotel or similar establishment; rehabilitation or exercise therapy programs; worship services; health care related events, including immunization clinics, COVID-19 testing centres and blood donation clinics; drug and alcohol support group meetings; court sittings wherever they occur; workers at a workplace when engaged in their work activities, including staff meetings; work camps; before or after school programs for students of public or independent schools (schools); educational activities for students of schools or post-secondary institutions; teachers or instructors at a school or a post-secondary educational institution when engaged in educational activities with their students in any location; language courses; employment related training; the use of any place for local, provincial or federal government purposes; services provided by or on behalf of any level of government;

Per the *Food and Liquor Serving Premises* people must show their proof of vaccination before being served at a restaurant with table service, including a buffet with table service, or a cafe, a food primary or liquor primary establishment, including a pub, bar, lounge, nightclub, liquor manufacturing facility that has a tasting room with seating, or a private club.

Premises that are excluded are food or liquor serving premises which are located in airports or at BC Ferries terminals or on BC ferries, designated onsite liquor retail and dedicated sampling room areas without seating attached to a liquor manufacturing facility, a person providing or collecting take-out food, a person who delivers to or receives food in a place other than a restaurant, non-licensed premises with only counter food service where the food is either ordered and collected from a counter, or is ordered at a counter and delivered to the customer at a table or other place, non-licensed self-serve food areas, food courts, food trucks, drive-through, take out or quick service food services, hospitals, licensed care facilities, assisted living residences, independent living facilities, correctional facilities, industrial camps, public or independent schools, post-secondary institutions, workplace cafeterias, cafeterias for resident students attending educational institutions, or other cafeterias that serve food or liquor to residents, rather than to the general public.

Note that MHOs can recommend exclusion of food and liquor serving premises. This was included to ensure that marginalized or alcohol dependent people are not inadvertently excluded from getting access to necessary services.

The orders provide the rules for proof of vaccination for the periods September 13 to 26 during which electronic or paper records issued by vaccination providers may be shown, then to October 23 when having one dose is acceptable, to October 24 onward when two doses are needed.

Requests for reconsideration are allowed to address what are expected to be very rare medical contraindications and human rights considerations. That process is under development.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

Page 1090 of 1319 to/à Page 1092 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13 ; s.14

RE: Gatherings and Events & Food and Liquor Serving Premises PHO Orders - Proof of Vaccination Requirements

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Ian Tostenson <itostenson@bcrfa.com>
Sent: September 11, 2021 10:44:20 AM PDT

Hi Ian. It is not a typo. That clause allows an MHO to increase the requirement that people have two doses starting September 13, if local circumstances warrant. I have not heard of this being considered, but will let you know if winds are blowing in that direction anywhere.

Here are the sections to read to understand the links:

3. Commencing on September 13, 2021, and ending on October 23, 2021, and subject

a. to a direction by the medical health officer requiring that a person must have received two doses of vaccine in order to be served, in a premises, or a class of premises, in the geographic area of the Province for which the medical health officer is designated, when posted on my website, or

b. a direction by me, on the recommendation of the medical health officer, that this Part of the Order does not apply to a premises in the geographic area of the Province for which the medical health officer is designated,

the following requirements come into effect with respect to premises:

a. An operator must obtain proof in the form of a vaccine card that a patron has received at least one dose of vaccine in order to be served in a premises.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Ian Tostenson <itostenson@bcrfa.com>
Sent: September 11, 2021 10:16 AM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Fwd: Gatherings and Events & Food and Liquor Serving Premises PHO Orders - Proof of Vaccination Requirements

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Here is the actual reference in the doc.

President/CEO
Mobile 604-986-1429
Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Christina Ferreira - Impact Events <christina@impactevents.ca>
Date: September 11, 2021 at 10:01:54 AM PDT
To: Ian Tostenson <itostenson@bcrfa.com>
Cc: Samantha Schofield <samantha@sasparilla.ca>
Subject: Re: Gatherings and Events & Food and Liquor Serving Premises PHO Orders - Proof of Vaccination Requirements

It's page 6 items 3.a :<https://www2.gov.bc.ca/assets/gov/health/about-bc-s-health-care-system/office-of-the-provincial-health-officer/covid-19/covid-19-pho-order-nightclubs-food-drink.pdf>

On the gatherings order it is on page 9. <https://www2.gov.bc.ca/assets/gov/health/about-bc-s-health-care-system/office-of-the-provincial-health-officer/covid-19/covid-19-pho-order-gatherings-events.pdf>

If they aren't going to fix it I'll push it out but after 18 months of this I know the majority read every single line/detail - I don't want to send out and then tell people to defy the orders as that's a typo ;)

And also as an FYI...When I saw Chris last night he said that IHA new updates are coming out Monday, I guess they wanted to release this week but Dr. Henry told them they had to wait until the provincial ones are out.

Christina Ferreira, owner
Impact Events + Brand Management
christina@impactevents.ca
text/phone: 250.469.1958
follow us [instagram](#) | [facebook](#) | [twitter](#)
read/leave a review on [Google](#)

I respectfully acknowledge that I live, work and play on the traditional and unceded territory of the Syilx Okanagan people.

On Sep 11, 2021, at 9:57 AM, Ian Tostenson <itostenson@bcrfa.com> wrote:

Can you refresh your browser?

President/CEO
Mobile 604-986-1429
Sent from my iPhone

On Sep 11, 2021, at 9:35 AM, Christina Ferreira - Impact Events <christina@impactevents.ca> wrote:

morning.

You didn't send through my edits? Because this still has a pretty big confusing typo that is going to have our phones ringing off the hook. The highlighted needs to say ONE dose :)

1. Commencing on September 13, 2021, and ending on October 23, 2021, and subject a. to a direction by the medical health officer requiring that a person must have received two doses of vaccine in order to be served, in a premises, or a class of premises, in the geographic area of the Province for which the medical health officer is designated, when posted on my website,
- 2.

On Sep 11, 2021, at 9:32 AM, Ian Tostenson
<itostenson@bcrfa.com> wrote:

Refreshed update.

President/CEO
Mobile 604-986-1429
Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: "Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX"
<Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Date: September 11, 2021 at 8:54:39 AM PDT
To: Miles Prodan
<mprodan@winebc.com>, ken@bccraftbeer.com,
"XT:Tostenson, Ian LCRB:IN"
<itostenson@bcrfa.com>, mark@restaurantscanada.org, jeff@ablebc.ca,
Ingrid Jarrett
<ingrid@bcha.com>, mike.macleod@bcha.com,
"Maloughney, Mary Sue LCRB:EX"
<MarySue.Maloughney@gov.bc.ca>, "Rousselle, Jillian
LCRB:EX" <Jillian.Rousselle@gov.bc.ca>, "Gill, Rupi K
LCRB:EX" <Rupi.Gill@gov.bc.ca>
**Subject: Gatherings and Events & Food and Liquor
Serving Premises PHO Orders - Proof of Vaccination
Requirements**

Thanks very much for your feedback on developemnt of these orders. It has been hugely helpful! And even bigger thank you to the industry for implementing this very important measure to help ensure we can keep people safe and keep all those important businesses operating.

Attached are the following new orders to be posted this weekend:

- "Gatherings and Events – September 10, 2021"
- "Food and Liquor Serving Premises– September 10, 2021"

These orders have been changed to add requirements for checking/showing proof of vaccination at a wide variety of events and food and liquor serving premises. These orders also describe where proof of vaccination is not required.

Per the *Gatherings and Events Order* people must show their proof of vaccination before entering a gathering of more than 50 participants in an inside place for social, entertainment, dancing, choral, musical, recreational, gambling, arts or crafts, or business purposes and includes a ticketed sports activity, concert, theatrical production,

dance or symphony performance, festival, conference, convention, trade fair, home show, workshop, wedding reception, funeral reception not at a funeral home, and a sponsored, ticketed party; and a gathering of participants in an inside place for the purpose of an adult sports activity, or an exercise, fitness or dance activity or class.

Events excluded are a program for children or youth (those less than 22 years old), a meeting of a council, board, or trust committee of a local authority as defined under the *Community Charter*, the *Local Government Act* or the *Islands Trust Act*, or a school board, at which members of the public attend in person; the distribution of food or other supplies to people in need; health or social services provided to people in need, such as warming or cooling centres; swimming pools, unless the location of an event; skating rinks when not being used for adult sport; fitness facilities which are part of a hotel or similar establishment; rehabilitation or exercise therapy programs; worship services; health care related events, including immunization clinics, COVID-19 testing centres and blood donation clinics; drug and alcohol support group meetings; court sittings wherever they occur; workers at a workplace when engaged in their work activities, including staff meetings; work camps; before or after school programs for students of public or independent schools (schools); educational activities for students of schools or post-secondary institutions; teachers or instructors at a school or a post-secondary educational institution when engaged in educational activities with their students in any location; language courses; employment related training; the use of any place for local, provincial or federal government purposes; services provided by or on behalf of any level of government;

Per the *Food and Liquor Serving Premises* people must show their proof of vaccination before being served at a restaurant with table service, including a buffet with table service, or a cafe, a food primary or liquor primary establishment, including a pub, bar, lounge, nightclub, liquor manufacturing facility that has a tasting room with seating, or a private club.

Premises that are excluded are food or liquor serving premises which are located in airports or at BC Ferries terminals or on BC ferries, designated onsite liquor retail and dedicated sampling room areas without seating attached to a liquor manufacturing facility, a person providing or collecting take-out food, a person who delivers to or receives food in a place other than a restaurant, non-licensed premises with only counter food service where the food is either ordered and collected from a counter, or is ordered at a counter and delivered to the customer at a table or other place, non-licensed self-serve food areas, food courts, food trucks, drive-through, take out or quick service food services, hospitals, licensed care facilities, assisted living residences, independent living facilities, correctional facilities, industrial camps, public or independent schools, post-secondary institutions, workplace cafeterias, cafeterias for resident students attending educational institutions, or other cafeterias that serve food or liquor to residents, rather than to the general public.

Note that MHOs can recommend exclusion of food and liquor serving premises. This was included to ensure that marginalized or alcohol dependent people are not inadvertently excluded from getting access to necessary services.

The orders provide the rules for proof of vaccination for the periods September 13 to 26 during which electronic or paper records issued by vaccination providers may be shown, then to October 23 when having one dose is acceptable, to October 24 onward when two doses are needed.

Requests for reconsideration are allowed to address what are expected to be very rare medical contraindications and human rights considerations. That process is under development.

Thanks again!

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy
Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648
Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F.
250.952.
1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

<PHO - CLASS Order Food and Liquor Serving Premises (COVID-19)
Sept. 10 final.pdf>
<PHO- Class Order Gatherings and Events (COVID-19) Sept 10
final.pdf>

RE: Proof of Vaccination Communication - Sport and other programs for children and youth

From: Starkl-Moser, Miriam MUNI:EX <Miriam.Starklmoser@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Grieve, Chandler GCPE:EX <Chandler.Grieve@gov.bc.ca>, Marriott, Sarah GCPE:EX <Sarah.Marriott@gov.bc.ca>, Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>, Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>, Tounsi, Marielle GCPE:EX <Marielle.Tounsi@gov.bc.ca>, Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 11, 2021 7:09:54 PM PDT
Thank you, Brian, for clarifying.
I will also share with my colleagues in MUNI Governance and Structure Branch.
Miriam

Miriam Starkl-Moser
Phone 250 387-4017

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 11, 2021 3:46 PM
To: Starkl-Moser, Miriam MUNI:EX <Miriam.Starklmoser@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Grieve, Chandler GCPE:EX <Chandler.Grieve@gov.bc.ca>; Marriott, Sarah GCPE:EX <Sarah.Marriott@gov.bc.ca>; Machell, Aileen GCPE:EX <Aileen.Machell@gov.bc.ca>; Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>; Tounsi, Marielle GCPE:EX <Marielle.Tounsi@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Proof of Vaccination Communication - Sport and other programs for children and youth

Hi Miriam.

I am glad the Mayor asks this question, as it will likely come up from others, so copying GCPE colleagues who are updating the website and are maintain a QA document.

The key to this is the definition, especially the highlighted bit i.e.

“program for children or youth” means a structured educational program, including home education or distributed learning, music, art, drama, dance, recreational, sport, exercise, or social activity supervised by an adult and provided for persons under 22 years of age;

“event” means

...

c. but does not include a program for children or youth

So the only adults that do not have to show proof of vaccination are those supervising the children and youth.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Starkl-Moser, Miriam MUNI:EX <Miriam.Starklmoser@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 11, 2021 1:05 PM

To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: FW: Proof of Vaccination Communication

Hi Brian,

See question from Mayor Basran in email below.

By looking at the order my response would be that the parents don't have to show proof of vaccination when attending an indoor youth sporting event.

Could you please let me know if my reading of the order is correct?
Your help is very much appreciated, thanks,
Miriam

Miriam Starkl-Moser
Phone 250 387-4017

From: Colin Basran <cbasran@kelowna.ca>
Sent: September 11, 2021 12:28 PM
To: Wilkins, Christina MUNI:EX <Christina.Wilkins@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Minister, MUNI MUNI:EX <MUNI.Minister@gov.bc.ca>; Gary MacIsaac <gmacisaac@ubcm.ca>; ntaylor@lgma.ca; tpugh@civicinfo.bc.ca; Marotz, Nicola MUNI:EX <Nicola.Marotz@gov.bc.ca>; Starkl-Moser, Miriam MUNI:EX <Miriam.Starklmoser@gov.bc.ca>; Andrade, Ana MUNI:EX <Ana.Andrade@gov.bc.ca>; McCabe, Kate MUNI:EX <Kate.McCabe@gov.bc.ca>; XT:Gilchrist, Doug CITZ:IN <dgilchrist@kelowna.ca>
Subject: Re: Proof of Vaccination Communication

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Hello Everyone,

Just want to clarify something. Is it possible to please confirm whether parents attending an indoor youth sporting event in a municipally owed rec facility do not require proof of vaccination?

If this is the case, as I'm sure you can appreciate, it is not sitting well with vaccinated parents (myself included).

Thanks and keep up the great work!

Colin

Colin Basran
Mayor
City of Kelowna
250.469.8980

On Sep 11, 2021, at 12:15 PM, Wilkins, Christina MUNI:EX <Christina.Wilkins@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

CAUTION: External email - Check before you click!

This message is being forwarded to you on behalf of Tara Faganello, Assistant Deputy Minister of the Local Government Division, Ministry of Municipal Affairs

Please see the attached letter and document.

Tara Faganello, CPA CGA BA Ec.
Assistant Deputy Minister
Local Government Division
Ministry of Municipal Affairs
and Inspector of Municipalities

<Vaccination Proof Letter with PHO order (final).pdf>

Proof of vaccination for museums and galleries for entry

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
To: Avison, Claire TACS:EX <Claire.Avison@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Smith, Pam K HLTH:EX <Pam.K.Smith@gov.bc.ca>, Lacharite, Kim A TACS:EX <Kim.Lacharite@gov.bc.ca>, Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>, Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>, Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>, Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>, Gustafson, Reka HLTH:IN <reka.gustafson@phsa.ca>, Behn Smith, Daniele HLTH:EX <Daniele.BehnSmith@gov.bc.ca>, Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>, Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>, Lipp, Jamie M PSSG:EX <Jamie.Lipp@gov.bc.ca>, Brown, Matthew G PSSG:EX <Matthew.G.Brown@gov.bc.ca>, XT:Ballem, Penny HLTH:IN <pballem@telus.net>, McCaskill, Darrin WCB:EX <Darrin.McCaskill@worksafebc.com>, Lovelace, Mary WCB:EX <Mary.Lovelace@worksafebc.com>, Brocklehurst, Thomas WCB:EX <Tom.Brocklehurst@worksafebc.com>, Harkness, Gordon WCB:EX <Gordon.Harkness@worksafebc.com>
Sent: September 12, 2021 9:20:58 AM PDT

Hello Claire and thanks for pulling these comments together to explain the interest that these places have in requiring proof of vaccination for entry.

While we appreciate the enthusiasm for this program, we are also wanting to achieve the right balance of protecting public health, infringing on peoples right to privacy, allowing unimpeded access to important services (in particular government funded services), imposing new obligations on businesses and venues, imposing new duties for front employees (many of whom are young and are subject to irate customers and other risks related to confrontation), and compliance and enforcement implementation issues.

s.13

The settings covered by the BC vaccine card are indoor settings where people gather in groups, often in close contact with each other for extended periods of time. Some of these have been higher risk settings for transmission. Having everyone in these higher risk settings vaccinated mitigates transmission risk. This initiative is to provide another layer of protection in those particular settings, which also happen to be settings frequented by the age group of particular interest. Museums, galleries etc. are flow through settings where people can move away from other or keep their space and the place can control the numbers present at any one time. We have not seen evidence of transmission in these settings.

If an event listed in the order is being held in a museum or gallery, for example a book or exhibit launch or a movie that includes more than 50 people, then the *Gatherings and Events* order will apply and only vaccinated people can attend.

We understand the interest in providing assurances to attendees and staff in these settings that everything is being done to protect their health. However we are not trying to establish “safety everywhere” as that is not practical, would provide a false sense of security as even vaccinated people can contract and transmit the virus, would mean an overly broad intrusion into public life, and could have other unintended consequences. Unfortunately the virus will be with us for a long while, and we need to manage risk appropriately.

For museums, galleries and the very many other venues/events for which vaccination is not required such as malls, department stores and other retail experiences there are other, less intrusive measures that individuals and business can take to reduce risk to attendees and staff, such as personal

vaccination, handwashing, not attending and exposing others when one is sick, and supporting people who are sick to stay away from work. These important measures are included the WorkSafeBC requirements for communicable disease plans.

In addition, measures such as controlling numbers in the venue at any one time, ensuring attendees and staff wear masks in public spaces per the indoor public spaces mask requirement and having flow and signage to reduce congestion all add additional layers of protection.

Thanks again for letting us know of this interest and I hope that stakeholders that have raised this issue understand the rationale for not including that they require proof of vaccination. We would be pleased to hear further from them if they have additional concerns or questions.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C ^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Avison, Claire TACS:EX <Claire.Avison@gov.bc.ca>

Sent: September 9, 2021 8:51 AM

To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>

Cc: Smith, Pam K HLTH:EX <Pam.K.Smith@gov.bc.ca>; Lacharite, Kim A TACS:EX <Kim.Lacharite@gov.bc.ca>; Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: RE: Follow-up re: museums and galleries

Hi Brian – I'd like to echo Kim's appreciation for you meeting with our sector stakeholders yesterday. Despite some tech issues people were very appreciative of being able to ask questions of you and the vax card team directly.

I also wanted to follow up to provide further rationale for consideration with respect to including museums and galleries in the PHO order as one of the places requiring proof of vaccination. Museums and galleries are discretionary activities notwithstanding that fact that some many receive some public funding – they provide an important role in communities but don't provide essential public services. This is different than libraries which may be the only access point for internet and other support services in communities.

Many museums (including the Royal BC Museum) and galleries are wanting to implement the proof of vax system and are planning to do so, however are expressing concern that if not required by an enforceable order they will be putting their staff in a challenging position. Museum are wanting to ensure the safety of their volunteers/staff/community members etc and want to uphold high standards of safety. The Royal BC Museum, Science World, the Exploration Place, HR MacMillan Space centre, and the Vancouver Aquarium all want to require vaccine cards. I understand a number of smaller museums are they are supportive.

I hope this helps in the order deliberations. The sector is, as you when expect, asking for clarity to support planning for the new requirements so it would be helpful if you could let us know if museums and galleries will be included as soon as possible. We have asked the Royal BC Museum to hold off in implementing a vax proof requirement until we have heard back from your office as we want to ensure we are in alignment with the broader direction. Thanks for the consideration.

Best

Claire Avison (she/her) | Assistant Deputy Minister | Ministry of Tourism Arts Culture and Sport | Cell: ^{s.17}
claire.avison@gov.bc.ca |

From: Lacharite, Kim A TACS:EX <Kim.Lacharite@gov.bc.ca>

Sent: September 8, 2021 3:51 PM

To: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Smith, Pam K HLTH:EX <Pam.K.Smith@gov.bc.ca>

Cc: Jonker, Brian TACS:EX <Brian.Jonker@gov.bc.ca>; Avison, Claire TACS:EX <Claire.Avison@gov.bc.ca>; Vickery, Elizabeth M TACS:EX <Elizabeth.Vickery@gov.bc.ca>; Mayhew, Neilane TACS:EX <Neilane.Mayhew@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: Follow-up

Hi Corrie, Brian and Pam – a quick note to thank you again for meeting with our stakeholders this afternoon. It was an experiment bringing this many of our stakeholders together for one large meeting over Teams. While it was a bit bumpy in terms of technology, I know it was appreciated by our stakeholders.

We will talk about whether we host a second session next week. If we do go this route, we will be back in touch.

Thanks again for your time and expertise today – much appreciated.

Kim Lacharite

A/ADM, Sport and Creative Sectors Division
Ministry of Tourism, Arts, Culture and Sport
250-588-1700

Re: Proof of vaccination for museums and galleries for entry

From: Avison, Claire TACS:EX <Claire.Avison@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Lacharite, Kim A TACS:EX <Kim.Lacharite@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 12, 2021 11:18:59 AM PDT
Thanks Brian - appreciate the response and considerations.

best

Sent from my iPhone

On Sep 12, 2021, at 9:53 AM, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

PS Claire and Kim – please feel free to share my email as appropriate, or if you think elaboration on any of the points is needed or something else needs to be addressed please let me know.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
Sent: September 12, 2021 9:21 AM
To: Avison, Claire TACS:EX <Claire.Avison@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Smith, Pam K HLTH:EX <Pam.K.Smith@gov.bc.ca>; Lacharite, Kim A TACS:EX <Kim.Lacharite@gov.bc.ca>; Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>; Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>; Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Reka Gustafson <reka.gustafson@phsa.ca>; Behn Smith, Daniele <Daniele.BehnSmith@gov.bc.ca>; Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>; Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>; Lipp, Jamie <Jamie.Lipp@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Matthew <Matthew.G.Brown@gov.bc.ca>; Penny Ballem <pballe@telus.net>; McCaskill, Darrin <Darrin.McCaskill@worksafebc.com>; Lovelace, Mary WCB:EX (Mary.Lovelace@worksafebc.com) <Mary.Lovelace@worksafebc.com>; Brocklehurst, Tom <Tom.Brocklehurst@worksafebc.com>; Harkness, Gordon <Gordon.Harkness@worksafebc.com>
Subject: Proof of vaccination for museums and galleries for entry

Hello Claire and thanks for pulling these comments together to explain the interest that these places have in requiring proof of vaccination for entry.

While we appreciate the enthusiasm for this program, we are also wanting to achieve the right balance of protecting public health, infringing on peoples right to privacy, allowing unimpeded access to important services (in particular government funded services), imposing new obligations on businesses and venues, imposing new duties for front employees (many of whom are young and are subject to irate customers and other risks related to confrontation), and compliance and enforcement implementation issues.

The settings covered by the BC vaccine card are indoor settings where people gather in groups, often in close contact with each other for extended periods of time. Some of these have been higher risk settings for transmission. Having everyone in these higher risk settings vaccinated mitigates transmission risk. This initiative is to provide another layer of protection in those particular settings, which also happen to be settings frequented by the age group of particular interest. Museums, galleries etc. are flow through settings where people can move away from other or keep their space and the place can control the numbers present at any one time. We have not seen evidence of transmission in these settings.

If an event listed in the order is being held in a museum or gallery, for example a book or exhibit launch or a movie that includes more than 50 people, then the *Gatherings and Events* order will apply and only vaccinated people can attend.

We understand the interest in providing assurances to attendees and staff in these settings that everything is being done to protect their health. However we are not trying to establish “safety everywhere” as that is not practical, would provide a false sense of security as even vaccinated people can contract and transmit the virus, would mean an overly broad intrusion into public life, and could have other unintended consequences. Unfortunately the virus will be with us for a long while, and we need to manage risk appropriately.

For museums, galleries and the very many other venues/events for which vaccination is not required such as malls, department stores and other retail experiences there are other, less intrusive measures that individuals and business can take to reduce risk to attendees and staff, such as personal vaccination, handwashing, not attending and exposing others when one is sick, and supporting people who are sick to stay away from work. These important measures are included the WorkSafeBC requirements for communicable disease plans.

In addition, measures such as controlling numbers in the venue at any one time, ensuring attendees and staff wear masks in public spaces per the indoor public spaces mask requirement and having flow and signage to reduce congestion all add additional layers of protection.

Thanks again for letting us know of this interest and I hope that stakeholders that have raised this issue understand the rationale for not including that they require proof of vaccination. We would be pleased to hear further from them if they have additional concerns or questions.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C ^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Avison, Claire TACS:EX <Claire.Avison@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 9, 2021 8:51 AM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Smith, Pam K HLTH:EX <Pam.K.Smith@gov.bc.ca>; Lacharite, Kim A TACS:EX <Kim.Lacharite@gov.bc.ca>; Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Follow-up re: museums and galleries

Hi Brian – I'd like to echo Kim's appreciation for you meeting with our sector stakeholders yesterday. Despite some tech issues people were very appreciative of being able to ask questions of you and the vax card team directly.

I also wanted to follow up to provide further rationale for consideration with respect to including museums and galleries in the PHO order as one of the places requiring proof of vaccination. Museums and galleries are discretionary activities notwithstanding that fact that some many receive some public funding – they provide an important role in communities but don't provide essential public services. This is different than libraries which may be the only access point for internet and other support services in communities.

Many museums (including the Royal BC Museum) and galleries are wanting to implement the proof of vax system and are planning to do so, however are expressing concern that if not required by an enforceable order they will be putting their staff in a challenging position. Museum are wanting to ensure the safety of their volunteers/staff/community members etc and want to uphold high standards of safety. The Royal BC Museum, Science World, the Exploration Place, HR MacMillan Space centre, and the Vancouver Aquarium all want to require vaccine cards. I understand a number of smaller museums are they are supportive.

I hope this helps in the order deliberations. The sector is, as you when expect, asking for clarity to support planning for the new requirements so it would be helpful if you could let us know if museums and galleries will be included as soon a possible. We have asked the Royal BC Museum to hold off in implementing a vax proof requirement until we have heard back from your office as we want to ensure we are in alignment with the broader direction. Thanks for the consideration.

Best

Claire Avison (she/her) | Assistant Deputy Minister | Ministry of Tourism Arts Culture and Sport | Cell: 250-217-9059 | claire.avison@gov.bc.ca

From: Lacharite, Kim A TACS:EX <Kim.Lacharite@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 8, 2021 3:51 PM
To: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barclay@gov.bc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Smith, Pam K HLTH:EX <Pam.K.Smith@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Jonker, Brian TACS:EX <Brian.Jonker@gov.bc.ca>; Avison, Claire TACS:EX <Claire.Avison@gov.bc.ca>; Vickery, Elizabeth M TACS:EX <Elizabeth.Vickery@gov.bc.ca>; Mayhew, Neilane TACS:EX <Neilane.Mayhew@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Follow-up

Hi Corrie, Brian and Pam – a quick note to thank you again for meeting with our stakeholders this afternoon. It was an experiment bringing this many of our stakeholders together for one large meeting over Teams. While it was a bit bumpy in terms of technology, I know it was appreciated by our stakeholders.

We will talk about whether we host a second session next week. If we do go this route, we will be back in touch.

Thanks again for your time and expertise today – much appreciated.

Kim Lacharite
A/ADM, Sport and Creative Sectors Division
Ministry of Tourism, Arts, Culture and Sport

Page 1109 of 1319 to/à Page 1115 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13 ; s.14

RE: Business Q&A

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Cascaden, Lori R GCPE:EX <Lori.Cascaden@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>, Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>, Wallace, Bianca M JERI:EX <Bianca.Wallace@gov.bc.ca>, Marriott, Sarah GCPE:EX <Sarah.Marriott@gov.bc.ca>, Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>, Holoiday, Leah GCPE:EX <Leah.Holoiday@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 12, 2021 5:01:03 PM PDT

That is correct, thanks Lori, and I have some wordsmithing suggestions.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C ^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Cascaden, Lori R GCPE:EX <Lori.Cascaden@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 12, 2021 3:10 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>; Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>; Wallace, Bianca M JERI:EX <Bianca.Wallace@gov.bc.ca>; Marriott, Sarah GCPE:EX <Sarah.Marriott@gov.bc.ca>; Ferrier, Jeffrey GCPE:EX <Jeffrey.Ferrier@gov.bc.ca>; Holoiday, Leah GCPE:EX <Leah.Holoiday@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Business Q&A

Hi Dr. Emerson,

We are looking at adding the below to the Q&A for businesses. Does the response work for you, please?

When do I have to check customers' proof of vaccination?

•s.13

•

Thanks,

Lori

FW: Question re: evaluation metrics for vaccine entry credential

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Deena Hinshaw <Deena.Hinshaw@gov.ab.ca>
Cc: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 13, 2021 6:02:07 PM PDT
Hi Deena.

Further to your question, we pulled some data that might be helpful for you, per below. We are expecting an injunction application to block the program so might be refining this information over the next few days, so will follow up once we have more.

All the very best with this prolonged challenge!

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

- Following the August 23rd B.C. Vaccine Card announcement, data from the Provincial Immunization Registry, which tracks all COVID-19 vaccinations given in B.C., showed a substantial increase in dose 1 uptake, reversing a downward trend and nearly doubling the dose 1 uptake of the previous week. Uptake for dose 1 has continued to be higher than it had been prior to the announcement. Dose 1 uptake is indicative of new recruits for vaccination; dose 2 uptake follows consistently after dose 1. Set out below is data for dose 1 uptake before and after the BC Vaccine Card was announced:

Time period	Average daily dose 1 uptake
July 29 – August 4	4397
August 5 – 10	3814
August 11-16	3720
August 17-22	3447
August 23, 2021 – BC Vaccine Card announcement	
August 24-30	6382
August 31 – September 5	4540
September 5-11	4320

- Data from the Provincial Immunization Registry also shows that, following the announcement of the B.C. Vaccine Card program on August 23, 2021, important increases in dose 1 vaccination rates by age group occurred. The increase was noted particularly in the under 39 age years age group. More specifically, between August 23 and September 9, 2021, dose 1 vaccination rates for younger age groups, which had been lagging, started to increase. By contrast, the population over aged 50, which had a high dose 1 vaccination rate, saw a (not unexpected) small increase, given the high baseline rate. Set out below is data for the dose 1 vaccination rate in B.C. by age on August 23 and September 9, 2021:

Age Group	Vaccination Rate as of August 23, 2021	Vaccination Rate as of September 9, 2021
12-17	72.5%	77.2%
18-29	81.5%	85.7%
30-39	78.6%	81.4%
40-49	81.5%	83.6%

Over 50	87.4%	88.4%
---------	-------	-------

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C ^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

De : Deena Hinshaw <Deena.Hinshaw@gov.ab.ca>

Envoyé : 12 septembre 2021 22:58

À : Henry, Bonnie (Ext.) <bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca>; Gustafson, Reka [BCCDC] <reka.gustafson@phsa.ca>;
brent.roussin@gov.mb.ca; Atwal, Jazz (HSAL) <Jazz.Atwal@gov.mb.ca>; Lina Perron <lina.perron@msss.gouv.qc.ca>

Cc : Fiona Cavanagh <Fiona.Cavanagh@gov.ab.ca>; Andre Corriveau <Andre.Corriveau@gov.ab.ca>; Jing Hu
<Jing.Hu@gov.ab.ca>

Objet : Question re: evaluation metrics for vaccine entry credential

Avertissement automatisé : Ce courriel provient de l'extérieur de votre organisation. Ne cliquez pas sur les liens et les pièces jointes si vous ne reconnaissez pas l'expéditeur.

Colleagues,

Would you be able to share any evaluation metrics you have of the impact of your vaccine entry credential programs?
How much of an increase in your immunization rates have you seen that you believe to be attributed to the requirement for proof of vaccine?

Thank you in advance for anything you can share – if there is any way to get information to me tomorrow, that would be deeply appreciated, (and I realize that my timeline urgency is not yours and you are all very busy – so I understand if this is not possible).

Thanks!

Deena

Dr. Deena Hinshaw
Chief Medical Officer of Health, Alberta Health
Associate Clinical Professor, Department of Medicine, University of Alberta
Clinical Assistant Professor, Department of Community Health Sciences, Cumming School of Medicine, University of
Calgary
s.15; s.19

Classification: Protected A

Page 1119 of 1319 to/à Page 1120 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13 ; s.14

RE: Vax card business issues check-in

From: Rush, Brian HLTH:EX <Brian.Rush@gov.bc.ca>
To: Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX <Chris.Rathbone@gov.bc.ca>, McLean, Jennifer CITZ:EX <Jennifer.McLean@gov.bc.ca>, Grieve, Chandler GCPE:EX <Chandler.Grieve@gov.bc.ca>, Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>, Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>, Smollett, Debbie JERI:EX <Debbie.Smollett@gov.bc.ca>, Cascaden, Lori R GCPE:EX <Lori.Cascaden@gov.bc.ca>, Hume, David CITZ:EX <David.Hume@gov.bc.ca>, Aitken, Jeff HLTH:EX <Jeff.Aitken@gov.bc.ca>, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Hughes, Trevor LBR:EX <Trevor.Hughes@gov.bc.ca>, Leduc, Danine LBR:EX <Danine.Leduc@gov.bc.ca>, Maloughney, Mary Sue LCRB:EX <MarySue.Maloughney@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 15, 2021 7:19:08 AM PDT
Colleagues,

Here are the 8 policy issues escalated to MOH by the Business call centre line yesterday. Several (most) of these likely could have been answered with existing FAQ material; so the call centre is looking at improving their own triage of these by supervisors before escalating for resolution. However, I am including them all here for completeness.

Timestamp	Caller/Contact's Business Name	Please describe the nature of this business	If "Other", please describe the nature of this business?	Select a Category the inquiry
9-14-2021 10:30:14	Gateway Casinos	night clubs, casinos, movie theatres		Exemption Inquiry
9-14-2021 10:38:39	Kitchens of Distinction	OTHER	Culinary Tour Company	Policy Inquiry
9-14-2021 10:55:34	Letho Restaurant	licensed restaurants and cafes, and those that offer table service (indoor and outdoor dining)		Exemption Inquiry
9-14-2021 11:29:06	City of Calwood	OTHER	Occupational Health and Safety	Other
9-14-2021 14:13:08	Victoria drive community hall association	organized indoor events with 50 or more people (e.g., wedding receptions, organized parties, conferences, workshops)		Other
9-14-2021 14:28:38	N/A	OTHER	Restaurant recreations	Scope Inquiry
9-14-2021 16:41:06	Dance Studio	OTHER	Dance studio	Other
9-14-2021 17:43:02	Cloverdale Curling Club	OTHER	Not ticketed support events	Policy Inquiry

Regards,
Brian

Brian Rush

Supporting Health Sector IM/IT
Ministry of Health
t: s.17

-----Original Appointment-----

From: Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX <Chris.Rathbone@gov.bc.ca>

Sent: 13-Sep-21 1:32 PM

To: Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX; Rush, Brian HLTH:EX; McLean, Jennifer CITZ:EX; Grieve, Chandler GCPE:EX; Greer, David TRAN:EX; Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX; Smollett, Debbie JERI:EX; Cascaden, Lori R GCPE:EX; Hume, David CITZ:EX; Aitken, Jeff HLTH:EX; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX; Hughes, Trevor LBR:EX; Leduc, Danine LBR:EX; Maloughney, Mary Sue LCRB:EX

Subject: FW: Vax card business issues check-in

When: 15-Sep-21 9:30 AM-10:00 AM (UTC-08:00) Pacific Time (US & Canada).

Where: MS Teams Meeting

-----Original Appointment-----

From: Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX <Chris.Rathbone@gov.bc.ca>

Sent: September 9, 2021 4:11 PM

To: Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX; McLean, Jennifer CITZ:EX; Grieve, Chandler GCPE:EX; Greer, David TRAN:EX; Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX; Smollett, Debbie JERI:EX; Cascaden, Lori R GCPE:EX; Hume, David CITZ:EX; Aitken, Jeff HLTH:EX; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX; Hughes, Trevor LBR:EX; Leduc, Danine LBR:EX; Maloughney, Mary Sue LCRB:EX

Subject: FW: Vax card business issues check-in

When: Occurs every weekday effective 2021-09-09 until 2021-12-02 from 9:30 AM to 10:00 AM (UTC-08:00) Pacific Time (US & Canada).

Where: MS Teams Meeting

-----Original Appointment-----

From: Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX <Chris.Rathbone@gov.bc.ca>

Sent: September 8, 2021 1:45 PM

To: Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX; Greer, David TRAN:EX; Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX; Smollett, Debbie JERI:EX; Cascaden, Lori R GCPE:EX; Hume, David CITZ:EX; Aitken, Jeff HLTH:EX; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX; Hughes, Trevor LBR:EX; Leduc, Danine LBR:EX; Maloughney, Mary Sue LCRB:EX

Subject: Vax card business issues check-in

When: Occurs every weekday effective 2021-09-09 until 2021-12-02 from 9:30 AM to 10:00 AM (UTC-08:00) Pacific Time (US & Canada).

Where: MS Teams Meeting

Daily check-in to review key unanswered business questions related to the vaccine card received by the call centre.

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app

[Click here to join the meeting](#)

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)

RE: Page 9 of gathering and events

From: Choi, Alexandra [VA] <alexandra.choi1@vch.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 15, 2021 8:27:00 AM PDT

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Thanks Brian. When I re-read this, I figured that might be it. I wonder if it might be beneficial to point this out if a Q&A document is published. I think it's just that it's a long, complex document and I think some of our partners are getting confused.

Thanks again!

-----Original Message-----

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: Wednesday, September 15, 2021 6:41 AM
To: Choi, Alexandra [VA] <alexandra.choi1@vch.ca>
Subject: RE: Page 9 of gathering and events

EXTERNAL SENDER. If you suspect this message is malicious, please forward to spam@phsa.ca and do not open attachments or click on links.

Hi Alex.

There are two options – an MHO can require two doses depending on local circumstances, or the default is one dose. See the highlighted sections:

3. Commencing on September 13, 2021, and ending on October 23, 2021, and subject to a direction posted on my website by the medical health officer requiring that a person must have received two doses of vaccine before entering a place, or a class of place, in the geographic area of the Province for which the medical health officer is designated, the following requirements come into effect with respect to an event:

- a. An organizer must obtain proof in the form of a vaccine card that a participant has received at least one dose of vaccine.
- b. A participant must provide an organizer with proof in the form of a vaccine card of having received at least one dose of vaccine.

You question reminded me that I should point this out to Chief MHOs. Hope this helps explain.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting) BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C ^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca<<mailto:brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca>>

From: Choi, Alexandra [VA] <alexandra.choi1@vch.ca>
Sent: September 14, 2021 1:31 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Page 9 of gathering and events

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Hi Brian,

One of our PSIs pointed out to us that page 9, section 3 of the gathering and events order indicates that from Sept 13-October 23 you need to have 2 doses of vaccine. Are they reading this correctly?

Alex Choi MD MHSc CCFP FRCPC
Medical Health Officer
Vancouver Coastal Health

mobile s.17
office 604 983 6701
e-mail alexandra.choi1@vch.ca<mailto:alexandra.choi1@vch.ca>
To book appointments please contact my Admin Assistant Roya Dolling at
roya.dolling@vch.ca<mailto:roya.dolling@vch.ca>

I acknowledge that my place of work lies on the unceded traditional homelands of the Musqueam, Squamish and Tsleil-Waututh Nations.

The content of this e-mail is confidential and may be privileged. If you receive this e-mail in error, please contact the sender and delete it immediately.

Immunity re Vax card business issues check-in

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX <Chris.Rathbone@gov.bc.ca>, Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>, Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>, Smollett, Debbie JERI:EX <Debbie.Smollett@gov.bc.ca>, Cascaden, Lori R GCPE:EX <Lori.Cascaden@gov.bc.ca>, Hume, David CITZ:EX <David.Hume@gov.bc.ca>, Aitken, Jeff HLTH:EX <Jeff.Aitken@gov.bc.ca>, Hughes, Trevor LBR:EX <Trevor.Hughes@gov.bc.ca>, Leduc, Danine LBR:EX <Danine.Leduc@gov.bc.ca>, Maloughney, Mary Sue LCRB:EX <MarySue.Maloughney@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 15, 2021 10:08:43 AM PDT

Here are the *Public Health Act* immunity sections, but if using these for the QA it would be best to get legal advice on how to answer:

Immunity from legal proceedings

- 92** (1) Subject to subsection (2), no legal proceeding for damages lies or may be commenced or maintained against a health officer, a commissioner under Division 1 [*Inquiries*] or a person acting under the order or direction of either of these, because of anything done or omitted
- (a) in the exercise or intended exercise of a power under this or any other enactment, or
 - (b) in the performance or intended performance of a duty under this or any other enactment.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to a person referred to in that subsection in relation to anything done or omitted in bad faith.
- (3) Subsection (1) does not absolve the government or a health authority from vicarious liability arising out of anything done or omitted by a person referred to in that subsection for which the government or health authority would be vicariously liable if this section were not in force.

Immunity for person required to act

- 93** (1) Subject to subsection (3), no legal proceeding for damages lies or may be commenced or maintained against a health professional or other person who, under this Act,
- (a) makes a report the person is required to make, or
 - (b) takes another action that the person is required to take.
- (2) Subject to subsection (3), no legal proceeding for damages lies or may be commenced or maintained against an employer of a person described in subsection (1).
- (3) Subsections (1) and (2) do not apply to a person referred to in those subsections in relation to anything done or omitted in bad faith.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C ^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

-----Original Appointment-----

From: Hurn, Morgan JERI:EX **On Behalf Of** Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX

Sent: September 8, 2021 2:52 PM

To: Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX; Greer, David TRAN:EX; Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX; Smollett, Debbie JERI:EX; Cascaden, Lori R GCPE:EX; Hume, David CITZ:EX; Aitken, Jeff HLTH:EX; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX; Hughes, Trevor LBR:EX; Leduc, Danine LBR:EX; Maloughney, Mary Sue LCRB:EX

Subject: Vax card business issues check-in

When: September 15, 2021 9:30 AM-10:00 AM (UTC-08:00) Pacific Time (US & Canada).

Where: MS Teams Meeting

Daily check-in to review key unanswered business questions related to the vaccine card received by the call centre.

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app

[Click here to join the meeting](#)

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)

Museums, Art Galleries and Vax card business issues check-in

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX <Chris.Rathbone@gov.bc.ca>, Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>, Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>, Smollett, Debbie JERI:EX <Debbie.Smollett@gov.bc.ca>, Cascaden, Lori R GCPE:EX <Lori.Cascaden@gov.bc.ca>, Hume, David CITZ:EX <David.Hume@gov.bc.ca>, Aitken, Jeff HLTH:EX <Jeff.Aitken@gov.bc.ca>, Hughes, Trevor LBR:EX <Trevor.Hughes@gov.bc.ca>, Leduc, Danine LBR:EX <Danine.Leduc@gov.bc.ca>, Maloughney, Mary Sue LCRB:EX <MarySue.Maloughney@gov.bc.ca>, Rush, Brian HLTH:EX <Brian.Rush@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 15, 2021 10:11:55 AM PDT
Attachments: Proof of vaccination for museums and galleries for entry
Here is my email to TACS ADMs about museums, art galleries etc.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

-----Original Appointment-----

From: Hurn, Morgan JERI:EX **On Behalf Of** Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX

Sent: September 8, 2021 2:52 PM

To: Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX; Greer, David TRAN:EX; Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX; Smollett, Debbie JERI:EX; Cascaden, Lori R GCPE:EX; Hume, David CITZ:EX; Aitken, Jeff HLTH:EX; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX; Hughes, Trevor LBR:EX; Leduc, Danine LBR:EX; Maloughney, Mary Sue LCRB:EX

Subject: Vax card business issues check-in

When: September 15, 2021 9:30 AM-10:00 AM (UTC-08:00) Pacific Time (US & Canada).

Where: MS Teams Meeting

Daily check-in to review key unanswered business questions related to the vaccine card received by the call centre.

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app

[Click here to join the meeting](#)

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)

RE: Question

From: Naiman, Daniel HLTH:EX <Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca>
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 15, 2021 1:12:18 PM PDT
Attachments: BCRPA Vax Card Guide 4pm Sept 13 [4].pdf

I just chatted with a rep from the Fitness Industry Council and he said that as far as he knows most gyms are requiring proof of vaccination from everyone 12+.

With that said, I can see how the language in the order may create a bit of confusion as “recreation” and “exercise” are listed in the definition for “program for children and youth.”

“event” means:

- b. a gathering of participants in an inside place for the purpose of an adult sports activity, or an exercise, fitness or dance activity or class;
- c. but does not include a program for children or youth

“program for children or youth” means a structured educational program, including home education or distributed learning, music, art, drama, dance, recreational, sport, exercise, or social activity supervised by an adult and provided for persons under 22 years of age;

Based on what I’ve seen from BCRPA they are interpreting this those under 22 are excluded from all activities and programs in recreation facilities – including gyms/fitness. So perhaps we should include something that specifically notes that “programs for children and youth” do not include activities in a fitness facility (and can work with BCRPA to clarify how to address this in recreation centres that have fitness facilities).

Of note - BC Recreation and Parks Association and viaSport are working on Proof of Vaccination guides for their facilities/leagues (I’ve attached a draft version of the BCRPA one for reference) that are being reviewed at SSFRAC today and once they’re in alignment with the Order can be distributed widely. Once these are finalized I will also share out to Fitness Industry reps to distribute widely as well to try and ensure clarity across the province.

- D

Daniel Naiman
Manager, Physical Activity and Health Promoting Schools
Healthy Living and Health Promotion Branch | BC Ministry of Health
Phone: 778- 572-3877 | Cell: s.17

From: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 15, 2021 11:55 AM
To: Naiman, Daniel HLTH:EX <Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: FW: Question

We probably need to clarify that the vaccine card is needed for those 12 and over to go to a gym but not to participate in youth sports.

Thoughts?

b

Dr Bonnie Henry
Provincial Health Officer
Office of the PHO

Ministry of Health

s.15; s.19

Mailing address: PO Box 9648, STN PROV GOVT

Victoria, BC

V8W 9P4

Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca

Phone: s.17; s.19

I gratefully acknowledge that I live and work on the traditional unceded territory of the Lekwungen Peoples, specifically the Songhees and Esquimalt First Nations. Hay'sxw'qu Si'em

Warning: This email is intended only for the use of the individual or organization to whom it is addressed. It may contain information that is privileged or confidential. Any distribution, disclosure, copying, or other use by anyone else is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please telephone or e-mail the sender immediately and delete the message.

From: s.22

Sent: September 15, 2021 9:35 AM

To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: Question

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Hi Doctor Bonnie;

s.22

hard work in helping our citizens. s.22

s.22

I want to start by thanking you for all your
I think there is some confusion on who is allowed into a gym here. They
told me that they are allowing youth under 21 unvaccinated into the gym. s.22

s.22

If I'm reading it correctly, they are in violation of the health order. s.22

s.22

One person was refused entry because he was
unvaccinated and over 21, to me this is discrimination. I asked them to review the health order, I feel they
have it wrong. it says youth 21 and under unvaccinated allowed to recreational activities not the gym. Thank
you for your time, and again I fully support you and the Gov. on the covid issue. I hope that all the confusion
with the health order works out.

s.22



Copyright

PROOF OF VACCINATION, Quick Reference

Applies to Indoors Only

September 13, 2021

Page 1131 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removal as

Copyright

RE: Question

From: Naiman, Daniel HLTH:EX <Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca>
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 15, 2021 2:28:11 PM PDT

I was thinking personal training and/or fitness classes may be interpreted by some as “supervised by an adult” – so including the stipulation may head off any potential confusion. We’ll definitely canvas SSFRAC on this item as well as the piece on coaches/instructors.

Cheers,

• D

Daniel Naiman
Manager, Physical Activity and Health Promoting Schools
Healthy Living and Health Promotion Branch | BC Ministry of Health
Phone: 778- 572-3877 | Cell: s.17

From: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 15, 2021 2:14 PM
To: Naiman, Daniel HLTH:EX <Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Question

I guess it is that ‘supervised by an adult’ piece that a 21 yo using a gym would not fit under. If what you are suggesting makes it clearer than that works. I am hopeful they will have strong advice/requirements for coaches of youth teams, recreation instructors etc. that they need to be vaccinated to teach/coach youth sports etc. especially if they include children under 12.

Bonnie

Dr Bonnie Henry
Provincial Health Officer
Office of the PHO
Ministry of Health

s.15; s.19

Mailing address: PO Box 9648, STN PROV GOVT
Victoria, BC
V8W 9P4
Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca

Phone: s.17; s.19

I gratefully acknowledge that I live and work on the traditional unceded territory of the Lekwungen Peoples, specifically the Songhees and Esquimalt First Nations. Hay’sxw’qu Si’em

Warning: This email is intended only for the use of the individual or organization to whom it is addressed. It may contain information that is privileged or confidential. Any distribution, disclosure, copying, or other use by anyone else is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please telephone or e-mail the sender immediately and delete the message.

From: Naiman, Daniel HLTH:EX <Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 15, 2021 1:12 PM
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Question

I just chatted with a rep from the Fitness Industry Council and he said that as far as he knows most gyms are requiring proof of vaccination from everyone 12+.

With that said, I can see how the language in the order may create a bit of confusion as “recreation” and “exercise” are listed in the definition for “program for children and youth.”

“event” means:

- b. a gathering of participants in an inside place for the purpose of an adult sports activity, or an exercise, fitness or dance activity or class;
- c. but does not include a program for children or youth

“program for children or youth” means a structured educational program, including home education or distributed learning, music, art, drama, dance, recreational, sport, exercise, or social activity supervised by an adult and provided for persons under 22 years of age;

Based on what I’ve seen from BCRPA they are interpreting this those under 22 are excluded from all activities and programs in recreation facilities – including gyms/fitness. So perhaps we should include something that specifically notes that “programs for children and youth” do not include activities in a fitness facility (and can work with BCRPA to clarify how to address this in recreation centres that have fitness facilities).

Of note - BC Recreation and Parks Association and viaSport are working on Proof of Vaccination guides for their facilities/leagues (I’ve attached a draft version of the BCRPA one for reference) that are being reviewed at SSFRAC today and once they’re in alignment with the Order can be distributed widely. Once these are finalized I will also share out to Fitness Industry reps to distribute widely as well to try and ensure clarity across the province.

• D

Daniel Naiman

Manager, Physical Activity and Health Promoting Schools

Healthy Living and Health Promotion Branch | BC Ministry of Health

Phone: 778- 572-3877 | Cell: s.17

From: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>

Sent: September 15, 2021 11:55 AM

To: Naiman, Daniel HLTH:EX <Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: FW: Question

We probably need to clarify that the vaccine card is needed for those 12 and over to go to a gym but not to participate in youth sports.

Thoughts?

b

Dr Bonnie Henry

Provincial Health Officer

Office of the PHO

Ministry of Health

s.15; s.19

Mailing address: PO Box 9648, STN PROV GOVT

Victoria, BC

V8W 9P4

Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca

Phone: s.17; s.19

I gratefully acknowledge that I live and work on the traditional unceded territory of the Lekwungen Peoples, specifically the Songhees and Esquimalt First Nations. Hay'sxw'qu Si'em

Warning: This email is intended only for the use of the individual or organization to whom it is addressed. It may contain information that is privileged or confidential. Any distribution, disclosure, copying, or other use by anyone else is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please telephone or e-mail the sender immediately and delete the message.

From: s.22
Sent: September 15, 2021 9:35 AM
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Question

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

HI Doctor Bonnie;
s.22

I want to start by thanking you for all your hard work in helping our citizens. s.22

s.22 I think there is some confusion on who is allowed into a gym here. They told me that they are allowing youth under 21 unvaccinated into the gym. s.22

s.22 If I'm reading it correctly, they are in violation of the health order. s.22

s.22 One person was refused entry because he was unvaccinated and over 21, to me this is discrimination. I asked them to review the health order, I feel they have it wrong. it says youth 21 and under unvaccinated allowed to recreational activities not the gym. Thank you for your time, and again I fully support you and the Gov. on the covid issue. I hope that all the confusion with the health order works out.

s.22

RE: two questions

From: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
To: Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 15, 2021 3:36:06 PM PDT
Hi!

They are here – there is a [gathering and events](#) (Section D) one and a [food and liquor](#) (Section B) one, and then the [LTC](#) and [residential care](#) Orders for HCWs.

Yes exemptions are going to be permitted – but limited in scope – VERY limited. I'm just pulling together the instructions for the public / health care workers and all of the related documentation (including how we review and assess these contraindication). A triage process will be used to ensure more meritorious requests are addressed more promptly, and decision-makers will endeavor to make similar decisions in similar cases. Exemptions for discretionary activities are limited to one exemption per activity – no blanket exemptions will be granted for this purpose

I'll CC you in my email to Brian and Naomi shortly with a progress update!

Medical contraindication:

s.13

Religious contraindication:

s.13

Hope this helps for now!
Haley

From: Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 15, 2021 3:29 PM
To: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: two questions

1. Do you have a copy of the PHO order you mentioned earlier? (vaccine card)
2. I think exemptions for the vaccine card have changed... are there going to be any? And are employees of places where the vaccine card is required also needing to show their vaccine card? Their employment is not discretionary, but essential, so the answer is no I think... I just wanted to confirm

Updated chart

From: Rebecca Tunnacliffe <rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 15, 2021 6:31:37 PM PDT
Attachments: image001.png, image002.png, BCRPA Vax Card Guide Sept 15.xlsx

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Good evening, Brian.
Great to see you today; it's been so long

Attached is my revised chart – Jared and I are working on the sport specific one, and I'll include any different considerations into my chart; we agreed his sport folks don't care about the info on recreation and organized events that my people need.

Based on what we talked about today, I don't think we need to re-introduce the wording below that was removed from the top section of the G&E Order – it was there to enable parents/guardians to spectate, but now that there is no proof of vax requirement for youth/child activity spectators we don't need it. I think too that the next iteration of the Order won't require an amendment of the chart.

The wording taken out of the exclusions in the Order:
s.13

Tootles,



Rebecca B Tunnacliffe, MA
CEO

Pronouns: She/Her
BC Recreation and Parks Association
301-470 Granville Street, Vancouver, BC V6C 1V5
We are located on the unceded territory of the Coast Salish People
rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca Ph: 604.629.0965 ext. 226
www.bcrpa.bc.ca

Copyright

Page 1137 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13 ; s.14

RE: K-12 and Proof of Vaccine Update to G&E Order

From: Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca
To: Gustafson, Reka HLTH:IN <reka.gustafson@phsa.ca>, Mckee, Geoffrey [BCCDC] <geoffrey.mckee@bccdc.ca>, Docking, Christie M HLTH:EX <Christie.Docking@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 16, 2021 9:30:58 AM PDT
Thanks for sending this along.

The intent was to broadly exempt school related activities but I can see that additional clarity would help so we can make those changes as we have to make some other fine tuning.

See my other comments below in red.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Gustafson, Reka [BCCDC] <reka.gustafson@phsa.ca>
Sent: September 14, 2021 5:03 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Mckee, Geoffrey [BCCDC] <geoffrey.mckee@bccdc.ca>; Docking, Christie M HLTH:EX <Christie.Docking@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: FW: K-12 and Proof of Vaccine Update to G&E Order
Importance: High

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Hi Brian,

Can you please see below? We would appreciate a clarification in the G&E Orders, which are coming up now that schools are opening. I know you have a lot on, but if there is a chance to review, we would appreciate it. The main point is that we'd like exemptions from vaccine card requirements for events supported by the school to be excluded for all participants, not just teachers and students, and whether or not it is on school grounds (eg: school play at a rented theatre).

Please let me know if this is possible to discuss with Geoff and Christie.

Thank you,
Reka

Thank you for sharing the updated Gatherings & Events Order that outlines requirements for Proof of Vaccination.

There are a few questions we have related to K-12, recognizing the Order currently impacts the sector in ways that we think is unintended. These are shared with EDUC, who contributed to the areas outlined below. There are some concerns that the order as currently worded (irrespective of intention and verbal clarification) may have some unintended impacts when implemented. Apologies in advance for the length of the e-mail - we're happy to set up a call to discuss further.

Re: Section WHEREAS, item L

Current K-12 relevant exclusions include “educational activities for students of schools or post-secondary institutions; teachers or instructors at a school or a post-secondary educational institution when engaged in educational activities with their students in any location”.

s.13

BE: s.13 Note the definition: “program for children or youth” means a structured educational program, including home education or distributed learning, music, art, drama, dance, recreational, sport, exercise, or social activity supervised by an adult and provided for persons under 22 years of age; This should be interpreted broadly, but we can include additional clarity if it helps.

While ‘before or after school programs for students of public or independent schools (schools)’ are included, it isn’t specific if this applies to school staff/volunteer in the way it is for educational activities.

s.13

BE: s.13

Schools also have volunteers that support safety, like crossing guards and playground monitors. Any thoughts on where these could be addressed, or if it’s needed?

BE: Not needed as the order only applies to inside activities, unless I am missing something.

Re: Section DEFINITIONS, “program for children and youth”

Our understanding is this would include early years programs like StrongStart and Ready Set Learn. Can you confirm that parents (who participate in the activities as part of the program) are exempt from the Order?

Re: Section D. PROOF OF VACCINATION

Extracurricular Gatherings & Events

The K-12 Sector makes a distinction between educational activities/events and gatherings (i.e., those that are delivered as part of curriculum, like a school assembly during the school day) and those that are extracurricular (e.g., after school activities like sports teams and arts groups, school plays and concerts, and parent-teacher open houses – generally anything that is offered outside of a formal learning program). We have included this distinction in the public health guidance and the guidelines issued by EDUC, where extracurricular activities should be aligned to the provincial Gatherings & Events Order.

Based on the current Order, we’ve interpreted that many extracurricular activities would require proof of vaccination for parents/caregivers or siblings (for example) in attendance. While we don’t believe this is the intention of the Order, it is likely how it would be interpreted. This is of significant concern to the sector, as they do not want to be responsible for confirming the vaccine status of parents looking to attend an event at their child’s school. We expect that many schools will choose not to offer these events if checking vaccine status is a requirement. There are also significant equity considerations.

Another concern is because the Vaccine Pass only applies to ticketed sports activities, it would mean proof of vaccination would be required for all extracurricular events except sports games. This discrepancy would be challenging for the sector to implement.

A proposed solution is included below. We also recognize we may need to draw a clearer distinction between types of extracurricular gatherings and events, as there are some that are more social/entertaining in nature (e.g., school dances, holiday concerts), whereas others are much more closely aligned to an educational activity (e.g., parent/teacher open houses, science fairs, etc.).

Field Trips

Our interpretation of the Order says that school field trips are exempt from the Order (i.e., schools could attend a sit-down restaurant and not be required to show proof of vaccination). However, as businesses can implement their own vaccine status requirements, we're assuming it's still possible that a venue might choose to ask schools for proof of vaccination of their staff and students. Is that your understanding as well?

BE: Yes, business have the ability to control entry to their premises for a variety of reasons.

Parent Advisory Councils

EDUC is confirming with their legal if Parent Advisory Councils are included within the Community Charter. ^{s.13}
s.13

BE: ^{s.13}

Proposed Solution

s.13

BE: ^{s.13}

Please let us know if you have questions or would like to discuss.

Thanks!

Geoff

RE: Question from the Orders

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Diplock, Cole <Cole.Diplock@viha.ca>
Sent: September 16, 2021 11:55:25 AM PDT

You are welcome Cole, and I meant to copy the other RDs, Health Protection, so please forward to the group.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Diplock, Cole <Cole.Diplock@viha.ca>
Sent: September 16, 2021 11:48 AM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: FW: Question from the Orders

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Hi Brian,

Just wanted to thank you for taking the time to answer these questions. I really appreciate it and all that you are doing!

Thanks again

Cole

From: Luttrell, Gethsemene <Gethsemene.Luttrell@VIHA.CA>
Sent: Thursday, September 16, 2021 10:09 AM
To: Diplock, Cole <Cole.Diplock@viha.ca>
Subject: FW: Question from the Orders

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: Thursday, September 16, 2021 9:53 AM
To: Luttrell, Gethsemene <Gethsemene.Luttrell@VIHA.CA>
Cc: Thompson, Laurel HLTH:EX <Laurel.Thompson@gov.bc.ca>; Smillie, Brittany HLTH:EX <Brittany.Smillie@gov.bc.ca>; Sullivan, Michelle A HLTH:EX <Michelle.Sullivan@gov.bc.ca>; Halicki, Ashley HLTH:EX <Ashley.Halicki@gov.bc.ca>; Havens, Jessica HLTH:EX <Jessica.Havens@gov.bc.ca>; Tounsi, Marielle GCPE:EX <Marielle.Tounsi@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Question from the Orders

Hi Gethsemene, thanks for the questions and please see my comments below.

Copying some of our tireless question answerers as they might be getting the same questions.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C s.17 F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Luttrell, Gethsemane <Gethsemane.Luttrell@VIHA.CA>
Sent: September 15, 2021 12:17 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: FW: Question from the Orders

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Hi Brian – I know you must be swamped right now....sorry to add another email of questions to the mix. If you have time, please see below. Thanks again for everything you are doing!
Gethsemane

From: Diplock, Cole <Cole.Diplock@viha.ca>
Sent: Tuesday, September 14, 2021 10:13 AM
To: Luttrell, Gethsemane <Gethsemane.Luttrell@VIHA.CA>
Subject: Question from the Orders

Hi Gethsemane,

A few questions have come up that perhaps we can get some clarification on:

- Just confirming that if a server at a restaurant has a mask exemption, they must be assigned alternate duties where they either do not interact with patrons OR they are always behind a barrier? We have someone who has an exemption and wants to continue to work without a mask.

BE: That is correct.

- If a program for children and youth is happening concurrently with adult programming or public access to the venue, is proof of vaccination required for child and youth participants?

BE: Those who are participating in the children and youth program do not have to provide proof of vaccination

- Do volunteers within child and youth programs require proof of vaccination? Initial discussions with Brian indicated they wouldn't, however, it is not clear in the Order.

BE: No, they do not and while the order exempts people who supervise these programs, we can make it clearer

- What activities constitute worship services? There is the example I sent previously where the Bishop indicates coffee breaks, pancake breakfasts, wedding and funeral receptions are exempt if held at a church.

BE: Worship services are those formal events that are structured, ceremonial, led by an officiant, and include worship activities like praying, chanting, and singing. They are not social events such as mentioned above.

- More of a note that in the Gatherings and Events Order, Section B (Outside Events) indicates that people have to comply with that part and Part D, but Part D is for inside events only

BE: Right, that was an error, so will be fixed.

- Do indoor farmers markets require proof of vaccination?

BE: No, these do not fit the categories listed in the definition of an event.

- Would proof of vaccination be required for volunteers and vendors at craft fairs and similar events?

BE: No, these do not fit the categories listed in the definition of an event.

- Would parents be required to provide proof of vaccination to attend events like meet the teacher night? We feel like they would need to provide proof of vaccination to attend a school concert or a sports event.

BE: Not for teacher night as that is not a category of an event. Yes to school concerts and sports events, but might be changing that so stay tuned.

Thanks

Cole

Exemption Proposed Processes re Proof of Vaccination and Health Care Worker Mandatory Vaccination Programs

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>, Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>, Behn Smith, Daniele HLTH:EX <Daniele.BehnSmith@gov.bc.ca>, Monika Naus (monika.naus@bccdc.ca) <monika.naus@bccdc.ca>
Cc: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>, Dove, Naomi HLTH:EX <Naomi.Dove@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 16, 2021 1:34:47 PM PDT
Attachments: Public Instructions for Vaccine Exemptions - Sept 16 2021.docx, HCW Instructions for Vaccine Exemptions - Sept 16 2021.docx

Further to our discussions, here is an initial crack at public facing documents that describe these processes, for your feedback.

These have also gone to the MoH program people, HEABC and legal for review.

Thanks to Monika for the medical contraindications chart and referral form. I believe further work on the form is underway.

An big thanks to Haley and Naomi for getting a great start on these.

Also Monika, further to your question, below are the directions in the orders for submission of requests for reconsideration. Once we nail down more details on the process I expect we will point people to the process in the order to streamline the requests.

For health care workers:

“A request for reconsideration of any aspect of this Order on the basis of a medical contraindication made by a person to whom the Order applies must include a signed and dated statement from a medical practitioner, based upon a current assessment, that the health of the person would be seriously jeopardized if the person were to comply with the Order, and a signed and dated copy of each portion of the person’s health record relevant to this statement.

A request under section 43 may be submitted to the Provincial Health Officer at ProvHlthOffice@gov.bc.ca with the subject line “Request for Reconsideration about Preventive Measures in Facilities”.

For BC Vaccine Card orders:

“A request for reconsideration of this Order on the basis of a medical contraindication made by a person to whom the Order applies must include a signed and dated statement from a medical practitioner, based upon a current assessment, that the health of the person would be seriously jeopardized if the person were to receive a first or second dose of vaccine, and a signed and dated copy of each portion of the person’s health record relevant to this statement.

A request under section 43 may be submitted to the Provincial Health Officer at ProvHlthOffice@gov.bc.ca with the subject line “Request for Reconsideration about Proof of Vaccination”.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

Page 1146 of 1319 to/à Page 1157 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13

viaSport Chart

From: Jared Kope <jaredk@viasport.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Currie, David TACS:EX <David.Currie@gov.bc.ca>, Charlene Krepiakovich <charlenek@viasport.ca>
Sent: September 16, 2021 2:07:46 PM PDT
Attachments: image001.gif, image003.png, image004.png, image005.png, image002.png, Return to Sport Restart Plan 2.0 September 2021 v2.docx

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Hi Brian,

As always, we really appreciate the dialogue at SSFRAC so we can continue to support the sport and recreation sectors. I have attached our updated chart that reflects the conversation. Once you review and okay, we will share widely with the sector.

Jared

Jared Kope (He, Him, His)
Director, Provincial Activation
1351-409 Granville Street, Vancouver, B.C. V6C 1T2
T 778-347-9318 viasport.ca



Our work takes place on the unceded, traditional territory of the Musqueam, Squamish, and Tsleil-Waututh Nations

Return to Sport Restart 2.0: Proof of Vaccination

Copyright

Page 1160 of 1319 to/à Page 1161 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

Copyright

Page 1162 of 1319 to/à Page 1175 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13 ; s.14

RE: Vax card business issues check-in

From: Rush, Brian HLTH:EX <Brian.Rush@gov.bc.ca>
To: Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX <Chris.Rathbone@gov.bc.ca>, McLean, Jennifer CITZ:EX <Jennifer.McLean@gov.bc.ca>, Grieve, Chandler GCPE:EX <Chandler.Grieve@gov.bc.ca>, Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>, Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>, Smollett, Debbie JERI:EX <Debbie.Smollett@gov.bc.ca>, Cascaden, Lori R GCPE:EX <Lori.Cascaden@gov.bc.ca>, Hume, David CITZ:EX <David.Hume@gov.bc.ca>, Aitken, Jeff HLTH:EX <Jeff.Aitken@gov.bc.ca>, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Hughes, Trevor LBR:EX <Trevor.Hughes@gov.bc.ca>, Leduc, Danine LBR:EX <Danine.Leduc@gov.bc.ca>, Maloughney, Mary Sue LCRB:EX <MarySue.Maloughney@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 17, 2021 6:58:11 AM PDT
Colleagues,

We had 389 calls into the call centre business line yesterday, and only three policy questions escalated. These questions, together with draft answers, are below:

Caller/Contact's Business Name	Please describe the nature of this business	Select a Category for the inquiry	Please describe the inquiry (in detail)	Draft Answer
THE BOATHOUSE	licensed restaurants and cafes, and those that offer table service (indoor and outdoor dining)	Other	the America CDC vaccine card and the correct identification. he is having some confusion with that. if thee American CDC person have Canadian passport than which id we have to use to check them either their license or their passport	Any government issu acceptable - it does the same jurisdiction record
Dance Your Heart Out	discretionary organized indoor group recreational classes and activities	Scope Inquiry	Client runs a dance studio with dance classes for youth. The term "dance facilities/studio" is causing confusion as to whether or not their youth class falls under the scope of the PHO. Requesting clarification and clarification on the government website, specifically for 12+.	Dance classes are in order. Dance classes age 21 and under are requirement for proo Dance classes targete not targetted specific not exempt.
Victoria chester	organized indoor events with 50 or more people (e.g., wedding receptions, organized parties, conferences, workshops)	Policy Inquiry	s.22 is an event organizer, she takes a banquet hall and helps vendors to set up the tables, that could be handicrafts, farmers market, etc.. the customers entering into the hall would be 50 or more that depends up on the popup store. So in this scenario does she has to check Vaccination proof ? if Yes is that for the vendors and customers or only vendors?	

I would also appreciate an update, if possible, on the current line on acceptability of the temporary driver's licence in place of government issued photo ID.

Thanks and regards,
Brian

Brian Rush
Supporting Health Sector IM/IT
Ministry of Health
t: (250) 687-0379

-----Original Appointment-----

From: Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX <Chris.Rathbone@gov.bc.ca>

Sent: September 8, 2021 1:45 PM

To: Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX; Greer, David TRAN:EX; Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX; Smollett, Debbie JERI:EX; Cascaden, Lori R GCPE:EX; Hume, David CITZ:EX; Aitken, Jeff HLTH:EX; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX; Hughes, Trevor LBR:EX; Leduc, Danine LBR:EX; Maloughney, Mary Sue LCRB:EX

Subject: Vax card business issues check-in

When: Occurs every weekday effective 2021-09-09 until 2021-12-02 from 9:30 AM to 10:00 AM (UTC-08:00) Pacific Time (US & Canada).

Where: MS Teams Meeting

Daily check-in to review key unanswered business questions related to the vaccine card received by the call centre.

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app

[Click here to join the meeting](#)

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)

RE: Gatherings and Events & Food and Liquor Serving Premises PHO Orders - Proof of Vaccination Requirements

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Lysyshyn, Mark [VCH] <Mark.Lysyshyn@vch.ca>
Sent: September 17, 2021 7:47:57 AM PDT
Yes, that is correct.

Worksite fitness facilities were on my list to add as exempt, so thank for the condo suggestion.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Lysyshyn, Mark [VCH] <Mark.Lysyshyn@vch.ca>
Sent: September 15, 2021 4:18 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Gatherings and Events & Food and Liquor Serving Premises PHO Orders - Proof of Vaccination Requirements

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Brian

We're getting questions about staff and condo gyms. I've interpreted the order to mean that vaccine cards are not required for staff or condo gyms since the order says they are not required for fitness facilities which are part of a hotel or similar establishment. Am I correct? It might be worth clarifying this if you are updating the order.

Mark

Mark Lysyshyn MD MPH FRCPC

Deputy Chief Medical Health Officer
Vancouver Coastal Health

mobile s.17
office 604 675 3878
e-mail mark.lysyshyn@vch.ca

I acknowledge that my place of work lies on the unceded traditional homelands of the Musqueam, Squamish and Tsleil-Waututh Nations.
The content of this e-mail is confidential and may be privileged. If you receive this e-mail in error, please contact the sender and delete it immediately.

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: Saturday, September 11, 2021 8:55 AM
To: Henry, Bonnie [EXT] <bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca>; Daly, Patty [VCH] <Patricia.Daly@vch.ca>; Lysyshyn, Mark [VCH] <Mark.Lysyshyn@vch.ca>; Taki, Richard [VCH] <Richard.Taki@vch.ca>; Brodtkin, Elizabeth Dr. [FH] <Elizabeth.Brodtkin@fraserhealth.ca>; Tyler, Ingrid [FH] <ingrid.tyler@fraserhealth.ca>; Kerwin, Oona [FH] <Oona.Kerwin@fraserhealth.ca>; Gustafson, Reka [BCCDC] <reka.gustafson@phsa.ca>; Larder, Andrew [BCCDC] <andrew.larder@bccdc.ca>; McCaskill, Darrin WCB:EX <Darrin.McCaskill@worksafebc.com>; Harkness, Gordon WCB:EX <Gordon.Harkness@worksafebc.com>; Lovelace, Mary WCB:EX <Mary.Lovelace@worksafebc.com>; Brocklehurst, Thomas WCB:EX <Tom.Brocklehurst@worksafebc.com>; Naiman, Daniel HLTH:EX <Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca>; Houle, Lisa WCB:EX <Lisa.Houle@worksafebc.com>; Gilday, Kelly TACS:EX <Kelly.Gilday@gov.bc.ca>; Nicholls, Cloe EDUC:EX <Cloe.Nicholls@gov.bc.ca>; Charlene Krepiakovich <charlenek@viasport.ca>; Diplock, Cole [VIHA] <Cole.Diplock@viha.ca>; Currie, David TACS:EX <David.Currie@gov.bc.ca>; Jared Kope <jaredk@viasport.ca>; Schneider,

Amy TACS:EX <Amy.Schneider@gov.bc.ca>; Threlfall, Lia TACS:EX <Lia.Threlfall@gov.bc.ca>; Beddall, Scott EDUC:EX <Scott.Beddall@gov.bc.ca>; Jordan Abney <Jabney@bcschoolsports.ca>; Rebecca Tunnacliffe <rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca>; Gerlach, Randall AEST:EX <Randall.Gerlach@gov.bc.ca>; 'Tara Nault' <tnault@isparc.ca>; Todoruk, Kyle TACS:EX <Kyle.Todoruk@gov.bc.ca>; Galanis, Eleni [BCCDC] <Eleni.Galanis@bccdc.ca>; Kosatsky, Tom [BCCDC] <Tom.Kosatsky@bccdc.ca>; Henderson, Sarah [BCCDC] <Sarah.Henderson@bccdc.ca>; Stanwick, Richard (Dr) [VIHA] <Richard.Stanwick@viha.ca>; Fyfe, Murray W. (Dr) [VIHA] <Murray.Fyfe@viha.ca>; Luttrell, Gethsemane [VIHA] <Gethsemane.Luttrell@viha.ca>; Pollock, Dr. Sue [IHA] <Sue.Pollock@interiorhealth.ca>; Mema, Dr. Silvina [IHA] <Silvina.Mema@interiorhealth.ca>; Zimmerman, Courtney [IHA] <Courtney.Hesketh@interiorhealth.ca>; Kim, Jong [NHA] <Jong.Kim@northernhealth.ca>; Gray, Andrew [NHA] <Andrew.Gray@northernhealth.ca>; Quibell, Doug [NHA] <Doug.Quibell@northernhealth.ca>; Corneil, Trevor [NHA] <trevor.corneil@northernhealth.ca>; Behnsmith, Daniele. [EXT] <daniele.behnsmith@gov.bc.ca>; McDonald, Shannon [EXT] <shannon.mcdonald@fnha.ca>; Wieman, Nel [FNHA] <Nel.Wieman@fnha.ca>; Daphne.SidawayWolf@gov.bc.ca [EXT] <Daphne.SidawayWolf@gov.bc.ca>; Oh, Terry HLTH:EX <Terry.Oh@gov.bc.ca>; sterloff, trish [BCCDC] <trish.sterloff@gov.bc.ca>; Ian.Rongve@gov.bc.ca [Ext] <Ian.Rongve@gov.bc.ca>; 'Bell, Carolyn P HLTH:EX' <Carolyn.Bell@gov.bc.ca>; Therrien, Darlene [EXT] <Darlene.Therrien@gov.bc.ca>; Miller, Haley [EX] <haley.miller@gov.bc.ca>; Brazier, Heather M EMBC:EX <Heather.Brazier@gov.bc.ca>; Scraba, Erin H ENV:EX <Erin.Scraba@gov.bc.ca>; Winegarden, Cole PSSG:EX <Cole.Winegarden@gov.bc.ca>; Leavitt, Darlene AG:EX <Darlene.Leavitt@gov.bc.ca>; Lipp, Jamie M PSSG:EX <Jamie.Lipp@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Matthew G PSSG:EX <Matthew.G.Brown@gov.bc.ca>; Lakey, William [EXT] <William.Lakey@gov.bc.ca>; Starkl-Moser, Miriam MUNI:EX <Miriam.Starklmoser@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: Gatherings and Events & Food and Liquor Serving Premises PHO Orders - Proof of Vaccination Requirements

EXTERNAL SENDER. If you suspect this message is malicious, please forward to spam@phsa.ca and **do not** open attachments or click on links.

Good morning. Attached are the following new orders to be posted this weekend:

- “Gatherings and Events – September 10, 2021”
- “Food and Liquor Serving Premises– September 10, 2021”

These orders have been changed to add requirements for checking/showing proof of vaccination at a wide variety of events and food and liquor serving premises. These orders also describe where proof of vaccination is not required.

Per the *Gatherings and Events Order* people must show their proof of vaccination before entering a gathering of more than 50 participants in an inside place for social, entertainment, dancing, choral, musical, recreational, gambling, arts or crafts, or business purposes and includes a ticketed sports activity, concert, theatrical production, dance or symphony performance, festival, conference, convention, trade fair, home show, workshop, wedding reception, funeral reception not at a funeral home, and a sponsored, ticketed party; and a gathering of participants in an inside place for the purpose of an adult sports activity, or an exercise, fitness or dance activity or class.

Events excluded are a program for children or youth (those less than 22 years old), a meeting of a council, board, or trust committee of a local authority as defined under the *Community Charter*, the *Local Government Act* or the *Islands Trust Act*, or a school board, at which members of the public attend in person; the distribution of food or other supplies to people in need; health or social services provided to people in need, such as warming or cooling centres; swimming pools, unless the location of an event; skating rinks when not being used for adult sport; fitness facilities which are part of a hotel or similar establishment; rehabilitation or exercise therapy programs; worship services; health care related events, including immunization clinics, COVID-19 testing centres and blood donation clinics; drug and alcohol support group meetings; court sittings wherever they occur; workers at a workplace when engaged in their work activities, including staff meetings; work camps; before or after school programs for students of public or independent schools (schools); educational activities for students of schools or post-secondary institutions; teachers or instructors at a school or a post-secondary educational institution when engaged in educational activities with their students in any location; language courses; employment related training; the use of any place for local, provincial or federal government purposes; services provided by or on behalf of any level of government;

Per the *Food and Liquor Serving Premises* people must show their proof of vaccination before being served at a restaurant with table service, including a buffet with table service, or a cafe, a food primary or liquor primary establishment, including a pub, bar, lounge, nightclub, liquor manufacturing facility that has a tasting room with seating, or a private club.

Premises that are excluded are food or liquor serving premises which are located in airports or at BC Ferries terminals or on BC ferries, designated onsite liquor retail and dedicated sampling room areas without seating attached to a liquor manufacturing facility, a person providing or collecting take-out food, a person who delivers to or receives food in a place other than a restaurant, non-licensed premises with only counter food service where the food is either ordered and collected from a counter, or is ordered at a counter and delivered to the customer at a table or other place, non-licensed self-serve food areas, food courts, food trucks, drive-through, take out or quick service food services, hospitals, licensed care facilities, assisted living residences, independent living facilities, correctional facilities, industrial camps, public or independent schools, post-secondary institutions, workplace cafeterias, cafeterias for resident students attending educational institutions, or other cafeterias that serve food or liquor to residents, rather than to the general public.

Note that MHOs can recommend exclusion of food and liquor serving premises. This was included to ensure that marginalized or alcohol dependent people are not inadvertently excluded from getting access to necessary services.

The orders provide the rules for proof of vaccination for the periods September 13 to 26 during which electronic or paper records issued by vaccination providers may be shown, then to October 23 when having one dose is acceptable, to October 24 onward when two doses are needed.

Requests for reconsideration are allowed to address what are expected to be very rare medical contraindications and human rights considerations. That process is under development.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

RE: Face Coverings (COVID-19) PHO order

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 17, 2021 8:14:15 AM PDT

That is correct. Only places listed are covered by the order. So not listing them means they are exempt.

And same for the vaccine card not applying.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 2, 2021 1:21 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Face Coverings (COVID-19) PHO order

Or – maybe I’ve answered my own question – worship services are not listed under “indoor public space” so by not including them, they are exempt from this Order?

Sorry for the flurry of emails on this – I’ve been advising faith leaders since Aug 24 that neither this Order nor the vaccine card will apply to worship services.

Thanks Brian,
Haley

From: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX
Sent: September 2, 2021 12:22 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Face Coverings (COVID-19) PHO order

Thank you Brian! I’m not seeing the exemption for worship services... ?

Haley

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 2, 2021 12:17 PM
To: Daly, Patty [VCH] <Patricia.Daly@vch.ca>; XT:Lysyshyn, Mark Dr. HLTH:IN <Mark.Lysyshyn@vch.ca>; XT:HLTH Taki, Richard <Richard.Taki@vch.ca>; XT:HLTH Brodtkin, Elizabeth <elizabeth.brodtkin@fraserhealth.ca>; XT:Tyler, Ingrid FRHA:IN <ingrid.tyler@fraserhealth.ca>; Kerwin, Oona <Oona.Kerwin@fraserhealth.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Gustafson, Reka HLTH:IN <reka.gustafson@phsa.ca>; XT:HLTH Kosatsky, Tom <tom.kosatsky@bccdc.ca>; XT:Henderson, Sarah ENV:IN <Sarah.Henderson@bccdc.ca>; Lakey, William PSA:EX <William.Lakey@gov.bc.ca>; XT:HLTH Stanwick, Richard <richard.stanwick@viha.ca>; XT:HLTH Fyfe, Murray <murray.fyfe@viha.ca>; Cole Diplock <Cole.Diplock@viha.ca>; Luttrell, Gethsemane <Gethsemane.Luttrell@VIHA.CA>; XT:HLTH Pollock, Sue <sue.pollock@interiorhealth.ca>; XT:Mema, Dr. Silvina HLTH:IN <Silvina.Mema@interiorhealth.ca>; Zimmerman, Courtney <Courtney.Zimmerman@interiorhealth.ca>; Jong Kim <Jong.Kim@northernhealth.ca> <Jong.Kim@northernhealth.ca>; Gray, Andrew Dr. HLTH:IN <Andrew.gray@northernhealth.ca>; Quibell, Doug <Doug.Quibell@northernhealth.ca>; Behn Smith, Daniele HLTH:EX <Daniele.BehnSmith@gov.bc.ca>; XT:McDonald, Shannon HLTH:IN <Shannon.McDonald@fnha.ca>; Hryciuk, Lorie HLTH:EX <Lorie.Hryciuk@gov.bc.ca>; Rongve, Ian HLTH:EX <Ian.Rongve@gov.bc.ca>; Therrien, Darlene HLTH:EX <Darlene.Therrien@gov.bc.ca>; Miller, Haley HLTH:EX

<Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>; McCaskill, Darrin WCB:EX <Darrin.McCaskill@worksafebc.com>; Brocklehurst, Thomas WCB:EX <Tom.Brocklehurst@worksafebc.com>; Lovelace, Mary WCB:EX <Mary.Lovelace@worksafebc.com>; Harkness, Gordon WCB:EX <Gordon.Harkness@worksafebc.com>; Sedun, Jeanne AEST:EX <Jeanne.Sedun@gov.bc.ca>; Brewster, Kevin AEST:EX <Kevin.Brewster@gov.bc.ca>; Tanaka, Sandra AEST:EX <Sandra.Tanaka@gov.bc.ca>; Beddall, Scott EDUC:EX <Scott.Beddall@gov.bc.ca>; Docking, Christie M HLTH:EX <Christie.Docking@gov.bc.ca>; Nicholls, Cloe EDUC:EX <Cloe.Nicholls@gov.bc.ca>; Mckee, Geoffrey [BCCDC] <geoffrey.mckee@bccdc.ca>; Gustafson, Reka HLTH:IN <reka.gustafson@phsa.ca>; Lipp, Jamie M PSSG:EX <Jamie.Lipp@gov.bc.ca>; Brown, Matthew G PSSG:EX <Matthew.G.Brown@gov.bc.ca>; Winegarden, Cole PSSG:EX <Cole.Winegarden@gov.bc.ca>; Brazier, Heather M EMBC:EX <Heather.Brazier@gov.bc.ca>; Ying-udomrat, Will HLTH:EX <Will.Ying-udomrat@gov.bc.ca>; Thiessen-Wale, Katherine HLTH:EX <Katherine.ThiessenWale@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: Face Coverings (COVID-19) PHO order

Good afternoon. Attached is the "Face Coverings (COVID-19)" PHO order that will posted to the PHO website.

This confirms the details of the previously announced province wide mandatory mask order, reinstating many of the previous requirements that were in the Minister of PSSG mandatory mask order. It is set to expire on October 31.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C ^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

RE: RE Request: Proof of Vaccination Info Sessions

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Sterloff, Trish HLTH:EX <Trish.Sterloff@gov.bc.ca>, Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Wallace, Bianca M JERI:EX <Bianca.Wallace@gov.bc.ca>, Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>, Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 17, 2021 8:15:16 AM PDT
Attachments: image001.jpg, BCSIS Virtual Information 2 - BC Proof of Vaccination Requirements - Proposal 01SEP2021.docx

Hi Trish.

These session are being coordinated by JERI, so I am copying colleagues there for consideration of this request.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Sterloff, Trish HLTH:EX <Trish.Sterloff@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 16, 2021 1:22 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: FW: RE Request: Proof of Vaccination Info Sessions

Good afternoon to you both,

As the proof of vaccination ("vaccine card") work is not under my division, I am wondering if an information session as requested below may be something that would be feasible for the PHO to take on? Let me know, and I am happy to help/support as you may need on this one.

Thanks,

Trish



Trish Sterloff
A/Executive Lead
Population & Public Health Division
British Columbia Ministry of Health
PO Box 9646 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria BC V8W 9P1
Physical location: 1515 Blanshard Street, Victoria, BC
Tel: 778 678-1720
Email: trish.sterloff@gov.bc.ca

This email communication is intended solely for the person or entity to which it is addressed and may contain confidential and privileged information. Any review, dissemination or other use without the express written consent of the sender is prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient, please notify me at the telephone number above or by return email and delete this communication and any copies immediately. Thank you.

From: Helander, Carling MUNI:EX
Sent: September 10, 2021 2:56 PM

To: Sterloff, Trish HLTH:EX <Trish.Sterloff@gov.bc.ca>

Cc: Vatne, Brian R MUNI:EX <Brian.Vatne@gov.bc.ca>; Grewal, Lily MUNI:EX <Lily.Grewal@gov.bc.ca>; Maine, Nicole MUNI:EX <Nicole.Maine@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: Request: Proof of Vaccination Info Sessions

Hi Trish,

I'm wondering if you can assist us regarding a request for an information session on BC's proof of vaccination requirements.

The Affiliation of Multicultural Societies and Service Agencies of BC (AMSSA) would like to host an information session for their member organizations on this topic so that front-line staff can be effectively assisting clients navigate the proof of vaccination process. These organizations primarily assist clients who are foreign workers, international students, or recent immigrants. The info session could be a great opportunity to help reduce any confusion or barriers related to the proof of vaccination requirements for newcomers, visible minority populations, and those who aren't fluent in English. A proposal for the info session is attached.

Is this something you could help us with, or could you put us in touch with the right folks for this type of request?

Regards,

Carling Helander, Executive Director (*preferred pronoun she/her*)

Immigration Policy and Integration Branch

BC Ministry of Municipal Affairs

Carling.Helander@gov.bc.ca

Office: 778-974-2185

Cell: s.17

I live and work on the territories of the Lekwungen-speaking people, known today as the Esquimalt and Songhees Nation



BCSIS VIRTUAL INFORMATION SESSION #2
PROPOSED TOPIC:
B.C. PROOF OF VACCINATION
REQUIRMENTS

Copyright

Page 1186 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removal as

Copyright

RE: Question from City of Victoria

From: Fletcher, Quinn HLTH:EX <Quinn.Fletcher@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 17, 2021 9:02:14 AM PDT

Thanks for the note, Brian. I hope you hear this frequently, but your attention to everyone's concerns is exemplary and very much appreciated. I know Daniele has been busy on her side of engagements as well!

I heard on our Executive command centre call this morning that Kim Lacharite at TAC has been compiling (or is the default recipient of) questions coming from the community centres and so I'll flip her this note as well to add to her knowledge base.

Thanks again,

Quinn

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 17, 2021 8:53 AM
To: Fletcher, Quinn HLTH:EX <Quinn.Fletcher@gov.bc.ca>; Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Question from City of Victoria

Hi Quinn.

The nuances are ever endless!

A lot of this program is going to be based on trust and discretion. As David said in one meeting, we are not trying to stop terrorists. Neither are we trying to create sterilized environments. Even vaccinated people can contract and transmit the virus, so being super strict at trying to only allow vaccinated people into places is not going to completely reduce risk of exposure.

Seems to me the best they can do is ask the purpose of the visit, and if the client is will be using the fitness area, they would have to show their vaccine pass.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Fletcher, Quinn HLTH:EX <Quinn.Fletcher@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 16, 2021 4:03 PM
To: Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Question from City of Victoria

Hello Engagement Wizards,

CITZ has received an inquiry on their privacy helpline for CoVictoria related to following the order for Crystal Pool. Essentially, they are concerned that they would be offside FOIPPA requesting to view someone's immunization status if that person claims they are there exclusively for swimming, but once inside the building is quite porous, with people able to freely go between the swimming and fitness areas (for example, there is one changeroom for both facilities and fitness rooms are accessible from the pool deck). I have suggested that there is not much to be done besides more

tightly controlling some of the access points, or potentially seeking independent legal advice about other ways to comply with FOIPPA.

I said I'd reach out to you both as I know there were engagements specifically for community centres, but please do not feel obligated to respond if you don't have anything to add as I know things are beyond busy. I will take silence as a response in and of itself.

Best,

Quinn Fletcher (He/His/Him)

C: s.17

Sr. Director, Privacy
Digital Policy, Security and Privacy Branch
Health Sector IM/IT | Ministry of Health

RE: Vax card business issues check-in

From: Smollett, Debbie JERI:EX <Debbie.Smollett@gov.bc.ca>
To: McLean, Jennifer CITZ:EX <Jennifer.McLean@gov.bc.ca>, Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX <Chris.Rathbone@gov.bc.ca>, Grieve, Chandler GCPE:EX <Chandler.Grieve@gov.bc.ca>, Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>, Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>, Cascaden, Lori R GCPE:EX <Lori.Cascaden@gov.bc.ca>, Hume, David CITZ:EX <David.Hume@gov.bc.ca>, Aitken, Jeff HLTH:EX <Jeff.Aitken@gov.bc.ca>, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Hughes, Trevor LBR:EX <Trevor.Hughes@gov.bc.ca>, Leduc, Danine LBR:EX <Danine.Leduc@gov.bc.ca>, Maloughney, Mary Sue LCRB:EX <MarySue.Maloughney@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 17, 2021 9:26:47 AM PDT
Morning, a few others we are hoping to confirm with this group on this morning's call, see below for context:

Exemptions	Are volunteers exempted? *raised on a call with Recreation Centres	s.22	The requirement to show proof of vaccination applies to all customers 12 years old or older in the settings identified by the PHO as being required to check for proof of vaccination. Businesses should not request to see an employee's or volunteer's proof of vaccination as part of the BC Vaccine Card program unless the employee or volunteer is attending as a customer. More information is available on the BC Vaccine Card guide for businesses (PDF 254KB) .
Clarification between Order and Biz Guide	PHO language: B. PROOF OF VACCINATION 1. This Part does not apply to a patron under 12 years of age. 2. In this Part "photo identification" means one of the following: a) a photo BC Services Card within the meaning of the Identification Card regulation; b) a driver's licence, issued by a government of a province of Canada and including a photograph of the holder; c) a certificate of Indian Status; d) a Métis Nation British Columbia citizenship and identification card; e) a passport attesting to citizenship or other national status, issued by a government of any jurisdiction and including a photograph of the holder; f) another form of identification, issued by a government of any jurisdiction, including a photograph of the holder;		Business guide language: 11. What proof of vaccination will be required for people from out of province? <ul style="list-style-type: none">• If a person has proof of vaccination from another province, they can use it in place of a BC Vaccine Card.• This includes people who are part of the Canadian Armed Forces• People from other Canadian provinces or territories must show:<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Provincially/territorially officially recognized vaccine record2. Valid government photo identification• International visitors must show:<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Proof of vaccination they used to enter Canada2. Valid Passport• For examples of Canadian immunization records from other jurisdictions visit, gov.bc.ca/vaccinecard-businesses

Thanks!

From: McLean, Jennifer CITZ:EX <Jennifer.McLean@gov.bc.ca>

Sent: September 16, 2021 6:41 PM

To: Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX <Chris.Rathbone@gov.bc.ca>; Grieve, Chandler GCPE:EX <Chandler.Grieve@gov.bc.ca>; Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>; Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>; Smollett, Debbie JERI:EX <Debbie.Smollett@gov.bc.ca>; Cascaden, Lori R GCPE:EX <Lori.Cascaden@gov.bc.ca>; Hume, David CITZ:EX <David.Hume@gov.bc.ca>; Aitken, Jeff HLTH:EX <Jeff.Aitken@gov.bc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Hughes, Trevor LBR:EX <Trevor.Hughes@gov.bc.ca>; Leduc, Danine LBR:EX <Danine.Leduc@gov.bc.ca>; Maloughney, Mary Sue LCRB:EX <MarySue.Maloughney@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: RE: Vax card business issues check-in

Good evening everyone,

Ahead of our meeting tomorrow morning, please find attached the most recent draft of our business support scripting content. Changes/additions are highlighted yellow and deletions appear in red strikethrough. Key changes appear on page 6 (question 11) and page 9 (question 19).

Please let me know if you have any questions.

J

-----Original Appointment-----

From: Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX <Chris.Rathbone@gov.bc.ca>

Sent: September 9, 2021 4:11 PM

To: Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX; McLean, Jennifer CITZ:EX; Grieve, Chandler GCPE:EX; Greer, David TRAN:EX; Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX; Smollett, Debbie JERI:EX; Cascaden, Lori R GCPE:EX; Hume, David CITZ:EX; Aitken, Jeff HLTH:EX; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX; Hughes, Trevor LBR:EX; Leduc, Danine LBR:EX; Maloughney, Mary Sue LCRB:EX

Subject: FW: Vax card business issues check-in

When: September 17, 2021 9:30 AM-10:00 AM (UTC-08:00) Pacific Time (US & Canada).

Where: MS Teams Meeting

-----Original Appointment-----

From: Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX <Chris.Rathbone@gov.bc.ca>

Sent: September 8, 2021 1:45 PM

To: Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX; Greer, David TRAN:EX; Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX; Smollett, Debbie JERI:EX; Cascaden, Lori R GCPE:EX; Hume, David CITZ:EX; Aitken, Jeff HLTH:EX; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX; Hughes, Trevor LBR:EX; Leduc, Danine LBR:EX; Maloughney, Mary Sue LCRB:EX

Subject: Vax card business issues check-in

When: Occurs every weekday effective 2021-09-09 until 2021-12-02 from 9:30 AM to 10:00 AM (UTC-08:00) Pacific Time (US & Canada).

Where: MS Teams Meeting

Daily check-in to review key unanswered business questions related to the vaccine card received by the call centre.

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app

[Click here to join the meeting](#)

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)

RE: Issue for ICBC on Photo ID and Vaccine Card

From: Groot, Jeff FIN:EX <Jeff.Groot@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX <Chris.Rathbone@gov.bc.ca>, Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>, Hume, David CITZ:EX <David.Hume@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 17, 2021 9:31:17 AM PDT

Hey Brian – our policy team just took a quick look at the legislation and didn't find anything that would indicate that the temporary driver's licence is anything other than a "driver's licence" issued under the MVA. There is nothing in the Act or regs which would make them different in nature.

That said, if it's helpful for clarity for businesses, you could reference that acceptable ID includes a "driver's licence (temporary or permanent)" and that should cover it off.

Let me know if that works for you.

Hume, once Brian lands language he's good with, let me know who you'd like me to connect ICBC with at the call centre so we can make sure the same message is being given there and at DL counters.

JG

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 17, 2021 8:52 AM
To: Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX <Chris.Rathbone@gov.bc.ca>; Groot, Jeff FIN:EX <Jeff.Groot@gov.bc.ca>; Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>; Hume, David CITZ:EX <David.Hume@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Issue for ICBC on Photo ID and Vaccine Card

To formalize this I think we will need to amend the order to specify that acceptable ID includes a temporary drivers licence issued by ICBC (or whatever the correct legal term is for the yellow piece of paper – does someone know?).

We have to make some other changes so will add it to the list.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C ^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX <Chris.Rathbone@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 16, 2021 4:02 PM
To: Groot, Jeff FIN:EX <Jeff.Groot@gov.bc.ca>; Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>; Hume, David CITZ:EX <David.Hume@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Issue for ICBC on Photo ID and Vaccine Card

Thanks Jeff – this works for me... David Hume can likely link you in to the call center team to coordinate messaging.

Chris

From: Groot, Jeff FIN:EX <Jeff.Groot@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 16, 2021 2:30 PM
To: Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>; Hume, David CITZ:EX <David.Hume@gov.bc.ca>

Cc: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX <Chris.Rathbone@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Issue for ICBC on Photo ID and Vaccine Card

Just following up, ICBC has now got some feedback from their front counter teams and it doesn't sound like they're hearing these concerns at any higher rate than normal.

Are you folks good with this approach? And if so, who could we have the team work with to land messaging to give to ICBC front counter staff in the event that customers do raise concerns about whether the yellow paper would impact their vax card usage?

Thx!

JG

From: Groot, Jeff FIN:EX
Sent: September 14, 2021 11:15 AM
To: Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>; Hume, David CITZ:EX <David.Hume@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX <Chris.Rathbone@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Issue for ICBC on Photo ID and Vaccine Card

I talked to ICBC and yes it's mandatory that you surrender your existing ID when you get the new BCDL/BCSC/BCID.

But here's the thing – the yellow paper is official government ID. It's what you'd show a police officer if you get pulled over or what you'd show a night club if they wanted to verify your age, so I think our position should be that it's acceptable to use that to confirm you're who your vax card says you are.

If you folks agree, we can also get messaging out to the front counter ICBC staff so that if people raise concerns, they can assure them that it's fine.

FYI – our ICBC contacts haven't heard of this specific issue being pervasive (they hadn't heard anything at all on it, actually). Though I will note as an aside, people ALWAYS have a problem surrendering their photo ID for the yellow paper, so this isn't new per se, though it is new in the context of the vax card.

From: Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 14, 2021 11:09 AM
To: Hume, David CITZ:EX <David.Hume@gov.bc.ca>; Groot, Jeff FIN:EX <Jeff.Groot@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX <Chris.Rathbone@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Issue for ICBC on Photo ID and Vaccine Card

s.22

From: Hume, David CITZ:EX <David.Hume@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 14, 2021 11:03 AM
To: Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>; Groot, Jeff FIN:EX <Jeff.Groot@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX <Chris.Rathbone@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Issue for ICBC on Photo ID and Vaccine Card

My understanding is that you have to surrender it.

The issue is that people are refusing to surrender.

From: Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 14, 2021 11:02 AM
To: Hume, David CITZ:EX <David.Hume@gov.bc.ca>; Groot, Jeff FIN:EX <Jeff.Groot@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX <Chris.Rathbone@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Issue for ICBC on Photo ID and Vaccine Card

Q, If you renew your license in advance of expiry, do you get to keep it or do you have to surrender it when they give you that yellow temporary one.

From: Hume, David CITZ:EX <David.Hume@gov.bc.ca>

Sent: September 14, 2021 11:00 AM

To: Groot, Jeff FIN:EX <Jeff.Groot@gov.bc.ca>

Cc: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX <Chris.Rathbone@gov.bc.ca>; Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: RE: Issue for ICBC on Photo ID and Vaccine Card

Will check on the exact source from ICBC.

I think the scale will be as big as when people have birthdays and their license of BC Services Card expires. So I think it has the potential to be pretty significant if we can't iron it out, recognizing that for those who have passports, they will likely manage with those.

Best,

D.

From: Groot, Jeff FIN:EX <Jeff.Groot@gov.bc.ca>

Sent: September 14, 2021 10:58 AM

To: Hume, David CITZ:EX <David.Hume@gov.bc.ca>

Cc: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX <Chris.Rathbone@gov.bc.ca>; Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: RE: Issue for ICBC on Photo ID and Vaccine Card

Hey – this is an interesting issue. Who did you hear about it through from ICBC? I'm wondering what the scale of the issue is.

Let me do some checking on this side and I'll circle back.

JG

From: Hume, David CITZ:EX <David.Hume@gov.bc.ca>

Sent: September 14, 2021 10:38 AM

To: Groot, Jeff FIN:EX <Jeff.Groot@gov.bc.ca>

Cc: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX <Chris.Rathbone@gov.bc.ca>; Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: Issue for ICBC on Photo ID and Vaccine Card

Hi Jeff,

I hope you're well. Wanted to flag for you and for others that we have a report from ICBC that people are refusing to hand over expired drivers' licenses and Service Cards as they constitute their only form of government issued photo ID. The new PHO order requires government issued photo ID to be presented with proof of immunization, so it creates a gap for people to go to places and events they would like to go as vaccinated people.

Am wondering if you have advice on approach given your understanding of ICBC. Am also copying Dr. Emerson as we may be in a spot where we need to simply tell people and businesses that temporary ID from ICBC is acceptable, despite what the order says.

Thanks all. Looking for discussion on this.

Regards,

David

David Hume

Page 1195 of 1319 to/à Page 1208 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13 ; s.14

FW: Covid policy for recreation facilities

From: Stanwick, Richard (Dr) <Richard.Stanwick@viha.ca>
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 17, 2021 12:42:29 PM PDT

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

This the third complaint in two days about Rec Centres – do we need a revisit? Richard

From: s.22
Sent: Friday, September 17, 2021 12:28 PM
To: Stanwick, Richard (Dr) <Richard.Stanwick@viha.ca>; Fyfe, Murray W. (Dr) <Murray.Fyfe@viha.ca>
Subject: Re: Covid policy for recreation facilities

Further to below s.22 man in the pool proudly
stated to my friend that he was unvaccinated and had no intention of getting a vaccination. Pool attendees many
of whom are seniors should not be exposed to this type of behaviour.

s.22

On Sep 17, 2021, at 07:28, s.22 wrote:

While I understand the JDF facility is following the provincial guidelines for indoor gyms and pools I am seriously concerned with this approach and I have expressed this opinion to the provincial health authorities. As a s.22 physician this makes no sense to me. People using the pool should have to show proof of vaccination when they are sharing the same common spaces, locker rooms and washrooms as everyone else. Plus there are people water walking, doing aqua fit and sharing a hot tub, steam room, and sauna not wearing masks and possibly unvaccinated. I accept that children under 12 should be allowed because there is still not a vaccination for them but their parents should have to show proof of vaccination under all circumstances. Feel free to share my thoughts with the provincial authorities again.

s.22

Re: COVID Media Request: BC Vaccine Card Swimming Pools

From: Holoiday, Leah GCPE:EX <Leah.Holoiday@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 18, 2021 2:35:42 PM PDT
Hi again,

The Minister's office had some edits.

Is this statement correct?

Public pools are a low risk setting for transmission of COVID-19.

The BC Vaccine Card is not required for indoor and outdoor pools, but will be required when entering a fitness facility that has a pool on site.

There also may be situations where proof of vaccination may be required, such as a pool exercise class or a party in the pool area.

Swimming pools are not currently restricted to 50 people or less.

Sent from my iPhone

On Sep 18, 2021, at 1:22 PM, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca> wrote:

Hi Leah.

Looks good. Just noting that the vaccine card does not apply to any outdoor events or settings.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Holoiday, Leah GCPE:EX <Leah.Holoiday@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 18, 2021 12:04 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: COVID Media Request: BC Vaccine Card Swimming Pools

Hi Dr. Emerson,

I drafted the below response. Do you have any edits?

Reporter

Akshay Kulkarni, Other

Deadline ASAP

Request

I understand that swimming pools are exempt from vaccine cards unless they are the site of an event. I was hoping for your answer to the following questions:

1. Why are swimming pools exempted in this way from the vaccine cards, despite usually being attached to recreational facilities that would require it? I ask this in the context of the aerosol transmission of the virus and the swimming pool water.
2. Are swimming pools restricted to 50 people or less as a result of this exemption?
3. Are the rules different for outdoor and indoor swimming pools?

Recommendation

Public pools are a low risk setting for transmission of COVID-19. The exemption includes indoor and outdoor pools.

Swimming pools are not currently restricted to 50 people or less.

RE: Funeral Services Language // Ontario Requirements

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 20, 2021 8:18:02 AM PDT
Hi Haley and belated thanks for pulling together this information.

As you will have seen we landed on option 2 to get the order rolling.

Thanks again.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 10, 2021 2:23 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: RE: Funeral Services Language // Ontario Requirements

Hi!

I spoke with industry and here's the gist:

- Funeral viewings are held in many different settings – not just funeral homes (e.g., churches, community centres, golf courses, legions, etc.)
- Receptions (if any) associated with funerals are held in the same setting or another setting in the community – the industry is of the opinion that the setting is irrelevant as the activity (eating, drinking with masks on/off) occurs no matter where the reception is held and the same people who attend the funeral attend the reception (generally)
- The funeral association is used to being treated differently than worship services but allowing worship services to have reception/social activities occur after religious gatherings without PoV may seem unfair (see my PS below); some may choose to rent a church hall and say the Lord's Prayer and call it a worship service with no restrictions
- Funeral directors are happy to follow any direction from the PHO but just need that direction. Weddings know what they can do, conferences know what they can do, but funerals feel lost. Next week there are several funerals and people don't know if they can attend or not.

3 options for recommendations – I suggest picking the one that reflects wedding ceremonies and receptions:

s.13

2. No PoV for funeral, no PoV for reception in same venue, PoV required for reception in a separate venue
s.13

Hope this helps – let me know if I can get back to the industry on your decision!

PS – there seems to be a bit of disconnect around social gatherings after a “worship service” – I am hearing from Bonnie that if there is a worship component, then there is no mask/PoV required (e.g., a Sunday morning service can have a luncheon afterwards with no restrictions but they are asked to follow the guidance). Martin and I have been puzzling through this to no avail!

Haley

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 10, 2021 12:26 PM
To: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: RE: Funeral Services Language // Ontario Requirements

Hi Haley and sorry did not get to this yesterday.

I like the Ontario idea of having PoV for receptions that are not held at the funeral home, as the ceremony at the funeral home could lead directly to a bit of a gathering after, so do not want to have PoV for the ceremony and then try to implement post ceremony PoV in the same location.

Would be interested to know what the industry suggests.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C ^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>

Sent: September 9, 2021 2:09 PM

To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: Funeral Services Language // Ontario Requirements

Hi Brian,

Confirming from the BC Funerals Association that "funerals" = "celebration of life" = "memorials" – are all terms used interchangeably to refer to the ceremony portion of the service (e.g., viewing of the deceased). Any reception / coffee / lunch afterwards would require proof of vaccination status if held indoors.

In Ontario, the following applies to funeral services:

Proof of vaccination is not needed for funerals regardless of whether they are held in a place of worship or at a funeral home. The same goes for funeral receptions held at those locations.

However, if a funeral is held at a local funeral home and a reception is held at the local Legion, community centre or other event space, then proof of vaccination would be required for the reception.

Unless you want to make the same concessions for receptions held at a funeral home or place of worship, I will let the Funerals Association know that receptions will require proof of vaccination but that the viewing/funeral itself will not require this.

Standing by!

Haley

Haley Miller

Project Director | Office of the Provincial Health Officer
BC Ministry of Health

I acknowledge with gratitude that I live and work in the traditional territory of the Lekwungen peoples, today represented by the Songhees and Xwsepsum (Esquimalt) Nations.

RE: Proof of vaccine order and K-12

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Emerson, Brian P <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 20, 2021 8:25:10 AM PDT

From: McKee, Geoffrey [BCCDC] <geoffrey.mckee@bccdc.ca>
Sent: September 2, 2021 7:53 AM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Proof of vaccine order and K-12

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Hi Brian,

I've heard that the order for proof of vaccine requirements may be coming out soon and was hoping to get some clarity on some potential impacts on the K-12 sector. I understand that the intention is for the order not to apply to essential services, such as K-12, but there have been some scenarios that seem to be in a bit of a gray zone. I was hoping you could provide some clarity whether the order would apply in the following scenarios:

- Field trips to locations that require proof of vaccine (events, movie theatres, restaurants etc.)
- Spectators at concerts, sports events, that occur at the school or separate venue (but associated with the school)
- Events held at non-school settings, such as board offices (open board meetings etc.)

Thanks!

Geoff

Geoff McKee, MD MPH FRCPC
Medical Director
Population & Public Health
BC Centre for Disease Control
Provincial Health Services Authority

I respectfully acknowledge that I live, work, and play on the unceded traditional territories of the Coast Salish peoples – Skwxwú7mesh (Squamish), Sel̓ilwítulh (Tsleil-Waututh), and x̱məθkʷəy̱əm (Musqueam) Nations

RE: Proof of vaccine order and K-12

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 20, 2021 8:25:12 AM PDT

From: McKee, Geoffrey [BCCDC] <geoffrey.mckee@bccdc.ca>
Sent: September 2, 2021 7:53 AM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: Proof of vaccine order and K-12

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Hi Brian,

I've heard that the order for proof of vaccine requirements may be coming out soon and was hoping to get some clarity on some potential impacts on the K-12 sector. I understand that the intention is for the order not to apply to essential services, such as K-12, but there have been some scenarios that seem to be in a bit of a gray zone. I was hoping you could provide some clarity whether the order would apply in the following scenarios:

- Field trips to locations that require proof of vaccine (events, movie theatres, restaurants etc.)
- Spectators at concerts, sports events, that occur at the school or separate venue (but associated with the school)
- Events held at non-school settings, such as board offices (open board meetings etc.)

Thanks!

Geoff

Geoff McKee, MD MPH FRCPC
Medical Director
Population & Public Health
BC Centre for Disease Control
Provincial Health Services Authority

I respectfully acknowledge that I live, work, and play on the unceded traditional territories of the Coast Salish peoples – Skwxwú7mesh (Squamish), Sel̓ilwítulh (Tsleil-Waututh), and x̣məθḳẉəỵəm (Musqueam) Nations

BC vaccine card at Christmas markets and flea markets?

From: Lysyshyn, Mark [VCH] <Mark.Lysyshyn@vch.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 20, 2021 2:39:07 PM PDT

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Brian

Is proof of vaccination required at Christmas craft markets or flea markets? It's not clear to me in the order. It's not required in other retail environments like malls but these are sometimes ticketed events.

Perhaps it would be required if the event is ticketed and not if it isn't similar to our discussion around spectators at ticketed vs non-ticketed events?

Mark

Mark Lysyshyn MD MPH FRCPC
Deputy Chief Medical Health Officer
Vancouver Coastal Health

mobile s.17
office 604 675 3878
e-mail mark.lysyshyn@vch.ca

I acknowledge that my place of work lies on the unceded traditional homelands of the Musqueam, Squamish and Tsleil-Waututh Nations.
The content of this e-mail is confidential and may be privileged. If you receive this e-mail in error, please contact the sender and delete it immediately.

RE: ?Direct line for vulnerable populations seeking vaccine card

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Behn Smith, Daniele HLTH:EX <Daniele.BehnSmith@gov.bc.ca>, Aitken, Jeff HLTH:EX <Jeff.Aitken@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>, Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>, Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 20, 2021 4:01:48 PM PDT

Hi Daniele and thanks for reporting on experiences of vulnerable populations accessing the vaccine card.

I am forwarding to Jeff Aitken, Executive Director, COVID-19/Public Health Digital Response Team for his information and sharing as appropriate as I am not sure who is focussing on helping people that need assistance. and for

Jeff – please see **highlighted** part below re advice on the idea of a dedicated helpline, although I am not sure if you are the right person to advise on phone-line help, but hopefully will know who can consider this idea. I am also not sure if this an outcome of the VCH approach to vaccination, or an issue more broadly.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C s.17 F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Behn Smith, Daniele HLTH:EX <Daniele.BehnSmith@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 20, 2021 3:07 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>; Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>; Lavoie, Martin HLTH:EX <Martin.Lavoie@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: ?Direct line for vulnerable populations seeking vaccine card

Hi!

On today's Vulnerable Populations Working Group Haley and I heard about some valuable experiences that have been rolling out since the vaccine cards came into effect:

VACCINE UPTAKE

- VCH – reported that they saw a spike in first doses of vaccines (yay!)

SERVICE ACCESS

- So far, none of the regional HA or other service reps raised specific concerns about vulnerable persons being denied access to services, or having access issues.
- Upon the initial announcement, there were several hypothetical concerns, however in the first week none of the reps on the call had noted an increase in VPs having trouble accessing services.

VACCINE CARD ACCESS

- There were however examples of some of the challenges in getting the vaccine card:
 - VCH – 10,000 people were vaccinated in pop-up clinics. They have worked with libraries and municipalities to create “vaccine card clinics” where people who were vaccinated at a pop-up can present and be helped in accessing the vaccine card.
 - The main issue they've noted is the process of calling in to get the PHN and/or vaccine date is time-consuming.

- They keep having to explain the issue of why they are with someone who doesn't have the required info, may be language barriers etc.
- PROPOSED SOLUTION: a direct line that these vaccine card clinics for vulnerable populations could call, where the call attendant would understand the purpose of the supported clinic for vulnerable populations ... do you think this would be possible and if so, who's work would it be to implement?

UNDOCUMENTED PERSONS

- VCH is working with ?Watari to support undocumented people both to be vaccinated and now to obtain vaccine cards.
- Miranda noted that there is a PHN generated on the back end, but that there is still hesitance amongst some undocumented persons to call the call centre to obtain their PHN to get the vaccine card. Their work with Watari is ongoing.

DUPLICATE PHNs

- MSDPR mentioned that they have had several situations this week whereby someone who receives social assistance has called the vaccine card centre and been issued a PHN, although they already have a PHN issued by MSDPR. This has created some confusion/barrier to service when the persons have tried to access prescriptions using their COVID19 PHN. MSDPR indicated that MOH is aware and working on rectifying the issue, and I agreed to pass this on to you as well.

I think these were the main points. Haley – did I miss anything I agreed to bring back?

Thanks!

Daniele

Danièle Behn Smith (she/hers; Eh Cho Dene & Metis/French Canadian)

Deputy Provincial Health Officer – Indigenous Health

MD, MPH, CCFP, IFMCP

Ministry of Health

Mailing Address: PO Box 9648, STN PROV GOVT

Victoria BC V8W 9P4

Email: daniele.behnsmith@gov.bc.ca

RE: Clarification on Markets

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 21, 2021 10:36:51 AM PDT

Right, these are not considered events per the order i.e. it says:

“event” means

a. a gathering of more than 50 participants in an inside place for social, entertainment, dancing, choral, musical, recreational, gambling, arts or crafts, or business and includes a ticketed sports activity, concert, theatrical production, dance or symphony performance, festival, conference, convention, trade fair, home show, workshop, wedding reception, funeral reception not at a funeral home, and a sponsored, ticketed party;

b. a gathering of participants in an inside place for the purpose of an adult sports activity, or an exercise, fitness or dance activity or class;

c. but does not include a program for children or youth, or a meeting of a council, board, or trust committee of a local authority as defined under the Community Charter, the Local Government Act or the Islands Trust Act, or a school board, at which members of the public attend in person;

I can respond to this query.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

-----Original Message-----

From: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 21, 2021 10:10 AM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: FW: Clarification on Markets

Pretty sure these are flow through?

Dr Bonnie Henry
Provincial Health Officer
Office of the PHO
Ministry of Health
s.15; s.19

Mailing address: PO Box 9648, STN PROV GOVT Victoria, BC V8W 9P4 Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca

Phone: s.17; s.19

I gratefully acknowledge that I live and work on the traditional unceded territory of the Lekwungen Peoples, specifically the Songhees and Esquimalt First Nations. Hay'sxw'qu Si'em

Warning: This email is intended only for the use of the individual or organization to whom it is addressed. It may contain information that is privileged or confidential. Any distribution, disclosure, copying, or other use by anyone else is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please telephone or e-mail the sender immediately and delete the message.

-----Original Message-----

From: s.22

Sent: September 21, 2021 9:41 AM

To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: Clarification on Markets

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Hello,

We are wanting to get some clarification please.

We hold various pop up markets in different venues around the Lower Mainland. We have been trying to find out what the correct protocol is for these events as we've had different information or people that are not sure.

We did have someone call us from the Ministry of Health and tell us we didn't have to check vaccination status as our events are not sit down events and public comes and goes as they walk through. Then we had an email from another organizer that us doing shows and says they have to check so now we don't know what is correct.

If you could please give us something that is clear information in writing as we have people waiting to know if they can attend or not. As organizers and also run our own tables it's hard to police them door for the public as people are coming and going to not sure that we need to check people's ID.

Thanks for your help so that we can continue to do our business.

Sincerely,

s.22

Sent from my iPhone

Page 1221 of 1319 to/à Page 1263 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13 ; s.14

RE: Vax card business issues check-in

From: Rush, Brian HLTH:EX <Brian.Rush@gov.bc.ca>
To: Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX <Chris.Rathbone@gov.bc.ca>, McLean, Jennifer CITZ:EX <Jennifer.McLean@gov.bc.ca>, Grieve, Chandler GCPE:EX <Chandler.Grieve@gov.bc.ca>, Greer, David TRAN:EX <David.Greer@gov.bc.ca>, Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX <Angelo.Cocco@gov.bc.ca>, Smollett, Debbie JERI:EX <Debbie.Smollett@gov.bc.ca>, Hume, David CITZ:EX <David.Hume@gov.bc.ca>, Aitken, Jeff HLTH:EX <Jeff.Aitken@gov.bc.ca>, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>, Hughes, Trevor LBR:EX <Trevor.Hughes@gov.bc.ca>, Maloughney, Mary Sue LCRB:EX <MarySue.Maloughney@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 23, 2021 6:57:01 AM PDT
Colleagues,

I actually have some policy questions for today's discussion. I am slightly unclear on the draft answers, so grateful for feedback.

Caller/Contact's Business Name	Please describe the nature of this business		Select a Category for the inquiry	Please describe the inquiry (in detail)
Saratoga Speedway Ltd	OTHER	Outdoor/indoor tents with 50 or more people	Policy Inquiry	This company is organizing an outdoor event canopy of more than 50 people and less than around 200 people. He is trying to check what he is needed to check the POV in this event.
Gateway Baptist Church	organized indoor events with 50 or more people (e.g., wedding receptions, organized parties, conferences, workshops)	Funeral Service	Policy Inquiry	Wanting Clarification on if a funeral ceremony under proof of P.O.V, because its different in compared to funeral receptions (Outside of funeral home).
ROYAL CANADIAN LEGION, BRANCH 118	night clubs, casinos, movie theatres		Policy Inquiry	Its a private club (non- profit organization), it is looking for a guide or a format how the written consent should look like. As the members of the club are well known persons so the owner is looking for a government approved format how consent form should look.

Thanks and regards,
Brian

Brian Rush
Supporting Health Sector IM/IT
Ministry of Health
t: (250) 687-0379

-----Original Appointment-----

From: Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX <Chris.Rathbone@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 8, 2021 1:45 PM

To: Rathbone, Chris JERI:EX; Greer, David TRAN:EX; Cocco, Angelo JERI:EX; Smollett, Debbie JERI:EX; Cascaden, Lori R GCPE:EX; Hume, David CITZ:EX; Aitken, Jeff HLTH:EX; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX; Hughes, Trevor LBR:EX; Leduc, Danine LBR:EX; Maloughney, Mary Sue LCRB:EX

Subject: Vax card business issues check-in

When: Occurs every weekday effective 2021-09-09 until 2021-12-02 from 9:30 AM to 10:00 AM (UTC-08:00) Pacific Time (US & Canada).

Where: MS Teams Meeting

Daily check-in to review key unanswered business questions related to the vaccine card received by the call centre.

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app

[Click here to join the meeting](#)

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)

Page 1266 of 1319 to/à Page 1284 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13 ; s.14

FW: proof of vaccine complaint, Renegade Kitchen and Bar, Kelowna,

From: Jacobsen, Jennifer <Jennifer.Jacobsen@interiorhealth.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Zimmerman, Courtney <Courtney.Zimmerman@interiorhealth.ca>, Duncan, Jacqueline <Jacqueline.Duncan@interiorhealth.ca>
Sent: September 23, 2021 4:37:43 PM PDT

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Hi Brian – Good Grief, I thought you may like to see this, we are seeing a few restaurants go to this model. They are having “events less than 50 people”.

s.13

Jen Jacobsen

Direct: (250) 770-5540 ext 31286

Cell: s.17

jennifer.jacobsen@interiorhealth.ca

I acknowledge that my work place is within the traditional territory of the Syilx Nation.

From: Duncan, Jacqueline <Jacqueline.Duncan@interiorhealth.ca>

Sent: Thursday, September 23, 2021 4:28 PM

To: Mahasen, Shalina <Shalina.Mahasen@interiorhealth.ca>; EPH COVID-19 <EPHCOVID19@interiorhealth.ca>; Park, Nick <Nick.Park@interiorhealth.ca>

Cc: Jacobsen, Jennifer <Jennifer.Jacobsen@interiorhealth.ca>

Subject: RE: proof of vaccine complaint, Renegade Kitchen and Bar, Kelowna,

Hi Shalina,

Thanks for the update. Please let us know if you require any assistance from the Covid Team for their plan review. I would be interested to see what they have put together. s.13

s.13 . There is a response on the decision board, under “Proof of Vaccination” related to this type of scenario.

Regards,

Jacqueline Duncan, CPHI(C)

Specialist Environmental Health Officer

Environmental Public Health - Interior Health

Cell: s.17

I gratefully acknowledge that my work place is within the ancestral, traditional, and unceded territory of the Syilx Nation.

From: Mahasen, Shalina <Shalina.Mahasen@interiorhealth.ca>

Sent: Thursday, September 23, 2021 3:31 PM

To: EPH COVID-19 <EPHCOVID19@interiorhealth.ca>; Park, Nick <Nick.Park@interiorhealth.ca>

Cc: Duncan, Jacqueline <Jacqueline.Duncan@interiorhealth.ca>

Subject: FW: proof of vaccine complaint, Renegade Kitchen and Bar, Kelowna,

We had a lengthy discussion with the operator. s.13

s.13 and have decided to hold 3 events daily:

- 4:00pm to 5:30pm – 1st event
- 5:30pm to 6:00pm – Cleaning/sanitizing time
- 6:00pm to 7:30pm – 2nd event

- 7:30pm to 8:00pm – Cleaning/sanitizing time
- 8:00pm to 9:30pm – 3rd event

We have asked for a detailed plan on the 'events' and will review to ensure that it satisfies being considered 'events'.^{s.13}
s.13

The spreadsheet has been updated to capture – “operating as event”.

~Shalina

Bus: 250.469.7070 ext.12281

From: EPH COVID-19 <EPHCOVID19@interiorhealth.ca>

Sent: Wednesday, September 22, 2021 1:56 PM

To: Mahasen, Shalina <Shalina.Mahasen@interiorhealth.ca>

Subject: proof of vaccine complaint, Renegade Kitchen and Bar, Kelowna,

Hi Shalina,

SSCAFE – 20Sept2021 –^{s.13}

s.13

Please see attached complaints. As the notes above,^{s.13}

after this conversation.^{s.13}

s.13

and we had received 3 complaints

Thanks,

Stephanie Carver B.Sc, B. Tech, CPHI(C)

Environmental Health Officer, Covid Response team

Environmental Public Health – Interior Health

FAQs re: Vaccine Pass in Schools

From: Docking, Christie M HLTH:EX <Christie.Docking@gov.bc.ca>
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: McKee, Geoffrey [BCCDC] <geoffrey.mckee@bccdc.ca>
Sent: September 24, 2021 9:00:36 AM PDT
Attachments: K-12 Proof of Vaccine FAQs - Sep 23 SB.docx
Good morning Dr. Emerson,

The Ministry of Education intends to send out the attached FAQs this afternoon, to help respond to the significant number of questions they're receiving about the vaccine pass.

If you have the chance this morning, could you review to ensure it aligns with the PHO's intentions for how it would apply to schools?

I've asked Scott to connect with me on FAQ #5. This is speaking to the exemption for 'employment related training', but currently bases it on location. My understanding is that this exemption would apply to any activity that was considered employment related training. However, - just like field trips - if the staff member is attending an activity organized within the broader community (i.e., not by their employer), they would need to follow the vaccine requirements outlined by the organizer.

Happy to answer any questions!

Christie

Christie Docking
A/Director, Special Projects
Pronouns: *she/her/hers*
Public Health, Prevention and Planning | BC Ministry of Health
Email: christie.docking@gov.bc.ca

Acknowledging with gratitude the Esquimalt and Songhees First Nations, on whose traditional territory I live and work.

Warning: *This email is intended only for the use of the individual or organization to whom it is addressed. It may contain information that is privileged or confidential. Any distribution, disclosure, copying, or other use by anyone else is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please telephone or e-mail the sender immediately and delete the message*

Proof of Vaccination

1. How do the proof of vaccination requirements in the provincial Gathering and Events Order apply to K-12 schools?

- The Office of the Provincial Health Officer has confirmed that all K-12 school activities are excluded from proof of vaccination requirements. This applies to all educational and extracurricular activities (e.g., school sports, special interest clubs), programming for children and youth (e.g., school meals, early learning/pre-K) and school-led events (e.g., open houses, parent-teacher interviews, science fairs, performances/recitals, school sports, etc.).
- This exclusion applies to any person involved in or attending a K-12 school activity, including all students, staff, volunteers and parents/caregivers.
- Schools should continue to follow all other requirements outlined in the:
 - [Provincial Gathering and Events Order](#) (the Order) (e.g., event capacity limits of 50 people or 50% room occupancy, whichever is greater, including support personnel, participants and spectators) and relevant regional public health orders; and
 - [Provincial COVID-19 Communicable Disease Guidelines for K-12](#), including the sections on School Gatherings and Events (p.9) and Visitor Access/Community Use (p.14)

2. How do the proof of vaccination requirements apply to field trips?

- The Order excludes all K-12 school activities from proof of vaccination requirements regardless of location. This includes when on school field trips. However, venue operators may have different operational practices in place and/or different interpretations of the Order requirements and exemptions, particularly in situations where other members of the public may be present at the same time (e.g., museums, fitness facilities or restaurants).
- School staff are strongly encouraged to communicate with venue operators in advance of any proposed field trips, to confirm the venue's specific policies and procedures, and to not plan field trips to venues where students and staff may be asked to provide proof of vaccination.

3. Do the proof of vaccination requirements apply to board or PAC meetings?

- No, board meetings (including those attended by members of the public) and PAC meetings are excluded from proof of vaccination requirements.

4. How do the proof of vaccination requirements apply to community rentals of school facilities? What is the responsibility of the school/district?

- Community members/organizations renting school facilities must follow proof of vaccination requirements, which are based on the type of, and age group participating in the activity. For example, indoor adult sport or exercise activities require proof of vaccination, whereas programs for children and youth under the age of 22 (e.g., an after-school program run by a community organization) do not.
- The person/organizer renting a school facility is responsible for verifying proof of vaccination when required, not the school or school district.

5. How do the proof of vaccination requirements apply to professional development activities for school staff?

- Proof of vaccination requirements do not apply to professional development and in-service activities organized by the school or school district and held on school/district property.
- For professional development activities hosted offsite, whether organized by the school/district or by a third party (e.g. conferences, training programs, etc), school/district staff should contact the event organizer or venue operator for information on whether they require proof of vaccination for entry.

RE: FAQs re: Vaccine Pass in Schools

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Docking, Christie M HLTH:EX <Christie.Docking@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: McKee, Geoffrey [BCCDC] <geoffrey.mckee@bccdc.ca>
Sent: September 24, 2021 10:18:30 AM PDT
Attachments: K-12 Proof of Vaccine FAQs - Sep 23 SB BE.docx
Hi Christie and please see some suggestions.

Your understanding of question 5 is the same as mine, with some edits per attached.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C ^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Docking, Christie M HLTH:EX <Christie.Docking@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 24, 2021 9:01 AM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: McKee, Geoffrey [BCCDC] <geoffrey.mckee@bccdc.ca>
Subject: FAQs re: Vaccine Pass in Schools

Good morning Dr. Emerson,

The Ministry of Education intends to send out the attached FAQs this afternoon, to help respond to the significant number of questions they're receiving about the vaccine pass.

If you have the chance this morning, could you review to ensure it aligns with the PHO's intentions for how it would apply to schools?

I've asked Scott to connect with me on FAQ #5. This is speaking to the exemption for 'employment related training', but currently bases it on location. My understanding is that this exemption would apply to any activity that was considered employment related training. However, - just like field trips - if the staff member is attending an activity organized within the broader community (i.e., not by their employer), they would need to follow the vaccine requirements outlined by the organizer.

Happy to answer any questions!

Christie

Christie Docking
A/Director, Special Projects
Pronouns: *she/her/hers*
Public Health, Prevention and Planning | BC Ministry of Health
Email: christie.docking@gov.bc.ca

Acknowledging with gratitude the Esquimalt and Songhees First Nations, on whose traditional territory I live and work.

Warning: This email is intended only for the use of the individual or organization to whom it is addressed. It may contain information that is privileged or confidential. Any distribution, disclosure, copying, or other use by anyone else is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please telephone or e-mail the sender immediately and delete the message

Proof of Vaccination

1. How do the proof of vaccination requirements in the provincial Gathering and Events Order apply to K-12 schools?

- The Office of the Provincial Health Officer has confirmed that all K-12 school activities are excluded from proof of vaccination requirements per section L. of the order i.e. “L. This Order does not apply to ... before or after school programs for students of public or independent schools (schools); educational activities for students of schools or post-secondary institutions; teachers or instructors at a school or a postsecondary educational institution when engaged in educational activities with their students in any location;” Also note a “program for children or youth” which “means a structured educational program, including home education or distributed learning, music, art, drama, dance, recreational, sport, exercise, or social activity supervised by an adult and provided for persons under 22 years of age;”, which includes adults supervising is also exempted. This applies to all educational and extracurricular activities (e.g., school sports, special interest clubs), programming for children and youth (e.g., school meals, early learning/pre-K) and school-led events (e.g., open houses, parent-teacher interviews, science fairs, performances/recitals, school sports, etc.).
- This exclusion applies to any person involved in or attending a K-12 school activity, including all students, staff, volunteers and parents/caregivers. The PHO will be amending the order to clarify that volunteers and parents/caregivers are exempted when part of the K-12 school activity.
- Schools should continue to follow all other requirements outlined in the:
 - Provincial Gathering and Events Order (the Order) (e.g., event capacity limits of 50 people or 50% room occupancy, whichever is greater, including support personnel, participants and spectators) and relevant regional public health orders; and
 - Provincial COVID-19 Communicable Disease Guidelines for K-12, including the sections on School Gatherings and Events (p.9) and Visitor Access/Community Use (p.14)

2. How do the proof of vaccination requirements apply to field trips?

- The Order excludes all K-12 school activities from proof of vaccination requirements regardless of location. This includes when on school field trips. However, venue operators may have different operational practices in place and/or different interpretations of the Order requirements and exemptions, particularly in situations where other members of the public may be present at the same time (e.g., museums, fitness facilities or restaurants).
- School staff are strongly encouraged to communicate with venue operators in advance of any proposed field trips, to confirm the venue’s specific policies and procedures, and to not plan field trips to venues where students and staff may be asked to provide proof of vaccination.

3. Do the proof of vaccination requirements apply to board or PAC meetings?

- No, board meetings (including those attended by members of the public) and PAC meetings are excluded from proof of vaccination requirements.

**4. How do the proof of vaccination requirements apply to community rentals of school facilities?
What is the responsibility of the school/district?**

- Community members/organizations renting school facilities must follow proof of vaccination requirements, which are based on the type of, and age group participating in the activity. For example, indoor adult sport or exercise activities require proof of vaccination, whereas programs for children and youth under the age of 22 (e.g., an after-school program run by a community organization) do not.
- The person/organizer renting a school facility is responsible for verifying proof of vaccination when required, not the school or school district.

5. How do the proof of vaccination requirements apply to professional development activities for school staff?

- Proof of vaccination requirements do not apply to professional development and in-service activities organized by the school or school district and held on or off of school/district property i.e. per section L. of the order "L. This Order does not apply to ... workers at a workplace when engaged in their work activities, including staff meetings;.
- For professional development activities hosted offsite, whether organized by the school/district or by a third party (e.g. conferences, training programs, etc.), school/district staff should contact the event organizer or venue operator for information on whether they require proof of vaccination for entry.

Commented [EBPH1]: If workers gather for something off site but it its still work related, then that is the workplace.

Page 1293 of 1319 to/à Page 1299 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13 ; s.14

RE: proof of vaccine complaint, Renegade Kitchen and Bar, Kelowna,

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Jacobsen, Jennifer <Jennifer.Jacobsen@interiorhealth.ca>
Cc: Zimmerman, Courtney <Courtney.Zimmerman@interiorhealth.ca>, Duncan, Jacqueline <Jacqueline.Duncan@interiorhealth.ca>
Sent: September 25, 2021 3:01:18 PM PDT
Hi Jen.

I am not sure I understand the whole picture here, but if they are a licensed restaurant they must adhere to the Food and Liquor Serving Premises order, including vaccination checking. Just because they hold an event does not relieve them of the requirements of that order.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Jacobsen, Jennifer <Jennifer.Jacobsen@interiorhealth.ca>
Sent: September 23, 2021 4:38 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Cc: Zimmerman, Courtney <Courtney.Zimmerman@interiorhealth.ca>; Duncan, Jacqueline <Jacqueline.Duncan@interiorhealth.ca>
Subject: FW: proof of vaccine complaint, Renegade Kitchen and Bar, Kelowna,

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Hi Brian – Good Grief, I thought you may like to see this, we are seeing a few restaurants go to this model. They are having “events less than 50 people”.
s.13

Jen Jacobsen

Direct: (250) 770-5540 ext 31286

Cell: s.17

jennifer.jacobsen@interiorhealth.ca

I acknowledge that my work place is within the traditional territory of the Syilx Nation.

From: Duncan, Jacqueline <Jacqueline.Duncan@interiorhealth.ca>
Sent: Thursday, September 23, 2021 4:28 PM
To: Mahasen, Shalina <Shalina.Mahasen@interiorhealth.ca>; EPH COVID-19 <EPHCOVID19@interiorhealth.ca>; Park, Nick <Nick.Park@interiorhealth.ca>
Cc: Jacobsen, Jennifer <Jennifer.Jacobsen@interiorhealth.ca>
Subject: RE: proof of vaccine complaint, Renegade Kitchen and Bar, Kelowna,

Hi Shalina,

Thanks for the update. Please let us know if you require any assistance from the Covid Team for their plan review. I would be interested to see what they have put together. s.13

s.13 . There is a response on the decision board, under “Proof of Vaccination” related to this type of scenario.

Regards,

Jacqueline Duncan, CPHI(C)
Specialist Environmental Health Officer
Environmental Public Health - Interior Health
Cell: s.17

I gratefully acknowledge that my work place is within the ancestral, traditional, and unceded territory of the Syilx Nation.

From: Mahasen, Shalina <Shalina.Mahasen@interiorhealth.ca>
Sent: Thursday, September 23, 2021 3:31 PM
To: EPH COVID-19 <EPHCOVID19@interiorhealth.ca>; Park, Nick <Nick.Park@interiorhealth.ca>
Cc: Duncan, Jacqueline <Jacqueline.Duncan@interiorhealth.ca>
Subject: FW: proof of vaccine complaint, Renegade Kitchen and Bar, Kelowna,

We had a lengthy discussion with the operator. s.13
s.13 and have decided to hold 3 events daily:

- 4:00pm to 5:30pm – 1st event
- 5:30pm to 6:00pm – Cleaning/sanitizing time
- 6:00pm to 7:30pm – 2nd event
- 7:30pm to 8:00pm – Cleaning/sanitizing time
- 8:00pm to 9:30pm – 3rd event

We have asked for a detailed plan on the 'events' and will review to ensure that it satisfies being considered 'events'. s.13
s.13

The spreadsheet has been updated to capture – “operating as event”.

~Shalina
Bus: 250.469.7070 ext.12281

From: EPH COVID-19 <EPHCOVID19@interiorhealth.ca>
Sent: Wednesday, September 22, 2021 1:56 PM
To: Mahasen, Shalina <Shalina.Mahasen@interiorhealth.ca>
Subject: proof of vaccine complaint, Renegade Kitchen and Bar, Kelowna,

Hi Shalina,

SSCAFE – 20Sept2021 –s.13
s.13

Please see attached complaints. As the notes above, s.13
after this conversation. s.13
s.13

and we had received 3 complaints

Thanks,

Stephanie Carver B.Sc, B. Tech, CPHI(C)
Environmental Health Officer, Covid Response team
Environmental Public Health – Interior Health

RE: BC vaccine card at Christmas markets and flea markets?

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Lysyshyn, Mark [VCH] <Mark.Lysyshyn@vch.ca>
Cc: Rebecca Tunnacliffe <rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca>, Naiman, Daniel HLTH:EX <Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca>, Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 26, 2021 12:24:27 PM PDT
Hi Mark and sorry this one slipped past me.

We did not intend to include markets as events because, as you mentioned, we did not want to intrude into retail. However I can see that the definition of event could be sharpened to indicate say “arts and crafts classes” and “commercial trade fair” (thinking of car and boat shows). Would that help?

Copying Rebecca as she mentioned this to me as well.

“event” means

a. a gathering of more than 50 participants in an inside place for social, entertainment, dancing, choral, musical, recreational, gambling, arts or crafts, or business and includes a ticketed sports activity, concert, theatrical production, dance or symphony performance, festival, conference, convention, trade fair, home show, workshop, wedding reception, funeral reception not at a funeral home, and a sponsored, ticketed party;

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C s.17 F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Lysyshyn, Mark [VCH] <Mark.Lysyshyn@vch.ca>
Sent: September 20, 2021 2:39 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: BC vaccine card at Christmas markets and flea markets?

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Brian

Is proof of vaccination required at Christmas craft markets or flea markets? It's not clear to me in the order. It's not required in other retail environments like malls but these are sometimes ticketed events.

Perhaps it would be required if the event is ticketed and not if it isn't similar to our discussion around spectators at ticketed vs non-ticketed events?

Mark

Mark Lysyshyn MD MPH FRCPC
Deputy Chief Medical Health Officer
Vancouver Coastal Health
mobile s.17

office 604 675 3878
e-mail mark.lysyshyn@vch.ca

I acknowledge that my place of work lies on the unceded traditional homelands of the Musqueam, Squamish and Tsleil-Waututh Nations.
The content of this e-mail is confidential and may be privileged. If you receive this e-mail in error, please contact the sender and delete it immediately.

Re: BC vaccine card at Christmas markets and flea markets?

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Rebecca Tunnacliffe <rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca>
Cc: XT:Lysyshyn, Mark Dr. HLTH:IN <Mark.Lysyshyn@vch.ca>, Naiman, Daniel HLTH:EX <Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca>, Miller, Haley HLTH:EX <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 26, 2021 4:28:20 PM PDT
Attachments: image001.png
Thanks Rebecca.

s.13

Thanks again.

Brian
Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 Cs.17 F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

On Sep 26, 2021, at 12:35 PM, Rebecca Tunnacliffe <rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca> wrote:

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Greetings on a wet Sunday.
s.13

Suggestion #1

s.13

or suggestion #2

“event” means

s.13

<image001.png>

Rebecca B Tunnacliffe, BCRPA CEO

BCRPA: Enriching individuals and their communities through the power of recreation and parks

From: "Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX" <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>

Date: Sunday, September 26, 2021 at 12:24 PM

To: Mark Lysyshyn <Mark.Lysyshyn@vch.ca>

Cc: Rebecca Tunnacliffe <rtunnacliffe@bcrpa.bc.ca>, "Daniel Naiman HLTH:EX" <Daniel.Naiman@gov.bc.ca>, "Miller, Haley HLTH:EX" <Haley.Miller@gov.bc.ca>

Subject: RE: BC vaccine card at Christmas markets and flea markets?

Hi Mark and sorry this one slipped past me.

We did not intend to include markets as events because, as you mentioned, we did not want to intrude into retail. However I can see that the definition of event could be sharpened to indicate say “arts and crafts **classes**” and “**commercial** trade fair” (thinking of car and boat shows). Would that help?

Copying Rebecca as she mentioned this to me as well.

“event” means

a. a gathering of more than 50 participants in an inside place for social, entertainment, dancing, choral, musical, recreational, gambling, arts or crafts, or business and includes a ticketed sports activity, concert, theatrical production, dance or symphony performance, festival, conference, convention, trade fair, home show, workshop, wedding reception, funeral reception not at a funeral home, and a sponsored, ticketed party;

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Lysyshyn, Mark [VCH] <Mark.Lysyshyn@vch.ca>
Sent: September 20, 2021 2:39 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: BC vaccine card at Christmas markets and flea markets?

[EXTERNAL] This email came from an external source. Only open attachments or links that you are expecting from a known sender.

Brian

Is proof of vaccination required at Christmas craft markets or flea markets? It's not clear to me in the order. It's not required in other retail environments like malls but these are sometimes ticketed events.

Perhaps it would be required if the event is ticketed and not if it isn't similar to our discussion around spectators at ticketed vs non-ticketed events?

Mark

Mark Lysyshyn MD MPH FRCPC

Deputy Chief Medical Health Officer
Vancouver Coastal Health

mobile s.17
office 604 675 3878
e-mail mark.lysyshyn@vch.ca

I acknowledge that my place of work lies on the unceded traditional homelands of the Musqueam, Squamish and Tsleil-Waututh Nations.
The content of this e-mail is confidential and may be privileged. If you receive this e-mail in error, please contact the sender and delete it immediately.

Page 1307 of 1319 to/à Page 1313 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

s.13 ; s.14

RE: For input - media request - not getting BC Vaccine Card

From: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX
To: Tounsi, Marielle GCPE:EX <Marielle.Tounsi@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 27, 2021 5:01:05 PM PDT
Hi Marielle.

s.13

Good question about extending the time that paper records can be used. I will check into this option.

For the recommended response, can I assume you are getting the IMIT Division approval, as that is their territory.

Thanks.

Brian

Dr. Brian P. Emerson, Deputy Provincial Health Officer (acting)
BC Ministry of Health, PO Box 9648 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, BC V8W 9P1
T 250.952.1701 C ^{s.17} F. 250.952. 1713 brian.emerson@gov.bc.ca

From: Tounsi, Marielle GCPE:EX <Marielle.Tounsi@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 27, 2021 4:46 PM
To: Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: For input - media request - not getting BC Vaccine Card

Hi Dr. E – I have the below request and recommended response up with Minister Dix for review at the moment.

On the policy side though, wondering what people can do who are waiting in backlog to get their BC Vaccine Cards?

Marielle Tounsi | Senior Public Affairs Officer – COVID-19 Media Relations
Ministry of Health | Government Communications & Public Engagement
Cell: ^{s.17}
Pronouns: she, her, hers

I gratefully acknowledge that I live and work on the traditional unceded territory of the Lekwungen Peoples, specifically the Songhees and Esquimalt First Nations.

Reporter

David Molko, Reporter
CTV News (BC)
david.molko@bellmedia.ca
604-787-1190 c: 604-218-5460

Deadline ASAP

Request

I've been contacted by a number of folks who say they are still waiting to download their vaccine passports.

Some of them have out of province/out of country doses, but one in particular received both her doses in BC, and for whatever reason, the current system doesn't have a record of either.

s.22

She has consented to sharing her personal information and personal health records with me. She tells me that she's followed the directions here and elsewhere <https://www.immunizationrecord.gov.bc.ca/> and has called the helpline several times to no avail.

Another British Columbian got his vaccine passport yesterday after nearly 3 weeks of trying (he was vaccinated in Alberta). He wonders if the province might change its guidance to reflect the actual wait time and/or perhaps extend the grace period for how long paper documents will be accepted (vs the QR code).

Is someone able to help^{s.22} out?

Can you provide some guidance on what people who are in a similar situation should do, who are fully vaccinated, have the paper records, have followed directions, but still can't download their passports? Any further guidance about the waiting period/backlog, and if an extension on using paper/electronic records in BC in lieu of the QR code is being considered right now, would be greatly appreciated!

Working on this for the evening newscasts.

Recommendation

This has been the largest immunization effort in B.C.'s history, with more than 7.7 million doses of vaccines administered.

While these incidents are not common, the provincial team is creating incident tickets for individuals who have experienced vaccine record complications for follow-up to resolve these issues as quickly as possible.

If people run into challenges the best thing to do is to submit their documents through <https://www.immunizationrecord.gov.bc.ca/> to ensure their record is up to date. Once they do, their documents will be reviewed and the immunization record will be updated.

New and returning B.C. residents vaccinated outside of B.C. must use this service to submit their vaccine records to obtain a BC Vaccine Card. Submitting your information takes less than 5 minutes and every effort will be made to add your vaccine record as within 4-7 days, however, this service will be impacted during periods of high volumes. If you're a new resident to B.C. you can use your immunization record from out-of-province until you access your BC Vaccine Card.

Two doses is only required to enter establishments starting October 24th, though the paper record is being phased out as of September 26th. For those who have had difficulties obtaining their BC Vaccine Card on time, we advise that you call 1-833-838-2323 or reach out to [Service BC](#) who can help expedite the process for you.

RE: Valid government ID question

From: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>
To: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>, Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 28, 2021 8:50:22 AM PDT
No concerns though they usually have both.
b

*Dr Bonnie Henry
Provincial Health Officer
Office of the PHO
Ministry of Health*

s.15, s.19

*Mailing address: PO Box 9648, STN PROV GOVT
Victoria, BC
V8W 9P4
Bonnie.henry@gov.bc.ca*

Phone: s.17, s.19

I gratefully acknowledge that I live and work on the traditional unceded territory of the Lekwungen Peoples, specifically the Songhees and Esquimalt First Nations. Hay'sxw'qu Si'em

Warning: This email is intended only for the use of the individual or organization to whom it is addressed. It may contain information that is privileged or confidential. Any distribution, disclosure, copying, or other use by anyone else is strictly prohibited. If you have received this in error, please telephone or e-mail the sender immediately and delete the message.

From: Barclay, Corrie A HLTH:EX <Corrie.Barcly@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: September 28, 2021 8:18 AM
To: Henry, Bonnie HLTH:EX <Bonnie.Henry@gov.bc.ca>; Emerson, Brian P HLTH:EX <Brian.Emerson@gov.bc.ca>
Subject: FW: Valid government ID question

Any concerns with adding US military ID as an acceptable for of "valid government photo ID" – they don't always carry a passport.

Corrie

On Sep 23, 2021, at 2:04 PM, Andrew.Currie2@forces.gc.ca wrote:

Good afternoon Mary

Many thanks again in helping the us navigate the vaccine passport issue. It was a very valuable process, and I am sincerely thankful for your time.

I was wondering if I could pose a question regarding foreign military personnel visiting Canada via British Columbia.

We regularly host foreign (US, UK, NZ, etc) ships and their personnel. US Forces routinely don't carry passports. In the case of their visit to the Victoria and Vancouver, the Royal Canadian Navy clears their visit through the Foreign Visiting Forces Agreement which is an Order-in-Council and other applicable OICs for Federal handling of the pandemic or border security, such as CBSA, whom we inform via a courtesy call; but there is no requirement for them to carry passports.

From your BC Vaccine Card webpage [<https://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/covid-19/vaccine/proof>], it is stated that:

“Checking ID. Events, businesses and services will ask to see your BC Vaccine Card and a piece of valid government photo ID, for example:

- B.C. driver's licence or BC Services Card
- Passport
- Photo ID issued by another province or territory

My question, then, is if the US military ID card would suffice for government photo ID? We are paving the way for a smooth visit, and any insight into a potential problem (difficulty accessing any establishment that requires POV) would be very much appreciated.

Cheers

ABC

LCol Andrew Currie CD MD MSc DipSportMed

Pacific Regional Surgeon

Canadian Armed Forces

andrew.currie2@forces.gc.ca / Tel : MARPAC 250-363-5273; CFHS 250-363-4565 / Cell : s.17

Lcol Andrew Currie CD MD MSc DipSportMed

Medecin-chef Regional Pacific,

Forces armées canadiennes

andrew.currie2@forces.gc.ca / Tél : MARPAC 250-363-5273; CFHS 250-363-4565 / Cell: s.17

This email and any attachments are the property of DND. Unauthorised copying, alteration or distribution is not permitted. If you are not the intended recipient, please contact the sender and delete this email. | Ce courriel et les pièces jointes sont la propriété du MDN. La copie non autorisée, la modification ou la distribution n'est pas permise. Si vous n'êtes pas le destinataire prévu, veuillez communiquer avec l'expéditeur et supprimer le présent courriel.

Page 1319 of 1319

Withheld pursuant to/removed as

Copyright